# Table of Contents

The Johnson County Community College  
Vision, Values and Mission Statements  
Message from the President  
Board of Trustees  
Academic Calendar  
Admission  
Admission Policies  
Admission Procedures - Credit  
Keeping Options Open  
Programs with Selective Admission  
Area Vocational School Programs - Admission Procedures  
Registration and Costs  
Registration Procedures  
Adding and Dropping a Class  
Costs  
Refunds  
Textbook Costs  
Student Financial Aid  
The Purpose of Financial Aid  
Financial Aid Eligibility Requirements  
Financial Aid Process  
Disbursement  
Types of Financial Assistance  
Veterans' Education Benefits  
Costs  
Refund Policy  
Satisfactory Academic Progress  
Changes in Enrollment Status  
Campus Services  
Bookstore  
Cosmetology Salon  
Dental Hygiene Clinic  
Dining Services  
Massage Therapy Clinic  
Safety Services  
Instructional Support Services  
Academic Achievement Center  
ACT Center  
Barbara Gill Lifetime Fitness Center  
Billington Library  
C A S E Classroom  
Computer Labs  
English as a Second Language  
Human Anatomy Open Lab  
Intensive English Program  
Language Resource Center  
Learning Strategies Program  
Math Resource Center  
Project Finish  
Writing Center  
Involvement Opportunities  
Alumni Association  
Athletics  
Brown & Gold Club  
Campus Recreation  
Clubs and Organizations  
Dance Team  
Debate  
Leadership Institute  
Music Performance Ensembles  
Phi Theta Kappa  
Service Learning Program  
Student Ambassadors  
Student Events and Programs  
Student Newspaper  
Student Senate  
Theatre  
Volunteer Program  
Student Support Services  
Mission  
Student Success Center  
Access Services for Students with Disabilities  
Career Services  
Children's Center  
Counseling and Advising Services  
Student Housing Referral  
Testing Services  
Academic and Student Policies and Procedures  
Academic Progress  
Academic Records Retention  
Academic Renewal  
Access to Student Information  
Advanced Standing Credit  
Attendance  
Auditing a Class  
Classes by Arrangement  
Credit Transferred from Other Colleges  
Final Examinations  
Grading System  
Pass/Fail Grading System  
Grade Changes  
Grade Point Average  
Honors  
Records on Hold  
Transcripts  
Verification of Enrollment  
Alcohol and Drugs  
Fireworks, Firearms, Ammunition  
Lost and Found  
No-smoking Policy  
Non-students in Classroom  
Parking  
Security  
Unattended Children on Campus  
Unlawful Discrimination or Harassment Complaint Procedure  
Student Code of Conduct  
Student Appeals Other Than Appeals of Disciplinary Actions  
Student Health  
Student Right to Know  
Continuing Education and Community Services  
Continuing Education  
Project Finish: A BEG/ED/ESL  
Intensive English Program  
Center for Business and Technology  
Center for Professional Education  
Center for Literary Culture  
Citizens Forums  
CLEAR Program  
Community Services Courses  
Carlson Center  
Speakers Bureau  
Special Events  
Youth Programs  
Graduation, Degree and Certificate Programs  
Graduation Requirements  
Commencement Exercises  
Associate's Degrees  
Associate of Arts Degree  
Transfer Programs  
Transfer Information  
Career Programs  
Associate of Science Degree  
Associate of Applied Science Degree  
Kansas AVS/TC Articulated Associate of a Pplied Science Degree  
Certificate of Completion  
Career and Certificate Programs  
Career Program Descriptions  
Nontraditional Programs of Study  
Honors Program  
College My Way  
Community Outreach Programs  
Earning a Bachelor's Degree  
Internet/Online Courses  
International Education  
Study Abroad  
Television Courses  
Course Prefix Listing  
Courses by Division Listing  
Academic Offerings  
JCCC Course Listings  
Staff  
Index
The Johnson County Community College Vision, Values and Mission Statements

Vision
JCCC will enhance its leadership role among community colleges in the United States. The college will continue to enrich the quality of life for those it serves through creative solutions to educational, economic and community challenges.

Mission
Learning comes first at JCCC. The college • delivers lifelong educational programs and services that are convenient and accessible • provides professional training opportunities • provides opportunities for personal growth and cultural enrichment • maintains a caring, supportive environment • stimulates economic development • is accountable to its stakeholders

Values
As an institution of higher education, Johnson County Community College supports a statement of values identified by the Carnegie Commission as applicable and enduring for all communities of learning. More specifically, we believe that Johnson County Community College should be: • a place where all faculty, students and staff share goals and work together to strengthen teaching and learning; • a place where freedom of expression and civility are practiced, encouraged and protected among all groups; • a place where every person is respected and where diversity is pursued; • a place where individuals accept their obligations to the group and where well-defined governance processes guide behavior for the good of the institution; • a place where the well-being of each member is supported and where service to others, internally and externally, is encouraged; • a place whose ideas and resources are shared with other members of the educational community – locally, regionally, nationally and internationally; and • a place in which the institution’s rituals affirming both tradition and change are shared and where the accomplishments of its staff and students are recognized.

We believe in the dignity and worth of each individual and the fundamental right of each person to realize his or her fullest potential; therefore:
• JCCC programs and services should be affordable and accessible to all who can benefit from them;
• programs and services need to be comprehensive in order to meet the diverse lifelong educational needs of the community; and
• high quality should be the hallmark of all programs and services and should not be compromised by growth or reduction.

We believe that the college is held in trust for the people of Johnson County; therefore:
• the college assets are a community investment and accountability and responsibility must be exercised in fiscal management and in maintaining those assets for future generations;
• the college must exercise prudence in the management of the nonmonetary assets entrusted to it, seeking maximum return on the community’s investment of time, trust and intellectual capital;
• the college should assure quality, continuous improvement, currency and the achievement of defined purposes and outcomes through continuous assessment of all programs and services;
• the student learning goals established by the college instructional programs should be continuously refined and measured;
• the college should assure that students achieve the learning outcomes established by its instructional programs; and
• JCCC should provide leadership in making Johnson County a better place to live and work.
The JCCC Guarantee

For associate of arts and associate of science graduates, JCCC guarantees that course credits taken here will transfer to those Kansas colleges or universities that have articulation agreements with JCCC. If a college or university rejects a course included in that articulation agreement, you may take, tuition-free, alternative courses at JCCC.

Similarly, JCCC guarantees its associate of applied science graduates that they will have the appropriate technical job skills identified in the program outcomes for a specific degree. The guarantee applies to graduates employed on a full-time basis in a job directly related to the program, as certified by the vice president of Instruction. If the employer feels you lack technical job skills identified by the program outcomes, you may receive from JCCC up to nine tuition-free credit hours of additional training.

More comprehensive information and specific conditions about The JCCC Guarantee is available from the vice president’s office.
Message from the President

Dear Friends,

The magazine Business 2.0 has said of the Greater Kansas City area, "Technology is changing this unassuming metropolitan area of 1.7 million located smack-dab at the center of America’s heartland." Local businesses need workers who can grow and adapt to this new economy, who can keep up with technology and the pace of change. More and more, they are turning to community colleges for the skilled employees they need.

The curriculum of Johnson County Community College is designed to meet the varied needs of county residents and businesses. We find that as technology grows, so does the importance of lifelong learning as people re-skill themselves to stay current with the latest developments. That means our programs and course offerings must keep pace, stressing critical thinking, communication and human relations skills; the ability to acquire knowledge; computing literacy; and civic responsibility.

Today, when a year’s study for a freshman at a selective private college can cost more than $30,000, JCCC can offer virtually the same program, taught by a well-qualified and dedicated faculty, for just $58 a credit hour for Johnson County residents. Our programs and services are tailored to meet the special needs of the young, the older, the physically challenged, those with limited prior schooling, honors students, those dislocated by recent changes in the economy and countless others with distinctive needs.

At JCCC, we believe that students are successful when they meet the goals they have set for themselves, whether those goals involve transfer credits, career programs, business training or personal enrichment classes. That’s our primary objective, and to achieve it, we are focused on learning. Each semester at JCCC, we enroll more than 34,000 students in both our credit and continuing education offerings. That so many people choose to attend this community college is not surprising. It’s demonstrated in the diversity and flexibility of our programs and services and in our affordability. It’s shown by the variety of student development services that we offer and in the caring professors and special centers that we have here to help students learn.

But it’s not really necessary to visit the campus. Through our distance learning courses, we bring the classroom to you at home via computer, the Internet and television. Or you can take courses at one of our many off-campus locations— in your local high school or at your workplace.

More and more, these education goals are accomplished in partnership with local businesses and educational institutions. JCCC already has partnerships with Emporia State University, Pittsburg State University, Washburn University and the University of Kansas, among others, to help students who are ready to move beyond the first two years of college. JCCC’s partnerships with businesses like Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad, Ford Motors and utility companies like Western Resources, Kansas City Power & Light and Utilicorp United enhance opportunities for our students. JCCC’s intention is to serve as a community resource for education, personal enrichment and workforce development.

The college’s faculty, staff and board of trustees are committed to the development of a truly distinctive institution, attuned to the needs of the community. Our goal is to have people think of JCCC first for education, technology training, workforce development and personal enrichment.

Learning comes first at JCCC. I look forward to seeing you on campus—or online—this year.

Sincerely,

Charles J. Carlsen
President
Board of Trustees

Molly Baumgardner
Shirley Brown-VanArsdale
Virginia Krebs
T. Nelson Mann
Lynn Mitchelson
Elaine Perilla
Academic Calendar

Please check the current credit class schedule. Dates listed are subject to change.

Summer Session 2002

June 3  First day of 8-week and first 4-week classes.
June 14 Last day to apply for and be guaranteed consideration for summer 2002 graduation.
June 27 Last day of first 4-week classes.
July 1  First day of second 4-week classes.
July 4-5 Independence Day holiday. Classes not in session. College offices closed.
July 25 Last day of summer session.

Fall Semester 2002

Aug. 21 First day of fall credit classes.
Sept. 2 Labor Day. Classes not in session. College offices closed.
Oct. 15 Last day to apply for fall 2002 graduation.
Nov. 15 Last day to drop a 16-week class.
Nov. 27 Classes not in session. College offices closed.
Nov. 28-29 Thanksgiving holiday. Classes not in session. College offices closed.
Dec. 12-17 Final exams.
Dec. 18 Last day of fall semester.

Note: Saturday and Sunday credit classes begin Aug. 24-25 and end Dec. 7-8. Saturday and Sunday classes will not meet Nov. 30 and Dec. 1.

Spring Semester 2003

Jan. 13 First day of spring credit classes.
Jan. 20 Martin Luther King's birthday. College offices closed.
Feb. 15 Last day to apply for spring 2003 graduation.
March 17-23 Spring break. Credit classes not in session. College offices open.
April 15 Last day to drop a 16-week class.
May 12-15 Final exams.
May 16 Commencement.
May 16 Last day of spring semester.
May 26 Memorial Day holiday. College offices closed.

Note: Saturday and Sunday credit classes begin Jan. 18-19 and end May 10-11. Saturday and Sunday credit classes will not meet March 22 and 23.
Admission

Admission Policies

Admission Procedures – Credit
New Students
Residency
Continuing Students
Affiliate Programs
Reverse Affiliate Programs (Cooperative Programs)
International Students
Resident Aliens
JCCC Foreign Students
Visiting Foreign Students

Keeping Options Open
Career/Life Planning
Career and Technical Academy
College Now
Quick Step
Technical College Preparation

Programs with Selective Admission
Nursing
Articulation of Licensed Practical Nurses
Cosmetology
Dental Hygiene
Interpreter Training
Mobile Intensive Care Technician
Paralegal
Railroad Operations
Respiratory Care

Admission Procedures –
Area Vocational School Programs
Admission Policies

To be admitted to Johnson County Community College, you must meet one of the following requirements: You must be a high school graduate, have passed the GED exam or have reached the age of 18 and demonstrated through the JCCC student assessment process the ability to benefit from attending the college.

You may be admitted with special student status as defined below. People in this category are considered non-degree-seeking students.

1. If you are under 18 years old and have not received a high school diploma and are currently enrolled in grades 11 or 12 of an accredited high school, you may obtain special student status and be admitted to JCCC with written authorization from your high school principal. If you are attending a nonaccredited high school and/or are enrolled in an approved “gifted program,” you should contact Admissions for specific admission guidelines.

2. If you are 18 or older and do not have a high school diploma or GED certificate, have not completed the student assessment process and are not degree-seeking, you also may be admitted with special student status. Priority for admission will be considered in this order: Johnson County residents, other Kansas residents, out-of-state students and foreign students.

The college reserves the right to deny you admission, readmission or registration if you have violated the student code of conduct and are currently suspended from the college, are not making academic progress as outlined on page 42 or when the college is unable to provide the services, courses or program needed to assist you to meet your education objectives.

Admission Procedures – Credit

New Students

To apply for admission to JCCC for the first time, you should follow these steps:

1. Complete an application form and return it to the Student Success Center, second floor, Student Center. Application forms are available from the Success Center, in the credit class schedule or on the Web. All new and readmitted students must complete a new application.

2. Have official copies of your transcripts sent to the Admissions office at JCCC.

   a. You must request that your high school mails an official high school transcript, including final grades and graduation date, or the results of the GED exam.

   (If you graduated more than five years ago or have 15 or more hours of college credit, you may disregard this requirement.)

   b. You must submit an official transcript from each U.S. college or university you have attended.

   If you are currently attending another institution, you need to have your transcript sent at the end of the semester. (If you are not pursuing a degree or certificate at JCCC, you may be exempt from this requirement. Admissions will notify you.)

   The issuing institution must mail the official transcript to JCCC. Hand-carried or faxed copies are not acceptable. You will not be allowed to graduate or have JCCC transcripts sent elsewhere unless all outstanding transcripts are received in Admissions.

3. You are encouraged – but not required – to submit American College Testing scores. If you plan to submit scores, you should take the ACT test as early as possible and request that scores be sent to JCCC.

Residency

Currently, Kansas law requires that you live in the state six months prior to the first day of the semester or session in order to be eligible for resident tuition rates. This law is subject to change at the discretion of the Kansas State Legislature. The six-month requirement may be waived, upon appeal to the director of admissions and records or if you were transferred or recruited by a Kansas company as a full-time employee to work in the state and have established a residence in Kansas; if you are a nonresident, foreign or visiting international student at JCCC, you must pay out-of-state tuition and fees. Address changes that result in a change to Kansas residency may require validation through a residency appeal. Those living in Kansas but outside Johnson County prior to the beginning of the semester will be assessed the out-of-county tuition rates for the remainder of the semester. Contact Admissions for details. If you have lived in Kansas six months and are pursuing your permanent resident status through INS, contact Admissions for more information.

Continuing Students

An application for admission to JCCC is valid for one year. If a student does not enroll or reapply in a year, a new application for admission is required.

Affiliate Programs (Cooperative Programs)

Johnson County Community College and the Metropolitan Community College District have developed cooperative agreements that allow Johnson County residents to enroll in selected career programs.
at resident cost per credit hour rates. Cooperative programs include Academic Bridges to Learning Effectiveness (ABLE), Dental Assisting, Grounds and Turf Management, Health Information Technology, Occupational Therapy Assistant, Physical Therapist Assistant, Radiologic Technology, Surgical Technology, Travel and Tourism Management and Veterinary Technology. For more information about specific criteria required for individual program acceptance, contact the Metropolitan Community College District.

To participate in a cooperative program, the following requirements must be met:

1. Only Johnson County residents are eligible for admission to the affiliate program. Proof of residency is required.
2. After completing the admission process, being officially accepted into one of the above programs and registering for classes at MCCD, you must complete and sign the cooperative student contract, available in the Student Success Center, second floor, Student Center.
3. JCCC will allow enrollment at the cooperative school for courses that are not being offered at JCCC. If you elect to take a course at the cooperative school that is offered at JCCC, you will be responsible for paying the out-of-state tuition at the cooperative school.
4. JCCC will not pay for any repeated coursework. If you elect to repeat a course at the cooperative school, you must pay for the out-of-state tuition at the affiliate school.
5. You must apply for and receive all your financial aid at JCCC.
6. JCCC has the right to limit enrollment in the cooperative program and can make changes in the program at any time.

For more complete, up-to-date information, refer to the current semester’s credit class schedule.

Reverse Affiliate Programs (Cooperative Programs)

Missouri residents are allowed to enroll in the hospitality management, chef apprenticeship, interior design, railroad operations and respiratory care programs offered through Johnson County Community College at resident Missouri tuition rates.

To participate, the following requirements must be met:

1. Respiratory care is a selective admission program. (See page 135 for specific details.)
2. Enrollment in the hospitality management/chef apprenticeship programs is by approval of the hospitality management academic director. Contact the departmental head for more information.
3. Railroad operations is a selective admission program.

As a Missouri resident, you must apply for and receive all of your financial aid through the Metropolitan Community College District. Missouri residents in the above programs are eligible for financial aid through Johnson County Community College.

International Students

International students must meet all college admission policies and provide required documentation as found in the guidelines established by the director of Enrollment Management. International students are students who are not U.S. citizens, as categorized below:

1. Resident aliens are international students who have been granted permanent resident status by Immigration and Naturalization Services.
2. JCCC foreign students are international students who are applying for an I-20 from JCCC to obtain a student (F-1) visa.
3. Visiting foreign students are international students who currently hold a valid visa or current I-20 from another institution.

Resident Aliens

Resident aliens must meet the following requirements:

1. Provide a “green card”; a copy of the letter from the U.S. Department of Immigration and Naturalization Services that approves your permanent residency status. An employment authorization card is not sufficient. Enrollment will not be allowed without proof of permanent residency, proof of application for permanent residency or INS paperwork.
2. If degree seeking at JCCC, submit official transcripts from all U.S. secondary and postsecondary educational institutions you have attended. The issuing institution must send the transcript directly to the JCCC Admissions office. Hand-carried and faxed transcripts are not acceptable. Transcripts from foreign institutions are not required.*

*Note: If you have been out of high school five or more years, you need not submit your U.S. high school transcript.

3. Complete the JCCC assessment and enrollment process. a. If degree seeking or taking math and/or English and you do not have prior U.S. college-level math and English or the appropriate ACT scores, you will be required to take the JCCC assessment test prior to enrollment.
   b. Discuss course selection, based on your assessment results, with a JCCC counselor. Course selection may be restricted because of JCCC assessment test results.
   c. Enroll in classes approved by a counselor.
If you want your foreign credits evaluated for a JCCC certificate or degree, you should submit transcripts from all foreign postsecondary institutions to Educational Credential Evaluators Inc. in Wisconsin. Note: This is not required for admission to JCCC. Applications for Educational Credential Evaluators Inc. are available in the Success Center. There is a fee for their services.

JCCC Foreign Students
Foreign students applying for an I-20 from JCCC to obtain a student F-1 visa must meet all college admission policies in addition to the following requirements:

1. Complete a Foreign Student Application Packet. The packets are available in the Success Center, second floor, Student Center.
2. Submit to Admissions your completed application packet and all requested supporting documents including, but not limited to, a valid TOEFL score and verification of your ability to pay tuition, fees and other supporting costs. Specific information concerning application deadlines and other admission requirements is in the packet.

If you are accepted for admission, you must complete the JCCC assessment process unless you have successfully completed English Composition I and a college math course at a U.S. institution. This process must be completed before you enroll in classes. Course selection may be restricted because of JCCC assessment test results.

All international students on an I-20 issued from JCCC are required to purchase medical insurance through a provider that meets JCCC requirements.

The Internal Revenue Service now considers all F, J and M visa holders to be engaged in a trade or business in the U.S. Therefore, all aliens on these visas must file a 1040NR tax return even if they have no income from U.S. sources.

Foreign students are assessed the out-of-state tuition rate.

International Student Insurance
Johnson County Community College requires all F-1 students to purchase medical insurance to provide coverage for hospitalization or medical treatment resulting from serious illness, surgery or accident. Medical evacuation and repatriation clauses will be included in this policy. Therefore, funds must be available to purchase health/medical insurance from the international student's first period of enrollment through their time as a student at JCCC.

Visiting Foreign Students
Visiting foreign students who hold a valid visa other than an F-1 visa based upon the I-20 from JCCC must meet all college admission policies in addition to the following requirements each semester:

1. Complete a foreign student application.
2. Present your current passport and I-94 card to the Success Center, second floor, Student Center. Your I-94 card must be valid through the end of the semester in which you wish to enroll. This procedure must be repeated prior to enrollment each semester.
3. Complete the JCCC assessment and enrollment process as described under “Resident Aliens.” Course selection may be restricted because of JCCC assessment test results.

Visiting F-1 students from another college must meet the following requirements each semester:

1. Complete a foreign student application.
2. Obtain and return the completed Confidential Reference for Visiting Students form, passport, I-94 card and current I-20 to the Success Center, second floor, Student Center. A new form, with documentation, must be submitted prior to enrollment each semester.
3. Complete the JCCC assessment and enrollment process as described under “Resident Aliens.” Course selection may be restricted because of JCCC assessment test results.

Note: Visiting F-1 students are limited to 6 credit hours each spring and fall semester.

If you are considered a visiting foreign student, you will be assessed tuition at the same rate as foreign students.
Keeping Options Open

Keeping Options Open is a partnership between area high schools and Johnson County Community College. At the high school level, the program includes career/life planning followed by education preparation and/or experiential learning opportunities.

- **Career/Life Planning** - This initial phase of the Keeping Options Open program is a series of workshops for high school students and their parents, beginning in the students' sophomore year and continuing throughout their junior and senior years. At the high school level, the program offers:
  - academic readiness, information and planning
  - career/life planning beginning in the sophomore year
  - education preparation and/or experiential learning opportunities for juniors and seniors.

- **College Now** - This is a concurrent enrollment program for high school juniors or seniors (or students identified as gifted with a current IEP) enrolled in selected college classes offered at, and in cooperation with, the high school. A program courses reflect the college's content, objectives and assignments. Courses are taught on the high school campus by qualified high school teachers. You must complete a JCCC application, a College Now registration form, assessments (as required) and provide payment for tuition. Approval from your high school principal is necessary. A maximum of 12 College Now credit hours is allowed.

- **Quick Step** - This program is for high school juniors and seniors or students identified as gifted with a current Individual Education Plan from a public school district. Instruction is provided by JCCC faculty and usually held on the college campus. You must complete a JCCC application, a Quick Step registration form, assessments (as required) and provide payment for tuition. Your high school transcript is not required at the time of enrollment. Approval from your high school principal is necessary. You will need a high school transcript sent at the time of graduation. If you are home-schooled or in an approved gifted program, you must contact Admissions for complete admission requirements. You can find a complete list of classes each semester in JCCC’s credit class schedule.

- **Career and Technical Academy** - This is a concurrent enrollment program intended to allow eligible students to enroll in college credit classes within selected career programs at specified secondary vocational centers. You must complete a JCCC application, a CTA registration form, assessments (as required), and provide payment for tuition. Your high school transcript is not required at the time of enrollment. Approval of your high school principal is necessary. A schedule of CTA classes and registration forms is available early each semester at participating vocational centers. A maximum of 12 Career and Technical A cademy credit hours is allowed.

- **Technical College Preparation** - This program is for high school students enrolled in articulated technical programs which may also include JCCC advanced standing college credit. Instruction is provided on the high school campus or area vocational centers. Career programs that have been articulated and may offer advanced standing at JCCC include:
  - Accounting
  - Automotive Technology
  - Chef Apprentice
  - Computer Information Technology
  - Drafting Technology
  - Management
  - Electronics Technology
  - Fashion Merchandising
  - Heating, Ventilation and Conditioning
  - Interior Design
  - Interior Design
  - Chef Apprentice LPN
  - Metal Fabrication
  - Communication Design
  - Marketing and Management
  - Paralegal
  - Office Systems Technology
  - Nursing
  - Railroad Operations
  - Telecommunication
  - Hospitality Management
  - Teleservice Representative

See your high school counselor or the JCCC Technical College Preparation coordinator to learn which courses at your school apply. To receive TCP advanced standing credit, you must maintain a grade of "C" or better in the specified course for each grading interval, as indicated on your high school transcript.

Students may seek employment and/or elect to continue their education after high school in a variety of certificate, associate's degree or advanced degree programs. Therefore, Keeping Options Open results in a lifelong combination of employment and further education opportunities.

Programs with Selective Admission

A admission to the college does not guarantee enrollment in any specific course or program. Selective admission programs have a limited number of openings each year and have specific entry-level admission requirements that must be met before selection for admission to the program. If you are interested in any of the following programs, obtain
an admission packet from the Success Center, second floor of the Student Center. The packet provides the specific, up-to-date selection criteria. In addition, you should meet with a JCCC counselor as early as possible.

**Registered Nurse**
- Maximum number selected: 55
- Application deadline: Jan. 15
- Classes begin: Fall semester

**Articulation of Licensed Practical Nurses**
- Maximum number selected: Based on number of available positions in NURS 221
- Application deadline: Jan. 15
- Classes begin: Summer semester

**Cosmetology**
See Area Vocational School Programs – Admission Procedures, page 14.

**Dental Hygiene**
- Maximum number selected: 26
- Application deadline: Feb. 1
- Classes begin: Fall semester

**Interpreter Training**
- Maximum number selected: 30
- Application deadline: Feb. 12
- Classes begin: Fall semester

**Mobile Intensive Care Technician (Paramedic)**
- Maximum number selected: 26
- Application deadline: Oct. 15
- Classes begin: Spring semester

**Paralegal**
- Maximum number selected: 50
- Application deadline: Apr. 1 for fall semester
  Oct. 1 for spring semester

**Railroad Operations**
Contact the director of railroad operations.

**Respiratory Care**
- Maximum number selected: 20
- Application deadline: Oct. 15 (if openings exist, applications will be accepted through Feb. 15)
- Classes begin: Summer session

**Respiratory Care CRT-RRT Transition**
- Maximum number selected: Based on number of available clinical positions
- Application deadline: Oct. 15 for spring semester
  Feb. 15 for fall semester

A admission to each of the selective admission programs is highly competitive. Therefore, you should request and submit an application packet as early as possible.

The paralegal program has a number of options that can be considered. Deadline dates and beginning semesters will depend on your admission status and the option you choose. You should contact the Admissions office or the program director of the paralegal program to obtain specific information about the admission process and the program options.

**Area Vocational School Programs – Admission Procedures**
A admission to the college does not guarantee enrollment in any specific AVS program. Some AVS programs have a limited number of openings each year and have specific entry-level admission requirements that must be met before admission to the program is made. If you are interested in any of the following AVS programs, obtain an admission packet from the AVS admissions office or the Success Center, second floor, Student Center. The packet provides the specific selection criteria.

**Health Occupations**

- **Practical Nursing**
  - Maximum number selected: 24
  - Application deadline: Apr. 1
  - Classes begin: Fall semester

- **Certified Nurse Aide**
- **Certified Medication Aide**

**Home Health Aide**

- **Certified Medication Aide Update**

**Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation**

**I.V. Therapy for Licensed Practical Nurses**

**Rehabilitative Aid**
Call 913-469-8500, ext. 4722, for information on these programs.

**Cosmetology**
- Maximum number selected: 25
- Application deadline: Contact AVS office, West Park Center
- Classes begin: Fall and spring

**Cosmetology – Nail Technician**

**Cosmetology – Esthetician**
Call 913-469-8500, ext. 4722, for information on these programs.
Registration and Costs

Registration Procedures

Registration
Counseling
Assessment
Placement Based on Assessment
Scheduling Classes
Student Course Load
Early Registration
On-campus Registration
Late Registration
Registration for Class Offerings with Varying Start and End Dates

Adding and Dropping a Class

Adding a Credit Class
Dropping a Credit Class
Adding and Dropping Credit Classes – Effect on Cost per Credit Hour
Dropping a Course Required by Assessment
Adding an Area Vocational Class
Adding a Continuing Education Class
Dropping a Continuing Education Class

Costs

Credit Class Cost per Credit Hour
Returned Check Policy
Area Vocational School Registration and Fees
Continuing Education Class Fees

Refunds

Credit Class Refunds
Continuing Education Class Refunds

Textbook Costs
Registration Procedures

Registration

Students will register for classes according to instructions and deadline dates contained in the schedule of classes published prior to the beginning of each semester. Registration is considered complete when the student has paid tuition and fees or when payment has been officially authorized by the Financial Aid office or Business Office. Students with past due obligations to the college may not register for classes until such obligations are resolved to the satisfaction of the college.

The college reserves the right to deny registration to any individual who has violated the Student Code of Conduct, as defined in policy 319.01, and is currently suspended from the college, who is not making academic progress, as defined in policy 314.06, or when the college is unable to provide the services, courses or programs needed to assist a student in meeting his/her education objectives.

No student may register in any course for the third time without counselor approval.

Assessment

As part of JCCC’s philosophy of assisting all students who enroll in credit classes to successfully achieve their academic goals, you may be required to participate in the assessment process prior to enrollment.

The assessment is required under the following circumstances:

• Students who are degree or certificate seeking will be required to take the assessment test, with the exception of a few vocational certificate programs that do not require math and/or English.
• Students who wish to enroll in a math or English course at JCCC, regardless of whether they plan to seek a degree or certificate, must take the assessment test.

Substitutions for the assessment:

• If you have taken the ACT test within the last three years and earned an appropriate English and/or math sub-score, you may substitute these scores for some sections of the assessment. See the current credit course schedule for appropriate scores or contact the Success Center for more information.
• Completed college courses in math and English from a U.S. institution may substitute for the assessment.
• If you plan to enroll in courses offered through the JCCC Center for Business and Technology.
• If you plan to enroll in courses specially designed for specific populations. (These specific courses will be designated by the division administrator and the vice president of Instruction.)

Placement Based on Assessment

You may be required to enroll in developmental Reading or English classes your first semester based on your assessment scores. Additional information is available in the Counseling Center and in Testing Services.

Counseling

Counselors will work with you to identify your education and career interests in order to create an education plan. Counselors also will inform you about course prerequisites, the transferability of courses and the sequence in which courses should be taken.

Once your education plan has been developed and the assessment test has been taken (if needed), you are ready to register. The exact time and day to register will be listed in the credit class schedule available each semester in the Student Center.

Scheduling Classes

You are responsible for scheduling your own classes and for being aware of all schedule changes. The college reserves the right to cancel, combine or change the time, day or location of any class without obligation. The college also reserves the right to change the instructor and/or instructional methodology without obligation.

Student Course Load

For the fall or spring semester, you are considered full time if you are enrolled in 12 or more credit hours; those enrolling in six to 11 credit hours are considered half time, and those enrolling in one to 5 credit hours are considered less than half time.

In the summer session, you are considered full time if you are enrolled in 6 or more credit hours; if you are enrolled in fewer than 6 credit hours, you are a half-time student.

If you wish to enroll in more than 18 semester hours of credit for a fall or spring semester or more than 9 hours of credit in the summer, you must, before enrolling, receive written permission from a counselor and have a 2.5 cumulative GPA for all hours attempted in college. All appeals should be made in writing and reviewed by the vice president of Student Services for resolution.

Early Registration

Early registration is open to you if you are currently enrolled or have submitted an admission application to the Admissions office by the deadline dates listed in the credit class schedule. During early registration, you may register by Web according to procedures listed in the credit class schedule. To facilitate registration by Web, you should make sure any transcripts from other schools
containing prerequisites for courses at JCCC have been received and articulated. You should also take care of any holds on your record, such as financial or library obligations, prior to enrollment.

**Late Registration**

Late registration takes place during the first five working days of fall and spring semester classes and during the first three working days of the summer session. Specific dates, times and locations are listed each semester in the credit class schedule.

**Registration for Classes with Varying Start and End Dates**

You may register for classes listed in the “class offerings with varying start and end dates” section of the credit class schedule up to the day class begins.

**Adding and Dropping a Class**

**Adding a Credit Class**

You may add a credit class through the first five working days during a nine- to 16-week semester, and on the first three working days of an eight-week term. The last day to add a class less than eight weeks in length will be determined by the registrar and published each semester in the credit schedule of classes. Students may not attend a course unless officially registered for the course.

**Dropping a Credit Class**

**16-week Class:** You may drop a class up to Nov. 15 for the fall semester and April 15 for the spring semester.

**Classes Less than 16 Weeks:** You may drop a class up to completion of three-fourths of the class. Specific dates may be obtained in the Success Center.

When you officially withdraw from a course, you may no longer attend that course. A “W” grade is recorded on your permanent record if you drop a course after one quarter of the semester or session has passed.

**Note:** If your records are on “hold,” you will not be allowed to drop a class. See the “Records on Hold” policy, page 47.

Exceptions to these policies may be authorized by the vice president of student services. All appeals must be made in writing.

**Adding and Dropping Credit Classes – Effect on Cost per Credit Hour**

Courses with the same number of credit hours that are dropped and added simultaneously will be treated as an even exchange of cost per credit hour during the refund period of each semester or session. For courses with different total credit hours that are dropped and added simultaneously, you will receive the appropriate refund percentage for the dropped course and pay the total cost per credit hour for the added course. If you drop a class on one day and add a class on another, you will be required to pay for the added class.

After the expiration of the refund period, an even exchange for tuition purposes may be granted in the following situations:

- changes in sections for the same 16-week class
- changes in sections for the same short-term class that begins during the same week and extends over the same number of weeks
- changes from a higher-level math or English regular-start class to a lower-level math or English late-start class, which may occur until the late-start class begins. Students will not be granted an even exchange when dropping any other regular-start class and adding a late-start class or adding a self-paced class.

All changes occurring after the expiration of the refund period require written approval by the division administrator of the academic division under which the class is offered.

If a student drops a class and adds a different class after the expiration of the refund period, the student will be required to pay the additional tuition.

**Dropping a Course Required by Assessment**

You will be required to drop all classes when dropping Reading/English classes you were required to enroll in by the assessment. All appeals should be made in writing and reviewed by the director of student development for resolution.

**Adding an Area Vocational Course**

Registration deadlines for Area Vocational School programs are published in college publications, which are available at the AVS office and the JCCC Success Center.

**Adding a Continuing Education Class**

You may add a continuing education class up until the day before the class begins.

**Dropping a Continuing Education Class**

Because continuing education classes begin at different times throughout the semester, continuing education classes may be dropped according to procedures outlined in the continuing education class schedule.
Costs

Credit Class Cost per Credit Hour
At the time of this catalog printing, the cost per credit hour is as follows. However, the JCCC board of trustees has the right to change cost per credit hour without notice.

Johnson County Residents:
Total per Credit Hour.........................................$58

Other Kansas County Residents:
Total per Credit Hour.........................................$73

Out-of-state, Foreign and Visiting International Students:
Total per Credit Hour.......................................$139

Some courses may require additional fees. These fees are listed in the credit class schedule each semester. A $10 late fee may be assessed all late enrollees. A late payment fee may be assessed for students who register early and do not pay by the early payment date but do pay before the first day of on-campus registration.

If you register early, payment is due by the date listed in the credit class schedule. If you register during late registration or to audit a class, payment is due the day you register.

The college has no deferred or partial payment policy. You will not be allowed to attend classes, enroll in classes, have enrollment verified, graduate or have a transcript issued until all costs per credit hour and past-due obligations are paid.

Returned Check Policy

If a check made payable to the college is returned for any reason, your records will be placed on hold, and you will be charged a return check fee of $25 for each returned check. Checks for tuition and fees will not be redeposited.

If the check for your tuition and fees is returned, you will be dropped from all classes in addition to being assessed the $25 returned check fee. Your records will be placed on hold until you pay the returned check fee and all outstanding JCCC financial obligations. Once you have a returned check, the college will accept only cash, money order, MasterCard, Visa, Discover or American Express payments for one year from the time all financial obligations were satisfied.

You will be notified at your current student address if your check is returned. If payment is not made to the college within 10 days, the matter may be referred to a collection agency.

If you are dropped from classes for a returned check after the published payment deadline and you wish to be reinstated in open classes, you must re-register and pay in full within one week from the date you are dropped.

For more information, contact the Business Office at 913-469-2567.

Area Vocational School Registration and Fees

Registration deadlines and fees for Area Vocational School programs are posted in college publications, available at the AVS office and the JCCC Success Center.

Continuing Education Class Fees

Fees for continuing education classes are determined on an individual class basis. Check the continuing education class schedule for specific class fees.

Refunds

Credit Class Refunds

A full refund of cost per credit hour will be issued if JCCC exercises its right to cancel a class. Depending on the date on which you withdraw from a class, you may receive a partial refund. Prior to and during the first week of each fall and spring semester, and the first three days of the summer term, you may drop classes on the Web. After this time, you may withdraw from classes by submitting a drop form to the Success Center, prior to the deadlines.

When withdrawing from a regular 16-week course in the spring and fall semesters, please note the following deadlines:

• To receive a 100 percent refund on the cost per credit hour, the course must be dropped on or before the fifth business day of the semester.
• To receive an 80 percent refund on the cost per credit hour, the course must be dropped on or before the 10th business day of the semester.
• No refund will be authorized for withdrawals or registration changes made after the specified calendar days listed in the credit class schedule. The only exceptions are if the class is canceled by the college or it is necessary to revise the class schedule, in which case a 100 percent refund of cost per credit hour will be issued.

When withdrawing from any classes that start and stop at various times during the spring, summer or fall terms, the deadlines are prorated based on the same ratios as the 16-week courses. See the credit class schedule for more detailed information each semester, or contact the Student Success Center for specific deadlines.
Refunds are calculated based on the day you officially drop a class in the Success Center, not when you stop attending class.

Exceptions to this policy may be authorized by the vice president of Student Services. All appeals must be made in writing. Appeals may not be considered after half of a course has been completed.

Continuing Education Class Refunds
A full refund will be made if the college exercises its right to cancel a class or if the class is full when your registration is received. A request for refund will be honored if a written request is received in the JCCC Continuing Education office four business days before the class begins. Exceptions to this policy may be authorized by the vice president of continuing education.

Textbook Costs
If you are a full-time student, you can expect to pay approximately $400 a semester for textbooks. Textbooks may be purchased in the JCCC bookstore. Procedures for obtaining refunds for textbooks and for textbook buy-back are listed in the credit class schedule.
Student Financial Aid

The Purpose of Financial Aid

Financial Aid Eligibility Requirements

Financial Aid Process
   To Apply for Financial Aid (Not Need Based)
   To Apply for Financial Aid (Need Based)

Disbursement

Types of Financial Assistance
   Scholarships and Grants
   Student Employment
   Loans
   Veterans’ Education Benefits
   Note Taker Stipends

Costs

Refund Policy
   Institutional Refund Policy
   Repayment Policy

Satisfactory Academic Progress
   Financial Aid Probation and Ineligibility
   New Students
   Appeals

Changes in Enrollment Status
The Purpose of Financial Aid

The purpose of financial aid programs at Johnson County Community College is to provide financial assistance to those students who would otherwise not be able to attend. With the costs of higher education rising in recent years, student financial aid has become increasingly important. The process of determining who receives limited financial aid resources is structured so the distribution of funds is as equitable as possible to meet the needs of students, while meeting the criteria of JCCC, agencies and constituents that provide funding for student aid programs.

JCCC participates in many financial aid programs. Each program has its own criteria defining who is eligible to receive consideration. Responsibility lies with the Student Financial Aid office in matching students with appropriate funds for which they are eligible. To do this, the office must collect accurate information from student applicants. Students must do their part by completing applications and responding to informational requests in a timely manner.

Financial Aid Eligibility Requirements

To be considered for financial aid you must:

• Be enrolled in a program that leads to an associate's degree or an eligible vocational certificate, or be in a transfer program that leads to a bachelor's degree at another institution.
• Be a U.S. citizen, an eligible noncitizen or a permanent resident of the United States.
• Maintain satisfactory academic progress according to the JCCC student financial aid policy. See page 25 for more information.
• Not be in default on a student loan or owe a repayment on a grant.
• Sign a Financial Aid Authorization indicating the receipt of financial aid funds will be used only for educational purposes.
• Register with the selective service (if required) and sign a statement of selective service status.
• Have a high school diploma, GED certificate or demonstrate the ability to benefit through the Asset Test (receiving minimum scores designated by the U.S. Department of Education).
• Have a valid Social Security number.

Financial Aid Process

The financial aid process can become complex, depending on the type of financial aid a student is seeking, the number of offices and agencies that may be involved and the steps that may be required by the Department of Education or other involved agencies. Need-based financial aid eligibility is determined by an evaluation of the family's finances, estimating what the family can afford to contribute to education costs, with the family then receiving financial aid to cover their need. This evaluation formula is determined by the United States Congress. Families need to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) for consideration for all federal, state and some institutional funds. Nonneed-based financial aid typically has merit criteria not considering the family's financial strength.

All financial aid applicants must have a current application for admission on file with the Admissions office. Contact the Admissions office if you are unsure.

To Apply for Financial Aid (Not Need Based)

Complete the JCCC scholarship application for any merit or financial need-based scholarships. The scholarship deadline is April 1 for those programs for which the Student Financial Aid office selects recipients. Some campus departments also select recipients for scholarships in their area and have various deadlines and processes. For details, refer to the JCCC scholarship brochure, which is available upon request from the Student Financial Aid office. Students also are encouraged to apply for local scholarships or use computerized scholarship search programs that charge no fee or a minimal fee.

To Apply for Financial Aid (Need Based)

Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). This must be sent to the federal processor at least 10 weeks before cost per credit hour is due. Upon receiving the results of your FAFSA, called the Student Aid Report, the Student Financial Aid office will begin evaluating your data. Additional information may be needed, which will be requested from you by letter. Such additional documents might include copies of federal tax forms, W-2s and verification worksheets.

Upon receiving all required information, the Student Financial Aid office will match your application with available funds. You will be sent an offer of financial aid, listing the types and amounts of financial aid for which you are eligible. To reserve these funds, you must sign and return your award notification within the time specified. Some funds will require additional processing.

For additional application information, refer to the financial aid brochure and other information available upon request from the Student Financial Aid office.
Disbursement

Your financial aid will be used to pay your cost per credit hour and any other outstanding education charges due to JCCC. Any remaining funds will be disbursed to you per the disbursement schedule listed in the credit class schedule. Specific disbursement information will be included with your Offer of Financial Aid. If you have questions, contact the Student Financial Aid office.

There are no waivers or partial payment plans at JCCC. If the financial aid award is not enough to pay all enrollment expenses, you must pay the balance no later than the published due date.

If you have not received your award notification by the payment deadline, you will be responsible for payment for courses.

Financial assistance may still be awarded after your payment has been made. In this instance, your payment will be refunded to you and the financial aid will be applied to your cost per credit hour expenses.

Types of Financial Assistance

Several types of financial assistance are available. These include scholarships, grants, student employment, loans, and, for some, veterans' benefits. You will need to complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) and submit the completed form to the central processor to be considered for most financial aid programs. A priority deadline at JCCC is April 1.

Scholarships and Grants

- **Scholarships** are offered to qualified applicants. Scholarships are primarily categorized into two basic groups. The first type includes institutional scholarships in which recipients are selected by the Student Financial Aid office. To apply for these scholarships, students must complete the JCCC scholarship application by April 1. The second type of scholarships includes those in which various departments on the college campus select recipients. Examples include athletic, hospitality management, dental hygiene and nursing scholarships. To apply for these departmental scholarships, students need to contact the specific department in which they are interested.

  For a listing of scholarships and detailed information, refer to the scholarship brochure available at the Student Financial Aid office. For additional information regarding outside scholarships, visit www.studentservices.com/fastweb.

- **Federal Pell Grant** is a need-based program funded by the federal government. The award amount is directly related to the applicant’s federal application results. Pell Grant maximum amounts may vary from year to year, with the maximum being $3,750 during the 2001-2002 award year. The grant must be applied toward education-related expenses.

- **Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant** is a government grant that ranges from $125 to $1,000 an academic year and must be applied toward education-related expenses. SEOG is a need-based program that must be given to the most needy students, with the amount determined by the Financial Aid office. At JCCC, SEOG is awarded very early in the application processing year due to limited funding.

Student Employment

- **Employment** opportunities, both on-campus and in the community, are available while you attend JCCC. Information concerning employment is available through JCCC Career Services, Success Center.

- **Federal Work-Study** provides jobs for students who have financial need. This gives students the opportunity to earn money during the academic year to help pay for education expenses. The pay rate is at least the current federal minimum wage, but may be higher, depending on the type of work and skills required. The maximum amount a student can earn is $4,000 an academic year, and is awarded by the Student Financial Aid office.

  The Student Financial Aid office works closely with the Career Center to coordinate placement of students in appropriate jobs.

Loans

- **Federal Perkins Loan**, a 5-percent interest rate federal government loan, is processed through JCCC. This need-based loan ranges from $400 to $1,500 a year. The loan is interest-free while you are enrolled in at least 6 credit hours. Repayment, including interest, begins nine months after you leave school.

- **Federal Subsidized Stafford Loan** funds are processed through lenders of the student’s choice. Eligibility for this federal need-based loan is determined by JCCC’s Student Financial Aid office. A first-year JCCC student may borrow up to $2,625 (if eligible). A second-year JCCC student may borrow up to $3,500 (if eligible). This loan has a variable interest not to exceed 8.25 percent; however, it is interest-free while you are enrolled in at least 6 credit hours if you qualify. Interest begins accruing and you must begin repaying the loan six months after leaving school or being enrolled in school less than half time. The loan is subject to processing fees that are deducted from the loan proceeds.
• Federal Unsubsidized Stafford Loan funds are processed through lenders of the student’s choice. Eligibility for this loan is determined by JCCC’s Student Financial Aid office. First-year undergraduate JCCC students may borrow up to $2,625 in an unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan, or a combination of a Subsidized and U nsubs id ized Federal Stafford Loan; second-year undergraduate students may borrow up to $3,500. This loan has a variable interest rate not to exceed 8.25 percent, and accrual of interest begins immediately. Independent undergraduate students, or dependent students whose parents are unable to obtain a PLUS loan, may be eligible to borrow up to $4,000 in an additional Unsubsidized Stafford Loan. You must begin repayment of the principal six months after leaving school or dropping below 6 credit hours. The loan is subject to processing fees that are deducted from the loan proceeds.

• Federal Parent Loans for Undergraduate Students (PLUS) are processed through lenders of the parents’ choice. Eligibility is determined by the Student Financial Aid office and is not based upon financial need. Parents of eligible dependent students may borrow up to the yearly cost of education (as determined by JCCC) for each child. The amount borrowed may not exceed the cost of education minus any other financial aid the student is eligible for. This loan has a variable interest rate not to exceed 9 percent, and repayment of the loan begins immediately. PLUS loan checks will be mailed to the school and made co-payable to the school and to the parent. In addition, the student must complete the FAFSA.

An in-depth discussion of all federal aid programs can be found in The Student Guide – Financial Aid, published by the Department of Education and available upon request in the Financial Aid office.

Veterans’ Education Benefits
Veterans’ Education Benefits are typically approved for all of JCCC’s degree programs. Veterans, reservists and eligible dependents requesting benefits must complete the appropriate forms, which are available through the Veterans Affairs office, Success Center, second floor, Student Center. All applicants for VA education benefits must have a degree program plan developed and approved (or updated) by a JCCC academic counselor before each registration. JCCC has a dual degree option available for veterans wishing to seek two degrees simultaneously. Contact the Veterans Affairs office in the Success Center for current program requirements. Benefit pay is authorized only for those courses specifically listed or indicated on your program plan. We reserve the right to request a program plan on a per need basis. You must maintain enrollment to receive education benefits. To maintain benefit eligibility, you are required to meet the same published standards of satisfactory academic progress as all financial aid recipients at JCCC.

VA benefit pay rates are based on the following enrollment schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit hours enrolled*</th>
<th>Eligibility rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12 or more semester hours</td>
<td>full-time benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9-11 semester hours</td>
<td>¾-time benefits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-8 semester hours</td>
<td>½-time benefits</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fewer hours are needed to be eligible for veterans’ benefits during the summer session.

Note Taker Stipends
Note Taker stipends are available if you wish to take notes for deaf or hearing-impaired students in your classes. This stipend will reimburse you the cost per credit hour for that class at the end of the semester. Contact the JCCC Student Access Center for more information.

The Taxpayer Relief Act of 1997
The Hope credit and the Lifetime Learning credit are tax credits that may be available to you if you pay higher-education costs. A tax credit reduces the amount of income tax you may have to pay. Unlike a deduction, which reduces the amount of income subject to tax, a credit directly reduces the tax itself. You can claim the Hope credit for the first two years of an eligible student’s postsecondary education and claim the Lifetime Learning credit for the same student in later years.

For additional information about the Taxpayer Relief Act, we suggest you consult your tax adviser or request IRS Publication 970, Tax Benefits for Higher Education, by contacting the IRS at (800) 829-1040. The IRS Web site is www.irs.ustreas.gov/prod/hot/taxlaw.html. JCCC will not provide tax advice.

Costs
The cost per credit hour is established annually by the JCCC board of trustees. Because amounts may vary, the following budget illustrates estimated academic year costs for a Johnson County resident living in an apartment and enrolled in a total of 24 credit hours:

- Tuition and fees ...................................... 1,392
- Books and supplies .................................. 1,000
- Room and board ..................................... 7,300
- Transportation ...................................... 1,752
- Personal .............................................. 1,265
- Total cost of attendance ............................ $12,709
Refund Policy

A refund may result when a student officially withdraws from all classes, drops out, is expelled or otherwise fails to complete the period of enrollment.

Institutional Refund Policy

For federal aid recipients attending JCCC, a portion of Title IV grant or loan funds, but not federal work-study funds, must be returned to the Title IV programs (includes Federal Pell Grant, Federal SEOG, Federal Perkins Loan, Federal Stafford and Federal PLUS loans) upon a Title IV recipient’s (the student’s) withdrawal from school. This means that if a federal aid recipient attending JCCC withdraws from all of his/her classes prior to the end of the semester, the Student Financial Aid office must use a federal formula to determine what percentage of the student’s aid must be refunded to the federal government.

Withdrawal date: The day the student withdraws is the date we must use in the calculation. To calculate the amount of Title IV assistance earned by a student, the school must first determine the percentage of Title IV assistance the student “earned.” Up through the 60 percent point in time, the percentage of assistance earned is equal to the percentage of the period of enrollment (specific semester) that was completed as of the day the student withdrew. It is based on the number of calendar days from the beginning of the semester until the withdrawal date divided by total number of calendar days in the semester.

If a student has received more grant or loan assistance than the amount “earned” (percentage of semester student was enrolled), the unearned funds shall be returned to the federal programs. Differences between amounts earned and amounts received by the student will be returned to the Title IV programs. If a student withdraws after completing at least 60 percent of the semester, then it is assumed the student earned 100 percent of the Title IV aid for that semester. Once the calculations are completed by our office, a student will receive written notification of the dollar amounts returned to the federal program and if it is necessary for a student to make any additional payments to the federal government or to JCCC.

For students receiving financial aid, the refund will be repaid to the appropriate fund according to the following distribution priority, which is statutorily prescribed.

1. Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan
2. Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan
3. Federal Perkins Loan
4. Federal PLUS Loan
5. Federal Pell Grant program
6. Federal SEOG program
7. Other Title IV aid programs
8. Other federal sources of aid
9. Other state, private or institutional aid

Repayment Policy

A repayment obligation occurs if the funds the student received for education expenses exceed the education costs for the portion of the term the student completed. If the “earned” percentage of the student’s aid is less than the disbursed aid, the student will be responsible for repaying those funds to the Title IV federal programs. Johnson County Community College will notify students of any overpayment obligation, and it is the student’s responsibility to make prompt repayment. Students who fail to repay will not be eligible for additional financial aid funds at any institution until the obligation has been met.

Examples of the application of this refund policy will be available to students upon request by contacting the Student Financial Aid office.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

Satisfactory academic progress is the measurement of a student’s scholastic progress or advancement. Federal legislation governing the administration of any federal student financial aid programs require that a student make satisfactory academic progress toward a certificate, degree or transfer program leading to a bachelor’s degree. To comply with this regulation, the following standards of satisfactory academic progress have been established. All recipients of all financial aid programs, including state and institutionally funded programs, are subject to these standards for renewal of their financial aid eligibility. Some JCCC institutional programs have additional or more stringent renewal criteria.

Satisfactory academic progress evaluation is related to cumulative JCCC and transfer credit coursework as appearing on the student’s official academic transcript and will occur at the end of each enrolled semester. Any classes taken during any summer session (within the same summer) are viewed as one enrolled term. Only credit courses are considered for satisfactory academic progress evaluation.
The minimum standards of satisfactory academic progress are evaluated by the following criteria:

1. **Grade Point Average**
   Students must attain a minimum cumulative GPA based on the total number of credit hours completed. JCCC and transfer hours are considered. The minimum standards are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number of successfully completed hours</th>
<th>Minimum cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1-30</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31-97</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **Percentage of Completion**
   Students must successfully complete 66 percent of all credit hours attempted as appearing on their official academic transcripts, up to a maximum of 97 attempted credit hours. Students attempting more than 97 credit hours (including JCCC and transfer credit hours) will not be eligible to receive financial aid. This includes all enrollment periods, whether or not financial aid was requested or received.

   **Note:** Courses in which a grade of “F” (failure), “I” (incomplete), “W” (withdrawn) and “R” (repeated) are recorded and counted as total hours attempted but not completed. Of these grades, the “F” is the only one included in the computation of the cumulative GPA. Self-paced courses that are not completed by the end of the semester in which the student enrolled will be recorded with a grade of “I” until the course is completed. An incomplete self-paced course may jeopardize financial aid eligibility in future enrollment periods.

**Financial Aid Probation and Ineligibility**
Financial aid probation status applies to the next enrolled semester following the semester the student was determined as not making satisfactory academic progress. Students may continue to receive financial aid funding while in a probation status. To remove probation status, the student must: reinstate his or her academic good standing per the minimum criteria of satisfactory academic progress. To remain on probation and continue financial aid eligibility during an additional “probation” status term:

1. Enroll at least half time (6 credit hours during a regular fall or spring academic term or 3 credit hours during a summer term); and
2. Pass all courses (with a grade of “D” or better); and
3. Receive a 2.0 grade point average for the probation term.

If the student does not satisfactorily complete the above criteria, the student will be placed on financial aid ineligibility and will not receive any financial aid until satisfactory academic progress standards are attained. Students denied aid due to “ineligible” status must take credit courses at JCCC at their own expense until the minimum academic standards are met.

**New Students**
All students applying for financial aid at JCCC for the first time will be on a probation status “prob1” whether or not the student has transfer credit hours. To establish a satisfactory status, the student must meet cumulative minimum standards of a 1.7 GPA for the first 1 to 30 credit hours attempted and a 2.0 GPA for 31-97 attempted credit hours and complete at least 66 percent of all attempted credit hours. **(Note:** Clock hours are computed as credit hours for Satisfactory Academic Progress purposes.) If minimum satisfactory academic standards are not met, the student will be placed on financial aid ineligibility.

   **Note:** Probation or ineligible status may be retroactively incurred based on evaluation of the student’s previous JCCC and transfer credit hour academic history. All JCCC courses previously taken, as well as all transfer hours, will be considered in the satisfactory academic progress process.

**Appeals**
Students may appeal their satisfactory academic progress status by completing and submitting a written appeal form to Student Financial Aid. Forms are available from this office and must be submitted with appropriate documentation. Appeals may include unusual circumstances that have affected the student’s academic performance. Appeals are reviewed by the Student Affairs subcommittee, with its decision or recommendation being final. If the appeal is approved, the student's financial aid eligibility will be reinstated with a “probation” status. If the appeal is denied, the student will remain in “ineligible” status and must pay for education costs.

**Changes in Enrollment Status**
If you withdraw from any of your classes after the beginning of the term, you may be required to repay a portion of the funds you received. A copy of the specific financial repayment and refund policy may be obtained from the Student Financial Aid office.
Campus Services

Bookstore

Cosmetology Salon

Dental Hygiene Clinic

Dining Services

Massage Therapy Clinic

Safety Services
**Bookstore**

Textbooks, classroom supplies and many miscellaneous items are available for purchase in the JCCC bookstore. The JCCC bookstore carries all required textbooks, both new and used (when available), as well as a complete selection of optional study guides and reference materials the teaching staff recommends. Computers and software are available at academic prices. MasterCard, Visa, American Express and Discover cards are accepted for all purchases. Hours of operation are listed each semester in the credit and continuing education class schedules.

**Cosmetology Salon**

You and your family can receive hair, nail and skin services at the cosmetology salon. These services are provided at a nominal fee and include hair-related treatments as well as facials and manicure services. All services are performed by students under the supervision of a licensed cosmetology instructor. Contact the cosmetology program at 913-469-2390 for appointment times.

**Dental Hygiene Clinic**

At the Dental Hygiene Clinic, you and your family can have an oral examination and have your teeth scaled, polished, X-rayed and treated with fluoride for a small fee. Dental hygiene students, supervised by licensed dentists and dental hygienists, provide these services and explain proper oral care. Call the clinic, 913-469-3808, to make an appointment. Multiple visits to the clinic usually are required.

**Dining Services**

The Food Court on COM level 1.5 serves breakfast, lunch and dinner Monday-Tuesday; breakfast and lunch on Friday; and lunch on Saturday. Available weekdays are selections from Pizza Hut Express, Chick-fil-A Express, Quivira's Mexican, BLVD Burgers and Just Desserts, as well as a large salad/hot bar. During the fall and spring semesters, Dining Down Under (on the COM B level) features Main Fare entree and side dishes, the Garden Spot salad bar and the Deli, a self-serve sandwich bar.

Dining Services also operates the C-Store (Convenience Store), next to the bookstore, open Monday-Friday. The coffee café, javajazz@jccc, is located next to the Food Court and features hot and cold specialty drinks, sandwiches and pastries.

Encore! Espresso is located on the first floor of the Carlsen Center, just up from the lobby, with hot and cold specialty drinks, smoothies, and light snacks.

Vending is located throughout campus to provide easily accessed beverages and snacks. Catered meals, delivered refreshments and receptions can be arranged by calling 913-469-8500, ext. 3210. Hours of all operations are listed in the credit and continuing education class schedules.

**Massage Therapy Clinic**

You and your family members age 18 and older may have a full body massage at the Massage Therapy Clinic. This service is provided for a nominal fee by therapeutic massage students supervised by licensed massage therapists. Call the Center for Professional Education, 913-469-4422, for more information or to make an appointment.

**Safety Services**

JCCC maintains a Safety and Security department that operates 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Officers are available to assist you in any crisis situation. Officers will listen to any concerns or refer you to others who can further assist you in the resolution of problems. For those indicating a concern, officers provide personal escorts to and from vehicles. Although they are not mechanics, officers can assist you if you become locked out of your vehicle. They can inflate low tires or jump-start your vehicle if you experience a dead battery. For larger problems, officers will assist drivers in obtaining telephone numbers of local service stations before leaving your vehicle, take a few moments to make sure valuables are placed out of sight, and always remember to keep your windows closed and lock your doors.

JCCC’s communications center operates 24 hours a day. If you need assistance of any kind, simply pick up one of the many emergency telephones on campus, and you will be connected with a college operator. Emergency telephones are located throughout the campus, in the parking lots and in the interior hallways of each campus building. For the deaf and hearing impaired, TTY phones are located next to campus pay phones on the second floor of the Carlsen Center, first floor of GEB and COM basement. Also, campus elevators are equipped with emergency speaker phones. Code blue phones in the parking lots are easily identified by the blue strobe light atop each phone stand. To use these phones, simply push the call button and speak into the speaker. The security dispatcher will automatically know where you are and will immediately dispatch an officer to your location.

Safety and Security is located in 115 Carlsen Center, 913-469-4111 (emergency). The crime-prevention number is 913-469-4492. Services include motorist assistance, security escorts, medical emergency assistance, accident investigation, conflict mediation, lost and found, special event coverage, reserved parking, and parking control.
Instructional Support Services

Academic Achievement Center

ACT Center

Barbara Gill Lifetime Fitness Center

Billington Library

CASE Classroom

Computer Labs

English as a Second Language

Human Anatomy Open Lab

Intensive English Program

Language Resource Center

Learning Strategies Program

Math Resource Center

Project Finish

Writing Center
Academic Achievement Center

The Academic Achievement Center, a Kansas Excellence in Education program, offers credit courses to develop basic skills or enrich present skills through self-paced, individualized instruction. A variety of subject areas are available and students who want to work in several areas may enroll in Individualized Study. The center also offers a 3-credit-hour Medical Terminology course that is required in some medical-related programs. In addition, the center offers a 3-credit-hour Basic Spelling course that benefits students who are learning English or those students who have always had a problem with spelling even basic words. Students may enroll in any of the following courses:

- LC 100 Study Skills (1 hr.)
- LC 102 Basic Spelling (3 hrs.)
- LC 103 Advanced Spelling (1 hr.)
- LC 104 Reading Comprehension (1 hr.)
- LC 105 Reading Rate (1 hr.)
- LC 106 Vocabulary Development (1 hr.)
- LC 112 Basic Math Review (1 hr.)
- LC 113 Algebra Preparation (1 hr.)
- LC 114 Chemistry Preparation (1 hr.)
- LC 120 Individualized Instruction (1 hr.)
- LC 130 Medical Terminology (3 hrs.)

ACT Center

Distance Learning

Business and Professional Development is now available through JCCC’s newest computer-based learning center. Hundreds of courses from many of the nation’s top computer-based companies are available either online from remote locations or in JCCC’s ACT Center. If you need courses on leadership, back safety, industrial topics, quality or any other number of topic areas, you can get them and get them fast. No more waiting for minimum class sizes or course start dates … if you need it now, you can get it now.

Licensing/Certification Testing

JCCC’s ACT Center currently offers online scoring and reporting of the ACT WorkKeys Individual Assessments. Our ACT Center also offers several national certification exams through Testing Services. For more information, contact Phil Wegman at 913-469-4446.

Barbara Gill Lifetime Fitness Center

You can improve your fitness level by enrolling in Lifetime Fitness and take advantage of the Lifetime Fitness Center. After enrolling, you must complete an initial assessment, and then you may work out in the center during any of our open hours. The Fitness Center is primarily composed of a cardiovascular circuit consisting of treadmills, stationary bicycles and hydraulic resistance equipment. Contact the Lifetime Fitness Center at 913-469-4432 for additional information and/or to schedule an assessment.

Billington Library

Billington Library is open 80 hours a week while classes are in session. The library collection includes 92,000 books, 600 current periodicals, 400,000 documents on microform and 6,000 audiovisual titles. Online resources include an online catalog, numerous periodical indexes to general and professional literature, basic and advanced reference products and a Web site (http://gold.jccc.net) with links to additional Web-based resources and information about the library.

A highly trained staff of librarians and assistants is available to help you locate and use the resources in the library. If you want more in-depth training in the use of library resources, you may wish to enroll in the library’s 1-credit-hour course, LIBR 125 Introduction to Library Research.

The first floor of the library contains reference books, audiovisual materials, periodicals and online resources. The library’s second floor houses the circulating book collection and quiet study areas. Books are arranged in accordance with the Library of Congress (LC) call number system. More information about LC arrangement is available at the reference desk on the first floor.

Books are due 21 days from the day they are checked out. No fines will be assessed for overdue books, but failure to return library materials will result in a hold placed on the student record which will block future enrollment or release of transcripts until the library obligation is met. If library material is lost, the cost of the item plus a $5 service charge will be assessed.

CASE Classroom (Computer Applications in Science Education)

In order to accommodate the incorporation of cutting-edge technology into the sciences classroom environment, the CASE classroom has been established as a resource center in education technology for science courses. Available to science students and faculty, the CASE classroom provides instructional materials in the form of computer software, audiovisual media, Internet resources and technical expertise.
Hardware resources
The CASE classroom is equipped with 57 computing workstations: 29 Windows-based and 28 Macintosh-OS machines. Connected across 10 megabit Ethernet to a large-capacity file, print and application server, the CASE classroom workstations have full Internet access and are capable of supporting collaborative network applications. Two 11-foot by 6-foot projection screens are available with digital video and overhead projection. Two workstations; one Mac-OS and one Windows-based, are equipped with SCSI image scanners with image editing and optical character recognition software. Three laser printers are available in the CASE classroom, two of which are available for student use. The third printer is a color laser printer and is reserved for faculty use.

Software resources
Discipline-specific instructional software is available in the CASE classroom for use in a class or for the independent study use of students. Among these are Interactive Anatomy, Concentrated Chemical Concepts and Voyager II. Orientations in software use are available by appointment.

Computer Labs
More than 60 computer labs with more than 1,500 workstations are available for student use in classes. All of the workstations have access to the Internet, and the college has maintained a ratio of 80 percent PCs and 20 percent Macs. Specialized labs are available for classes in technology programs, MIDI music, photography, communication design, desktop publishing, computer interactive media, science, mathematics, electronics and drafting. Ten labs are available at West Park Center for information technology networking classes. Many of these facilities are open up to 90 hours a week. Students have access to more than 35,000 copies of software for their use, covering nearly all of the curriculum areas. Support staff assist students during the hours the labs are open.

More than 50 of the classrooms on campus have integrated computers, VCRs, digital cameras and high-end projection systems. Many faculty members use these facilities to supplement and enhance classroom presentations.

Student e-mail accounts are provided, and server space is available for large project storage. More than 25 local area network servers are used to support on-site classes, in addition to Web-based distributed distance classes.

English as a Second Language
Whether you speak little or no English or speak English well, JCCC offers a course at your level. ESL courses are available for Kansas residents 16 years of age or older who are not otherwise enrolled in school. Instructional fees will be assessed for those holding visas. Class size is limited. Registration and course placement testing are required. Courses include ESL level 1 through level 3, conversational English, pronunciation improvement, grammar development and workplace applications. In addition, customized contract training language services are available for area businesses. For more information, contact JCCC's Community Services Division.

Fitness Center
(See Barbara Gill Lifetime Fitness Center, page 30.)

Human Anatomy Open Lab
To aid students in studying anatomy and zoology, the open lab is equipped with many high-quality models. Students may use the lab to study outside of class using the same lifelike models instructors use while teaching. The lab includes a biology tutor and is open a minimum of 24 hours a semester.

Intensive English Program
The Intensive English Program (IEP) serves non-native English language learners who want to improve their academic English proficiency for academic college study. The program is year-round and offers beginning, intermediate, advanced and pre-academic listening and speaking; reading and writing; and grammar classes. Each class meets five hours per week, Monday through Thursday. Application deadlines exist and registration and placement testing are required.

For more information, call 913-469-8500, ext. 4386, or visit our Web site at www.jccc.net/admin/iep.

Language Resource Center
The Language Resource Center, located in 225 LIB, serves students and staff of foreign language, interpreter training and speech communication departments. Audio cassette recorders, video cameras, televisions and videocassettes recorders are available for recording and viewing. Computer software, compact discs, videocassette tapes, audio tapes, international newspapers and magazines are available for use in the LRC. Tutoring for students of Spanish, French, German and American Sign Language is offered. The LRC is open days, evenings and weekends.

Learning Strategies Program
This program offers you an opportunity to acquire the thinking skills and learning strategies you need to be a
successful college student. A partial list of these learning strategies includes textbook strategies, lecture note strategies, exam strategies and memory strategies. The program benefits a variety of students, including successful students who want to improve their learning efficiency as well as those who feel overwhelmed by the demands of college coursework. The information learned in Learning Strategies courses is applied to the other courses you are taking and will improve your performance in those courses. For more information, contact the Learning Strategies program at 913-469-8500, ext. 3335.

Library
(See Billington Library, page 30.)

Math Resource Center
The Math Resource Center (MRC) provides an environment in which students can work individually or collaboratively on their mathematics. Peer tutors offer individual assistance; videotapes are available on most of the mathematics curriculum and on the use of the TI graphing calculators; tutorial computer programs as well as statistical, graphing and symbolic manipulation software are available to aid in the understanding and visualization of mathematics; and group study sessions may be scheduled to meet on a regular or impromptu basis. Any student currently enrolled in any JCCC math course may use any of the MRC resources. The MRC, located in 212 CLB, is open 70 hours a week. For more information, call 913-469-8500, ext. 4242.

Project Finish
You can improve your skills in basic reading, writing and math, or prepare to pass the GED high school equivalency test through Project Finish. A program will be developed to meet your individual needs. Project Finish centers are located at JCCC’s Olathe Center, Oak Park Library, Gardner Library, DeSoto Library, Spring Hill Library, Antioch Library, Edgerton Library and Olathe Family Resource Center. For information, contact JCCC’s Community Services Division.

Writing Center
The nationally recognized Writing Center at JCCC will help you improve your writing skills needed for your academic and work life. Through computerized and individualized instruction, you work at your own pace to enhance your proofreading, editing, revising and researching strategies while improving your ability to write sentences, compose paragraphs and develop essays. JCCC instructors and student tutors provide feedback on writing assignments from any JCCC class. Drop by the center in 308 LIB, call the grammar hotline at 913-469-4413 or e-mail us at wcenter@jccc.net with your grammar questions. You will receive prompt, reliable, courteous answers.
Involvement Opportunities

Alumni Association
Athletics
Brown & Gold Club
Campus Recreation
Clubs and Organizations
Dance Team
Debate
Leadership Institute
Music Performance Ensembles

Phi Theta Kappa
Service Learning Program
Student Ambassadors
Student Events and Programs
Student Newspaper
Student Senate
Theater
Volunteer Program
Alumni Association

The JCCC Alumni Association is an organization for graduates and people who have taken at least one year of credit courses at JCCC. Graduates and others interested in joining the Alumni Association should call the JCCC Foundation office. You will be able to meet with fellow alumni, participate in college programs and plan the future of the organization.

Athletics

Intercollegiate and intramural athletics play an important role at Johnson County Community College. JCCC offers a wide range of intramural sports and athletics so you can participate, develop skills and make friends during your leisure time. Intercollegiate athletic teams and individuals have brought the college and themselves national recognition.

JCCC’s athletic facilities are among the finest in the country, allowing JCCC to host a number of state and national tournaments. Talented coaching staffs and trainers combine to make the campus athletic programs for men and women outstanding.

Men compete in baseball, tennis, basketball, golf, soccer, cross-country and track at JCCC. Women may take part in tennis, volleyball, basketball, softball, cross country, soccer, golf and track. The college will participate in other intercollegiate athletics as approved by the board of trustees.

JCCC is a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association and the Kansas Jayhawk Community College Conference. You must meet NJCAA and conference eligibility rules to compete in intercollegiate activities.

Brown & Gold Club

The Brown & Gold Club of JCCC is organized to serve the senior adult population of Johnson County through educational programs and special events.

Membership requirements:
- You must be 55 years of age or older.
- You must currently live in Johnson County with at least six months’ residency.
- You must pay an annual nonrefundable membership fee.

For more information, contact the Brown & Gold office in the Commons building. 913-469-8500, ext. 4305.

Campus Recreation

The intramural/recreation program at Johnson County Community College incorporates competitive play in team and individual sports, as well as opportunities for “free play” through the open gym program. Schedules for intramural competition and open gym can be obtained at the Student Information Desk, first floor of the Student Center, or the 003 GYM information desk. Participation in these programs provides JCCC students opportunities for physical development and social interaction.

Clubs and Organizations

Recognized clubs and organizations at JCCC have the approval of the Student Senate and the Student Life office. Once officially recognized, a club or organization is entitled to all the rights and privileges afforded other JCCC clubs.

Clubs and organizations recognized by the college may not discriminate in membership or participation practices based upon factors related to race, religion, sex, place of origin, age, creed, handicap, marital status or parental status. Club funds may be used only for club activities that are open to all club or organization members.

A complete listing of approved clubs and organizations or applications to form a new club may be obtained from the Student Activities and Information Desk, first floor, Student Center.

Dance Team

In support of our athletic programs, JCCC offers a dance team. The team participates at all home basketball games and select away games. For tryout information and scholarship requirements, contact the Student Activities and Information Desk, first floor Student Center.

Debate

College debate teams participate in state, regional and national competition. JCCC’s teams have won wide recognition for their outstanding record in competition with both community and upper-division colleges and universities.
Leadership Institute
The Student Leadership Institute is a program of workshops and seminars offered during the fall and spring semesters. Workshops and seminars will give participants opportunities to explore various aspects of leadership with other JCCC students, faculty, staff and guests from the community. After completion of the Student Leadership Institute program, participants will gain a broad understanding of leadership as it applies to campus and community organizations, the workplace and personal life. Leadership education, training and development are an inclusive aspect of a college education.

Music Performance Ensembles
The Music Department at JCCC offers a wide variety of performance ensembles that are available for students. For instrumentalists, there is the Music Masters Concert Band, the Midnight Express Jazz Ensemble and various chamber ensembles and jazz combos. For vocalists, there is the Chamber Choir, Midnight Blues Vocal Jazz Ensemble and select mixed vocal ensembles. All of these ensembles perform on and off campus during the course of each semester. Membership in these ensembles is by audition with the vocal and instrumental professors. For information, contact Ron Stinson, 913-469-8500, ext. 3275, or e-mail rstinson@jccc.net.

Phi Theta Kappa
Phi Theta Kappa is a national honor society that recognizes and encourages scholarship among community college students. The JCCC chapter, Alpha Iota Gamma, provides opportunities for students to develop leadership abilities, be of service to their community and exchange ideas in a stimulating academic environment.

To be invited to become a member of Phi Theta Kappa, you must be currently enrolled. An invitation to become a member will be extended at the beginning of the fall or spring semester to all full-time and part-time students who have completed 12 hours of credit toward a degree or certificate at JCCC with a cumulative grade point average of 3.5 or above. For more information, contact the Honors office in 200 COM or call 913-469-8500, ext. 3305.

Service Learning Program
The Service Learning Program is curriculum-based and integrates service options (at schools, care facilities, agencies and organizations in the community) with academic coursework and structured reflection. As a form of experiential education, service learning assignments facilitate intellectual, personal, career and civic development.

Student Ambassadors
The JCCC Ambassadors program consists of a group of six current JCCC students who work in Admissions and give tours for prospective students. In addition to providing tours, the Ambassadors respond to requests for information and assist with other Admissions functions. Students apply for the positions through the Human Resources office. Students in this position must maintain full-time student status throughout the year.

Student Events and Programs
JCCC’s Student Activities office, in cooperation with the Campus Activities Board, brings you a variety of activities (cultural, social, educational, recreational and vocational) throughout the year. Activities are planned and implemented entirely by students for students through the committee structure of the Campus Activities Board. Activities include films (feature and captioned), travel (trips during spring break), special events (comedians, novelty acts, blood drives and thematic programming), recreation (off-campus outings, intramural competition, student gatherings and sports events), lectures (controversial issues and distinguished speakers), and concerts (bands, solo artists and karaoke).

More information can be obtained at the Student Activities and Information Desk, first floor, Student Center.
Student Newspaper
The Campus Ledger is the award-winning student newspaper authorized by the board of trustees and published regularly throughout the academic year. The Ledger provides students and other members of the college community a free and open forum for responsible news and commentary concerning campus life. News, features, entertainment, sports, campus events and editorial concerns are emphasized in each issue. Staff members are paid salaries and must be enrolled in a minimum of 6 credit hours each semester. Students interested in working for The Ledger should stop by the news office in the lower level of the Commons building and check the Human Resources job posting board in April and November.

Student Senate
The Student Senate exists to provide a method of government representation for all students at JCCC and allocates funds in support of student clubs and organizations. The senate is made up of 25 senators at-large and five executive board members. Executive board members consist of the president, vice president, secretary, treasurer and parliamentarian, all of which are scholarship-receiving positions. Elections for executive board positions take place in the spring semester, with senator elections occurring in the fall. Student Senate meetings are held on Mondays at noon.

Theater
JCCC's Theatre department presents several full-length productions each year, ranging from Shakespeare to touring children's plays to musicals to comedies and serious drama. Auditions are open to all students. Scholarships are available for participation. Students who are interested in scholarships should participate in the mid-spring auditions.

Volunteer Program
Community service opportunities are offered by Johnson County Community College to students and community members through a variety of volunteer placements both on-campus (assisting with programs, services and special events) and off-campus (activities through college clubs and organizations and individual referrals).
Student Support Services

Mission

Student Success Center

Access Services for Students with Disabilities
- Disability Support Services
- Deaf/Hearing-impaired Student Services
- Notice of Nondiscrimination

Career Services

The Children’s Center

Counseling and Advising Services

Student Housing Referral

Testing Services
The Mission of Student Services

The Student Services branch of Johnson County Community College is committed to assisting students in the clarification and attainment of their education/career/life goals. All aspects of Student Services are involved in this endeavor:

• The Success Center assists students in accessing the information and resources they need for planning and implementing their education and career goals, as well as connecting them to all student services;
• Access Services for Students with Disabilities, which provides accommodations for deaf students and students with disabilities;
• Testing Services, which provides information regarding students' readiness in specified academic and skill areas;
• Career Services, which provides information about and connections with the world of work for planning and placement;
• Counseling Services, where students work with counselors to develop an individual education plan; develop career goals and address personal problems;
• Admissions, Registration and Records, which provides an accessible process for admission, enrollment, record keeping and documentation of student outcomes;
• Financial Aid Services assists students with the process of paying for their education;
• Student Life and Leadership, which provides opportunities that foster student growth and development through association and involvement with co-curricular activities;
• Physical Education and Athletics, which provides programs in health, physical education, recreation and wellness and 14 athletic teams aimed at enhancing students' quality of life;
• The Children's Center, where the children of students and staff are cared for in an environment designed to encourage their growth and development.

Student Success Center

The Student Success Center is an interactive resource center offering students nearly every informational resource and service necessary to succeed at JCCC, in one location. Professional staff are available to answer questions and assist with access and use of all resources and services. Within the Success Center, students are able to:

• visit with career and academic counselors/advisers, and visiting four-year counselors
• utilize free computerized career assessments.
• research career/occupation and college transfer options.
• submit financial aid applications and verify aid status.
• complete the new student orientation, admissions and registration.
• access student records and transcripts.
• receive assistance researching position vacancies, developing a resume and preparing for successful job interviews.
• access disability and deaf/hearing-impaired support services.
• register to vote.
• use the Web to register and view job listings, individual records, and much more.
• receive information about student internships and volunteer opportunities, clubs and organizations, campus activities, pre-ordering books from the JCCC bookstore, book buy-back, intramurals, child care and more.

For more information, walk in the Student Success Center, second floor, Student Center building, call the student information line at 913-469-3803, toll free at (866) 896-5893 or visit www.jccc.net.

Access Services for Students with Disabilities

JCCC provides a range of services to allow persons with disabilities to participate in educational programs and activities. Appropriate documentation of disability will be required to obtain support services. If you desire support services, contact Access Services, 913-469-8500, ext. 3521, or TDD 913-469-3885.

Disability Support Services

JCCC students with disabilities have access to a variety of support services including reading, note taking and other services that allow equal access to courses. Assistive computer equipment especially designed for students with disabilities (such as speech synthesizers, screen readers, scanners, adjustable tables and braille printers) is also available. Campus buildings are equipped with ramps, elevators and restrooms designed to accommodate wheelchairs. Parking areas convenient to the buildings are reserved for students with disabilities. In addition, an orientation for students with disabilities is held at the beginning of the fall and spring semesters. If you need more information about services, activities and facilities available to students with disabilities, contact an Access advisor.
Deaf/Hard-of-hearing Student Services
Deaf and Hard-of-hearing Student Services offers a range of support that prepares deaf and hearing-impaired students to enter the mainstream of regular career and transfer programs at JCCC. Services available include academic counseling, support services (such as interpreting and note taking) and a summer preparatory program for incoming freshmen. If you need more information about services, activities and facilities available to deaf and hearing-impaired students, contact the Support Services supervisor.

Notice of Nondiscrimination
Johnson County Community College is committed to a policy of nondiscrimination involving equal access to education and employment opportunity to all regardless of sex, race, age, religion, color, national origin, handicap or veteran status. The administration further extends its commitment to fulfilling and implementing the federal, state and local laws and regulations as specified in Title IX and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act. For assistance in these areas, contact the office of the vice president of Student Services, Johnson County Community College, 12345 College Blvd., Overland Park, KS 66210-1299, 913-469-8500, or the Director, Office of Civil Rights, HHS, Washington, D.C. 20201.

Career Services
The mission of Career Services is to provide career/life/education connections, resources and experiences for students, alumni, community members and staff. A resource library provides resources to complement our services.

Career Services is located on the second floor of the Student Center. Call 913-469-3870 with questions, or visit the Internet at http://jccc.net/careers.

Career Services provides the following services:
CHOICES: A four-session workshop is designed to help students choose a major and/or career, learn how to set goals, and make effective career and life plans. Cost: $20.
SIGIPLUS and DISCOVER: These career-exploration assessments are offered in the resource library.
Job search preparation: Trained professionals assist students in researching occupations in our resource library and preparing for a successful job interview. We also provide help with writing resumes, cover letters and thank you notes. Learn about careers by talking with JCCC alumni from our Connections database.

Employment services: We offer full- and part-time job listings in various salary ranges. Internet access to local, regional and national job listings is available, plus on-campus recruiting with local employers. Sorkins Online is available in the resource library.

Internships: College credit can be earned for valuable work experience with an internship. Extra money is available through the federal work-study program and work pool.

First Impressions: A two-session workshop to assist with job success and business protocol, which consists of a fine-dining meal and etiquette instructions.

The Children’s Center
The Children’s Center of Johnson County Community College is a state-licensed and nationally accredited child-care center dedicated to serving the needs of young children by providing a high-quality early childhood program within a safe, nurturing environment. The program is designed to support the efforts of JCCC students to pursue their education goals.

Through the use of developmentally appropriate practice, the Children’s Center staff will encourage the physical, social, emotional and cognitive development of each child served. Part-time and full-time scheduling is available, with a preschool program offered from 9 a.m. to 11:30 a.m.

You may use two different methods to schedule care at the Children’s Center. Reserved care is used when a routine schedule is needed for a child. Occasional care is most beneficial for irregular, sometimes unpredictable, child-care needs. Early enrollment is recommended to secure the schedule of your choice. The center accepts children ages 18 months through 8 years before 3:30 p.m. and ages 18 months through 10 years after 3:30 p.m.

Enrollment at the Children’s Center is limited to dependents of JCCC students, faculty and staff. For the purpose of TCC enrollment, dependent is defined as any child who is currently claimed for federal tax reporting. A non-hourly fee is charged for all child care. For specific information, contact the Children’s Center on the west side of the campus, 913-469-4438.

Counseling and Advising Services
The mission of the counseling program is to assist individuals in the process of education, career and personal decision making. The counselor/advisee relationship involves making decisions in which students realize their maximum education potential through a continual exchange of information.
Counseling Services is staffed by full-time and part-time professional counselors who assist students in the process of reaching their goals. Counselors are also available for short-term personal counseling and can provide referral services.

A full-time transfer assistant coordinates transfer program/articulation agreements with regional four-year institutions and coordinates on-campus visits each semester with these institutions.

Currently enrolled students may meet with a counselor on a walk-in basis or may schedule an appointment with individual counselors. An advising desk, located in the lobby of the Student Success Center, is staffed by a counselor and is available for students whose questions can be answered quickly.

• **Academic advising.** At JCCC, academic advising plays a significant role in the total process of educating students. Advising at JCCC is conducted in Counseling Services. The process is ongoing, multifaceted and the responsibility of both the student and the counselor.

• **New student orientation.** If you are not currently enrolled at JCCC, you must attend a new student orientation session. A new student orientation session provides important information that you will need for consulting with a counselor. Schedules for new student orientation sessions are listed in the credit class schedule each semester. They are also available in the Student Success Center, second floor of the Student Center, or by calling the Student Services Information Line, 913-469-3803.

---

**Student Housing Referral**

Although JCCC has no housing on campus, the Student Activities office will help you obtain information about housing in the Johnson County area. A housing packet includes a list of community members or students who wish to rent a room(s) in their home. A list of local apartments and current rates is also available.

If you change your address, it should be reported to Admissions immediately.

**Testing Services**

Testing Services provides a variety of services, including administration of the assessment policy for all students enrolled in credit courses. Placement assessments include mathematics and English. The English assessment includes components for both reading and writing skills.

Other services include career testing, distance learning testing, proficiency examinations, distance learning testing and instructional make-up testing if you have missed a regularly scheduled exam. In addition, the center administers standardized tests such as the ACT, CLEP, GED and others.

If you have developed an education plan in the Counseling Center, you may seek credit for life experience through Prior Learning Assessment (PLA), which is administered through Testing Services. If you are interested in finding out more about nontraditional credit options, contact Testing Services.
Academic and Student Policies and Procedures

Academic Progress
Academic Records Retention
Academic Renewal
Access to Student Information
Advanced Standing Credit
  Prior Learning Assessment
  Portfolio or Certificate Evaluation
  Military Credit
  National Standardized Tests
  Proficiency Examinations
Attendance
Auditing a Class
Classes by Arrangement
  Independent Study
  Self-paced Study
Credit Transferred from Other Colleges
Final Examinations
Grading System
Pass/Fail Grading System
Grade Changes
Grade Point Average
Honors
  Honor Roll
  Graduation with Honors
  Recognition of Achievement Award
  Academic Standards for the Honors Program
Records on Hold
Transcripts
Verification of Enrollment
Alcohol and Drugs
  Standards of Conduct
  Legal Sanctions
  Health Risks
  Counseling, Treatment or Rehabilitation Programs
  Sanctions
Fireworks, Firearms, Ammunition

Lost and Found
No-smoking Policy
Non-students in Classroom
Parking
  Handicapped Parking
  Bicycles
Skateboards and Rollerblades
Security
  Reporting Accidents, Incidents or Crimes
  JCCC Campus Safety and Security Annual Report
Unattended Children on Campus
Unlawful Discrimination or Harassment Complaint Procedure
Student Code of Conduct
  Appeals of Disciplinary Action
Student Appeals Other than Appeals of Disciplinary Action
  Academic
  Nonacademic
Student Health
Student Right to Know
Academic Progress

JCCC has implemented an academic progress policy to prescribe practices that may help you succeed. To maintain continuing enrollment at the college, you will be subject to the academic progress policy with the following exceptions:

1. If you enroll in courses offered through contract arrangements between JCCC and an outside agency.
2. If you enroll in courses that have been especially designed for specific populations.
3. If you attend on a part-time basis, up to attempting 12 credit hours. Thereafter, all part-time students must meet these criteria:

Any student whose cumulative grade point average falls below the following guidelines will be placed on academic probation and will remain on probation until the minimum cumulative GPA levels outlined below are met. Cumulative grade point averages include both transfer and JCCC GPA.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Credit Hours Attempted</th>
<th>Cumulative GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-30</td>
<td>1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 30</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you have been placed on academic probation or were on academic probation the previous semester, you must raise your GPA to the required cumulative level to be released from probationary status.

You will be notified in writing of your probationary status no later than four weeks after the beginning of the next semester. You will be required to see a JCCC counselor.

Your records will be placed on hold and will not be released until grades have been posted for the current semester. If you are on academic probation, you will be allowed to enroll during continuing student enrollment only after meeting with a counselor by a date to be specified in the academic probation letter or when your semester grades are posted and one of the academic progress conditions are met. To participate in continuing student enrollment, you must achieve a 2.0 GPA for the current term or raise your GPA to the level required for good standing or you will be dropped from the classes in which you have enrolled and will be placed on suspension as described below.

If you do not raise your GPA to the level required for good standing or achieve a 2.0 GPA in the probationary semester, you will be suspended from the institution and will not be reinstated until one semester has elapsed.

If you are academically suspended by JCCC, you will not be allowed to re-enter JCCC for at least one semester. You will be readmitted on probationary status and must maintain a 2.0 GPA each semester while on probation or raise your cumulative GPA to the designated level. As a reinstated student, if you are suspended a second time from JCCC, you cannot return for one full year.

If you are academically suspended from JCCC, you may submit an appeal to the vice president of Student Services. Appeals must be in writing and will be reviewed by the Student Affairs Committee. Results of the committee's decision will be mailed to you 30 business days after receipt of the appeal. For the purposes of this policy, a business day shall be a weekday during which regular classes are being held at the college. The decision of the Student Affairs Committee is final.

If you are receiving financial aid, you must meet the academic progress standards in the student financial aid handbook and on page 25 of this catalog. These requirements may not be the same as the academic requirements to remain enrolled at JCCC.

If you are academically suspended from JCCC, you may appeal in writing through the office of the vice president of Student Services. All appeals must provide written documentation substantiating your reasons for requesting that you be reinstated on probation and allowed to enroll for the next regular semester.

The Student Affairs Committee will make a determination after review of the appeal and documentation. Written results will be mailed to you 30 business days after receipt of the written appeal. A “business day” is a weekday during which regular classes are being held at the college. The decision of the Student Affairs Committee is final.

Academic Records Retention

When you apply for admission to JCCC, an application file is created for you. This file contains academic transcripts, academic program plans and various other documents. This imaged file is maintained by Admissions indefinitely beginning with the spring 1999 semester. Although your records will be stored in our imaging system, students may need to supply an updated application or transcripts if they do not maintain continuous enrollment.

More information is available from Admissions.
Academic Renewal

A cademic renewal refers to the opportunity for a fresh start at the undergraduate level. Sometimes a prior academic record presents a major obstacle to your overall GPA, hence overall success. You may apply for academic renewal by submitting a written application according to the following guidelines:

1. All credits taken five or more years ago will not be calculated in the GPA (from all colleges or universities) based on the semester applying for academic renewal.

2. At least 12 semester credits must have been completed at JCCC within the last two years. The GPA for all coursework taken during this time must be at least 2.0.

3. Academic renewal will be granted only once.

4. A cademic renewal does not affect or alter your record for financial aid awards or athletic eligibility.

5. All previous coursework and original grades approved for academic renewal will continue to appear on your transcript. However, the credits and grades will not be included in your cumulative totals when applying for selective admission programs at JCCC, admission to honors programs or clubs governed by JCCC policy and/or graduation from JCCC.

6. Credits not being calculated as a result of academic renewal cannot be used to meet course or program prerequisites or graduation requirements.

7. You must meet with a counselor before applying for academic renewal to ensure that interpretation of this policy is correct.

8. This policy applies at JCCC only. If you transfer from JCCC to another institution, you will need to follow the receiving institution’s policy.

Access to Student Information

Your rights concerning access to education records are spelled out in the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. The law and regulations require educational institutions to:

1. Provide you the opportunity to inspect your education records. If you wish to see your records, you should contact JCCC Admissions.

2. Provide you the opportunity to challenge through a hearing the content of your education records if you believe the records contain information that is inaccurate, misleading or in violation of the right of privacy. (Grades are not subject to challenge.)

3. Limit disclosure of information from your record to those who have your written consent or to officials specifically permitted within the law, such as college officials and – under certain conditions – local, state and federal officials.

One exception that permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate education interests. A school official is a person employed by the college in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the college has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor or collection agent); a person serving on the board of trustees; or a student serving on an official committee such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

If you are a dependent student under 18 years of age, parents will have access to your education record. The college will assume you are a dependent if parents provide a written statement that you are listed as a dependent on their federal income tax forms.

The college may provide the following information:

• Your name
• Address
• Telephone number
• E-mail address
• Date and place of birth
• Major field of study
• Full- or part-time enrollment status
• Participation in officially recognized activities
• Sports – weight and height of an athletic team member
• Date of attendance
• Degrees
• Awards received
• Most recent previous educational institution attended

If you object to the disclosure of any of the information listed above, you may notify Records in writing of the items that should not be released without your consent.

You may obtain a copy of the college's policies on access to student information and implementation of these procedures from the office of the vice president of Student Services.

You may file a complaint with the Department of Education if you believe your rights under the law have been violated and if efforts to resolve the situation through JCCC appeal channels have proven unsatisfactory. You should send complaints to: FERPA, Department of Education Room 514 E 200 Independence Ave. SW Washington, D.C. 20201.
The college will comply with the Kansas Open Records Act, as found in Chapter 171 of the 1983 Kansas Legislative Session Laws. The act is to be liberally construed and applied to promote compliance.

In addition, the college will comply with any court order or subpoena of records as required by law. In such cases, students will be notified when their records have been subpoenaed. JCCC is not required to comply with out-of-state subpoenas (with some exceptions when receiving federal court orders).

Federal law now requires military recruiters to be afforded the same opportunity to recruit on the campus as that provided to other prospective employers. The Solomon Amendment passed by Congress allows armed forces agencies to request directory information from colleges of currently enrolled students. This information will only be used by branches of the armed services for recruitment purposes.

**Advanced Standing Credit**

Students may earn up to 30 hours of advanced standing credit through nontraditional options. This credit may be applied toward a degree or certificate program at JCCC, but will not satisfy the residency requirement for graduation. To apply for advanced standing credit, you must be currently enrolled or have been enrolled at JCCC previously. A advanced standing credit, with the exception of transfer credit, will be included on your permanent record after 6 credit hours have been successfully completed at JCCC. Exceptions to the application transcripting policy may be made for specific certificate/career programs. Students may not be enrolled in the class for which they are applying for advanced standing credit.

Credit will not be awarded if:

1. You have received a grade for college classes representing the same content (advanced standing credit cannot be used to repeat classroom credit).

2. You have been awarded credit through other nontraditional programs in areas representing the same content.

**Prior Learning Assessment**

Testing Services coordinates the programs that lead to advanced standing credit, and maintains current advanced standing credit guidelines for each option. A fee will be charged for advanced standing credit (PLA) evaluation.

**Portfolio or Certificate Evaluation**

You may be granted credit if you have acquired, through experiential learning, knowledge and skills equivalent to that obtained in college classes. Credit may be awarded only in subject areas in which JCCC offers equivalent classes and where portfolio or certificate evaluation is an option. A fee will be charged.

**Military Credit**

You may be granted credit for education experience completed while in the armed services if you have completed basic training. Applicants submitting DD form 214, A rmed Forces of the United States Report of Transfer or Discharge (or equivalent), may receive credit and advanced placement as recommended by the American Council on Education if their experience is equivalent to the course(s) offered by JCCC.

**National Standardized Tests**

The college may grant credit if, through national standardized testing programs, you can demonstrate knowledge and skill equivalent to that obtained in undergraduate college classes. Credit will be awarded only in subject areas in which JCCC offers equivalent classes. A fee will be charged for those examinations.

If you transfer to JCCC with credit awarded by another college for national standardized tests, you must submit an official score report to the Testing Services to validate credit previously awarded.

**Proficiency Examinations**

You may be granted credit for certain JCCC courses for which proficiency examinations are available. Credit will be granted if you can demonstrate a satisfactory level of performance. A fee will be charged.

More information is available at www.jccc.net – click Testing Services, Prior Learning Assessment.

**Attendance**

It is the policy of JCCC that punctual attendance at all scheduled classes is regarded as integral to all courses and is expected of all students. Each JCCC faculty member will include attendance guidelines in his or her course syllabus – the student will be responsible for knowing and adhering to those guidelines. Penalties for excessive absences may include reduction of grade. It is the student's responsibility to obtain class materials missed because of absence.

Students who, by the end of the second week of the semester (prorated for classes less than 16 weeks in length), have not attended at least one session of each
course in which they are enrolled will automatically be dropped from those courses not attended, with no refund of tuition and fees. Students enrolled in distance learning courses will be dropped if they do not fulfill the initial requirements established for the course(s).

Students who are under obligation to participate in jury duty, a generally recognized religious observance or activities where you are required to represent the college must give written notice to the faculty member at least one week in advance of the observance. Questions on whether a religious holiday is recognized or an activity is college-sponsored should be directed to the vice president of Student Services and/or the Student Affairs committee. You shall be accorded the opportunity to independently make up coursework or work of equal value for the day(s) the event was scheduled and take a scheduled exam at an alternate time determined by the instructor. Failure to provide timely written notice may result in loss of this opportunity. You should be aware that the quality of your learning experience may suffer as a result of your absence if coursework is not made up.

For all other absences, authorization of excuse is the province of the individual faculty member and subject to the standard appeal process.

If you receive benefits from a governmental agency, you must follow any policy the specific agency stipulates. Lack of attendance may affect financial aid.

**Auditing a Class**

Auditing a course means that you attend a class regularly without being required to take exams, complete assignments or perform other tasks required by the instructor. You receive no credit for courses completed by auditing. Each department may determine if a class may be enrolled in for audit purposes. Registering to audit a class does not constitute continuous enrollment for graduation purposes. Credit registration cannot be converted to audit status at any time, and audit registration cannot be changed to credit registration.

Tuition and fees for audited classes will be assessed at the same rate as that charged for enrolling in credit courses. Financial aid will not pay for courses completed by auditing.

Refunds will be authorized by the office of the vice president of Student Services.

You may enroll to audit a class if space is available after late registration, according to the schedule published in the schedule of credit classes.

Brown & Gold Club members auditing a class are not eligible for reduced tuition and must pay their own cost per credit hour charges.

**Classes by Arrangement**

Some classes at JCCC are available “by arrangement” with an instructor in that department. The student and instructor meet to agree to a semester schedule that may involve regularly scheduled meetings and assignments or alternative projects, depending on the specific course requirements and content. Before enrolling in a class by arrangement, you should contact the instructor (or the division administrator) to see if this opportunity is available for the specific course you desire. The selection of classes by arrangement is limited.

**Independent Study**

By enrolling in independent study, you may explore in depth an area not covered in the regular curriculum. You must show above-average performance in the area to be eligible and a faculty member must agree to work with you. For details, contact the division administrator for the area in which you are interested.

**Self-paced Study**

Self-paced classes are offered on a schedule of study that allows you to enroll in the class at any time during the semester and take up to one calendar year to complete class requirements. These courses are designed for students who have high levels of self-motivation, self-discipline and organizational skills; they should not be taken as a substitute for late-start sections of the equivalent course. With self-paced study, you may set your own pace of learning to complete the class requirements as rapidly or as leisurely as you care to. Other than the one-year limit, there are no restrictions on the time you may take to complete a unit or the entire class.

Enrollment requires completion of a self-paced study contract, which may be obtained in the program office listed for the class, and a section approval waiver from the department. The student then must come to the Success Center on the second floor of the Student Center to enroll in the class. The student is required to meet with the sponsoring instructor to complete the contract and obtain class materials prior to enrollment in the course.

Although one year is allotted to completing a self-paced class, the credit hours are counted only for the semester in which you registered for the class. The credits will be listed on your transcript for the semester of initial enrollment, not the semester of completion.
Self-paced courses will satisfy the current enrollment requirement for graduation if the following conditions are met:
1. you apply for graduation within a year of enrolling in a self-paced course or courses; and
2. you complete the self-paced course(s) by the grade deadline for the semester in which you apply to graduate.

Credit Transferred from Other Colleges
Transfer credits will be accepted from colleges and universities starting from the year that they are accredited or hold candidacy status with the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, Middle States Association of Colleges and Schools, New England Association of Colleges and Schools, Northwest Association of Colleges and Schools, Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, Western Association of Colleges and Schools, or other institutions approved by JCCC. All transfer credit will be converted to the semester-hour system. All credits earned with an “F” grade or higher will be articulated and calculated in your cumulative GPA. Quality points and grade points will be articulated and averaged into your cumulative grade point earned at JCCC.

Final Examinations
Final examinations are scheduled during the last week of the semester. The final examination schedule for the fall and spring semesters is available during the last three weeks of the semester in the Student Success Center, division and program offices or in the credit schedule.

Grading System
Johnson County Community College uses the following grades to indicate the level at which you have achieved the education objectives of a class:
A - outstanding achievement of objectives
B - highly satisfactory achievement of objectives
C - adequate achievement of objectives
D - passing, marginal achievement of objectives
P - passing (credit earned, but not calculated into your GPA)
F - no credit, unsatisfactory achievement
W - withdrawal without academic assessment

You may withdraw from a class no later than November 15 for the fall semester and April 15 of the spring semester (prorated for classes less than 16 weeks in duration). You will receive a “W” on your transcript if you withdraw after the official state reporting date of the 20th day of class during a regular semester or after one-fourth of a summer or mini-session has been completed. You will be considered withdrawn from a class only after you complete a drop form in the Admissions office, not when you stop attending class.
I - incomplete
You will receive this grade only if special circumstances prevent you from completing the class. You must make arrangements with the instructor before semester grades are submitted, and you must sign a contract agreeing to complete the class requirements. All class requirements must be completed by the deadline indicated on the contract. A “I” will be changed to an “F” if the student does not successfully complete the work by the deadline established by the instructor, which can be no later than the end of the next full semester following the grading period for which the “I” was given. The instructor is responsible for initiating a grade change when you successfully complete the work outlined in the contract. During the semester you are completing the “I” contract, you cannot re-enroll in the class and are not considered currently enrolled on the basis of the “I” contract. You may not withdraw from a course in which an “I” has been assigned.
R - repeated class
When you repeat a class, the latter grade earned will be used in computing your cumulative GPA. Prior to spring 1995, an “R” replaced the earlier grade on your transcript. Beginning spring 1995, the “R” will no longer be used, the original grade will remain on your transcript with a special notation of an “E” (repeat indicator) which excludes the grade from your cumulative GPA. The latter grade will have an “I” indicator, which includes grade in your cumulative GPA.
A “W” grade will not be changed or removed from the transcript. You may not enroll in any course for the third time without counselor approval. You cannot use advanced standing credit to repeat a class.
X - audit status (no credit awarded)

Pass/Fail Grading System
For classes less than 16 weeks in length, a student may complete the appropriate form up to completion of three-fourths of the class. You must meet with a counselor, complete the appropriate form and submit it to the Success Center before November 15 of the fall semester and April 15 of the spring semester. You will be allowed to enroll in only one class each semester under this option. Grades earned under the option are “P” or “F.” If you choose to withdraw, a “W”
will be recorded. You will receive a "P" if your assigned grade is "A," "B," "C" or "D." A program may designate certain courses as unavailable for the pass/fail grading option. Once this option has been filed, it may not be changed back to the "A-F" system. **Note:** some schools, scholarship committees and honorary societies do not accept this grading system and may convert grades of "P" to "C" when computing GPA or in some other way penalize you.

**Grade Changes**
Grade changes and withdrawal appeals must be submitted in writing to the office of Enrollment Management within one semester of your initial enrollment in the course. Additional information and forms may be obtained in the Success Center.

**Grade Point Average**

- **A** = 4 grade points a semester credit hour
- **B** = 3 grade points a semester credit hour
- **C** = 2 grade points a semester credit hour
- **D** = 1 grade point a semester credit hour
- **F** = 0 grade points a semester credit hour

In calculating grade point averages, the hours with grades "P," "W," "I" and "X" or designated "R" will not be counted as hours attempted. Beginning spring 1995, the "R" grade will no longer be used; however, the original grade and credit hours of a repeated course will be excluded from hours attempted. Courses with grades of "F" will be counted when figuring grade point averages.

**Honors**

**Honor Roll**
If you enroll in and complete a minimum of 6 credit hours and earn a GPA of 3.5 or higher during any semester, your name will appear on the Part-time Honor Roll list. If you enroll in and complete a minimum of 12 credit hours and earn a GPA of 3.50 to 3.99, your name will appear on the Dean's List. If you enroll in and complete a minimum of 12 credit hours and earn a GPA of 4.00, your name will appear on the President's List.

**Graduation with Honors (for associate's degrees)**
If you earn 30 hours at JCCC and have a 3.5 or higher cumulative grade point average in all JCCC hours attempted, you will be graduated with honors. JCCC hours and/or cumulative GPA will be used to calculate honors designation.

**Graduation with Honors (for certificates)**
If the certificate totals 24 hours or more and you have a 3.5 or higher JCCC GPA, you will graduate with honors.

**Recognition of Achievement Award**
If you successfully complete an adult continuing education or community services course, conference, workshop or seminar, you may be granted a Recognition of Achievement Award.

**Academic Standards for the Honors Program**
For specific information, contact the coordinator of the Honors Program.

**Records on Hold**
If your records have been placed on hold for any reason, such as an unsubmitted official transcript, library books due or failure to pay for parking violations, you will not be allowed to do any of the following until the hold is removed:

1. Drop or add any class during the semester.
2. Enroll in courses in subsequent semesters.
3. Obtain a transcript.
4. Receive a diploma or certificate.

A hold on your records due to a financial obligation to JCCC will stop you from the above four items as well as from any verification processes of student status, graduation or other student information.

Contact the Success Center for more information.

An appeals to this policy should be made to the registrar.

**Transcripts**
Records will maintain your academic record of coursework completed at the college. Transcripts will be released only after receipt of your signed written request. Transcripts issued to you will be marked "Issued to Student." Those transcripts requested by fax will be treated as daily mail and not given priority treatment. There is no fee for official transcripts.

Transcripts will not be released if your records are on hold. Official transcripts from other institutions cannot be released to any individual or institution. Copies designated "for JCCC staff use only" may be released to appropriate JCCC staff for advising or institutional research purposes. Any release of your transcript information will be approved and documented by the registrar or her designee.
Verification of Enrollment
Requests for verification of enrollment must be made in writing. You may either fill out a verification of enrollment form in the Success Center or write a letter and fax or mail to JCCC Records with the following information:
1. Your full name
2. Social Security number
3. Date of birth
4. Semester(s) to be verified
5. For health insurance, please provide parent name and Social Security number for identification.
6. Complete address where information must be mailed
7. Your signature
Faxes will be treated as daily mail and not given priority treatment.
Current semester enrollment verifications can be requested after classes have been in session for one week. Verifications will not be completed for those students with financial obligations to JCCC.
Substitute House Bill 1022, passed by the 1993 Kansas Legislature, changed requirements for the concurrent enrollment of high school students in community college courses. Under these requirements, the college is able to provide verification to the high school that the student is attending and making progress in the college course.
If you are a home school student, the same information may be released to the home school administrator. If you have questions regarding this policy, contact the office of the vice president of Student Services.

Alcohol and Drugs
The Drug-free Schools and Communities Act Amendments of 1989 require all schools and institutions of higher education to adopt and implement a program to prevent the illicit use of drugs and the abuse of alcohol by students and employees on college property or as part of any college activities.
The following statement is part of JCCC’s program adopted to comply with this act.

Standards of Conduct
Johnson County Community College supports and endorses the Federal Drug-free Workplace Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-690, Sec. 5151 et. seq.) and the Drug-free Schools and Communities Act amendments of 1989 (Public Law 101-226). Pursuant to these acts, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance or abuse of alcohol (as defined in these acts) by a student on college property or as part of any college activities is prohibited. A ny student of the college found to be abusing alcohol or using, possessing, manufacturing or distributing controlled substances in violation of the law on college property or at college events shall be subject to disciplinary action in accordance with applicable policies of the college. Students who violate this policy will be subject to sanctions that include suspension and expulsion from the college as well as criminal prosecution.

Legal Sanctions
Students are reminded that illegal possession or use of drugs or alcohol may also subject individuals to criminal prosecution. The college will refer violations of proscribed conduct to appropriate authorities for prosecution. Kansas law provides that any person who violates the criminal statutes on controlled substances by possessing, offering for sale, distributing or manufacturing opiates and narcotics, such as cocaine and heroin, shall be guilty of a class C felony. For a conviction of a class C felony, the court may sentence a person to a term of imprisonment of a minimum of three to five years, a maximum of 10 to 20 years, and a fine of up to $15,000. Unlawful possession of a depressant, stimulant or hallucinogenic drug is punishable as a class A misdemeanor, with a penalty of up to one year in jail and a fine of $2,500. Depressants include barbiturates, Valium and barbital. Hallucinogens include LSD, marijuana and psilocybin. State law classifies amphetamines and methamphetamines as stimulants.
The Federal Controlled Substances Act provides penalties of up to 15 years’ imprisonment and fines of up to $25,000 for unlawful distribution or possession with intent to distribute narcotics. For unlawful possession of a controlled substance, a person is subject to up to one year of imprisonment and fines up to $5,000. A ny person who unlawfully distributes a controlled substance to a person under 21 years of age may be punished by up to twice the term of imprisonment and fine otherwise authorized by law.

Health Risks
A buse of alcohol and use of drugs are harmful to one’s physical, mental and social well-being. Accidents and injuries are more likely to occur if alcohol and drugs are used. Alcohol and drug users can lose resistance to disease and destroy their health. Tolerance and psychological dependence can develop after sustained use of drugs. A lcoholism is the number one drug problem in the United States. Alcoholism takes a toll on personal finances, health, social relationships and families. It can have significant legal consequences. A buse of alcohol or use of drugs may cause an individual driving a motor vehicle to injure others and may subject the abuser to criminal prosecution. Drunk drivers are responsible for more than half of all traffic fatalities.
More specifically, the major categories of drugs are listed below and include the significant health risks of each.

- **Amphetamines** – Physical dependency, heart problems, infections, malnutrition and death may result from continued high doses of amphetamines.
- **Narcotics** – Chronic use of narcotics can cause lung damage, convulsions, respiratory paralysis and death.
- **Depressants** – These drugs, such as tranquilizers and alcohol, can produce slowed reactions, slowed heart rate, damage to liver and heart, respiratory arrest, convulsions and accidental overdoses.
- **Hallucinogens** – These may cause psychosis, convulsions, coma and psychological dependency.

**Counseling, Treatment or Rehabilitation Programs**

Many community agencies are available to assist students seeking alcohol and drug counseling and treatment. Among these agencies are the Johnson County Mental Health Center, the Johnson County Substance Abuse Center, the Johnson/Leavenworth Regional Prevention Center and the Heart of America Family and Children Services. In addition to these, many area hospitals and community agencies are available to provide drug and alcohol counseling services.

Students seeking additional information about health problems and treatment related to alcohol and drug problems may contact a counselor through JCCC Counseling Services, second floor of the Student Center.

**Sanctions**

A student who violates any provision of this policy shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary action including suspension and expulsion as provided in policy 319.01 of the student personnel policies. In addition, any student who violates the standards of conduct as set forth in this Statement of Prevention of Alcohol Abuse and Drug Use may be subject to referral for prosecution.

The term “controlled substance” as used in this policy means substances included in schedules I through V as defined by section 812 of title 21 of the United States Code and as further defined by the Code of Federal Regulations, 21 C.F.R. 1300.11 through 1300.15. The term does not include the use of a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription or other uses authorized by law.

The term “alcohol” as used in this policy means any product of distillation or a fermented liquid that is intended for human consumption and that is more than 3.2 percent by weight as defined in chapter 41 of the Kansas statutes.

**Fireworks, Firearms, Ammunition**

A Johnson County Ordinance forbids the detonation of fireworks within the city limits. Firearms and ammunition on campus are strictly prohibited.

**Lost and Found**

To report or inquire about lost items, stop by the Security office, 115 CC, or dial ext. 5678 (LOST) to contact them by phone. In addition, if you should experience a property theft, contact Security and a report will be filed. The college is not responsible for lost or stolen items.

**No-smoking Policy**

The use of any tobacco products is prohibited in all enclosed areas of Johnson County Community College. Any violation of this smoking regulation may result in a misdemeanor conviction as prescribed in the state of Kansas statutes.

**Non-students in Classroom**

Only those Johnson County Community College students who have been officially admitted, enrolled and listed on the class roster may attend a specific section of a class.

**Parking**

You do not need to register your vehicles with JCCC in order to park on campus. Increasing enrollment makes spaces sometimes difficult to find, especially during the peak hours of 8:30 a.m. to noon, so allow extra time.

Parking lots are marked with signs designating areas for student, visitor, handicapped, staff and faculty, and motorcycle and motor scooter parking.

Motorcycles and motor scooters are considered motor vehicles and their operators are required to comply with all parking and traffic regulations.

Responsibility for finding a legal parking space rests with the motor vehicle operator. If you do not comply with campus parking regulations, you will be charged a fine. Fines must be paid within 10 business days of the violation, after which, beginning on the 11th day, an additional charge of $1 a day may be assessed per violation.

Unauthorized vehicles in handicapped parking spaces may be ticketed by both campus security and the Overland Park Police Department and subject to fines and fees from both institutions.
Other violations for which you will be ticketed and fined are:
1. Failure to display a parking sticker, if required;
2. Parking in a restricted area;
3. Parking in posted “No Parking” areas;
4. Parking on the grass;
5. Parking in loading zones/service areas;
6. Parking in a way that restricts the flow of traffic;
7. Parking in pedestrian areas or crossings;
8. Parking next to the curb;
9. Parking beyond the 30-minute limit where such a time limit is designated; and
10. Any other improper parking.

Failure to pay parking fines will result in further action being taken. After receipt of a third violation, your records will be placed on hold. This action will not allow you to add/drop classes, enroll in future classes or obtain a copy of your transcript until the fines are paid. The third violation also may result in your vehicle being towed at your expense.

Student records that have been placed on hold will be kept in the office of the vice president of Student Services.

---

**Johnson County Community College**

**Campus Safety and Security Annual Report**

**1998-1999**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Offense Type</th>
<th>1998 Actual Offenses</th>
<th>1998 Arrests</th>
<th>1999 Actual Offenses</th>
<th>1999 Arrests</th>
<th>2000 Offense Type (includes attempts)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group A Offenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Manslaughter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assault</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Forcible Sex Offenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Non-forcible Sex Offenses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counterfeiting/Forgery</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Robbery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destruction/Damage/Vandalism</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Aggravated Assault</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug Offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Burglary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambling Offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Arson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homicides</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larceny/Theft</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Murder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor Vehicle Theft</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Larceny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Drug Law Violations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sex Offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(selected offenses)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weapon Law Offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Liquor Law Violations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL GROUP A OFFENSES</strong></td>
<td>134</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>0</td>
<td><strong>Hate Crimes (by prejudice)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sexual Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Disability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Group B Offenses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad Checks</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curfew/Loitering/Vagrancy</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disorderly Conduct</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driving Under the Influence</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drunkenness</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Offenses, Nonviolent</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor Law Violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peeping Tom</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Runaway</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trespass of Real Property</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Other Offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL GROUP B OFFENSES</strong></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hate Crimes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Number of Arrests/Referrals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Liquor Law Violations</th>
<th>TOTAL 0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A arrest</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Referral</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drug Law Violations</th>
<th>TOTAL 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A arrest</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Referral</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weapons Law Violations</th>
<th>TOTAL 0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A arrest</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Referral</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Handicapped Parking
Only students, staff and visitors with state handicapped parking permits will be allowed to park in the handicapped areas. Enforcement of handicapped parking will be handled by Overland Park police or Safety and Security. Violations written by Overland Park police will require the violator to appeal in Overland Park Municipal Court. Johnson County Community College will not be responsible for this action.

Bicycles
Bicycles do not need to be registered. Bicycle racks are available throughout the campus. Bicycles must be placed in these racks. They may not be locked to rails, lamp posts, trees or placed inside buildings.

Skateboards and Roller Blades
For the safety of everyone, skateboards, roller blades and scooters are prohibited on the campus. JCCC students who violate this policy will be referred to the vice president of Student Services, where action will be taken. Nonstudents will be referred to the director of Safety and Security for appropriate action.

Security
Johnson County Community College maintains a Safety and Security Department that operates 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Officers patrol the campus in vehicles, on bicycles and on foot. Should you experience any problems while on campus, Safety and Security may be called for assistance.

Students, faculty and staff at Johnson County Community College have access to academic, recreational and administrative facilities on campus. The general public can attend cultural and recreational events on campus, with access limited to the facilities where these events are held. When facilities are not scheduled for use, they are secured and all alarms activated. Access to closed facilities is on an “as needed” basis and incorporates strict key control procedures. Normal hours of operation are 5:30 a.m. to 11 p.m.

Reporting Accidents, Incidents or Crimes
When an incident occurs that requires you to telephone for law enforcement, medical or firefighting assistance, there are certain things you must remember to do and not do. All such incidents that happen on campus must be reported immediately to Safety and Security, ext. 4111. That department is staffed to dispatch immediate aid to you, relay the circumstances of the emergency to the appropriate off-campus agency and escort police, ambulance or fire equipment to the scene.

Emergency telephones are located throughout the campus, both in the parking lots and in the interior hallways and elevators of each campus building. Throughout the parking lots, emergency code blue phones are easily identified by the blue strobe light atop each phone stand.

In a medical emergency, do no more than your qualifications and experience allow. Give aid, but don’t cause harm. In case of fire, call for help and spread the alarm.

Should a criminal act occur, you should be prepared to give as much information as possible. This is especially true if the suspect has not had time to clear the campus or the immediate area. Don’t disturb the scene.

All reports of a criminal nature are forwarded to the local law enforcement agency for further disposition. To report a crime or incident of a nonemergency nature, dial 4112.

If you are locked out of your vehicle, need a jump start or would like an escort to your vehicle, dial 4112 or stop by the campus communications dispatch center in room 115 of the CC building, or use any of the campus emergency phones located in parking lots and walkways.

Emergency Telephone Messages, Access to Students
Notification of an emergency can be made by calling the vice president of Student Services office at 913-469-3865 from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. or by calling 913-469-8500, ext. 4112, after regular hours. The dean of Student Services or his/her representative will speak with the person requesting contact with the student. If it is determined by the dean that the request is directly related to education reasons or presents a health or safety emergency, the dean or his/her representative, with support from Safety and Security, will decide the best method for contacting the students.

Crime Prevention
The Crime Prevention Unit of JCCC maintains a library of useful crime prevention and personal safety brochures, videos and important hotline numbers for all interested persons. Operation Identification, special seminars and crime prevention fairs are additional programs sponsored by the crime prevention unit. Any group desiring a crime prevention presentation may make requests by contacting the crime prevention unit at ext. 4492. For more information, go to the JCCC Security Web site at w w w.j c c c. n e t/ a d m i n/ f a c i l/ s e c u r i t y.
Unattended Children on Campus
Children may not be left unattended in college hallways, library facilities, cafeteria areas or any other college sites or property.

Unlawful Discrimination or Harassment Complaint Procedure
Students or prospective students believing that they are the subject of discrimination or harassment prohibited by college policy should take the following steps:

1. The student should feel free to discuss the issue directly with any party participating in or allowing the conduct to occur. Students are assured that retaliation due to such complaints is also strictly prohibited and that if retaliation occurs, then discipline up to and including expulsion or termination will also occur.

2. If the student does not feel comfortable in addressing this issue directly with the offending party or parties or if such discussions do not produce a result acceptable to the student, then the student should make a written complaint as set forth below:
   a. The written complaint should include a specific identification of the conduct complained of and of the parties involved. The complaint should also include an explanation of why the student believes that the alleged actions or harassment is based on gender, national origin or race, or other impermissible basis. The complaint should be signed and dated.
   b. Students should file their written complaint with the vice president of Student Services within 30 calendar days of the time the alleged harassment or discrimination took place unless good cause is shown for delay. If the student is not comfortable speaking with the vice president of Student Services, then the student may submit the complaint to the director of Human Resources.

3. The person receiving the complaint should proceed under the following guidelines:
   a. The party receiving the complaint should immediately submit a copy of the complaint to the president of the college for his/her records. The president shall appoint two officers of the college to investigate the complaint and the president shall designate either the vice president for Academic Affairs or the vice president for Administrative Services to review the investigators' findings and determine appropriate action at the conclusion of the investigation. The investigators shall immediately investigate the complaint by discussing the complaint with the complainant and by interviewing any witnesses with relevant information, including but not limited to parties participating in or observing the conduct. The alleged offending party shall be given a copy of the complaint. Further, the alleged offending party may respond either by a signed written response from such alleged offending party or by a written response from the alleged offending party's attorney. Such written response to be considered by the investigators must be received by the investigator not later than seven calendar days after the alleged offending party is given a copy of the complaint. All parties in the investigation should be advised that information surrounding the complaint should be kept confidential. Witnesses and alleged offending parties should be advised that retaliation against a complainant is strictly prohibited and may lead to discipline up to and including expulsion or termination.
   b. The investigators shall summarize their findings in a report to the designated vice president. The vice president shall review the investigators' report and shall, if warranted, take disciplinary action or recommend disciplinary action as otherwise provided in college policies, up to and including the expulsion or termination of any person violating the policies. The vice president's decision on the recommendations of the investigators as contained in their written report shall be in writing. A copy of the vice president's report of action to be taken or recommended and the report of the investigators will be provided to the alleged offending party and the complainant within 10 working days after the vice president receives the report of the investigators. Any appeal by the alleged offending party of the decision of the vice president shall be made under the grievance section of policy 416.07 (beginning at step 3 – time for filing of grievance in this case is extended to 10 days rather than five days as provided in 416.07) and under section 416, or the master contract if a professional employee is involved, and if demotion, suspension without pay, or termination for cause is recommended. The complainant may also request a review by the president of the college of the report and the determination of the vice president. Such request for a review by the complainant shall be made in writing and filed in the office of the president within 10 calendar days of the date the report of the vice president and the report of the investigator is provided to the complainant.
c. Any form of retaliation taken because of the filing of a complaint is prohibited.

d. If review is sought, then the president shall review the complaint, interview the complainant and investigators, if necessary, and complete such other interviews as may be necessary to make a determination. The president shall complete the review within 10 working days unless otherwise agreed by the parties hereto. If the president finds that conduct has occurred which violates college policy, then the president may order or recommend that discipline be taken as otherwise provided in these policies. Following completion of this review, the president shall inform the complainant and the alleged offending party of his/her findings and conclusions.

A appeal of any discipline taken by the college can be had pursuant to the policies as provided for herein and as set forth by the board of trustees.

The time lines set forth in this policy are implemented in order to ensure that allegations are investigated and concluded in a timely fashion so that any ongoing conduct can be immediately halted and immediate discipline taken if warranted. The complainant may, however, agree to an extension of time, and the failure to comply with all time limits shall not invalidate a complaint or investigation or discipline.

All particulars of any complaint shall be kept confidential to the extent possible during and after investigation. Particulars of the complaint shall only be released to others to the extent necessary to fully investigate the complaint or if such information is compelled by law to be disclosed.

The college’s commitment to eradication of any sort of illegal discriminatory conduct includes prohibiting actions taken in retaliation for complaining of violations of college policy. Retaliation includes taking any action which may have any impact on the terms or conditions of employment or education, including but not limited to lowering grades, increasing discipline or assignment, demotion, changes in pay or hours, detrimental changes in job duties or functioning, if such conduct is taken because of the individual’s filing of a complaint under this policy, whether or not such complaint is determined to be valid. Such retaliation is strictly prohibited by law and by this policy and shall lead to discipline up to and including termination or expulsion. A ny person believing that retaliation has taken or is taking place should immediately follow the steps set forth above for investigation and resolution of complaints.

Student Code of Conduct

Students enrolled at Johnson County Community College are expected to conduct themselves as responsible individuals. You are subject to the jurisdiction of the college during your period of enrollment, and the college reserves the right to take disciplinary action, including suspension or expulsion, against you if, in the opinion of the college administration, you have not acted in the best interest of other students or the college. The following types of behavior are considered violations of the student code of conduct and may subject you to disciplinary action and/or referral to appropriate law enforcement agencies.

1. Alcoholic beverages - No student shall consume or possess any alcoholic beverages, beer and/or wine on any college-owned or college-operated facility or at any college-sponsored event either on or off campus.

2. Assembly - No person or persons shall assemble in a manner that obstructs the free movement of people about the campus or the free and normal use of college buildings and facilities, or prevents or disrupts the normal operation of the college.

3. Assault and Battery - No student shall threaten or commit a physical or sexual attack on faculty, staff or another student. No student shall force or threaten to force another student, faculty or staff member to have sexual contact against that person’s will. A ny student charged with sexual assault on or off campus may be prosecuted under criminal statutes and disciplined under the campus code of student conduct. Even if the criminal justice authorities choose not to prosecute, the college reserves the right to pursue disciplinary action.

4. Cheating - No student shall engage in behavior that, in the judgment of the instructor of the class, may be construed as cheating. This may include, but is not limited to, plagiarism or other forms of academic dishonesty such as the acquisition without permission of tests or other academic materials and/or distribution of these materials. This includes students who aid and abet, as well as those who attempt such behavior.

5. Contracts - No student shall enter into a contract with an outside agency using the name of the college. Contracts entered into in violation of this rule shall be the personal responsibility of the student.

6. Counterfeiting and Altering - No student shall reproduce, copy or tamper with or alter in any way, manner, shape or form any writing, record, document of identification or any form used or maintained by the college. This shall include computerized data.
7. **Disruptive Behavior**
   a. No student shall behave in a manner that is unacceptable in a learning environment or that endangers or infringes on the rights and/or safety of himself or herself or other students or staff. If misconduct in the classroom warrants an immediate suspension from the class for the remainder of the class period, the instructor may do so without a prior hearing. If the student does not voluntarily leave the classroom, campus security officers may remove the student from the classroom upon oral request by the instructor. The instructor shall provide written notice of the suspension to the appropriate program director/division administrator and the vice president of Student Services within one work day.
   
   If misconduct warrants additional or different discipline, the instructor shall consult with the vice president of Student Services who may elect to:
   1. meet with the student, the instructor (if consenting) and other appropriate people to explore and adopt nondisciplinary solutions, including the establishment of guidelines for retaining the student in class;
   2. conduct a meeting with the student and other people appropriate to the case, make a written determination of the facts and take disciplinary action if such action is warranted; or
   3. take no action.
   
   b. Cellular telephones, pagers and other electronic devices shall not be used in a manner that causes disruption in the classroom, library or within any college-owned or college-operated facility.

8. **Dumping and Littering** - No student shall deposit, dump, litter or otherwise dispose of any refuse on college property, except in duly designated refuse depositories.

9. **Gambling** - No student shall engage in any form of gambling, as defined in K.S.A. 21-4302 as amended from time to time, on college-owned or college-operated property or at any college-sponsored event either on or off campus.

10. **Drugs** - No student shall unlawfully manufacture, distribute, dispense, possess or use a controlled substance, as defined in college policies as amended from time to time and/or as defined in the Controlled Substances Act (K.S.A. 65-4101 as amended from time to time) on any college-owned or college-operated property or at any college-sponsored event either on or off campus.

   The policy of the board of trustees for athletics is as follows:
   
   Illicit drug usage within the context of competitive athletics can compromise the physical well-being and health and safety of the individual; therefore, all athletes who practice and compete for varsity athletic teams at Johnson County Community College will be required to participate in the college's Drug and Alcohol Abuse Prevention program. Specifics of the drug testing procedures, list of drugs of abuse and counseling procedures are outlined within the Student Athlete Handbook.

11. **Smoking** - No student shall be allowed to smoke in any enclosed indoor area of the college.

12. **Unlawful Discrimination or Harassment** - No student shall engage in harassment of another student, instructor or staff member of the college. This shall include harassment based on gender, race, age, disability, national origin or other bases impermissible under the law. Sexual harassment is defined as conduct involving unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual or gender-based nature.
   
   a. Harassment based on race, ancestry, age, disability or national origin includes verbal, physical or other conduct of a nature specifically offensive to a person because of race, age, disability, ancestry or national origin.
   
   b. Harassment based on gender, race, age, ancestry, disability, national origin or other bases protected by law is strictly prohibited when:
   1. submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of academic success; or
   2. submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for academic decisions affecting either the instructor, student or staff member; or
   3. such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with the instructor, student or staff member’s performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive environment.

   Persons violating this policy will face student discipline up to and including suspension or expulsion. Any person believing that he or she has been subject to unlawful harassment as set forth in this policy should utilize the unlawful discrimination or harassment complaint procedure as found on page 52 of this catalog.
13. **Theft/Vandalism** - No person nor persons shall engage in the theft of or damage to property belonging to another person or to the college. This includes tampering with coin-operated machines.

14. **Use of College Facilities** - No student shall be in campus buildings except during days established in the academic calendar and on campus during normal college hours of operation. Students wishing to use college facilities at times outside of normal hours of operation must secure permission from the director of student life. For purpose of this policy, normal hours of operation will be 5:30 a.m. through 11 p.m.

15. **Weapons** - No student, except authorized law enforcement officers or security personnel, shall possess, use or threaten to use:
   a. any weapon described and defined in K.S.A. 21-4201 as amended from time to time, and any other weapons, including but not limited to pellet guns;
   b. any explosives, including but not limited to dynamite, nitroglycerin or any other combustible, blasting caps, fireworks, fire bombs, grenades, plastic charges or devices intended for detonation purposes, and/or any other similar devices or compounds used for detonation or blasting;
   on any college-owned or college-operated property or at any college-sponsored event either on or off campus.

Students who violate this policy are subject to suspension from the college with loss of all credit for the semester, as well as permanent prohibition from future enrollment or participation in college or college-sponsored activities. The student will not be allowed to enroll at the college at any future time.

16. **Safety** - No student shall engage in behavior that violates any safety rules of any classroom, laboratory or other college premises, whether such procedures be written or oral rules or directions. This shall include, but not be limited to, the wearing of any required personal protective equipment and the following of prescribed methods and procedures for handling and disposing of certain materials that may be hazardous, unstable, infectious, etc.

17. **Electronic Devices** - Cellular phones, pagers and other electronic devices shall not be used in a manner that causes disruption in the classroom, library or within any college-owned or college-operated facilities.

18. **Student Electronic Mail** - No student shall deviate from acceptable standards of ethics and conduct in the use of computing resources as outlined in the guidelines given to the student at the time of electronic mail account registration.

19. **No Student shall willfully violate any published regulation for student conduct adopted or approved by the board of trustees.**

With the exception of matters involving weapons as herein defined or an immediate danger to life, limb or property, a suspension or other disciplinary action will be preceded by an opportunity for you to confer with the vice president of Student Services. At such a conference, you will be advised of the nature and extent of the alleged offense. If you deny having committed such offense, you will be given an opportunity to present your version of the incident. Subsequent to the conference, the vice president of Student Services may impose disciplinary action deemed appropriate.

**Appeals of Disciplinary Action**

If the vice president of Student Services elects to impose disciplinary measures, you will be informed in writing of the nature and terms of such disciplinary action and will be further advised of the right to appeal the decision. A copy of the written notice will be sent to you by certified mail.

If the vice president of Student Services decides to impose any disciplinary action, you may appeal that decision using the following procedure.

1. You may appeal the decision of the vice president of Student Services to the campus appeals board. The campus appeals board is composed of five voting members and a nonvoting chair as follows:
   a. one vice president or dean selected by the president who shall act as chair, shall conduct the hearing and shall not vote; and
   b. two students selected by the Student Senate; and
   c. three faculty selected by the Faculty Association.

None of the members of the campus appeals board shall have been involved in the matter that forms the basis of the disciplinary action. If a member of the appeals board is or has been involved in the matter in question, he or she shall recuse himself or herself from the proceedings and the academic vice president will appoint a member to replace such person.

2. You must deliver a written appeal to the office of the academic vice president within seven business days of the date that the vice president of Student Services sent the notice of the disciplinary action or you will be deemed to have waived the right to appeal the disciplinary decision and the vice president's decision will be deemed final. The written appeal shall state the reasons that you believe the decision of the
vice president of Student Services should be modified or reversed.

For the purpose of this procedure, a “business day” shall be a weekday during which regular classes are held at the college.

3. Within seven business days of the date that the notice of appeal is received, the chair of the campus appeals board shall notify you in writing of the time, date and place of the appeal meeting.

4. The appeal hearing shall be held not less than seven business days, nor more than 20 business days, after the date that the chair sends the notice of the hearing.

5. You and the administration shall have the following rights during the hearing:
   a. each party shall have the right to have legal counsel present at each party’s own expense;
   b. each party shall have the right to hear or read a full report of the testimony of the other party’s witnesses;
   c. each party shall have the right to present witnesses in person or to present their testimony by sworn affidavit;
   d. you and the administration shall each have the right to testify and give reasons supporting your respective positions;
   e. the hearing shall be conducted in an orderly manner;
   f. the appeals board shall render a fair and impartial decision based upon evidence presented at the hearing;
   g. the hearing shall be tape recorded.

The chair of the appeals board shall adopt such other procedures as he or she may deem appropriate to provide a fair and orderly hearing. The hearing shall not be open to the public.

6. After the hearing, the appeals board shall prepare a written decision affirming, modifying or reversing the vice president’s decision and summarizing the evidence supporting its decision. The appeals board’s decision shall be mailed to you and the vice president of Student Services no later than 10 business days after the close of the hearing.

7. If you are dissatisfied with the decision of the appeals board, that decision may be appealed to the college president by delivering a written notice of appeal to the president’s office within seven business days of the date the appeals board’s decision is mailed to you. The written notice of appeal to the president shall state the reasons that you believe that the board’s decision should be modified or reversed. If you do not deliver a written notice of appeal to the president’s office within the time limit, you will be deemed to have waived the right to appeal and the decision of the appeals board will be deemed final.

8. If you file the notice of appeal with the president within the time limit, the president shall review the matter by reviewing the tape-recorded record of the appeal board’s hearing and any written materials submitted as part of the appeal board’s hearing. In his sole discretion, the president may request that the parties submit additional evidence and, if additional evidence is requested, it shall be presented in a manner granting substantially the same procedural rights to both parties as were afforded during the appeal to the appeals board. Neither party shall have the right to request that the president hear additional evidence. The president shall issue a written decision affirming, modifying or reversing the decision of the appeals board. The president’s decision shall be final.

9. Unless appealed, any disciplinary action imposed by the vice president of Student Services shall become effective as of the date that the time to file an appeal with the appeals board has expired. However, the college reserves the right to exclude from campus any person who it has reason to believe poses a threat to the safety of any other person on campus or who has disrupted college activities or operations. If you appeal to the campus appeals board, the effective date of any disciplinary action will be the date after the appeals board issues its decision or such other date as may be designated by the appeals board. An appeal to the president will not alter the effective date of any disciplinary action imposed by the appeals board.

Student Appeals Other than Appeals of Disciplinary Actions

Academic

The Johnson County Community College academic appeals process provides you with an approach to question academic behavior by faculty members, administration, counselors, staff or other college personnel. Examples of expected appropriate academic behavior are set forth in the American Association of University Professors’ Code of Ethics.

For appeals regarding any academic concerns, such as differences of opinion on grades, assignments, classroom procedures or related issues, the following procedures will be followed:

1. You are encouraged to discuss any academic concern with the faculty member directly as it occurs. Your
counselor may be consulted and be included in these discussions.

2. Where resolution is impossible or unsatisfactory to either party, the issue should be appealed in writing to the program director or his or her designee, preferably within the same academic semester or term, but no later than 20 business days after the end of the semester or term. For the purpose of this policy, a “business day” shall be a weekday during which regular classes are held at the college. The program director will respond to you in writing within five business days after the meeting, describing resolution to the appeal.

3. Should you consider the response of the program director an unsatisfactory resolution, you may appeal to the dean responsible for the area. To appeal, you must file with the appropriate dean, within 10 business days of receipt of the program director’s response, a written statement with supporting information on the problem. The dean will send you a written response within five working days.

4. Should you consider the response of the dean an unsatisfactory resolution, you may appeal to the vice president of Instruction. To appeal, you must file with the vice president of Instruction, within 10 business days of the receipt of the dean’s response, a written statement with the supporting information on the problem. Similar written statements may be provided by the faculty member. The vice president of Instruction’s decision is final. The dean of Instruction will send you a written response within five business days.

These proceedings will occur in a professional manner and all efforts will be made to protect the rights of all parties involved.

Nonacademic

The Johnson County Community College nonacademic appeals process is to be used for issues other than disciplinary or academic matters, and provides you with protection against unwarranted infringement of your rights. A grievance may concern an alleged violation of college policies, infringement of your rights and other such problems dealing with other students, college staff and faculty and authorized college activities.

The following procedures will be followed to ensure an appropriate resolution of a student grievance or complaint at the lowest possible level:

1. You will attempt to rectify the grievance with the supervisor of the area in which the alleged violation occurred within 10 business days. Every effort will be made to resolve the grievance at the lowest possible level.

2. Where resolution is impossible or unsatisfactory to either party, the issue should be appealed in writing to the appropriate supervisor. The supervisor must inform you in writing of any decision made and the reason for that decision within five business days. If you feel the grievance has not been resolved, you may submit a written grievance to the vice president of Student Services within 10 business days from the time the complaint was filed at the previous level.

3. You will submit a written grievance to the vice president of Student Services and request a conference. The vice president must, within five college working days, inform you in writing of any decision made and the reasons for making that decision. The decision of the vice president of Student Services is final. The vice president will notify the affirmative action/Title IX officer of the college in writing of any grievance involving alleged illegal discrimination, including any claim that you have been subjected to illegal discrimination on the basis of race, sex, national origin, age, religion or disability. Claims of illegal discrimination will be investigated by the designated officer who will make a report to the president.

These proceedings will occur in a professional manner and all efforts will be made to protect the rights of all parties involved.

Student Health

The college does not provide on-campus medical services, nor does it assume responsibility for injuries you may incur while participating in college activities. Medical services are available at local clinics and hospitals.

The college does not provide health and accident insurance for students. You must contract for this coverage on an individual basis.

A medical examination may be required for selected academic programs or participation in selected co-curricular activities or when the students’ health may be at risk.

For additional information concerning student health policies and procedures, contact the vice president of Student Services.

Student Right to Know

Of the students entering Johnson County Community College as first-time, full-time, degree-seeking students in fall 1998, 14.3 percent graduated, 2.9 percent transferred and 16.7 percent were still enrolled at JCCC in fall 2001.
Current or prospective students interested in obtaining further information should contact the vice president of Student Services, third floor, Student Center.

Annual Security Report
www.jccc.net/admin/facil/security/crimes.html

Athletic Program Participation Rates and Financial Support Data
http://web.jccc.net/sports

The following list is found within this JCCC catalog:
• Annual Notification of Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act
• Financial Assistance program
• Graduation rates/transfer out rates
• General institution information.

Paper copies of this information are available by contacting the vice president of Student Services office.
Continuing Education and Community Services

Continuing Education
  Continuing Education Courses/Special Events

Project Finish: Adult Basic Education
  ABE/GED/ESL Program

Intensive English Program

Center for Business and Technology

Center for Professional Education

Center for Literary Culture

Citizens Forums

CLEAR Program

Community Services Courses

Gallaudet University Regional Center

Carlsen Center
  Vol*Stars, JCCC’s Cultural Volunteers

Speakers Bureau

Special Events

Young Program
Continuing Education

Continuing Education Courses/Special Events

JCCC offers busy people of all ages and backgrounds short-term courses on hundreds of topics in a friendly, informal atmosphere at convenient hours and locations. It's all part of “learning for life” at the college. You may register for courses by Web, Touch-tone telephone, mail, in person or fax.

Project Finish: Adult Basic Education

ABE/GED/ESL Program

Basic skill enhancement training in Johnson County is provided through Project Finish, a community-based, open-enrollment, no-fee basic education program that is jointly sponsored by Johnson County Community College and the Johnson County Library.

Individualized instruction is provided on a one-on-one tutorial or small-group basis in centers throughout Johnson County. Computer-assisted instruction is also available to provide participants the opportunity to improve basic reading, writing and math skills. In addition, the program provides individuals with the opportunity to obtain a high school equivalency diploma (GED) or learn the English language for the non-native English speaker.

English Literacy (ESL) classes are available for the beginning, intermediate and advanced student.

Intensive English Program

The Intensive English Program serves non-native English language learners to improve and strengthen academic language proficiency for university or college study. The IEP offers year-round beginning, intermediate and advanced listening and speaking; reading and writing; and grammar classes. IEP classes meet on the campus of JCCC for five hours a week, Monday through Thursday.

For more information, call 913-469-8500, ext. 4386, e-mail ilee@jccc.net or visit our Web site at www.jccc.net/admin/iep.

Center for Business and Technology

The Center for Business and Technology provides professional training in business and office skills, supervision and management, computer applications and information technology. The courses typically run from a half day to a week in length, and the students are prepared to immediately apply their new skills. For more information, visit our Web site at www.centerforbusiness.org or call us at 913-469-3845.

• Business and Office Skills. Skill-oriented seminars and workshops are available both on campus and on site at company locations.

• Management and Professional Development. Professional, skill-oriented management and supervisory seminars and workshops are offered both on campus and on site at company locations. These seminars include certificate programs for Team Leader and Master Team Facilitators.

• Computer Applications. Individuals are trained in introductory courses, all levels of the MS Office applications, a variety of Web development and design courses, and programming languages. All courses are offered in a one- to five-day format and are scheduled during the day, evening and on weekends.

• Information Technology. The Center's technology (IT) program offers courses in personal computer hardware, networking, applications development, databases, routers, telecommunications, project management, helpdesk and other related business IT classes.

Additionally, the Center for Business and Technology can provide assessment and consulting services to area businesses. The Center has access to an outstanding group of professionals with years of business and technical experience. This gives the center the unique capability to design workforce development programs that fit each business' particular needs. For more information, visit our Web site at www.centerforbusiness.org or call us at 913-469-3845.

• Supervisory Skills Assessment Center. Supervisors are assessed against nine dimensions. A plan is then created for focused development.

• Customized, On-site Training. Workforce training, taught at the business site, can be designed to fit the needs of your individual business, using your own equipment and facilities, so your employees can learn under actual work conditions.

• Small Business Development Center. The Small Business Development Center offers a wide range of small-business services, including training programs, counseling, applied research and a library for small-business owners and potential owners in Johnson, Wyandotte and Miami counties. There is no charge for the counseling service, and results are strictly confidential.

• Economic Development. The center is active in helping new and expanding industries obtain state funding to pay for training and job skills development.
WorkKeys. WorkKeys is a three-stage employability skills-assessment tool designed by ACT Inc. (best known for the ACT college entrance assessment) to assist employers in hiring the right people for their key positions. The three-stage process includes the following:

- **Job Profiling.** Working with experienced employees, ACT-authorized job profilers evaluate key skills and levels of competency required for specific jobs in a company's organization.

- **WorkKeys Standardized Assessments.** These are then administered to a company's job applicants and/or employees to pinpoint their current skill levels in up to eight critical areas (applied mathematics, applied technology, listening, locating information, observation, reading for information, teamwork, and writing).

- **The skill levels demonstrated by each test taker is then compared with the minimum skill levels required for the profiled jobs, enabling the company to immediately evaluate an applicant's qualifications and/or determine the training needs of its current employees.**

Corporate Language Services. A full range of language services, to include Command Spanish, is available to assist businesses in today's global economy.

ACT Center. Through the online and on-campus ACT Center, JCCC now offers hundreds of computer-based courses from top instruction companies. If you need courses on leadership, technology or English as a second language, you can get them ... fast! Courses start whenever you are ready!

Center for Professional Education
The Center for Professional Education offers a broad range of education opportunities designed to update and maintain your skills, provide information on current developments and innovations, and meet mandatory continuing education requirements for licensure, relicensure or recertification. The center offers the following services and programs to the professional community:

- **On-campus Training.** Continuing education courses, seminars and workshops, most of which are approved by state licensing boards in Kansas and Missouri for continuing education credit.

- **On-site Training.** Courses and programs that are custom-designed to meet the special needs of the institution, agency or company. These courses are offered at your workplace and are scheduled at times convenient to you.

Open Computer Lab. Computerized independent study modules approved for RN, LPN and LMHT relicensure credit in Kansas are offered in JCCC's open computer lab. Also offered are computerized studies for real estate and insurance relicensure credit.

ACT Center. Online and on-campus computer education programs in quality systems; mechanical maintenance; industrial safety, industrial controls; heating, refrigeration, and air conditioning; electricity/electronics; and basic industrial/technical skills.

Cosmetology. This program provides theory and skill development in hair care, nail technology, skin care and makeup application. Three options are available in the cosmetology program: nail technologist, cosmetologist and esthetician.

Co-sponsorships. The center works cooperatively with a variety of associations, institutions and agencies to provide high-quality continuing education programs at JCCC and off-campus sites.

Videoconferences. High-quality videoconferences are offered for a wide range of professionals, including offerings of the American Law Institute, American and Kansas Bar Associations, Practicing Law Institute, CPCU Society and many others.

Consortium for Health Education. Reduced-cost continuing education opportunities for employees of member agencies, organizations and institutions.

Education. Seminars and workshops for teachers at all levels, including early childhood, primary, secondary and postsecondary.

Health and Human Services. Approved continuing education programs for registered nurses, licensed practical nurses, social workers, counselors, psychologists, mental health technicians, dietitians, dental hygienists, dentists, adult care home administrators, physical therapists, occupational therapists, respiratory care practitioners and other health care professionals. Computer-based instruction, self-study modules and independent study via the Internet are also available.

Human Resources Management Training. Specifically designed for managers and staff with experience in general management or human resource management.

The Insurance Institute. Training and professional development seminars and courses to meet the Kansas and Missouri continuing education requirements of licensed property/casualty, life/health and title insurance agents. Educational programs and professional certification courses for Chartered Property and Casualty Underwriters and Insurance Institute of America.
designations. Computer-based instruction for continuing education licensure requirements. In addition to continuing education course offerings, the center offers pre-license courses that provide preparation to pass the property/casualty and life/health licensing exam.

- **Law.** Seminars, workshops and videoconferences for attorneys and paralegals.
- **Online Courses.** A wide variety of courses offered for the health care, legal and real estate professionals. Courses can be completed at your convenience in your own home.
- **Mediation.** Training and professional development courses for mediation certification in the state of Kansas are offered every semester. Upon completion of JCCC’s training and practicum experience, a participant is eligible to apply for certification with the Kansas Supreme Court.
- **Public Safety Training.** Training and professional development courses for public safety professionals, including law enforcement officers, emergency medical technicians, mobile intensive care technicians and firefighters.
- **The Real Estate Institute.** Prelicense instruction to prepare you to take the Kansas real estate salesperson’s license examination. Continuing education seminars for licensed real estate agents and brokers in Kansas and Missouri. Computer-based instruction for continuing education requirements as well as independent studies and online/Web-based instruction.
- **Technical Training.** Hands-on technical training for plumbers, electricians, water/wastewater quality inspectors and HVAC technicians.
- **Therapeutic Massage.** Classroom and clinical instruction in therapeutic massage, which satisfies the education and training requirements for licensure established by the city of Overland Park. The 500-hour curriculum includes classes in massage theory and technique, human sciences, professional business, ethics and movement.

### Center for Literary Culture

The Center for Literary Culture is a national, award-winning program for writers and those who love to read. The center sponsors various creative writing workshops.

### CLEAR Program

**CLEAR (College Learning Experiences, Activities and Resources)** provides noncredit continuing education classes for adults with developmental disabilities or severe learning disabilities. The program, sponsored by JCCC, is designed to teach independent living skills and provide life-enhancing experiences.

All classes are held on the JCCC campus. A full range of classes is offered each spring and fall semester, with an abbreviated schedule offered in the summer. Contact the CLEAR office at 913-469-8500, ext. 3247, with questions.

### Community Services Courses

The stimulation of talented instructors and classmates who share common interests is available through JCCC’s community services courses. These classes, workshops, lectures, seminars and other activities are for those who seek new learning experiences for their own personal enrichment, not for academic credit. No tests, grades or required homework is involved.

Courses are held at convenient locations throughout Johnson County. Web-based classes are also available through Education to Go, an established online course provider. Class schedules announcing the available courses are mailed to all Johnson County residents three times a year. Courses and activities are offered in these areas:

- **ABE/GED**
- **Arts and Crafts**
- **Aviation**
- **Career Planning**
- **Computers**
- **Citizens Forums**
- **Dance and Exercise**
- **English as a Second Language**
- **Foreign Language**
- **Health and Lifestyles**
- **Home Ownership**
- **House and Garden**
- **Intensive English Program**
- **Literature and Writing**
- **Money Management**
- **Music**
- **Personal Development**
- **Photography**
- **Practical Know-how**
- **Sign Language**
- **Special Interests**
- **Special Events**
- **Sports and Recreation**
- **Tours and Travel**
- **Youth Program**
- **Youth Sports Clinics**

Also offered are:

- **Career Redirections Outplacement Services.** Career Redirections is an innovative, comprehensive outplacement program provided by JCCC’s professional career counselors who are experienced in outplacement service, career development and industry needs. It is designed to meet industry’s need for a quality, cost-effective and flexible outplacement service. For more information, contact Phil Wegman at 913-469-4446.
• Gallaudet University Regional Center. The Gallaudet University Regional Center was created in 1977 through an institutional partnership between JCCC and Gallaudet University in Washington, D.C. The GURC/JCCC provides information and referral services and facilitates credit and non-credit training related to deaf education for a 15-state Midwest region.

Carlsen Center
The Carlsen Center houses one of the most comprehensive performing arts complexes in the region, including the 1,250-seat Yardley Hall, 400-seat Theatre, 100-seat Black Box Theatre, 55-seat Recital Hall and the 3,400-square-foot Gallery of Art. A 600-space parking garage is conveniently situated adjacent to the building. The Carlsen Center was designed to meet the needs of all special patrons. The Carlsen Center presents the largest multidiscipline performing arts series in mid-America and commissions new work from leading artists.

More than 100,000 people attend more than 350 events, activities and performances in the theaters of JCCC’s Carlsen Center annually. For the entire Carlsen Center, approximately 200,000 people attend classes, performances, events and activities each year. The ticket buyers for events in the CC are 70 percent to 85 percent Johnson County residents.

More than 35 percent of all the events, activities and performances that the Carlsen Center division serves in the theatres are sponsored by community groups or local arts presenters. These are just a few of the organizations and types of events they have presented:

- The Kansas City Symphony, including the annual SummerFare and Symphony Sundays concerts.
- Kansas Regional Ballet holiday performances of Sleeping Beauty and Cinderella
- Kansas City Youth Symphony
- Miller-Marley Youth Ballet

Approximately 30 percent of all the events, activities and performances that the Carlsen Center division serves in the CC theaters are sponsored by other JCCC departments. These include:

- Staff Development In-service meetings
- Campus Activities Board country music concerts with Billy Dean, Trisha Yearwood, Suzy Boggus and the Mavericks
- Community Services’ Travelogue Series

- Gallaudet University presentations of I. King Jordan and Winnie the Pooh, as well as a performance by deaf comedian Kathy Buckley
- Burlington Northern employee-development meetings
- The JCCC Theater department’s four productions each year
- The Humanities division’s Ruel Joyce and Jazz Recital Series, free concerts by local professional jazz and classical musicians
- JCCC vocal and instrumental groups’ concerts
- Center for Business and Technology seminars by Tom Peters, Joel Barker and Peter Senge
- Lectures and forums, including Women Victorious speakers and Let’s Talk Issues
- Brown & Gold Club celebrations and shows

Approximately 35 percent of the CC activities are sponsored by the Carlsen Center division. They include:

- The Center Series, with theater, dance, music and comedy by a variety of nationally known performers
- The Celebrity Series, with classically themed music and dance performances by artists of international renown
- A comprehensive, sequential arts Education program serving the greater metropolitan Kansas City area (approximately 16,000 served last season)
- Cabaret Series, featuring the American Popular Songbook
- Dance Series, featuring ballet and modern dance by international companies
- Family Series, events for all ages
- Theatre Series, presenting professional touring companies of national renown
- What Makes It Great? Series with Friends of Chamber Music
- Special event concerts by current dance, music, theater and comedy artists
- Partnerships with more than 50 community organizations that have produced many projects

Vol*Stars, JCCC’s Cultural Volunteers
The Carlsen Center volunteers, or Vol*Stars, have served as ushers for all events in the center since 1990. The Vol*Stars have a great love for JCCC and the arts and strive to serve the college while contributing to the cultural enrichment of the community. More than 200 Vol*Stars serve at 200 to 250 events each year.
Speakers Bureau
JCCC's Speakers Bureau provides guest speakers from staff and faculty for various community organizations. They speak on a number of timely topics and are great idea starters for program planners. You can make arrangements by calling the Community Services office.

Special Events
Special events attract thousands of people to the JCCC campus and locations throughout the county each year. Among the many special events the college sponsors or co-sponsors are public forums, candidate forums, lectures, concerts, conferences, theater, dance, film festivals and a wide range of public service activities, such as dental health days, blood drives, job fairs and historical festivals. Special events broaden community involvement with the college, bring speakers of international stature to the community, help educate citizens and make the county a more interesting, stimulating place to live.

Youth Programs
Classes and workshops in art, language, music, academic enhancement and special interests have been developed to stimulate creativity and growth in young people. These classes are offered on campus and online. Summer activities include half-day and full-day classes for high-ability students, sports clinics, online classes, and special-interest activities.
Graduation, Degree and Certificate Programs

Graduation Requirements
Commencement Exercises
Associate’s Degrees
   Implementation
Associate of Arts Degree
Transfer Programs
   Individual Transfer Program
   University Transfer Program
      for Undecided Students
   University Transfer Programs
      for Specific Majors
Transfer Information
Career Programs
Associate of Science Degree
Associate of Applied Science Degree
Kansas AVS/TC Articulated
   Associate of Applied Science Degree
Certificate of Completion
Graduation Requirements

Johnson County Community College awards the associate of arts, associate of science and associate of applied science degrees.

Johnson County Community College believes that an associate's degree represents more than an accumulation of units. The degree should symbolize a successful attempt on the part of the college to lead students through patterns of learning experiences designed to develop certain capabilities and insights. It should reflect the conviction of the faculty that those who receive the degrees possess in common certain basic principles, concepts and skills unique to, and shared by, the various disciplines.

Those receiving the associate's degree are expected to demonstrate the ability to think and to communicate clearly and effectively both orally and in writing; to use mathematics; to understand the modes of inquiry of the major disciplines, including the sciences and technologies; to be aware of our culture and of other cultures and times; to achieve insights gained through experience in thinking about ethical problems; to develop the capacity for self-understanding and problem solving; and, finally, to gain sufficient depth in some field of knowledge to contribute to society.

Thus, Johnson County Community College's philosophy of general education combines two traditional approaches, one based on distribution requirements and the other based on student achievement of outcomes.

**Distribution:** All programs of substantial length require students to complete a certain number of general education hours, depending upon the particular degree or certificate. Courses are identified by the Educational Affairs Committee as general education courses if they address in a substantial manner those outcomes expressed in the Aims of General Education in the curriculum handbook.

**Outcomes:** The General Education and Outcomes Assessment Subcommittee of the Educational Affairs Committee has developed the process by which general education outcomes are defined and assessed at JCCC.

Timetable, requirements and process for becoming a JCCC graduation candidate

**One semester prior to your graduation:**

- Complete an Application for Degree/Certificate of Completion form and turn it in at the Success Center on the second floor of the Student Center or mail to the attention of the Records office at JCCC.
- Deadline for submitting an Application for Degree/Certificate of Completion is:
  - June 15 for summer graduation
  - October 15 for fall graduation
  - February 15 for spring graduation

**Requirements for degree/certificate of graduation:**

- For an associate's degree, 15 credit hours earned in residence at JCCC is required.
- A advanced standing credit will not count toward satisfying this credit hour requirement.
- For certificates, you must complete a minimum of 50 percent of the required coursework at JCCC.
- 2.0 grade point average: graduates must have earned both a 2.0 grade point average at JCCC and have a cumulative 2.0 or better on all completed coursework.
- Prerequisite courses, required before enrollment in college-level courses, will not count toward fulfilling graduation degree/certificate requirements.
- Must be enrolled in classes at JCCC during the semester you anticipate completing degree/certificate requirements and wish to graduate.

**Process**

1. To be guaranteed consideration for graduation, you must file the Application for Degree/Certificate of Completion form with the Records office by the above deadline dates.

2. When you apply for graduation, the Records office will complete a degree check to ensure that degree requirements will be satisfied. For ultimate timing, your Application for Degree/Certificate of Completion form should be filed at least one semester before you plan to graduate.

3. If you failed to file your Application for Degree/Certificate of Completion form by the published deadline dates but will complete all degree requirements in the current semester, you may file an appeal to graduate in the following semester and request a waiver of current enrollment status by completing a Graduation Appeal and turning it in at the Success Center on the second floor of the Student Center or mail to the attention of the Records office at JCCC.

You may complete the requirements for a degree/certificate at the end of each term or semester. The degree/certificate status will be recorded on your permanent transcript record upon certification of all graduation requirements being completed.

An Application for Degree/Certificate of Completion form and Graduation Appeal can be picked up in the Success Center on the second floor of the Student Center or found online through links on http://web.jccc.net/academic/studentservices/records.
Commencement Exercises

You will be awarded a diploma or certificate when you have successfully completed your program requirements. These awards will be issued at the end of each semester or term. Commencement will be held only once a year in May. If you completed degree or certificate requirements in previous semesters or terms during that academic year, you will be invited to participate in commencement exercises. Diplomas are mailed shortly after degree and/or certificate verifications are completed.

Associate’s Degrees

An associate’s degree is earned when you successfully complete a minimum of 64 hours of college credit courses in an approved education program.

Competency in the basic skills – reading, writing and computation – is essential if you are to function effectively in collegiate programs. You must meet the following minimum requirements to complete a degree:

1. Minimum proficiency in reading and writing, either at the original assessment, a subsequent assessment or in courses that address these competencies prior to enrollment in degree-specific courses; and
2. Minimum proficiency in computational skills, either at the initial assessment, a subsequent assessment or in courses that address these competencies prior to enrollment in degree-specific mathematics courses.

The college is committed to integrating computers into its curriculum on an institution-wide basis. Information technology must be relevant and applicable to the curriculum under JCCC’s collegewide framework. JCCC has not made computer literacy mandatory. Rather, the faculty strive to integrate the use of computers into traditionally noncomputer areas and to increase the use of computers in more traditional, computer-using areas.

In addition to demonstrating the basic skills competencies, you are expected to develop proficiency in more advanced skills required by the courses outlined in the degree programs. The associate’s degree requirements are intended to develop effective communication, problem solving and knowledge acquisition through interpretation, comparison, analysis, synthesis, evaluation, research and creative thinking.

Implementation

The associate of arts, associate of science and associate of applied science degree requirements became effective for all new students in the fall 1985 semester. If you were enrolled at the time of implementation, you have the option to complete degree requirements in effect prior to this policy change if you maintain continuous enrollment and successfully complete at least one class (i.e., do not withdraw from all classes) during each regular semester, except for programs with selective admission requirements.

You are considered continuously enrolled if you complete at least one class during each regular fall and spring semester. If you do not maintain continuous enrollment, you will be required to follow the graduation requirements that are in effect at the time of re-enrollment.

Associate of Arts Degree

An approved associate of arts program is one designed specifically to meet your education objectives and needs through the completion of the general education distribution requirements. The program is individually approved by a counselor.

Most students transferring to four-year colleges and universities earn an associate of arts degree. The 64 hours of credit necessary to complete the associate of arts degree shall include the following:

Communications...................................................9 hours
Humanities ......................................................6 hours
   (History is included in this category)
Social Science and/or Economics............................6 hours
Science and Mathematics.....................................9 hours
   (Must include one course from a lab science and one from mathematics)
Health and/or Physical Education.............................1 hour

Specific courses that meet the associate of arts degree requirements are as follows:

I. Communications – 9 hours
   A. English Composition – 6 hours
      ENGL 121 Composition I...................................3
      ENGL 122 Composition II.................................3
      COM 125 Oral/Written Communications *.............6
   * Satisfies both Composition I and Oral Communication requirements.
   B. Oral Communication – 3 hours
      SPD 120 Interpersonal Communications................3
      SPD 121 Public Speaking..................................3
      SPD 125 Personal Communication........................3
      COM 125 Oral/Written Communications *.............6

II. Humanities – 6 hours

No more than one course from each of the five areas may count toward the six required hours.
   A. Literature/Theatre
      ENGL 130 Introduction to Literature..................3
      ENGL 230 Introduction to Fiction......................3
      ENGL 231 American Prose...............................3
      ENGL 235 Drama as Literature........................3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 241</td>
<td>British Writers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 250</td>
<td>World Masterpieces</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 254</td>
<td>Masterpieces of the Cinema</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 256</td>
<td>American Poetry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEA 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Theater</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Foreign Language</td>
<td>(Note: These courses have prerequisites that must be satisfied before enrollment.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 178</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 179</td>
<td>Intermediate Russian II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 190</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 191</td>
<td>Intermediate Japanese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 192</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 193</td>
<td>Intermediate Chinese II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 220</td>
<td>Intermediate German I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 221</td>
<td>Intermediate German II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 230</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 231</td>
<td>Intermediate Spanish II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 240</td>
<td>Intermediate French I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL 241</td>
<td>Intermediate French II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 124</td>
<td>Community Life/Values</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 125</td>
<td>Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 126</td>
<td>Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 130</td>
<td>European History from 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 135</td>
<td>Eastern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 140</td>
<td>U.S. History to 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>U.S. History since 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 151</td>
<td>World History I:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Traditional World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 152</td>
<td>World History II:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Modern World</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 160</td>
<td>Modern Russian History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 162</td>
<td>Modern Latin America</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Humanities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 180</td>
<td>Art History:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ancient/Renaissance</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td>Art History:</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Renaissance/Modern</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 136</td>
<td>The Human Experience</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 145</td>
<td>World Humanities I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 146</td>
<td>World Humanities II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 164</td>
<td>Civilisation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Music Listening</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Jazz Listening</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 140</td>
<td>History of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 141</td>
<td>Issues of Contemporary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL 120</td>
<td>Exploring World Religions</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 124</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 143</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 154</td>
<td>History of Ancient Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 176</td>
<td>Philosophy of Religion</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

III. Social Science/Economics – 6 hours
No more than one course from each of the five areas may count toward the 6 required hours.

A. Anthropology
- ANTH 125 Cultural Anthropology
- ANTH 126 Physical Anthropology
- ANTH 130 World Cultures
- ANTH 210 Peoples of the World

B. Economics
- ECON 130 Basic Economics
- ECON 132 Survey of Economics
- ECON 230 Economics I
- ECON 231 Economics II
- IDSP 175 Global Resources from Geologic and Economic Viewpoints

C. Political Science
- POLS 122 Political Science
- POLS 124 American National Government
- POLS 126 State and Local Government
- POLS 132 Introduction to Comparative Government
- POLS 135 International Relations

D. Psychology
- PSYC 121 Applied Psychology
- PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology

E. Sociology
- SOC 122 Introduction to Sociology
- SOC 125 Social Problems
- SOC 131 Marriage and the Family
- SOC 160 Social Power: Motivation and Action

IV. Science and/or Mathematics – 9 hours
Must include at least one course from a lab science and one from mathematics.

A. Life Science
- BIOL 122/3 Principles of Biology/Lab
- BIOL 124 Oceanus: The Marine Environment
- BIOL 125 General Botany
- BIOL 127 General Zoology
- BIOL 130/1 Environmental Science/Lab
- BIOL 140 Human Anatomy
- BIOL 144 Human Anatomy/Physiology
- BIOL 150 Biology of Organisms
- BIOL 225 Human Physiology
- BIOL 230/1 Microbiology/Lab

B. Physical Science
- ASTR 120 Fundamentals of Astronomy
- ASTR 122 Astronomy
- CHEM 120 Chemistry in Society
- CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry
- CHEM 124/5 General Chemistry I/Lab
- CHEM 131/2 General Chemistry II/Lab
- CHEM 140 Principles of Organic Chemistry
C. Mathematics
   MATH 165 Finite Math: A Cultural Approach..........3
   MATH 171 College Algebra **.........................3
   MATH 172 Trigonometry **............................3
   MATH 173 Precalculus **..............................3
   MATH 175 Discrete Math and Its Applications.......3
   MATH 181 Statistics.....................................3
   MATH 225 Math as a Decision-making Tool........3
   MATH 231 Business and Applied Calculus I.........3
   MATH 232 Business and Applied Calculus II.........3
   MATH 241 Calculus I....................................5
   MATH 242 Calculus II................................5
   MATH 243 Calculus III..................................5
   MATH 244 Differential Equations....................3

   ** MATH 173 is not available for credit to students who have completed MATH 171 and/or MATH 172. Students who have credit in MATH 173 will not receive credit for MATH 171 and/or MATH 172.

V. Health and/or Physical Education – 1 hour
   HPER Any Activity Course............................1
   EM S 121 CPR I – Basic Rescue.......................1
   HLT 260 Lifetime Wellness...........................3
   HMEC 151 Nutrition and Meal Planning..............3
   HPER 192 Wellness for Life..........................1
   HPER 200 First Aid/CPR................................2
   HPER 202 Personal/Community Health................3
   HPER 205 Individual Lifetime Sports................2
   HPER 210 Fundamentals of Athletics...................2
   HPER 240 Lifetime Fitness............................1
   HPER 255 Introduction to Physical Education........3

VI. Electives (33 hours)

Note: The associate of arts degree is designed as a transfer curriculum. You also should refer to the transfer program sheets in the Student Success Center.

The following is an example of a first-year program plan if you are an undecided transfer student. If you are interested in a specific major or degree, you should talk with a JCCC counselor.

First Semester

CR
ENGL 121 Composition I ......................................3
   Social Science Elective................................3
   Math/Natural Science Elective......................3-5
   Humanities Elective.................................3
   General Elective.....................................3
   TOTAL CREDIT HOURS...............................15-17

Second Semester

CR
ENGL 122 Composition II..................................3
   Oral Communication Elective.......................3
   Math/Natural Science Elective....................3-5
   Social Science/Humanities Elective...............3
   General Elective.....................................3
   TOTAL CREDIT HOURS...............................15-17

Transfer Programs

Johnson County Community College is fully accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges. Credits are therefore accepted by most colleges and universities in the United States. Even though most courses at JCCC transfer to most colleges and universities, you should consult with a JCCC counselor to be sure the courses you take are applicable to the degree you are seeking. Counselors will provide the latest information that is available. It is ultimately the student’s responsibility to check with the institution where credits are being transferred.

JCCC offers the first two years of most college baccalaureate degree programs. You can attend JCCC for your first two years, earn an associate of arts degree and then transfer to a four-year institution without loss of time or credit. You can do this by following a transfer program. There are three types of transfer programs: the Individual Transfer Program, the University Transfer Program for Undecided Students and the University Transfer Program.

Individual Transfer Program

If you plan to attend a four-year college or university that is not local or if you choose a major not listed under local university transfer programs, you may work with a counselor to develop your own individual transfer program.

University Transfer Program for Undecided Students

If you are planning to transfer but have not decided upon a major or chosen a four-year school, you should select courses from the general education requirement areas and under the associate of arts degree requirements.

In general, a total of 124 to 128 hours are required for most four-year degrees.

If you are still undecided about a major in your second
year, you should work closely with a counselor in making a decision that will enable you to transfer without loss of time or credit.

**University Transfer Programs for Specific Majors**

Copies of university transfer programs are available in the Success Center for the following majors:

- Accounting
- Architecture
- Art
- Business Administration
- Clothing and Textiles
- Computer Science
- Construction Science
- Dietetics
- Education (Elementary, Secondary)
- Music
- Electronics Technology
- Engineering Technology
- Forestry
- Hotel and Restaurant Management
- Information Systems
- Interior Design
- Journalism
- Liberal Arts and Sciences (Anthropology, Astronomy, Biological Sciences, Chemistry, Computer Science, Economics, English, Foreign Language, Geography, Geology, German, History, Humanities, Mathematics, Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Psychology, Sociology, Spanish, Speech, Theatre, Medical Technology, Music, Nursing, Occupational Therapy, Pharmacy, Physical Education, Physical Therapy, Pre-chiropractic, Pre-medicine, Pre-veterinary, Respiratory Care, Social Welfare, Visual Communications)

General education requirements for area four-year colleges and universities also are available in the Counseling Center. Programs are updated and approved annually by these four-year colleges and universities:

- Avila College
- Baker University
- Central Missouri State University
- Cleveland Chiropractic College
- Emporia State University
- Gallaudet University
- Kansas City Art Institute
- Kansas State University
- MidAmerica Nazarene University
- Missouri Western College
- Ottawa University
- Park College
- Pittsburg State University
- Rockhurst University
- Southwest Missouri State University
- St. Mary College
- University of Kansas
- University of Missouri-Columbia
- University of Missouri-Kansas City
- University of Missouri-Rolla
- Washburn University
- Webster University
- Wichita State University
- William Jewell College

Since the four-year schools occasionally change degree requirements, you are encouraged to check for updates.
periodically in the Success Center. You should realize
that not all majors are available at all colleges.

Transfer Information

JCCC Counseling and Advising Services is your
resource if you are planning to transfer. Counselors are
available to work with you in planning your academic
program and assisting you in making decisions for a
successful transfer. You can find the following
information in the Success Center:

• Transfer programs for different majors at area colleges -
you should check these sheets periodically for updates
• General information about tuition, financial aid
  and housing
• Course equivalencies between some four-year colleges
  and JCCC
• University and college catalogs
• Admissions guides
• Applications to some four-year colleges
• Undergraduate and graduate studies guides
• Financial aid and scholarship catalogs
• Transfer information bulletin board
• Dates of visits from college admissions representatives
• Dates of visits for JCCC transfer students to four-
  year colleges
• Transfer scholarships available for JCCC students

Career Programs

JCCC's career programs provide the opportunity for you
to study specific careers and enter the job market directly.
Each program has been designed with the assistance of a
community advisory committee of men and women
currently working in the field who are well aware of the
requirements - and job potential - in today's market.

Athough career curricula usually are not intended to be
transfer programs, some of the courses will transfer to
four-year colleges and universities. Specific information
on course transferability can be found in the Success
Center. Several of the career programs enable you to
gain valuable work experience in the community while
taking the career program courses.

If you are interested in a career program, you should
contact a JCCC counselor for more information.
Counselors can assist you with entrance requirements,
course selection and sequence and job possibilities.
Careful planning and course selection can be just
as important in a career program as dedication in
the classroom.

Most of JCCC's career programs can be completed in
two years or less; however, some may require a longer
period of time. The career programs now offered are:

- Accounting, A.A.S.
- Administration of Justice, A.A.
  Law Enforcement Option
- Automotive Technology, A.A.S.
- Business Administration, A.A.S.
- Business Entrepreneurship, A.A.S.
- Business Office Technology, A.A.S.
- Administrative Assistant Office Management Option
- Administrative Assistant with Legal Emphasis
- Administrative Assistant with Medical Emphasis
- Chef Apprenticeship, A.A.S.
- Civil Engineering Technology, A.A.S.
- Communication Design, A.A.S.
- Computer Information Systems, A.A.S.
- Cosmetology
- Dental Assisting *
- Dental Hygiene, A.A.S.
- Drafting Technology, A.A.S.
  Civil Option
  Machine Option
- Early Childhood Education, A.S.
- Electrical Technology, A.A.S.
- Electronics Technology, A.A.S.
- Emergency Medical Science, A.A.S.
- Fashion Merchandising and Design, A.A.S.
  Fashion Merchandising Option
  Fashion Design Option
- Fire Services Administration, A.A.
- Grounds and Turf Management, A.A.S.
  * Health Information Technology, A.A.S.
  * Health Occupations
- Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
  Technology, A.A.S.
- Commercial Service Technician Option
- Residential Service Technician Option
- Horticulture
- Hospitality Management, A.A.S.
  Food and Beverage Management
  Hotel/Motel Management
- Information Technology, A.A.S.
- Interactive Media
- Interior Design, A.A.S.
  Interior Design Option
- Interior Merchandising Option
- Interior Entrepreneurship Option
- Interpreter Training, A.A.S.
- Legal Studies
  Paralegal, A.A.
- Marketing and Management, A.A.S.
Metal Fabrication Technology, A.A.S.
Nursing, A.A.S.
Occupational Therapy Assistant, A.A.S. *
Physical Therapist Assistant, A.A.S. *
Power Plant Technology, A.A.S.
Radiologic Technology, A.A.S. *
Railroad Electronics, A.A.S.
Railroad Industrial Technology
Railroad Operations, A.A.S.
  Conductor Option
  Dispatcher Option
  General Option
  Maintenance of Way Welding Option
  Mechanical Option
Respiratory Care, A.A.S.
Science Technology, A.S., A.A.S.
  Biotechnology, A.A.S.
  Chemical Specialty, A.S.
Surgical Technology
Travel and Tourism Management, A.A.S. *
Veterinary Technology, A.A.S. *

* Cooperative program

The degrees obtained in most JCCC career programs are
the associate of science and the associate of applied science.
An approved associate of science or associate of applied
science program is one recommended by the faculty and
approved by the board of trustees to meet your education
objectives and needs. The general education distribution
requirements for each of these degrees are as follows

Associate of Science Degree
(available for career programs only)

The 64 hours of credit necessary to complete the
associate of science degree shall include the following
general education distribution requirements plus the
courses listed for the specific career program:

Communications.........................................9 hours
Humanities................................................6 hours
Science and Mathematics..........................12 hours
Health and/or Physical Education..............1 hour

Specific courses that meet the associate of science degree
requirements are:

I. Communications – 9 hours
   A. ENGL 121 Composition I ......................3
   or
   COM 125 Oral and Written Communications ** ..............6
   * Satisfies both Composition I and Oral Communication requirements.
   B. Communications Elective – 3 hours
      (one of the following)
      ENGL 122 Composition II ......................3

II. Humanities - 6 hours
Two courses from any of the following categories
may count toward the six required hours.

A. Literature/Theatre
   Note: These courses have a prerequisite of
   ENGL 121.
   ENGL 130 Introduction to Literature........3
   Note: These courses have a prerequisite
   of ENGL 122.
   ENGL 230 Introduction to Fiction..............3
   ENGL 231 American Prose........................3
   ENGL 235 Drama as Literature................3
   ENGL 241 British Writers........................3
   ENGL 250 World Masterpieces................3
   ENGL 254 Masterpieces of the Cinema.........3
   ENGL 256 American Poetry.....................3
   THEA 120 Introduction to Theater............3

B. Foreign Language
   Note: These courses have prerequisites.
   FL 178 Intermediate Russian I................3
   FL 179 Intermediate Russian II..............3
   FL 190 Intermediate Japanese I..............3
   FL 191 Intermediate Japanese II...........3
   FL 192 Intermediate Chinese I.............3
   FL 193 Intermediate Chinese II............3
   FL 220 Intermediate German I..............3
   FL 221 Intermediate German II.............3
   FL 230 Intermediate Spanish I.............3
   FL 231 Intermediate Spanish II............3
   FL 240 Intermediate French I.............3
   FL 241 Intermediate French II.............3

C. History
   HIST 124 Community Life/Values............3
   HIST 125 Western Civilization I...........3
   HIST 126 Western Civilization II........3
   HIST 130 European History from 1750......3
   HIST 135 Eastern Civilization...............3
   HIST 140 U.S. History to 1877.............3
   HIST 141 U.S. History Since 1877.........3
   HIST 151 World History I:
      The Traditional World..................3
   HIST 152 World History II:
      The Modern World.....................3
   HIST 160 Modern Russian History..........3
   HIST 162 Modern Latin America............3

D. Humanities
   ART 180 Art History:
      Ancient/Renaissance...................3
ART 182 Art History: Renaissance/Modern .................. 3
HUM 122 Introduction to Humanities .................. 3
HUM 136 The Human Experience .................. 3
HUM 145 World Humanities I ........................ 3
HUM 146 World Humanities II ........................ 3
HUM 164 Civilisation ................................ 3
MUS 121 Introduction to Music Listening .... 3
MUS 125 Introduction to Jazz Listening .... 3
PHOT 140 History of Photography ............. 3
PHOT 141 Issues of Contemporary Photography ........................................ 3
REL 120 Exploring World Religions .................. 3
E. Philosophy
PHIL 121 Introduction to Philosophy ............ 3
PHIL 124 Logic and Critical Thinking ............ 3
PHIL 143 Ethics ......................................... 3
PHIL 154 History of Ancient Philosophy .... 3
PHIL 176 Philosophy of Religion .................. 3
III. Social Science and/or Economics – 6 hours
Two courses from any of the following categories may count toward the six required hours.
A. Anthropology
ANTH 125 Cultural Anthropology ............. 3
ANTH 126 Physical Anthropology ............. 3
ANTH 130 World Cultures .......................... 3
ANTH 210 Peoples of the World .................. 3
B. Economics
ECON 130 Basic Economics .......................... 3
ECON 132 Survey of Economics .................. 3
ECON 230 Economics I .............................. 3
ECON 231 Economics II ............................. 3
IDSP 175 Global Resources from Geologic and Economic Viewpoints .......... 3
C. Political Science
POLS 122 Political Science ......................... 3
POLS 124 American National Government .... 3
POLS 126 State and Local Government .......... 3
POLS 132 Introduction to Comparative Government ........................................ 3
POLS 135 International Relations .................. 3
D. Psychology
PSYC 121 Applied Psychology ..................... 3
PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology .............. 3
E. Sociology
SOC 122 Introduction to Sociology ............. 3
SOC 125 Social Problems ............................ 3
SOC 131 Marriage and the Family .................. 3
SOC 160 Social Power: Motivation and Action ........................................ 3
IV. Science and Mathematics – 12 hours
Must include at least one course in mathematics and at least one in a lab science.
A. Mathematics
The mathematics requirement will be satisfied by any mathematics course except Fundamentals of Mathematics and Introduction to Alegebra.
Note: MATH 173 is not available for credit to students who have completed MATH 171 and/or MATH 172. Students who have credit in MATH 173 will not receive credit for MATH 171 and/or MATH 172.
B. Science
The laboratory science requirement will be satisfied by any of the following:
1. Life Science
B I O L 1 2 2 / 3 Principles of Biology/Lab .... 3/1
B I O L 1 2 4 Oceanus: The Marine Environment .......................... 3
B I O L 1 2 5 General Botany ................................. 5
B I O L 1 2 7 General Zoology .......................... 5
B I O L 1 3 0 / 1 Environmental Science/Lab .... 3/1
B I O L 1 4 0 Human Anatomy .......................... 4
B I O L 1 4 4 Human Anatomy/Physiology 5
B I O L 1 5 0 Biology of Organisms .................. 5
B I O L 2 2 5 Human Physiology .......................... 4
B I O L 2 3 0 / 1 Microbiology/Lab .... 3/2
2. Physical Science
A S T R 1 2 0 Fundamentals of Astronomy 3
A S T R 1 2 2 A stromony ................................. 4
C H E M 1 2 0 Chemistry in Society .................. 4
C H E M 1 2 2 Principles of Chemistry ................. 5
C H E M 1 2 4 / 5 General Chemistry I / Lab .... 4/1
C H E M 1 3 1 / 2 General Chemistry II / Lab . 4/1
C H E M 1 4 0 Principles of Organic Chemistry .... 5
C H E M 2 2 7 Introduction to Quantitative Analysis ........ 5
G E O S 1 3 0 General Geology ......................... 5
G E O S 1 3 2 Historical Geology ......................... 5
G E O S 1 4 0 / 1 Physical Geography/Lab .... 3/2
G E O S 1 4 5 World Regional Geography .... 3
I D S P 1 7 5 Global Resources from Geologic and Economic Viewpoints (nonlab science) .... 3
P H Y S 1 2 5 Technical Physics I .......................... 4
P H Y S 1 2 6 Technical Physics II ......................... 3
P H Y S 1 3 0 General Physics I .......................... 5
P H Y S 1 3 1 General Physics II .......................... 5
P H Y S 2 2 0 Engineering Physics I ..................... 5
P H Y S 2 2 1 Engineering Physics II .......................... 5
P S C I 1 2 0 Physical Science ......................... 4
Any remaining hours for this requirement beyond the one math and one lab science requirement may be satisfied by taking additional courses from the approved math and lab science courses with the addition of Pathophysiology and General Nutrition or Energy Alternatives (a technology option).
V. Health and/or Physical Education – 1 hour
   HPER Any Activity Course ....................... 1
   EMS 121 CPR – Basic Rescuer....................... 1
   HLT 260 Lifetime Wellness ........................... 3
   HMEC 151 Nutrition and Meal Planning ........... 3
   HPER 192 Wellness for Life.............................. 1
   HPER 200 First Aid / CPR.................................. 2
   HPER 202 Personal / Community Health........... 3
   HPER 205 Individual Lifetime Sports .............. 2
   HPER 240 Lifetime Fitness .................................. 1
   HPER 255 Introduction to Physical Education ....... 3

Associate of Applied Science Degree
(available for career programs only)

The 64 hours of credit necessary to complete the associate of applied science degree shall include 15 credits of general education distribution requirements plus the courses listed for the specific career program. At a minimum, the distribution must include:

Communications ................................. 3 hours
Humanities ........................................ 3 hours
Social Science and/or Economics ......... 3 hours
Science and/or Mathematics ............. 3 hours
Health and/or Physical Education ....... 1 hour

Specific courses that meet the associate of applied science degree requirements are:

I. Communications – 3 hours
   A. ENGL 121 Composition I .................. 3
   or
      COM 125 Oral and Written
      Communications ....................... 6
   * Satisfies both Composition I and Oral
       Communication requirements.

B. Communications Elective – 3 hours
   (one of the following)
   ENGL 122 Composition II ................. 3
   ENGL 123 Technical Writing I .............. 3
   BUS 150 Business Communications ......... 3
   SPD 120 Interpersonal Communications .... 3
   SPD 121 Public Speaking ..................... 3
   SPD 125 Personal Communication .......... 3

II. Humanities – 3 hours
   One course from any of the following categories
   may count toward the three required hours. ....
   A. Literature/Theater
      Note: This course has a prerequisite of ENGL 121.
      ENGL 130 Introduction to Literature ... 3
      Note: These courses have a prerequisite of
      ENGL 122.
      ENGL 230 Introduction to Fiction ......... 3
      ENGL 231 American Prose .................... 3
      ENGL 235 Drama as Literature ......... 3
      ENGL 241 British Writers ................. 3
      ENGL 250 World Masterpieces .......... 3
      ENGL 254 Masterpieces of the Cinema ... 3
      ENGL 256 American Poetry ................. 3
      THEA 120 Introduction to Theater ... 3

B. Foreign Language
   Note: These courses have prerequisites.
   FL 178 Intermediate Russian I ............ 3
   FL 179 Intermediate Russian II ......... 3
   FL 190 Intermediate Japanese I .......... 3
   FL 191 Intermediate Japanese II ....... 3
   FL 192 Intermediate Chinese I .......... 3
   FL 193 Intermediate Chinese II ....... 3
   FL 220 Intermediate German I .......... 3
   FL 221 Intermediate German II ....... 3
   FL 230 Intermediate Spanish I .......... 3
   FL 231 Intermediate Spanish II ....... 3
   FL 240 Intermediate French I ....... 3
   FL 241 Intermediate French II ....... 3

C. History
   HIST 124 Community Life/V values ....... 3
   HIST 125 Western Civilization I ....... 3
   HIST 126 Western Civilization II ....... 3
   HIST 130 European History from 1750 ... 3
   HIST 135 Eastern Civilization .......... 3
   HIST 140 U.S. History to 1877 ......... 3
   HIST 141 U.S. History Since 1877 ....... 3
   HIST 151 World History I:
      The Traditional World ............ 3
   HIST 152 World History II:
      The Modern World ............ 3
   HIST 160 Modern Russian History .......... 3
   HIST 162 Modern Latin America .......... 3

D. Humanities
   ART 180 Art History: Ancient/Renaissance .... 3
   ART 182 Art History: Renaissance/Modern ...... 3
   HUM 122 Introduction to Humanities ... 3
   HUM 136 The Human Experience ............ 3
   HUM 145 World Humanities I .......... 3
   HUM 146 World Humanities II ....... 3
   HUM 164 Civilization ....................... 3
   MUS 121 Introduction to Music
      Listening .................................. 3
   MUS 125 Introduction to Jazz Listening .. 3
   PHOT 140 History of Photography ......... 3
   PHOT 141 Issues of Contemporary
      Photography .................................. 3
   REL 120 Exploring World Religions ...... 3

E. Philosophy
   PHIL 121 Introduction to Philosophy ...... 3
   PHIL 124 Logic and Critical Thinking .... 3
   PHIL 143 Ethics .................................. 3
   PHIL 154 History of Ancient Philosophy ... 3
   PHIL 176 Philosophy of Religion ....... 3
III. Social Science and/or Economics – 3 hours

One course from any of the following categories may count toward the three required hours.

A. Anthropology
   ANTH 125 Cultural Anthropology..............3
   ANTH 126 Physical Anthropology.............. 3
   ANTH 130 World Cultures.......................... 3
   ANTH 210 Peoples of the World .............. 3

B. Economics
   ECON 130 Basic Economics........................ 3
   ECON 132 Survey of Economics................. 3
   ECON 230 Economics I ......................... 3
   ECON 231 Economics II......................... 3
   IDSP 175 Global Resources from Geologic and Economic Viewpoints......3

C. Political Science
   POLS 122 Political Science........................ 3
   POLS 124 American National Government ....3
   POLS 126 State and Local Government .....3
   POLS 132 Introduction to Comparative Government ............3
   POLS 135 International Relations................ 3

D. Psychology
   PSYC 121 Applied Psychology................... 3
   PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology...........3

E. Sociology
   SOC 122 Introduction to Sociology............. 3
   SOC 125 Social Problems..........................3
   SOC 131 Marriage and the Family.............. 3
   SOC 160 Social Power: Motivation and Action ....3

IV. Science and Mathematics – 3 hours

Any mathematics course except Fundamentals of Mathematics or Introduction to Algebra will satisfy this requirement, or the requirement can be satisfied by any of the following courses.

MATH 173 is not available for credit to students who have completed MATH 171 and/or MATH 172. Students who have credit in MATH 173 will not receive credit for MATH 171 and/or MATH 172.

A. Life Science
   BIOL 122 Principles of Biology/Lab..............3/1
   BIOL 124 General Botany............................3
   BIOL 125 General Zoology .......................5
   BIOL 130 Environmental Science/Lab/3/1
   BIOL 140 Human Anatomy..........................4
   BIOL 144 Human Anatomy/Physiology.........5
   BIOL 150 Biology of Organisms...................5
   BIOL 230 Microbiology/Lab.......................3/2

B. Physical Science
   AST R 122 Fundamentals of Astronomy........4
   CHEM 120 Chemistry in Society.................4
   CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry............5
   CHEM 124/5 General Chemistry I/Lab..........4/1
   CHEM 131/2 General Chemistry II/Lab.........4/1
   CHEM 140 Principles of Organic Chemistry...5
   CHEM 227 Introduction to Quantitative Analysis..................5
   GEOS 130 General Geology......................5
   GEOS 132 Historical Geology....................5
   GEOS 135 World Regional Geography.........3
   GEOS 140/1 Physical Geography/Lab..........3/2
   IDSP 175 Global Resources from Geologic and Economic Viewpoints (Non-lab science)...3
   PHYS 125 Technical Physics I..................4
   PHYS 126 Technical Physics II..................3
   PHYS 130 General Physics I....................5
   PHYS 131 General Physics II....................5
   PHYS 220 Engineering Physics I..............5
   PHYS 221 Engineering Physics II.............5
   PSCI 120 Physical Science.....................4

V. Health and/or Physical Education – 1 hour

HPER Any Activity Course................. 1
EMS 121 CPR I – Basic Rescuer...........1
HLT 260 Lifetime Wellness..................3
HMEC 151 Nutrition and Meal Planning......3
HPER 192 Wellness for Life...................1
HPER 200 First Aid/CPR..........................2
HPER 202 Personal and Community Health......3
HPER 205 Individual Lifetime Sports.........2
HPER 240 Lifetime Fitness....................1
HPER 255 Introduction to Physical Education...3

Kansas AVS/TC Articulated Associate of Applied Science Degree

This degree is designed to facilitate student transfer of technical education programs under the provisions outlined in the Transfer Agreement and Articulation Guide for Kansas Community Colleges, Area Vocational Technical Schools and Technical Colleges for the Associate in Applied Science, dated September 1999. Specifically, this degree may be earned by a student wishing to transfer a completed eligible technical program (which JCCC does NOT offer *) from a Kansas area vocational technical or Kansas technical college. At least 12 credit hours must be earned at JCCC before the technical hours will be recorded on the student’s transcript. No more than 43 credit hours shall be transferred in a technical area based on a minimum of 1,080-clock-hour completed program. Students must also meet JCCC admissions, residency, and graduation requirements. Interested students should contact the
JCCC Student Success Center for further information prior to transfer and enrollment.

* The provisions also outline the process for transfer of individual technical course competencies if a parallel program exists at JCCC. Interested students should contact the JCCC Student Success Center.

Kansas AVS/TC Articulated Associate of Applied Science Degree

Sequence of Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Transferred AVTS/TC Program</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123 Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science and/or Economics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133 Technical Math I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125 Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Certificate of Completion

To earn a certificate of completion at Johnson County Community College, you must have demonstrated the basic skills competencies as outlined. In addition, you must have successfully completed an approved certificate program with both a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or better and a JCCC GPA of 2.0 or better. You must complete a minimum of 50 percent of the required coursework at JCCC. Exceptions to this policy may be authorized by the vice president of Student Services. All appeals must be in writing. You must be enrolled at the college during the time you anticipate completing certificate requirements. An application to complete certificate requirements must be filed in the Success Center by the following dates:

- Feb. 15 for spring graduation
- June 15 for summer graduation
- Oct. 15 for fall graduation

Requests for deadline extensions may be made to the registrar in the form of a written appeal.

Certificates will be issued at the end of each semester or term. Commencement exercises will be held once a year, at the completion of the spring semester. Students who have completed the requirements for a certificate in prior semesters during the same academic year will be invited to participate in commencement. Specific course completion certificates will be awarded as appropriate and as specified in the college catalog.

Approved certificate programs are:

- Automotive Technology
- Automotive Technology Vocational Certificate
- Business Administration
- Business Entrepreneurship Vocational Certificate
- Business Entrepreneurship Vocational Certificate
- The Business Plan Vocational Certificate
- Business Office Technology
- Office Career Vocational Certificate
- Aministrative Support Specialist Vocational Certificate
- Medical Office Assistant Vocational Certificate
- Medical Transcription Vocational Certificate
- Virtual Home Office Vocational Certificate
- Virtual Office Manager Certificate
- Virtual Medical Office Vocational Certificate
- Civil Engineering Technology
- Construction Management Vocational Certificate
- Engineered Plumbing Systems Vocational Certificate
- Communication Design
- Computer Information Systems
- Interactive Media, A Advanced Certificate
- Database Vocational Certificate
- Mainframe Programmer/Analyst Vocational Certificate
- Microcomputer Programmer/Analyst Vocational Certificate
- Desktop Publishing Applications Specialist Vocational Certificate
- Personal Computer Applications Specialist Certificate
- Web Applications Vocational Certificate
- Web Developer Advanced Vocational Certificate
- Cosmetology
- Cosmetology Vocational Certificate
- Esthetics Vocational Certificate
- Nail Technology Vocational Certificate
- Dental Assisting Vocational Certificate *
- Drafting Technology
- Computer-aided Drafting (CAD) Vocational Certificate
- CAD Network Administrator Vocational Certificate
- Early Childhood Education
- Early Childhood Postsecondary Certificate
- Electrical Technology
- Electrical Technology Vocational Certificate
- Industrial Maintenance Vocational Certificate
- Electronics Technology
- Industrial Controls Vocational Certificate
- Emergency Medical
- MICT Vocational Certificate
- Fashion Merchandising and Design
- Visual Merchandising Vocational Certificate
- Health Occupations
- Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
- Certified Nurse Aide
- Certified Medical Aide
- Home Health Aide
- Certified Medical Aide Update
- I.V. Therapy
Rehabilitative Aide
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
  Commercial Service Technician
    Postsecondary Certificate
  Residential Service Technician Postsecondary Certificate
  Installation Technician Vocational Certificate
Horticulture Certificate
Information Technology
  Networking Administration: Windows Vocational Certificate
  Networking Administration: Unix Vocational Certificate
  Network Connectivity Vocational Certificate
Interior Design
  Interior Products Sales Representative Vocational Certificate
  Interior Design Retail Sales/Manufacturers Representative Vocational Certificate
Interpreter Training
  Sign Language Communication Postsecondary Certificate
Legal Studies (for legal nurse consultant and paralegal students)
  Legal Nurse Consultant Postsecondary Certificate
  Paralegal Postsecondary Certificate
Marketing and Management
  Retail Sales Representative Vocational Certificate
  Sales and Customer Relations Vocational Certificate
  Teleservice Representative Vocational Certificate
  TeleTrac Vocational Certificate
Metal Fabrication Vocational Certificate
Nursing – Practical Nursing
  Practical Nursing Vocational Certificate
Power Plant Technology Vocational Certificate
Railroad Electronics
  Railroad Electronics Vocational Certificate
Railroad Industrial Technology
  Maintenance of Way Welding Postsecondary Certificate
  Railroad Carman Welding Vocational Certificate
  Railroad Machinist Welding Vocational Certificate
  Structural Welding Vocational Certificate
  Supervisors Welding Vocational Certificate
  Track Welding Vocational Certificate
Science Technology
  Biotechnology Vocational Certificate
  Surgical Technology Vocational Certificate *
* Cooperative program
Career and Certificate Programs

Accounting
Administration of Justice/Law Enforcement
Automotive Technology
Business Administration
Business Entrepreneurship
Business Office Technology
Chef Apprenticeship
Civil Engineering Technology
Communication Design
Computer Information Systems
  Interactive Media Advanced
  Mainframe Programmer/Analyst
  Microcomputer Programmer/Analyst
  Web Applications
  Web Developer Advanced
  Database
  Desktop Publishing Applications
  Personal Computer Applications
Construction Management
Cosmetology
Dental Assisting
Dental Hygiene
Drafting Technology
Early Childhood Education
Electrical Technology

   Electrical Technology Option
   Industrial Maintenance Option
   Electronics Technology
   Emergency Medical Science
   Fashion Merchandising and Design
   Fire Services Administration
   Grounds and Turf Management
   Health Information Technology
   Health Occupations
   Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Technology
   Horticulture
   Hospitality Management
      Food and Beverage Management
      Hotel/Motel Management
   Information Technology
   Interior Design
   Interpreter Training
   Legal Studies
   Marketing and Management
   Metal Fabrication
   Nursing
      Associate’s Degree – Registered Nurse
      Practical Nursing
   Occupational Therapy Assistant
   Power Plant Technology
   Physical Therapist Assistant
   Radiologic Technology
   Railroad Electronics
   Railroad Industrial Technology
   Railroad Operations
   Respiratory Care
   Science Technology
      Biotechnology Option
   Surgical Technology
   Travel and Tourism Management
   Veterinary Technology
Career Program Descriptions

Career programs are described in detail in this section and in the career brochures available in the Student Success Center. You are encouraged to see a counselor before enrolling.

Accounting

Accounting is a crucial part of every business operation. The job outlook in accounting, according to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, is better than average. Two-year graduates may find jobs as bookkeepers and accounting clerks.

If you have no plans to transfer to a four-year institution, the associate of applied science degree program is designed for you. The program focuses on practical skills often required for entry-level paraprofessional positions. It features field study courses in which you gain on-the-job experience working in an approved business.

If you are interested in transferring to a four-year institution in an accounting program or beginning the associate of applied science degree program, you should contact a JCCC counselor.

Associate of Applied Science Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science and/or Economics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 121 Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120 Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 171 College Algebra (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 101 Computerized Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 122 Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 150 Business Comm</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 261 Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 115 Electronic Calculators</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222 Managerial Acct</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td>ACCT 231 Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 278 Accounting Internship I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A C C T 140 Computerized Accounting Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225 Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 138 Business Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141 U.S. History Since 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSINESS Electives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

ACCT 115 Accounting for Nonprofit Organizations | 3  |
or
ACCT 221 Cost Accounting | 3  |
or
ACCT 232 Intermediate Accounting II | 3  |
ACCT 131 Federal Income Taxes I | 3  |
ACCT 135 Computerized Accounting Applications | 3  |
ACCT 285 Accounting Capstone | 3  |
BUSINESS Electives | 3  |
Health and/or Physical Education Elective | 1  |
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS | 16  |
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS | 64  |

Note: Business electives are any courses with the BUS, BUSE or ECON prefix.

* The student is required to complete two of the five following accounting courses: ACCT 115, 221, 222, 231 or 232.

Administration of Justice/Law Enforcement

More than 1 million people are employed in the administration of justice/law enforcement fields in the United States. Employment opportunities are expected to grow as fast or slightly faster than average for all occupations in the field.

JCCC’s administration of justice/law enforcement program provides you the opportunity to specialize in law enforcement, corrections or investigations. Successful completion of 64 hours of credit in this two-year program leads to an associate of arts degree. You should contact a counselor when developing a program plan.

Associate of Arts Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Course *</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 121 Introduction to Administration of Justice ***</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 124 Criminal Justice and Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADMJ 127 Criminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Second Semester
- SPD 120 Interpersonal Communication: 3
- ENGL 122 Composition II: 3
- PHIL 143 Ethics: 3
- ADMJ 140 Constitutional Case Law: 3
- ADMJ 230 Criminal Behavior: 3
- ADMJ Program Electives: 3
- **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS:** 18

### Third Semester
- FL 130 Elementary Spanish I: 5
- ADMJ 120 Writing Across Disciplines: 1
- ADMJ Program Electives: 3
- Science and/or Math Elective: 6
- **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS:** 15

### Fourth Semester
- Humanities Course (cannot be a philosophy course): 3
- Social Science Course: 3
- ADMJ 136 Police and the Public: 3
- Science and/or Math Elective: 3
- Health and/or Physical Education Elective: 1
- ADMJ Program Electives: 3
- **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS:** 16
- **TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS:** 64

**Required Program Electives (9 hours - any three courses):**
- ADMJ 130 Crime Prevention: 3
- ADMJ 133 Juvenile Delinquency: 3
- ADMJ 141 Criminal Law: 3
- ADMJ 145 Fundamentals of Private Security: 3
- ADMJ 146 Retail Security: 3
- ADMJ 148 Family Violence and Sexual Abuse: 3
- ADMJ 154 Fundamentals of Criminal Investigation: 3
- ADMJ 170 Introduction to Substance Abuse: 3
- ADMJ 221 Introduction to Criminalistics: 3
- ADMJ 281 Readings in Police Science: 3
- ADMJ 285 Administration of Justice Internship: 3

* You must take two courses from the following list, but not more than one course from each group may count toward the required 6 hours:

**Group 1:**
- American National Government
- State and Local Government

**Group 2:**
- Introduction to Psychology

**Group 3:**
- Social Problems or Sociology

** You must complete a minimum of 9 hours in math and science. See associate of arts general education requirements, page 68, section IV.

** *** If you are certified under the Kansas Law Enforcement Training Act, you are eligible to receive assessment of prior learning credit for some or all of these courses.

### Automotive Technology
A utomotive technicians generally begin their careers in service repair shops, with continually expanding industrial and service career advancement opportunities. Technicians work with experienced professionals and have frequent contact with the public. This field requires good mechanical aptitude and manual dexterity skills.

The two-year associate of applied science degree, which is certified by the ASE, covers all major areas, including diagnosis and tune-up, chassis, electrical/electronic and hydraulic systems, automatic transmissions, engines and emissions. Students work on developing the skills needed to advance to a supervisor position, such as customer relations, estimating materials and labor costs, and managing the work of others.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree
Prior to admission to the automotive technology associate of applied science degree program, the student must have:
- AUTO 125 Introduction to Automotive Shop Practices: 3
- or
- Approval of division administrator

### First Semester
- AUTO 163 Automotive Steering and Suspension: 3
- AUTO 234 Automotive Electrical Systems: 4
- INDT 125 Industrial Safety: 3
- MATH 120 Business Math: 3
- ENGL 121 Composition I: 3
- **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS:** 16

### Second Semester
- AUTO 165 Automotive Engine Repair: 4
- AUTO 167 Automotive Manual Drivetrain and Axles: 3
- ENGL 123 Technical Writing I: 3
- Technical/Related Electives: 3
- **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS:** 16

### Third Semester
- AUTO 250 Automotive Transmissions and Transaxles: 4
- AUTO 254 Automotive Engine Performance: 5
- Mfab 127 Welding Processes: 2
- Humanities Elective: 3
- Social Science and/or Economics Elective: 3
- **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS:** 17
### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 230</td>
<td>Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 260</td>
<td>Automotive Service Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 261</td>
<td>Automotive Service Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical/Related Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Business Administration

Business is more competitive than ever before. People running businesses will be judged by how well they manage change, stay ahead of trends and learn the latest theories. JCCC’s business administration career program can train you in the many skills required to manage a variety of businesses.

Focusing on the development of decision-making, organizational and supervisory skills, the program offers professional courses in management, marketing, economics, accounting, finance, communications, business law and data processing. These are combined with a core of general education courses to ensure that students receive a well-rounded curriculum.

Graduates have opportunities in entry-level management and supervisory positions in a variety of businesses. Johnson County’s continued growth as the business center for the area means job opportunities are available.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business M ath or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing Concepts and A pplications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CPCA or CDTP| Choose 1 credit hour from CPCA or CDTP course selections higher than CPCA 105 and 106 or
|             | A ny 4 credit hours from the CPCA or CDTP course selections or
|             | Programming Fundamentals                                | 4            |
| TOTAL CREDIT HOURS |                                                  | 16           |
### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 121</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 141</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BUS 145 Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 230</td>
<td>Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>U.S. History Since 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** 16

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 122</td>
<td>Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 138</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 231</td>
<td>Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 261</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** 16

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 222</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 123</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BUS 215 Savings and Investments</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BUS 250 Introduction to Corporate Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BUS 263 Business Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BUS 243 Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 130</td>
<td>Environmental Science</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>IDSP 175 Global Resources from Geologic and Economic Viewpoints</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** 16

### Total Program

**CREDIT HOURS** 64

### Recommended Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120</td>
<td>Management Attitudes and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Supervision Management Vocational Certificate

The supervision management certificate is a 25-credit-hour program designed for students who desire to be or have been designated as managers. The certificate meets the basic core competencies of being a manager or a supervisor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 141</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** 25

*Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

### Business Entrepreneurship

The small business sector is one of the fastest growing in the nation's economy. With one in eight adults today self-employed, many residents in Johnson County either work for a small business or plan to start their own. JCCC's business entrepreneurship program can help prospective entrepreneurs launch new ventures. If you are an entrepreneur who already has your business established, you can strengthen your managerial and business skills to grow your business.

You will learn the fundamentals of starting and operating your own business. The program includes basic business skills as well as specific courses in starting and managing an entrepreneurial business. Course work covers evaluating a business opportunity, preparing a business plan, legal issues for small business, planning advertising and sales promotions, marketing a product or service, developing an accounting system and financial management for the entrepreneurial company.

You also will complete an internship in a small business. You can apply what you learn in the classroom to your job and take your work experiences back to the classroom for analysis.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>FastTrac Feasibility Plan</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 180</td>
<td>Seminar: Opportunity Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** 16

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 145</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 111</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ACCT 121 Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>Basic Economics Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ECON 231 Economics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** 16

*Courses with prerequisites/corequisites
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 132</td>
<td>Survey of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS E 160</td>
<td>Legal Issues for Small Business</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 133</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MKT 134</td>
<td>Creative Retail Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MKT 234</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and choose 1 credit hour from CPCA or CDTP course selections higher than CPCA 105 and CPCA 106 or any four 1-credit-hour courses from the CPCA or CDTP course selections</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 210</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Internship I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 131</td>
<td>Financial Management/Small Business</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 138</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER</td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS E 190</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Seminar: Small Business Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS E 215</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Internship II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS E 142</td>
<td>FastTrac Business Plan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>U.S. History Since 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120</td>
<td>Management Attitudes and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 23</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235</td>
<td>Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 141</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 243</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 261</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 263</td>
<td>Business Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Win</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 108</td>
<td>Word Processing on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 111</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 114</td>
<td>Databases on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 115</td>
<td>Databases on Microcomputers II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 141</td>
<td>Internet I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 148</td>
<td>Financial Applications - Business</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 151</td>
<td>Internet II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA SH 132</td>
<td>Marketing Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA SH 231</td>
<td>Merchandising Planning and Control</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H M G T 121</td>
<td>Hospitality Management Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 121</td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 120</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 121</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**

64

---

**Business Entrepreneurship**

**Vocational Certificate Program**

Students in business entrepreneurship certificate programs learn the fundamentals of starting and operating their own businesses. Course work includes evaluating a business idea, preparing a business plan, financial management, marketing research, marketing a product or service and developing an accounting system.

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AC CT 111</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or AC CT 121</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 140</td>
<td>FastTrac Feasibility Plan</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 180</td>
<td>Seminar: Opportunity Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or Any three 1-credit-hour courses from CPCA or CDTP course selections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 145</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 131</td>
<td>Financial Management/Small Business</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 160</td>
<td>Legal Issues for Small Businesses</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 190</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Seminar: Small Business Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 210</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Internship I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 211</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Internship II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUSE 142</td>
<td>FastTrac Business Plan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 133</td>
<td>Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MKT 134</td>
<td>Creative Retail Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MKT 234</td>
<td>Services Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**

16
The Business Plan Certificate

The business plan certificate program focuses on evaluating an idea for a business and concludes with writing a business plan to start and/or grow a business.

**BUSE 140 FastTrac Feasibility Plan**..........................2
**BUSE 142 FastTrac Business Plan**............................3

**TOTAL PROGRAM**
**CREDIT HOURS**...........................5

Business Office Technology

Technological innovations are revolutionizing the office. Office professionals contribute to the efficient management of business offices worldwide and play a pivotal role in a knowledge-based economy.

Understanding and using new procedures and technology are requirements for job placement and advancement.

Essential skills and knowledge include computer literacy, word processing, desktop publishing, databases, spreadsheets, electronic mail, networking, teleconferencing, information systems, organizing and training.

Our program prepares students for both entry-level and advanced positions, future learning and productive employment in this rapidly changing environment. The number of jobs easily exceeds the number of qualified applicants. The best positions will continue to go to the well-trained specialist with a solid business and general education background.

The business office technology program offers a degree for administrative assistants or executive assistants, as well as other degree options titled administrative assistant with legal emphasis and administrative assistant with medical emphasis. Vocational certificate options are office careers, administrative support specialist, medical office assistant, medical transcription, virtual home office, owning/managing a virtual home office and virtual medical office.

**Prerequisite**

Prior to admission to the business office technology vocational certificate programs or associate of applied science degree, you must have completed BOT 105 Keyboarding/Formatting I or equivalent.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**Administrative Assistant**

The program prepares students for administrative professional positions as supervisors and managers in office environments. Emphasis is on the development of communications, decision-making, organizational and management skills and knowledge of software options, hardware components, applications and concepts. This program is designed to prepare students to function in the business office by using a combination of technical and academic training.

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 110</td>
<td>Skillbuilding I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 155</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications I *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 130</td>
<td>Office Systems Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC 114</td>
<td>Databases on Microcomputers I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 114</td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**..............................17

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 121</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 124</td>
<td>Microcomputer Hardware *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 125</td>
<td>Document Formatting *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 150</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC 138</td>
<td>Windows for Microcomputers *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**..............................15

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC 118</td>
<td>Groupware *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC 141</td>
<td>Internet I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 141</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 255</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications II *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>Business Communications *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC 123</td>
<td>Presentation Graphics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**..............................17

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>Basic Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 230</td>
<td>Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 275</td>
<td>Office Internship I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 243</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 265</td>
<td>Computerized Office Applications *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 260</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing for the Office *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**..............................16

**TOTAL PROGRAM**
**CREDIT HOURS**...........................65

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites
Associate of Applied Science Degree
Administrative Assistant with Medical Emphasis

The administrative assistant with medical emphasis degree program prepares students to pursue an administrative career in the medical profession. The program combines training in business office and computer skills with specialized coursework unique to the medical profession. Both beginning students and employed medical personnel will find this program invaluable for careers in a medical office environment.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC 130</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 155</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications I *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 130</td>
<td>Office Systems Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 138</td>
<td>Windows for Microcomputers I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 118</td>
<td>Groupware</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 114</td>
<td>Databases on Microcomputers I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOT Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 110</td>
<td>Skillbuilding I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 170</td>
<td>Medical Coding and Billing *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 150</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 125</td>
<td>Document Formatting *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 115</td>
<td>Electronic Calculators</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOT Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 111</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ACCT 121 Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>Business Communications *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 255</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications II *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 141</td>
<td>Internet I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>Basic Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ECON 230 Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 165</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 265</td>
<td>Computerized Office Applications *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 275</td>
<td>Office Internship I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>BUS 141 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOT Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 64

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

Associate of Applied Science Degree
Administrative Assistant with Legal Emphasis

This administrative assistant with legal emphasis degree program prepares students for administrative duties in the law office and other legal settings. The program combines training in the current office and technical skills with specialized coursework unique to the legal profession, including exposure to legal practices, preparation and practical application of documents and terminology used in the legal office.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 155</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications I *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 130</td>
<td>Office Systems Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 138</td>
<td>Windows for Microcomputers I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 115</td>
<td>Electronic Calculators</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 114</td>
<td>Databases on Microcomputers I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BOT Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 110</td>
<td>Skillbuilding I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 150</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 111</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ACCT 121 Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>Business Communications *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 125</td>
<td>Document Formatting *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 160</td>
<td>Legal Transcription *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 118</td>
<td>Groupware</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 141</td>
<td>Internet I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 223</td>
<td>Computer Applications in the Law Office</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 255</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications II *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 141</td>
<td>Internet I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS: 64

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites
### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>Basic Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 230</td>
<td>Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 275</td>
<td>Office Internship I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 265</td>
<td>Computerized Office Applications *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or BUS 141</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Office Careers Certificate**

At the completion of this 13-credit-hour certificate, students will be able to demonstrate proficiency in office skills, including computer and word processing knowledge. This certificate program prepares students to enter an office career in a minimal time period.

- BOT 102 Business English 1
- BOT 105 Keyboarding/Formatting I
- BOT 110 Skillbuilding I *
- BOT 125 Document Formatting *
- BOT 130 Office Systems Concepts
- BOT 155 Word Processing Applications I *
- BOT 115 Electronic Calculators
- BOT 120 Machine Transcription *

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** **13**

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

### Office Careers Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 130</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 102</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 110</td>
<td>Skillbuilding I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 125</td>
<td>Document Formatting *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 130</td>
<td>Office Systems Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 155</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications I *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 115</td>
<td>Electronic Calculators</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 120</td>
<td>Machine Transcription *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** **13**

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

### Administrative Support Specialist Certificate Program

This certificate program prepares students for executive and/or administrative assistant duties in the office. The program provides training in the latest technical and software skills.

- BOT 110 Skillbuilding I *
- BOT 130 Office Systems Concepts
- BOT 125 Document Formatting *
- CPC A 110 Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I *
- CPC A 114 Databases on Microcomputers I *
- CPC A 138 Windows for Microcomputers
- BUS 225 Human Relations
- BOT 155 Word Processing Applications I *
- BOT 115 Electronic Calculators
- BOT 120 Machine Transcription *
- BOT 150 Records Management
- CPC A 118 Groupware *
- CPC A 141 Internet I *
- BOT 255 Word Processing Applications II *

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** **28**

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

### Virtual Home Office Certificate

This certificate is designed for students who want to conduct all or part of their job duties from a home office.

- CPC A 105 Introduction to Personal Computing: Win
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 130</td>
<td>Office Systems Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 102</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 155</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications I *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 141</td>
<td>Internet I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 111</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I: Excel *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 151</td>
<td>Internet II *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 275</td>
<td>Office Internship I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 255</td>
<td>Word Processing Applications II *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 114</td>
<td>Databases on Microcomputers I: Access *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM**

**CREDIT HOURS**

17

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

**Owning/Managing a Virtual Home Office Certificate**

The certificate program is designed for students who want to own and/or manage a home office. This includes training in entrepreneurship, business planning, marketing and managing as well as Web page creation and desktop publishing skills.

**Prerequisite:** Completion of Virtual Home Office Certificate (first and second semester courses) as well as BOT 105

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>FastTrac Feasibility Plan</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 180</td>
<td>Entrepreneurship Seminar: Opportunity Analysis</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 145</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 161</td>
<td>Introduction to Web Pages *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 260</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing for the Office *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM**

**CREDIT HOURS**

14

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

**Virtual Medical Office Certificate**

This certificate program is designed for students who want to work in the medical field but conduct all or part of their job duties from a home office.

**Prerequisite:** Completion of Virtual Home Office Certificate

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 165</td>
<td>Medical Transcription *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 130</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 170</td>
<td>Medical Coding and Billing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 140</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 270</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM**

**CREDIT HOURS**

16

**BOT Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 102</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 118</td>
<td>Skillbuilding II *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 175</td>
<td>Conflict in the Workplace</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 180</td>
<td>Business Spreadsheet Applications *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 185</td>
<td>Business Database Applications *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 205</td>
<td>Professional Image Development</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 210</td>
<td>Working in Teams</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 280</td>
<td>Office Internship II *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chef Apprenticeship**

The chef apprenticeship program at the college is sponsored by the American Culinary Federation and the U.S. Department of Labor. The three-year program has special admission requirements. You must be 18 years old and have a high school diploma or the equivalent. You must successfully complete all entry-level examinations as prescribed by the Apprenticeship Committee of the American Culinary Federation Education Institute. Special consideration will be given if you have had food-service training in high school or on-the-job training.

The career program features formal coursework along with the opportunity to actually practice such skills as baking, menu planning, food purchasing, beverage control and food preparation. After job placement, you join the American Culinary Federation Educational Institute for registered apprentice membership. Likewise, you register with the Department of Labor and will be officially indentured to supervising chefs and the sponsoring American Culinary Federation affiliate chapter for 6,000 hours. The program consists of 74 credit hours and leads to an associate of applied science degree.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMGT 121</td>
<td>Hospitality Management Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMGT 123</td>
<td>Basic Food Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Win</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Mac</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMGT 281</td>
<td>Culinary Practicum I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**

12

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMGT 273</td>
<td>Seminar in Hospitality Management: Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMGT 230</td>
<td>Intermediate Food Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMEC 151</td>
<td>Nutrition and Meal Planning</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMGT 282</td>
<td>Culinary Practicum II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**

11
the civil engineering technology curriculum will lead to an associate of applied science degree.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**First Semester**
- **DRAF 129** Interpreting A rchitectural Drawings...2
- **ENGR 131** Engineering Graphics.........................4
- **MATH 133** Technical Mathematics I.....................4
  or
- **MATH 171** College Algebra.............................3
- **MATH 172** Trigonometry.................................3
  or
- **MATH 173** Precalculus................................5
- **CET 125** Construction Specifications...............2
- **CET 105** Construction Methods........................3
  Health/Physical Education Elective...1
  **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........18**

**Second Semester**
- **CET 129** Construction Management.................3
- **DRAF 225** Civil Drafting..............................3
- **ENGL 121** Composition I..............................3
- **PHYS 125** Technical Physics..........................4
  or
- **PHYS 130** General Physics I..........................5
  or
- **PHYS 220** Engineering Physics I......................5
- **MATH 134** Technical Mathematics II................5
  or
- **MATH 181** Statistics..................................3
  or
- **MATH 225** Math as a Decision-making Tool..........3
  or
- **MATH 241** Calculus I................................5
  **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS.......16-19**

**Third Semester**
- **CET 127** Construction Estimating..................3
- **CET 211** Technical Statics and Design..............3
- **ENGR 180** Engineering Land Surveying...............3
  Technical Elective from list.....................3
- **ENGL 123** Technical Writing I.......................3
  **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........15**

**Fourth Semester**
- **CET 140** Civil Engineering Materials..............3
- **CET 270** Fluid Mechanics..............................3
- **DRAF 252** Structural Drafting.........................3
  Humanities Elective.................................3
- **Social Science/Economics Elective.........3
  Technical Elective from list.................3
  **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........18**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS....................65**
### Approved Technical Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 130/1</td>
<td>Environmental Science/Lab</td>
<td>3/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 120</td>
<td>Engineered Plumbing Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 122</td>
<td>Engineered Plumbing Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 108</td>
<td>Word Processing on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 114</td>
<td>Databases on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Project Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 128</td>
<td>Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 138</td>
<td>Windows for Microcomputers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 124</td>
<td>Technical Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 140</td>
<td>Topics in CAD I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 230</td>
<td>Intermediate CAD</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 231</td>
<td>Computer-Aided Drafting 3-D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 242</td>
<td>Topics in CAD II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 130</td>
<td>General Geology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 140/1</td>
<td>Physical Geography/Lab</td>
<td>3/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 155</td>
<td>Workplace Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction Management Vocational Certificate
The construction management certificate is a two-semester program designed to address the management training needs of supervisors in the construction industry. Necessary management skills include construction methods, estimating and management; personnel supervision; business management; and financial and data management. Construction management practices are directed toward those encountered by small- to medium-sized contractors.

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 129</td>
<td>Interpreting Architectural Drawings...</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 105</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 111</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 121</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 125</td>
<td>Construction Specifications</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 127</td>
<td>Construction Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 129</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Electives</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 129</td>
<td>Interpreting Architectural Drawings...</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 105</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 111</td>
<td>Small Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 121</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Computer Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Win</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 108</td>
<td>Word Processing on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 114</td>
<td>Databases on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Project Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 128</td>
<td>Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 138</td>
<td>Windows for Microcomputers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Engineering Plumbing Systems Vocational Certificate
This certificate is designed to address the needs of engineers and technicians in the plumbing design industry. Successful completion of this certificate will help the student prepare for the Certified in Plumbing Engineering (CIPE) examination.

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 120</td>
<td>Engineered Plumbing Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CET 122</td>
<td>Engineered Plumbing Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 270</td>
<td>Fluid Mechanics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROGRAM</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Communication Design
The communication design field is highly competitive for both salaried and freelance positions. There is a demand for artists with above-average talents and graphic art skills. Opportunities in the field range from entry-level layout and production to art director positions. Demonstrated abilities are most often the key to obtaining a position in the communication design field. JCCC has structured its communication design program to help the student develop a comprehensive portfolio. The student's work will be critiqued by a team of professionals every semester. These professionals working in the field, along with the faculty, will help develop the student's skills in creative problem solving and in the use of materials, processes, tools and equipment. Outstanding studio and computer facilities are available for working on class projects. The two-year curriculum consisting of 69 credit hours leads to an associate of applied science degree.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

#### Transformation Semester (summer, fall and/or spring - prior to fall start of first semester)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 124</td>
<td>Design 2-D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD TP 131</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing I: QuarkXPress</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### First Semester (fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 129</td>
<td>Design Color</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 130</td>
<td>Representational Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 132</td>
<td>Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 121</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** ..... **15**

### Second Semester (spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 127</td>
<td>Design 3-D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 131</td>
<td>Representational Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 134</td>
<td>Layout Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 140</td>
<td>Technical Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** ..... **15**

### Third Semester (fall)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 135</td>
<td>Electronic Photography/Digital Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 123</td>
<td>Studio Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 230</td>
<td>Illustration Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 231</td>
<td>Advanced Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 235</td>
<td>Production Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science and/or Economics Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** ..... **16**

### Fourth Semester (spring)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 236</td>
<td>Electronic Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 244</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 245</td>
<td>Advanced Design Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 272</td>
<td>Professional Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and/or Math Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical/Studio Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** ..... **16**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** .......... **69**

### Technical/Studio Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDP 151</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing II: QuarkXPress</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDP 171</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing III: QuarkXPress</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDP 135</td>
<td>Desktop Photo Manipulation: Photoshop</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDP 145</td>
<td>Desktop Illustration I: Illustrator</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPAC 123</td>
<td>Presentation Graphics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 122</td>
<td>Advanced Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 127</td>
<td>Color Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 135</td>
<td>Electronic Photography/Digital Video</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 135</td>
<td>Painting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 136</td>
<td>Painting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 172</td>
<td>Watercolor Painting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 231</td>
<td>Life Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 232</td>
<td>Life Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 275</td>
<td>Communication Design Internship *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* A communication design major may apply to this internship course if the student is also enrolled in or has completed all fourth-semester studio courses.

### Part-time Students

Students who wish to enroll on a part-time basis (fewer than 12 hours) should enroll in the following courses in the sequence listed or consult the academic director, the career program facilitator or a JCCC counselor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 124</td>
<td>Design 2-D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDP 131</td>
<td>Desktop Publishing I: QuarkXPress</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 129</td>
<td>Design Color</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 127</td>
<td>Design 3-D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 132</td>
<td>Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 130</td>
<td>Representational Drawing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 121</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 131</td>
<td>Representational Drawing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 134</td>
<td>Layout Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 140</td>
<td>Technical Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 230</td>
<td>Illustration Techniques</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 231</td>
<td>Advanced Typography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHOT 123</td>
<td>Studio Photography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 235</td>
<td>Production Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 236</td>
<td>Electronic Production</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 244</td>
<td>Communication Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 245</td>
<td>Advanced Design Practice</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CD 272</td>
<td>Professional Preparation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical/Studio Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and/or Social Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science or Math Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** .......... **69**

### Computer Information Systems

Employment opportunities for programmer analysts will continue to grow as the need for sophisticated information systems increases in the business environment. Increased demand will focus on the areas of object-oriented programming, database management and client-server applications.

JCC’s information systems program focuses on developing the skills needed for entry-level programmer analysts and related positions. The associate of applied science degree in information systems offers an integrated program of study designed to prepare professionals with skills that are equally applicable to the different hardware platforms – microcomputer, mainframe computer or...
minicomputer. With its emphasis on practical experience and on currency in the areas of software and curriculum, the program has much to offer the information systems professional who wishes to upgrade or broaden his/her knowledge of the field.

The associate of applied science degree is awarded for successful completion of 68 or 69 credit hours.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

Prior to admission to the information systems program, the student must take the following prerequisite or have taken an equivalent transfer course:

CIS 134 Programming Fundamentals .......... 4

**Required Courses**

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 200</td>
<td>Concepts of Programming Algorithms Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 205</td>
<td>Concepts of Programming Algorithms Using Java</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 133</td>
<td>Screen Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A CCT 121</td>
<td>A counting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 171</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Any Precalculus/Calculus Course</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

Level One Programming Language Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 210</td>
<td>Discrete Structures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 162</td>
<td>Database Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 242</td>
<td>System Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 243</td>
<td>Object-oriented Analysis and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 125</td>
<td>Personal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

Level Two Programming Language Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 258</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 204</td>
<td>Unix OS and Perl</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>IS Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Humanities/Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Social Science and/or Economic Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

Level Three Programming Language Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 264</td>
<td>Application Development and Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 260</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Project Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>IS Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>68-69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each student should select one option area from the following list. All three levels of programming language must be from the same option area.

**Level One Programming Language Options:**

**CC++**

- CIS 235 Introduction to Object-oriented Programming Using C++ ..... 4
- CS 250 Basic Data Structures Using C++ ..... 4

**COBOL**

- CIS 148 Cobol I ..... 4
- CIS 140 Editor for COBOL ..... 1

**JAVA**

- CS 255 Basic Data Structures Using Java ..... 4

**VISUAL BASIC**

- CIS 138 Visual Basic for Windows ..... 4

**Level Two Programming Language Options:**

**CC++**

- CIS 235 Object-oriented Programming Using C++ ..... 4
- CS 250 Basic Data Structures Using C++ ..... 4

**COBOL**

- CIS 248 COBOL II ..... 4

**JAVA**

- CIS 240 Java I ..... 4

**VISUAL BASIC**

- CIS 238 Visual Basic Intermediate Topics ..... 4

**Level Three Programming Language Options:**

**CC++**

- CIS 269 GUI Programming ..... 4

**COBOL**

- CIS 253 CIS ..... 4

**JAVA**

- CIS 280 Java II ..... 4

**VISUAL BASIC**

- CIS 275 Web-enabled Database Programming: Active Server Pages ..... 4
Eight hours of information systems electives are to be selected from the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 200</td>
<td>Concepts of Programming Algorithms Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 205</td>
<td>Concepts of Programming Algorithms Using Java</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 250</td>
<td>Basic Data Structures Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 255</td>
<td>Basic Data Structures Using Java</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 211</td>
<td>Discrete Structures II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 138</td>
<td>Visual Basic for Windows *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 145</td>
<td>Asembler Language for Microcomputers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 148</td>
<td>COBOL I *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 204</td>
<td>Unix Operating System *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 215</td>
<td>OS/VS Job Control Language</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 235</td>
<td>Introduction to Object-oriented Programming Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 238</td>
<td>Visual Basic Intermediate Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 240</td>
<td>JAVA I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 248</td>
<td>Cobol II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 253</td>
<td>Customer Information Control System Command Level Cobol</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 254</td>
<td>Unix System and Web Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 258</td>
<td>Operating Systems*</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 269</td>
<td>Information Systems Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 275</td>
<td>Web-enabled Database Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 280</td>
<td>JAVA II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 200</td>
<td>Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 210</td>
<td>Network Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Suggested information systems electives

Mainframe Programmer/Analyst Vocational Certificate

Prior to admission in the mainframe programmer/analyst vocational certificate program, the student must take the following prerequisite or have taken an equivalent transfer course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 134</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Courses

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 140</td>
<td>Editor</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 148</td>
<td>COBOL I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS.................5

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 200</td>
<td>Concepts of Programming Algorithms Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 242</td>
<td>Introduction to System Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 248</td>
<td>COBOL II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS.............11

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 253</td>
<td>Customer Information Control System Command Level COBOL</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 258</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 260</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Project Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..............12

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS...........28

Microcomputer Programmer/Analyst Vocational Certificate

Prior to admission in the microcomputer programmer/analyst vocational certificate program, the student must take the following prerequisite or have taken an equivalent transfer course:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 134</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Required Courses

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CS 200</td>
<td>Concepts of Programming Algorithms Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 205</td>
<td>Concepts of Programming Algorithms Using Java</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 210</td>
<td>Discrete Structures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 162</td>
<td>Database Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS.............11

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 235</td>
<td>Introduction to Object-oriented Programming Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 250</td>
<td>Basic Data Structures Using C++</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 255</td>
<td>Basic Data Structures Using Java</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 242</td>
<td>Introduction to System Design and Analysis</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 243</td>
<td>Object-oriented Analysis and Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 204</td>
<td>Unix Operating System and PERL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS.............10-11

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 269</td>
<td>GUI Programming</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 240</td>
<td>JAVA I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Project Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 260</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS.............9

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS...........30-31

* CS 200 students must take either CS 250 or CIS 235
** CS 205 students must take CS 255

Web Applications Vocational Certificate

This certificate is designed for those seeking entry-level positions and those who are currently employed and want to improve their job skills and career opportunities relating to Web-oriented applications. This certificate gives an employer tangible evidence of Web-based software skills and competencies.
Prerequisite:
CPCA 105 Introduction to Personal and Computing: IBM ...........................1

First Semester
CWEB 101 Introduction to the Web Using Internet Explorer..........................1
or
CWEB 111 Intermediate Web Concepts and Techniques Using Internet Explorer....1
and
CWEB 102 Introduction to the Web Using Netscape Navigator..........................1
and
CWEB 112 Intermediate Web Concepts and Techniques Using Netscape Navigator..............................................1
CPCA 114 Databases on Microcomputers I: Access........................................1
CWEB 106 Introduction to Microsoft FrontPage................................................1
and
CWEB 116 Intermediate Microsoft FrontPage..................................................1
or
CWEB 105 Introduction to Web Pages: Dreamweaver........................................1
and
CWEB 115 Intermediate Web Pages: Dreamweaver........................................1
CWEB 230 Introductory E-Commerce Applications...........................................1
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS ................ 7

Second Semester
CWEB 135 Web-enabled Databases I – Using Access........................................1
CWEB 145 Web-enabled Databases II – Using Access........................................1
CWEB 240 Intermediate E-Commerce Applications.............................................1

Select two of the following three courses listed:
CDTP 135 Desktop Photo Manipulation I: Photoshop........................................1
CDTP 145 Desktop Illustration I: Illustrator....................................................1
CWEB 130 Introduction to Flash.........................................................................1

Select two of the following three courses listed:
CPCA 161 Introduction to Web Pages: HTML ..................................................1
CWEB 160 Introduction to Javascript.................................................................1
CWEB 107 Web Tools: Microsoft Office............................................................1
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS ................ 7
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS .................14

Web Developer Advanced Certificate
CIS 134 Programming Fundamentals 4 credit hours is the prerequisite to most CIS/CS courses.
Courses that are prerequisites to the Web developer advanced certificate:
CPCA 161 Introduction to Web Pages Using HTML ........................................1
CDTP 130 Desktop Publishing I: Pagemaker ....................................................1
or
CDTP 131 Desktop Publishing I: QuarkXpress................................................1
or
CDTP 140 Desktop Publishing I: InDesign.......................................................1
CIS 162 Database Programming.................................................................4
CS 200 Concepts of Programming Algorithms Using C++..............................4
or
CS 205 Concepts of Programming Algorithms Using Java..............................4
CIS 235 Introduction to Object-oriented Programming Using C++...................4
or
CS 255 Basic Data Structures Using Java......................................................4

First Semester
CIM 133 Screen Design ....................................................................................4
CIS 204 Unix Operating System with Perl .......................................................3
CIS 240 Java I .................................................................................................4
CIS 260 Database Management......................................................................4
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS .................15

Second Semester
CIM 130 Interactive Media Concepts ...............................................................4
CIS 254 Unix System and Web Administration.............................................4
CIS 280 Java II ...............................................................................................4
CIS 275 Web-enabled Database Programming.............................................4
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS .................16
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS ..................................................31

* Permission from the CIS academic director required

Database Vocational Certificate
Completion of this certificate, offered through the computer information systems program, will help to prepare students for future careers as database specialists or for one of many other information systems careers in which knowledge of database concepts, products and technologies is important. Students will be able to design and build personal databases using Access. The student will acquire a strong foundational knowledge in an object-oriented programming language (Visual Basic) and will work with Web-enabled databases, SQL and other database products, as well as attaining formal systems analysis and design skills.
Prior to admission in the database vocational certificate program, the student must take the following prerequisite or have taken an equivalent transfer course:
CPCA 105 Introduction to Personal Computing: WIN................................. 1

First Semester
CIS 134 Programming Fundamentals.................................................. 4
CPCA 114 Microcomputer Databases I
Using Access...................................................................................... 1
CPCA 115 Microcomputer Databases II
Using Access...................................................................................... 1
CPCA 141 Introduction to Internet............................................... 1
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..................8

Second semester
CPCA 138 Windows for Microcomputers........................................... 1
CIS 138 Visual Basic for Windows...................................................... 4
CWEB 135 Web-enabled Databases I -
Using Access...................................................................................... 1
CWEB 145 Web-enabled Databases II -
Using Access...................................................................................... 1
CPCA 117 Databases on Microcomputers III -
Using Access...................................................................................... 1
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..................8

Third semester
CIS 238 Visual Basic Intermediate Topics........ 4
CIS 162 Database Programming......................................................... 4
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..................8

Fourth semester
CIS 260 Database Management............................................................ 4
CIS 242 Introduction to Systems Design and
Analysis................................................................................................ 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..................7
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS..................31

Desktop Publishing Applications Specialist
Vocational Certificate
Individuals with or without a college degree whose goal is to acquire or improve their personal desktop computer application skills will accomplish that goal in this program. Emphasis is on acquiring results-oriented career business and industry skills. The program is intended for those seeking entry-level positions as well as those currently employed who desire to enhance their job skills. It provides current employers or prospective employers with tangible evidence of computer competency.
A combination of the Windows and Macintosh operating environments. Students will be encouraged to develop a "cross-platform" mastery.

Required Courses
CPCA 105 Introduction to Personal Computing: WIN..................... 1
CPCA 106 Introduction to Personal Computing: Mac.................... 1
CPCA 134 Managing Your Macintosh............................................... 1

or
CPCA 138 Windows for Microcomputers.............................. 1
CPCA 123 Presentation Graphics: PowerPoint.......................... 1
CDTP 135 Desktop Photo Manipulation I:
Photoshop...................................................................................... 1
CDTP 155 Desktop Photo Manipulation II:
Photoshop...................................................................................... 1
CDTP 145 Desktop Illustration I: Illustrator.............................. 1
CDTP 165 Desktop Illustration II: Illustrator............................ 1

Select five courses of the following eight:
CDTP 140 Desktop Publishing I: InDesign................................. 1
CDTP 160 Desktop Publishing II: InDesign................................. 1
CDTP 131 Desktop Publishing I: QuarkXPress.......................... 1
CDTP 151 Desktop Publishing II: QuarkXPress.......................... 1
CDTP 185 Desktop Illustration III: Illustrator......................... 1
CDTP 130 Desktop Publishing I: PageMaker.............................. 1
CDTP 150 Desktop Publishing II: PageMaker............................. 1
CDTP 175 Desktop Photo Manipulation III:
Photoshop...................................................................................... 1

Select one course of the following 13:
CPCA 108 Word Processing on Microcomputers I I
CPCA 134 Managing Your Macintosh............................................... 1

or
CPCA 138 Windows for Microcomputers.............................. 1
CPCA 140 Desktop Publishing I: InDesign................................. 1
CPCA 160 Desktop Publishing II: InDesign................................. 1
CPCA 131 Desktop Publishing I: QuarkXPress.......................... 1
CPCA 151 Desktop Publishing II: QuarkXPress.......................... 1
CPCA 175 Desktop Photo Manipulation III:
Photoshop...................................................................................... 1
CDTP 130 Desktop Publishing I: PageMaker.............................. 1
CDTP 150 Desktop Publishing II: PageMaker............................. 1
CDTP 170 Desktop Publishing III: PageMaker......................... 1
CDTP 175 Desktop Photo Manipulation III:
Photoshop...................................................................................... 1
CDTP 180 Photoshop for the Web: ImageReady........................ 1
CDTP 185 Desktop Illustration III: Illustrator......................... 1
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS..................14

Personal Computer Applications Vocational Certificate
Individuals with or without a college degree whose goal is to acquire or improve their personal computer applications skills will accomplish their goals in this program. Emphasis is on acquiring results-oriented career business and industry skills. The program is intended for those seeking entry-level positions as well as those currently employed who desire to enhance their job skills and take M O U S (Microsoft Office User Specialist) certification tests. It provides employers and current or prospective employees with tangible evidence of computer competencies.
Required Courses

First Semester
CPCA 105 Introduction to Personal Computing: Windows ..........................1
CPCA 108 Word Processing on Microcomputers I..............................1
CPCA 110 Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I................1
CPCA 114 Databases on Microcomputers I: Access...........................................1
CPCA 138 Windows for Microcomputers .................1

Second Semester
CPCA 111 Spreadsheets on Microcomputers II......1
CPCA 115 Databases on Microcomputers II: Access..................................................2
CPCA 123 Presentation Graphics..............................1
CPCA 125 Word Processing on Microcomputers II......1
CPCA 141 Internet I..........................................1
CPCA Elective........................................1
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..............................12

CPCA Electives
CPCA 118 Groupware..................................................1
CPCA 121 Introduction to Project Management...1
CPCA 151 Internet II..................................................1
CPCA 161 Introduction to Web Pages........................1
A student can elect to take CPCA 128 Personal Computer Applications in lieu of CPCA 108, CPCA 110 and CPCA 123. An additional elective can then be substituted for CPCA 105.

Interactive Media

Advanced Certificate in Interactive Media
The certificate in interactive media provides instruction in the development process for different types of interactive media (e.g., screen, CD-ROM, Web, kiosk); acquiring and managing assets (text, images, sound, video); the history and theory of communication forms; authoring for interactive media; and interface design. The certificate is designed to build a common foundation of experience while allowing the student to elect asset and authoring courses that best serve his or her individual needs. Depending on the background of the student, completers should be prepared for employment in a variety of positions within the interactive media field (e.g., writer/editor/researcher, graphics professional, music/sound professional, video professional, animator, programmer, information designer and/or interface designer).

Prior to entering CIM courses, a student must have completed at least a two-year degree in one of five related fields (communication design, English or journalism, information systems, music or audio, photography, or imaging or video) * and demonstrate basic computer competencies. Applicants for admission to the advanced certificate in interactive media program must demonstrate competency in the following areas: 1. using a Macintosh or Windows personal computer system – this requirement may be met by completing either CPCA 138 OR CPCA 134; 2. using page layout software, such as PageMaker, QuarkXPress or InDesign – this requirement may be met by completing either CDTP 130 or CDPT 131 or CDTP 140; 3. basic authoring using Hypertext Markup Language and basic Internet browsing and research skills using FTP, HTTP, Gopher and newsgroups – this requirement may be met by completing CPCA 141. These competencies may be demonstrated by certified transcripts, examinations or portfolios, individually or combined as appropriate.

Proficiency in using Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator software is strongly recommended but not required.

Entry Tier
CIM 130 Interactive Media Concepts..........................4
CIM 140 Interactive Media Assets.............................4
CIM 200 Interactive Communication Forms..............3

Authoring Requirements
CIM 152 Interactive Authoring I: Authorware .......4
CIM 154 Interactive Authoring I: Director.........4
CIM 156 Interactive Authoring I: Web.................4
A set Elective...............................................3-4

Advanced Tier
CIM 230 Interactive Media Development ...............4
CIM 250 Interface Design........................................4
CIM 270 Interactive Media Project........................4
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS .........................34-35

Asset Electives
CIM 133 Screen Design..........................................4
CIM 135 Digital Imaging and Video......................3
CIS 138 Visual Basic for Windows........................4
CIS 162 Database Programming.............................4
ENGL 140 Writing for Interactive Media ..........3
MUS 156 MIDI Music Composition I....................3

Construction Management
(See Civil Engineering Technology, page 89.)

Cosmetology
The field of cosmetology relies on creative people who use their ability to visualize shapes and forms for hair design and personal care. Cosmetologists need manual dexterity, an understanding of chemistry and superior client communication skills. This program provides theory and skill development in shampooing,
cutting, shaping, curling and coloring hair, as well as manicuring and esthetics.

Employment opportunities are available in beauty salons, department stores, health care and hotel facilities. Entrepreneurship opportunities are also available for cosmetologists who choose to pursue this pathway. Additional employment choices include nail artist, complex care, cosmetic or beauty supply sales and services, manufacturing technician and color chemist.

Three options are available in the cosmetology program: nail technologist, cosmetologist and esthetician.

Contact the AVS office at 913-469-8500, ext. 4139, for additional information.

Nail Technology Vocational Certificate
350 contact hours
AVCO 102 Nail Technology

Cosmetology Vocational Certificate
1,500 contact hours
AVCO 110 Introduction to Cosmetology
AVCO 112 Clinical Cosmetology
AVCO 114 Advanced Cosmetology

Esthetics Vocational Certificate
650 contact hours
AVCO 118 Esthetics

Data Processing
(See Computer Information Systems, page 91.)

Dental Assisting
One of the most exciting features of a dental assistant career is the variety of work experiences you’ll have including working chairside with dentists, taking radiographs, mixing dental materials, performing laboratory procedures, taking dental impressions, creating models, fabricating bleaching trays and mouth guards. The demand for dental assistants and other professionals that dentists rely on to serve patients has increased dramatically. JCCC offers the cooperative dental assisting certificate program with Penn Valley Community College. The dental assistant program at Penn Valley Community College has accreditation from the American Dental Association (ADA), Commission on Dental Accreditation. Graduating from and ADA-accredited dental assisting program allows you to take the Dental Assisting National Board examination without the two years of full-time work experience that would otherwise be required.

You must be accepted into the program and must complete registration at both JCCC and Penn Valley Community College. Contact Penn Valley Community College for an application packet. Program courses and credit hours are subject to change by the certificate-granting institution. It is your responsibility to check with a JCCC counselor before enrollment.

Dental Assisting Vocational Certificate
Prerequisite
Admission to the dental assisting program and:
ENGL 121 Composition I .........................3

First Semester, Fall
KDA 100 Developmental Dentistry..............3
KDA 105 Dental Laboratory Procedures........2
KDA 110 Chairside Assisting I ....................5
KDA 115 Dental Radiology I.......................3
KDA 125 Clinical Practice I ......................2
KDA 126 Dental Assistant Seminar I ............1
SPDY 125 Personal Communication ..............3

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS .......................19

Second Semester, Spring
KDA 200 Body Structure and Function..........2
KDA 205 Dental Biomaterials....................2
KDA 210 Chairside Assisting II ..................2
KDA 215 Dental Radiology II....................1
KDA 225 Dental Office Management .............2
KDA 250 Clinical Practice II ....................4
KDA 260 Dental Assistant Seminar II ...........1
PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology ..........3

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS ....................17

TOTAL CERTIFICATE CREDIT HOURS ..........36

Dental Hygiene
The dental hygienist is a preventive health professional, a licensed member of the dental health team and is qualified to provide services needed to obtain and maintain total health through good oral health. These preventive services are provided in a variety of health care settings: hospitals, school systems, specialized institutions and private dental offices.

A growing concern for oral health and the availability of prepaid dental plans are generating an increased demand for dental care. That makes the employment outlook for dental hygienists better than average for the next several years. Dental hygienists earn a competitive salary and enjoy flexible work hours.

A preventive professional may function in many roles. These include working in a school system as a preventive educator, conducting oral screenings in nursing homes, writing textbooks, working in sales for dental suppliers or providing preventive services in a private dental office.
As a JCCC dental hygiene student, you gain valuable practical experience in the college's dental hygiene clinic located on campus. You work under the supervision of licensed dentists and registered dental hygienists, developing efficiency in preventive dental hygiene services.

This challenging program is demanding and rewarding and requires full-time involvement. Enrollment in this program is limited; the deadline for fall semester applications is Feb. 1. If you are interested, contact the Admissions and Records office for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria.

The dental hygiene program at JCCC is committed to quality education. Fully accredited by the American Dental Association’s Commission on Dental Accreditation and designed with the assistance of a community advisory committee, the program comprises four semesters and a summer session, totaling 80 credit hours, leading to an associate of applied science degree. The program Web page can be found at web.jccc.net/academic/dentalhygiene.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

#### Before beginning clinical courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course and Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230</td>
<td>Introduction to Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 122</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prerequisite: CHEM 122

**Note:** CHEM 122 or BIOL 230 and one of the other prerequisites must be completed by Feb. 1.

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course and Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 121</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 125</td>
<td>Developmental Dentistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 135</td>
<td>Dental Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 146</td>
<td>General/Head and Neck Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course and Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 136</td>
<td>Dental Materials Laboratory</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 140</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 142</td>
<td>Dental Radiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 146</td>
<td>Periodontics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 148</td>
<td>Dental Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Prerequisite: BIOL 140 or BIOL 146

#### Summer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course and Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 235</td>
<td>General Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Drafting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 101</td>
<td>Computerized Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

#### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course and Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 221</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene III</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 225</td>
<td>Pathology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 230</td>
<td>Dental Therapeutics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 240</td>
<td>Community Dental Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course and Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 245</td>
<td>Nitrous Oxide Analgesia</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 250</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene IV</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 120</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 121</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 125</td>
<td>Personal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**note:** BIOL 140 or BIOL 146

### TOTAL CREDIT HOURS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course and Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 121</td>
<td>Clinical Dental Hygiene I</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 125</td>
<td>Developmental Dentistry</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DHYG 135</td>
<td>Dental Materials</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 146</td>
<td>General/Head and Neck Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prerequisite:**

Before admission to the associate of applied science degree program in drafting technology, the student must satisfy the following prerequisites.

#### Drafting Technology

Drafting technicians are engineering communication specialists who apply mathematics, computer applications and manual skills to develop specifications and drawings for the manufacture and construction of virtually everything made in industry.

JCCC’s two-year curriculum enables students to use the latest computer-aided design (CAD) equipment. Students choose one of two options: the civil option or the machine option.

A technician in the civil option does detailed drawings, land plots and erection drawings for civil engineering projects and designs for commercial buildings and site construction. An associate of applied science degree is awarded upon successful completion of 65 credit hours.

A technician in the machine option produces detailed drawings and designs of components, assemblies and systems used in manufacturing products. An associate of applied science degree is awarded upon the successful completion of 65 credit hours.

### Drafting Technology

#### Prerequisites

Before admission to the associate of applied science degree program in drafting technology, the student must satisfy the following prerequisites.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course and Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Drafting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 101</td>
<td>Computerized Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Associate of Applied Science Degree – Civil Option

#### First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 124</td>
<td>Technical Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 130</td>
<td>Introduction to CAD Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Win</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 138</td>
<td>Windows for Microcomputers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 129</td>
<td>Interpreting Architectural Drawings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 230</td>
<td>Intermediate CAD 2-D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 105</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134</td>
<td>Technical Math II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 225</td>
<td>Civil Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 231</td>
<td>Computer-aided Drafting 3-D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 211</td>
<td>Technical Statics and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 250</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 252</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science and/or Economics Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Associate of Applied Science Degree – Machine Option

#### First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 124</td>
<td>Technical Drafting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 130</td>
<td>Introduction to CAD Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Win</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 138</td>
<td>Windows for Microcomputers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 230</td>
<td>Intermediate CAD 2-D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 152</td>
<td>Manufacturing Materials and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134</td>
<td>Technical Math II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 222</td>
<td>Mechanical Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 231</td>
<td>Computer-aided Drafting 3-D</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 211</td>
<td>Technical Statics and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Science and/or Economics Elective</strong></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 250</td>
<td>Electrical Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 252</td>
<td>Structural Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Elective (Civil Option)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Technical Elective (Machine Option)</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CPCA Electives
- CPCA 108 Word Processing on Microcomputers I
- CPCA 110 Spreadsheet on Microcomputers I
- CPCA 114 Database on Microcomputers I
- CDTP 130 Desktop Publishing I: PageMaker
- or
- CDTP 131 Desktop Publishing I: QuarkXPress

### Technical Electives (Civil Option)
- CET 127 Construction Estimating
- CET 129 Construction Management
- CET 270 Fluid Mechanics
- DRAF 140 Topics in CAD I
- DRAF 232 CAD Applications Workstation Environment
- DRAF 242 Topics in CAD II
- DRAF 271 Drafting Internship I
- DRAF 272 Drafting Internship II
- ENGR 180 Engineering Land Surveying
- MFAB 121 Introduction to Welding

### Technical Electives (Machine Option)
- DRAF 140 Topics in CAD I
- DRAF 225 Civil Drafting
- DRAF 232 CAD Applications Workstation Environment
- DRAF 242 Topics in CAD II
- DRAF 271 Drafting Internship I
- DRAF 272 Drafting Internship II
- ELEC 120 Introduction to Electronics
- MFAB 121 Introduction to Welding
- MFAB 240 Metallurgy
Any of the Following Programming Courses  
(Civil or Machine Option)  
CS 200 Concepts of Programming Algorithms........4  
CIS 134 Programming Fundamentals.................4  
ENGR 171 Programming for Engineering and  
Science.................................................3  

Computer-aided Drafting (CAD)  
Vocational Certificate  
This certificate makes it possible for those students who already have a drafting or engineering degree, or those who have sufficient work experience, to obtain certification in CAD.  

Prerequisites  
Prior to admission to the certificate program, the student must have completed an associate's or bachelor's degree in drafting, engineering or a related discipline, or the student must have two years of drafting work experience.  

Sequence of Required Courses  
CPCA 105 Introduction to Personal  
Computing: Win..................................1  
CPCA 138 Windows for Microcomputers..............1  
CPCA Elective.............................................1  
DRAF 130 Introduction to CAD Concepts ..........3  
DRAF 230 Intermediate Computer-aided Drafting...3  
DRAF 231 Computer-aided Drafting 3-D..............3  

TOTAL PROGRAM  
CREDIT HOURS......................................12  

Computer-aided Drafting (CAD) Network  
Administrator Vocational Certificate  
This certificate is designed to cover the duties of a local area network administrator in a computer-aided drafting and design environment. It is directed toward the individual who has other primary job responsibilities but also must support the network. It provides instruction in specific network products, as well as a hands-on investigation of utilities and tools not permissible in a production environment. It provides instruction on topics, procedures and issues necessary for someone to manage a CAD department.  

Prerequisite  
Prior to admission to the certificate program, the student must have completed the 12-credit-hour computer-aided drafting vocational certificate or have division administrator approval.  

Required Courses  
IT 200 Networking Technologies....................3  
ELEC 124 Microcomputer Hardware....................3  
IT 205 Implementing Windows Client..............3  
or  
IT 220 Implementing and Supporting  
Windows Workstation..................................3  
IT 221 Windows Server..................................3  
DRAF 232 CAD A pplications Workstation  
Environment .........................................2  
DRAF 233 CAD Administration......................2  

TOTAL PROGRAM  
CREDIT HOURS......................................16  

Early Childhood Education  
The early childhood education associate's degree program is for those students who currently are employed or aspire to work in early childhood care and educational programs. Completion of JCCC’s associate of science degree program provides students the credentials to advance in quality early childhood care and education settings. The program has three areas of specialization – administration, care and education of young children with special needs, and infant/toddler care and education. Credits will transfer to most Kansas universities. Excellent practical education opportunities are available to students in the program.  

Associate of Science Degree  
Prerequisite  
Students must meet the requirements for employment in early childhood care and education centers in Kansas (stated in the Kansas Licensing Regulations for Preschools and Child Care Centers).  

First Semester  
EDUC 130 Foundations of Early Childhood  
Education..............................................3  
ENGL 121 Composition I ..................................3  
Math *..................................................3  
PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology................3  
SPD 121 Public Speaking..................................3  

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS......................15  

Second Semester  
EDUC 131 Early Childhood Curriculum I...............3  
EDUC 250 Child Health, Safety, Nutrition............3  
Health and/or Physical Education **1-2  
Science course with Lab ***......................4-5  
PSYC 215 Child Development............................3  
or  
PSYC 218 Human Development............................3  

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS...........14-16  

Summer  
ENGL 122 Composition II..................................3  
Humanities Elective................................3  
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS.............................6  

Third Semester  
EDUC 231 Early Childhood Curriculum II...............3  
EDUC 210 Creative Experiences for Young  
Children...............................................3  
EDUC 260 Observing and Interacting with  
Young Children....................................3
Students must be First Aid/CPR certified to receive the early childhood education certificate. The First Aid/CPR certification may be obtained through agencies such as The Johnson County Child Care Association or your local hospital; you may also enroll in HPER 200 First Aid/CPR at JCCC. Students must meet the requirements for employment in early childhood care and education centers in Kansas (stated in the Kansas Licensing Regulations for Preschool and Child Care Centers).

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 130 Foundations of Early Childhood Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 131 Early Childhood Curriculum I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 270 Early Childhood Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SPD 120 Interpersonal Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 15

Summer Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 210 Creative Experiences for Young Children</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 3

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 231 Early Childhood Curriculum II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 250 Child Health, Safety and Nutrition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MATH 120 Business Math</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 235 Parenting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 3

Select one of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 205 Concepts In Early Childhood Education **</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 280 Administration of Early Childhood Programs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 215 Young Children with Special Needs/ Lab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EDUC 225 Infant and Toddler Education and Care/ Lab</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 14

Total Program Credit Hours: 32

* Course is not considered credit in the associate of science Early Childhood Education degree program.

** Course is not considered credit in the associate of science Early Childhood Education degree program. Credit for experience is available.
Electrical Technology

The use of electrical technology in residential, commercial, and industrial applications continues to grow rapidly. Electricians install and maintain electrical systems for a variety of purposes, including lighting, appliances, climate control, security, and communications.

JCCC offers a 64-credit-hour associate of applied science degree program and a 28-credit-hour vocational certificate program. Both programs emphasize hands-on training integrated with a knowledge of theory and study of the National Electrical Code that prepares students to take a national licensure exam.

The associate of applied science degree program prepares students to enter the electrical trade in four types of electrical occupations: residential, commercial, industrial, and maintenance. The program also prepares students for continued education in electrical contracting/management, electrical design, and industrial/electronic controls.

Electrical Technology Option
Associate of Applied Science Degree

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 122</td>
<td>National Electrical Code I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 125</td>
<td>Residential Wiring *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 123</td>
<td>Electromechanical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 200</td>
<td>Commercial Wiring *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Technical Math I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Win</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 129</td>
<td>Interpreting Architectural Drawings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 205</td>
<td>Industrial Electrical Wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 210</td>
<td>Code Certification Review</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 271</td>
<td>Electrical Internship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 200</td>
<td>First Aid/PR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science and/or Economics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Technical Writing I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 215</td>
<td>Generators, Transformers and Motors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 105</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Related Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS E 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS E 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 165</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Requires prerequisite/corequisite or approval of academic director.

Electrical Technology Vocational Certificate

The electrical technology vocational certificate program is a one-year program that students can complete in two semesters. Designed to give students the basic skills to gain employment as a construction or maintenance electrician, the curriculum includes an internship with local employers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 122</td>
<td>National Electrical Code I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 125</td>
<td>Residential Wiring Methods *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 123</td>
<td>Electromechanical Systems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 200</td>
<td>Commercial Wiring Methods *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 210</td>
<td>Code Certification Review *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 271</td>
<td>Electrical Internship I *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** | **28**

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 291</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Industrial Maintenance Option

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Industrial maintenance requires people employed in the field to be trained in a variety of areas, including welding, electricity, HVAC, gasoline or diesel engines and generators. Often, the needs will change because of growth in a company or the expansion of services provided. This degree option will allow a student to choose from numerous courses to custom build a program that will fit the needs of an employer. It will also allow students employed in an industrial maintenance position to broaden their skill areas and earn an associate of applied science degree.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 129</td>
<td>Interpreting Architectural Drawings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MFA B 180 Blueprints and Symbol Reading for Welders</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 143</td>
<td>Reading Blueprints and Ladder Diagrams</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 123</td>
<td>Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 128</td>
<td>Personal Computing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 122</td>
<td>National Electrical Code</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 155</td>
<td>Workplace Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>Basic Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>MFA B 127 Welding Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 120</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS 121</td>
<td>CPR I - Basic Life Support Health Care Provider</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Related Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Program Credit Hours

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 165</td>
<td>Automotive Engine Repair</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 210</td>
<td>Advanced Engine Repair</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 105</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 133</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 165</td>
<td>Advanced Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 200</td>
<td>Commercial Wiring Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 205</td>
<td>Industrial Wiring Methods</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 271</td>
<td>Electrical Internship I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 150</td>
<td>Refrigerant Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 121</td>
<td>Basic Principles HVAC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 146</td>
<td>Plumbing Systems Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 221</td>
<td>Commercial Systems: Air Conditioning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 223</td>
<td>Commercial Systems: Heating</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 271</td>
<td>HVAC Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 125</td>
<td>Advanced Gas and Arc Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 170</td>
<td>Basic Machine Tool Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 240</td>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 140</td>
<td>Maintenance and Repair Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 271</td>
<td>MFA B Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELATED ELECTIVES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 141</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 129</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 140</td>
<td>Civil Engineering Materials (Concurrent with Math 133)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 105</td>
<td>Introduction to PCs</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Project Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 200</td>
<td>Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites
Industrial Maintenance Vocational Certificate
The certificate is designed for students who want to enter the field of industrial maintenance and those individuals employed in industrial maintenance who need to upgrade their skills.

**Required Courses**

- **DRAF 129** Interpreting Architectural Drawings... 2
- **MFAB 180** Blueprints and Symbol Reading for Welders ........................................... 2
- **HVAC 143** Reading Blueprints and Ladder Diagrams................................... 2
- **ELTE 123** Electromechanical Systems.................. 4
- **INDT 125** Industrial Safety ................................... 3
- **MFAB 121** Introduction to Welding...................... 4
- **MFAB 127** Welding Processes................................ 2

**Technical Electives**

- **ELEC 120** Introduction to Electronics.................. 3
- **ELEC 165** Advanced Programmable Controllers 3
- **ELTE 122** National Electrical Code................. 4
- **ELTE 200** Commercial Wiring Methods *............ 4
- **ELTE 205** Industrial Wiring Methods *............ 4
- **HVAC 121** Basic Principles of HVAC............... 4
- **CET 105** Construction Methods....................... 3
- **MFAB 125** Advanced Gas and Arc Welding *........ 4
- **MFAB 140** Maintenance Repair Welding *........... 3
- **MFAB 170** Basic Machine Tool Processes............. 4
- **MFAB 240** Metallurgy .................................... 2
- **INDT 155** Workplace Skills .................................. 1

*Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

**Electronics Technology**

Electronics technology influences almost every aspect of modern life. Skilled electronics technicians are needed to support growth in this industry. These technicians must be able to fabricate, test, install, operate and maintain highly technical systems, such as communications systems networks, medical delivery systems, computers and computer networks, and industrial process control systems. The program focuses on the underlying principles of electronic devices, circuit analysis and digital electronics, and will provide a broad systems view of electronics.

Students in the electronics technology program will work with outstanding facilities and the latest laboratory equipment. Graduates of the program will have the opportunity for employment in one of today’s most challenging and exciting career fields.

Program graduates also have the opportunity to pursue a baccalaureate degree (B.S.E.E.T.) in electronics engineering technology through the transfer of JCCC electronics technology and other courses to participating four-year institutions. Students contemplating this option should seek early counseling and prepare a program plan with specific course selections in anticipation of four-year institution requirements. Students should be prepared to enroll in higher-level math and physics courses when compared with current electronics technology program requirements.

Students who are transferring to JCCC with significant numbers of electronics technology credits should be aware that at least 9 credit hours of approved electronic technology courses must be completed at JCCC before the A.A.S. degree will be awarded. In addition, because of changes in technology, students who desire to graduate using electronics technology courses completed more than seven years ago should seek counseling regarding the current relevance of those courses.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**First Semester**

- **ELEC 120** Introduction to Electronics.................. 3
- **ELEC 124** Microcomputer Hardware.................... 3
- **ELEC 125** Digital Electronics I ..................... 4
- **MATH 133** Technical Mathematics I (or higher) 4
- **ENGL 121** Composition I ......................................3
- **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**.......................... 17

**Second Semester**

- **ELEC 122** Circuit Analysis I........................... 3
- **ELEC 225** Digital Electronics II .................... 3
- **MATH 134** Technical Mathematics II (or higher) 5
- **SPD 125** Personal Communications................ 3
- **H u man itie s Elective**............................. 3
- **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**.......................... 17

**Third Semester**

- **ELEC 130** Electronic Devices I....................... 4
- **ELEC 140** Circuit Analysis II......................... 3
- **ELEC 175** Telecommunications........................ 3
- **ENGL 123** Technical Writing I ....................... 3
- **Soc ial Science/Economics Elective**........ 3
- **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**.......................... 16

**Fourth Semester**

- **ELEC 230** Electronic Devices II.................... 3
- **ELEC 240** Communication Systems.................. 4
- **ELEC 245** Microprocessors.......................... 3
- **PHYS 125** Technical Physics I (or higher)........ 4
- **Health and/or Physical Education Elective**.... 1
- **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**.......................... 15
- **TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**.................. 65
Industrial Controls Vocational Certificate

This certificate is designed to focus on programmable logic controllers and a variety of input and output devices. The certificate is a 9-credit-hour, three-course sequence involving both the hardware and programming aspects of controllers used in industrial processes. Lectures provide a theoretical basis, and laboratory projects offer experience in controller program planning, documentation and troubleshooting.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Sensors and Actuators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 133</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 165</td>
<td>Advanced Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credit Hours**: 9

Emergency Medical Science

People who work in the field of Emergency Medical Science (EMS) often enter people's lives during critical times of illness and injury. Their ability to act knowledgeably, compassionately, quickly and calmly can stabilize chaotic, frightening situations.

JCCC offers three progressively intensive options for learning the skills of emergency medical science. All three options prepare you for state certification examinations. JCCC's financial aid program includes scholarships, grants and loans if you are eligible. Financial aid is particularly important in the MICT program, since long hours usually prohibit you from holding a full-time job.

**EMS First Responder Course**

EMS First Responder students receive classroom and skills training in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), patient assessment, and fracture and airway management. This class is recommended for:

- people without a medical background who wish to enter the EMT program;
- anyone who wishes to learn basics of emergency medical care;
- firefighters, police officers, lifeguards and others from agencies involved in public safety;
- employees involved in company safety programs.

Students successfully completing this course will be allowed to sit for the certification examination administered by the Kansas Board of Emergency Medical Services.

**Prerequisites**

EMS 128 or equivalent, or be an active member in a health-related occupation (firefighter, rescue, ambulance, law enforcement, industrial first aid personnel or other health-related field), or attained the minimum of an associate's degree.

**EMS 130 Emergency Medical Technician Course**

This program is designed for individuals interested in providing medical care to patients in the pre-hospital setting. It will provide the participants with opportunities to gain information, skills and attitudes necessary for certification and practice as an emergency medical technician (EMT) in the state of Kansas.

This program has been approved by the Kansas Board of Emergency Medical Services. It addresses information and techniques currently considered to be the responsibility of the EMT, according to the United States Department of Transportation, National Standard Curriculum. The program consists of lecture instruction, practical skill training and clinical experience.

Classroom instruction includes anatomy, physiology, recognition, and care of actual medical emergencies and trauma-related injuries. Skills in performing CPR, bandaging, splinting, childbirth techniques and other emergency care procedures are taught. A non-extrication session will give students hands-on experience with auto accident situations and provide the opportunity to observe an air evacuation of a patient. Upon instructor recommendation, students will participate in a clinical observation in a hospital setting. Additionally, students will arrange to participate as an observer with a local EMS service. Students participate in 7 hours of lecture and two hours of lab a week. Students are also required to attend approximately two Saturday classes lasting between four and eight hours each. Saturday dates and times will be announced during the first class session.

Students successfully completing this course will be allowed to sit for the certification examinations administered by the Kansas Board of Emergency Medical Services.

**EMT Practicum**

EMT Practicum is designed to give the EMT-B, recently certified or those with limited field experience, the additional skills and confidence needed to successfully compete for a position as an EMT-B with an EMS service. Skills will include ambulance operation, driving, map reading, insurance billing and unit maintenance. This
course will also provide high-fidelity scenario training in all aspects of the EMS call, as well as extensive field lab time with a local EMS service.

Students will become directly involved in their own training by leading and participating in realistic medical emergency scenarios with “actors” playing life-like patients and bystanders. Numerous field internship shifts on a licensed ambulance are part of the training. Students will work through all phases of an ambulance call. They will be presented with complex patient care situations that require the development of critical thinking and decision-making skills. Students will be tested on their ability to lead a team of pre-hospital caregivers in the diagnosis, proper treatment and evacuation of a patient. Scenario simulations will be set up to be as life-like as possible.

**Prerequisite**
EMS 130 EM T-B or equivalent and a copy of current EMT-B card
EMS 133 EMT Practicum

**TOTAL PROGRAM**
CREDIT HOURS...........................3

---

**Mobile Intensive Care Technician (Paramedic) Program**

This advanced emergency medical care program consists of four courses, including a clinical rotation in a hospital setting and a field internship with an ambulance service. You learn emergency procedures such as cardiac monitoring and defibrillation and the administration of medications and IV fluids. Successful completion of this program and subsequent certification exams will enable graduates to work as skilled paramedics and to provide sophisticated, advanced prehospital life support.

JCCC’s MICT program is fully accredited by the Committee Accreditation of Educational Programs for the EMS professions (CoEMSP). If you are interested, contact the Admissions office for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria.

This is a selective admission program with limited enrollment. If you are accepted into the program, you take classes in the spring, summer and fall, completing the program in December.

Students successfully completing this program will be allowed to sit for the certification examinations administered by the Kansas Board of Emergency Medical Services.

---

**MICT Vocational Certificate**

**Prior to beginning professional courses**

A n associate’s degree or higher, successful completion of an EMT course, and successful completion of a college-level anatomy/physiology course are required.

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>EMS 220</td>
<td>MICT I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>EMS 225</td>
<td>MICT II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Session**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>EMS 230</td>
<td>MICT III (clinicals)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>EMS 271</td>
<td>MICT IV (field internship)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL MICT PROGRAM</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**..........................47

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**Prior to beginning professional courses**

Successful completion of an EMT course and successful completion of the following courses:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BIOL 144</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIOL 140</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIOL 225</td>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 125</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PHIL 143</td>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Health/Physical Education Ele</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL GENERAL EDUCATION CREDIT HOURS**.............17/18

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>EMS 220</td>
<td>MICT I</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>EMS 225</td>
<td>MICT II</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>EMS 230</td>
<td>MICT III (Clinicals)</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>EMS 271</td>
<td>MICT IV (Field Internship)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROFESSIONAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Fashion Merchandising and Design

Rome, Paris, New York and Tokyo are centers of the fashion world. In today's fast-paced fashion market, these cities aren't that far ahead of your local shopping mall. Fashion is on the move - in New York, Paris and Johnson County.

At JCCC, the fashion curriculum is designed to prepare you for a career in retail management, retail sales, apparel and textile design, promotion, display, illustration, and representational positions.

The program includes professional courses in merchandising, design, apparel construction, management, visual merchandising, creative selling and merchandise evaluation. To complement your education, you will also study important basic subjects such as business math, English, economics and marketing.

An associate of applied science degree is awarded after successful completion of the 64-credit-hour curriculum in fashion merchandising or fashion design. The program also offers an 18-credit-hour certificate in visual merchandising. Seminars in career options and industry topics are available. Required work-study internships in the fashion business of your choice will give you experience in technical, creative and merchandising skills and make you more marketable in the industry.

With an associate's degree or certificate, you'll be ready to apply your energy and creativity in an industry that rewards both. Or, if you prefer to continue your education, you can complete a bachelor's degree through a transfer program to a college or university.

Associate of Applied Science Degree, Fashion Merchandising Option

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 277</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar: Career Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 283</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fashion Internship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fashion Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CAD Apparel Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 135</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Image Management</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**: 16

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 242</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Consumer Product Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 284</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fashion Internship II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Math or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Visual Merchandising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**: 17

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 285</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fashion Internship III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic Economic Issues</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**: 16

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 286</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fashion Internship IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Merchandising Planning and Control</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 280</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Capstone: Industry Topics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**: 65

**Recommended Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 123</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Apparel Construction I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fashion Illustration I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Garment Design I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 224</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>History of Costume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 268</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Field Study: The Market Center</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Suggested Sequence of Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fashion Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 277</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Seminar: Career Options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 283</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fashion Internship I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CAD Apparel Design</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 134</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Creative Retail Selling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 135</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Image Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 284</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fashion Internship II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Visual Merchandising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Math or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 242</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Consumer Product Evaluation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Textiles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 285</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Fashion Internship III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Business Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic Economics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**: 64

* Recommended for students who intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.
### Associate of Applied Science Degree

**Fashion Design Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 121</td>
<td>Fashion Fundamentals ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 123</td>
<td>Apparel Construction I ........... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 135</td>
<td>Image Management ................ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 220</td>
<td>CAD Apparel Design .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 277</td>
<td>Fashion Seminar: Career Options ... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I ................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 124</td>
<td>Apparel Construction II .......... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 130</td>
<td>Fashion Illustration I ........... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 150</td>
<td>Textiles .......................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 224</td>
<td>History of Costume .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective ........ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fashion Elective ................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 127</td>
<td>CAD: Pattern Design I ............ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 140</td>
<td>Garment Design I ................ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 283</td>
<td>Fashion Internship I ............ 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math or higher .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fashion Electives ............... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Elective ......................... 4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 242</td>
<td>Consumer Product Evaluation ..... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 280</td>
<td>Capstone Industry Topics ........ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 284</td>
<td>Fashion Internship II .......... 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>Business Communications ......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Electives ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science and/or Economics Elective .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested Fashion Electives</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 128</td>
<td>CAD: Pattern Design II ............ 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 143</td>
<td>Tailoring ........................... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 230</td>
<td>Fashion Illustration II .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 268</td>
<td>Field Study: The Market Center ... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>Human Relations .................. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 134</td>
<td>Creative Retail Selling .......... 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Suggested Sequence of Required Courses</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FASH 121</td>
<td>Fashion Fundamentals ............ 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 123</td>
<td>Apparel Construction I ........... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I ................... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 220</td>
<td>CAD Apparel Design .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 130</td>
<td>Fashion Illustration I .......... 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 277</td>
<td>Seminar: Career Options ....... 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 224</td>
<td>History of Costume .............. 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 124</td>
<td>Apparel Construction II .......... 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 135</td>
<td>Image Management ................ 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| FA SH 283                | Fashion Internship I ............ 1 |
| FA SH 150                | Textiles .......................... 3 |
| FA SH 127                | CAD: Pattern Design I ............ 4 |
| or                      |  |
| FA SH 140                | Garment Design I ................ 3 |
| FA SH 242                | Consumer Product Evaluation ..... 3 |
| MATH 120                | Business Math or higher .......... 3 |
| BUS 150                 | Business Communication ......... 3 |
| FA SH 280                | Capstone Industry Topics ........ 3 |
| FA SH 284                | Fashion Internship II .......... 1 |
|                         | Fashion Electives ............... 6 |
|                         | Humanities Elective ............. 3 |
|                         | Physical Education Elective .... 1 |
|                         | Social Science and/or Economics Elective .......... 3 |
|                         | Open Elective .................... 4-5 |
| **TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** | **64** |

* Recommended for students who intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program.

**Visual Merchandising Vocational Certificate**

The visual merchandising certificate provides students with the opportunity to prepare for positions in the retail and wholesale market as display designers or visual merchandise managers.

| FA SH 121 | Fashion Fundamentals ............ 3 |
| FA SH 125 | Visual Merchandising ............ 3 |
| or        | Fashion Elective ............... 3 |
| MATH 121  | Retail Management .............. 3 |
| ITMD 127  | Elements of Floral Design ...... 1 |
| ITMD 147  | Lighting Design and Planning ... 1 |
| FA SH 283 | Fashion Merchandising Internship I ........ 1 |
| FA SH 225 | Store Planning .................. 3 |
| **TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** | **18** |

**Recommended Fashion Electives for Certificate**

| FA SH 130 | Fashion Illustration I ............ 3 |
| FA SH 132 | Marketing Communications .......... 3 |
| FA SH 150 | Textiles .......................... 3 |
| FA SH 242 | Consumer Product Evaluation ...... 3 |

**Fire Services Administration**

The fire science program at Johnson County Community College is a comprehensive program committed to providing training and education specifically designed to:

1. Promote the academic and professional development of fire service company-level officers.
2. Prepare persons seeking employment with fire service agencies of Johnson County. The program serves to provide higher academic education, technical training and lifelong learning for fire service company-level officers; 2. prepare persons seeking employment with fire service agencies of Johnson County.
members of Johnson County fire-related organizations and those seeking employment in those organizations.

The fire science program at JCCC, in close cooperation with the Johnson County Fire Chiefs Association and the University of Kansas fire service training program, has developed a degree for advancement in the fire service and for further study toward the baccalaureate degree at a four-year institution, should you elect to pursue your education goals beyond the associate's level.

The program emphasizes general education in addition to technical education and is built around a core of fire science courses carefully selected by the members of the Fire Science Advisory Committee to prepare you for career growth. Technical electives may be pursued through courses available under a continuing cooperative agreement between area fire science programs or through other degree granting institutions that are accredited by the International Fire Service Accreditation Congress. The transfer of credit from other institutions is governed by JCCC policy. You may fulfill technical education requirements through the advanced standing credit process (see page 44).

JCCC also offers coursework that will prepare you to take the Fire Fighter I and II certification examinations offered by the University of Kansas Fire Service Training Program. This coursework includes FIRE 175 Essentials of Fire Fighting, EMS 130 Emergency Medical Technician and HPER 240 Lifetime Fitness I or equivalent. HPER 240 Lifetime Fitness I is the prerequisite for HPER 175 Essentials of Fire Fighting.

Note: Mechanisms have been developed to compensate for the effect of students working 24-hour shifts.

Associate of Arts Degree

Prerequisite

Prior to admission into any FIRE course, the student must possess an International Fire Service Accreditation Congress certification as a firefighter or be an active member in a fire-related occupation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 171</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 162</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 224</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 135</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 130</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 222</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oral Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and/or Math Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 16

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 220</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRE 250</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 16

Total Program Credit Hours: 64

Food and Beverage Management

(See Hospitality Management, page 113.)

Grounds and Turf Management

The grounds and turf management program is a cooperative program with Longview Community College leading to a certificate and/or an associate of applied science degree. The degree is granted by Longview Community College. The program offers training in professional grounds management and golf course management, providing a study of soils, fertilizers, grasses, trees and pesticide application procedures. The program also prepares grounds professionals to take the state of Kansas pesticide applicator's exam.

You must be formally accepted by both JCCC and Longview to be admitted to this program.

Program courses and credit hours are subject to change because of requirement changes at the degree-granting institution. Contact Longview Community College for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria. It is your responsibility to check with a JCCC counselor before enrollment.

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Degree granted by Longview Community College

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HORT 140</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credit Hours: 9
### Second Semester
- CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry 5
- PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology 3
- SPD 125 Personal Communication 3  
**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 11**

### Summer
- KAGB 200 Occupational Internship 3

### Third Semester
- ENGL 121 Composition I 3
- BIOL 125 General Botany 5
- History or Political Science Elective 3  
**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 11**

### Fourth Semester
- KAGB 129 Deciduous Trees and Shrubs 3
- KAGB 106 Landscape Design and Maintenance 2
- KAGB 145 Irrigation/Installation 3  
**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 8**

### Fifth Semester
- MATH 120 Business Math 3
- HORT 250 Turf and Ornamental Plants: Pest Management 3
- HORT 240 Turfgrass Management II 3  
**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 10**

### Sixth Semester
- KAGB 115 Soil Fertility and Fertilizers 3
- BIOL 250 Ecology 5
- KAGB 206 Advanced Landscape Design 2  
**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 10**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS 62**

---

### Health Information Technology
A health information technician has the technical skills needed to maintain the components of health information systems consistent with the medical, administrative, ethical, legal, accreditation and regulatory requirements of the health care delivery system. Area hospitals and a variety of other health facilities in the community offer field experience in all procedures performed by the health information technician. This is a cooperative program between JCCC and Penn Valley Community College. You must be formally accepted by both JCCC and Penn Valley to be admitted to this program.

When the 69-credit-hour program has been completed and the associate of applied science degree obtained, you will be eligible to take the accreditation examination of the American Association of Health Information Management. Contact Penn Valley Community College for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria.

Program courses and credit hours are subject to change because of requirement changes at the degree-granting institution. It is your responsibility to check with a JCCC counselor before enrollment.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree
Degree granted by Penn Valley Community College

#### First Semester
- BIOL 144 Human Anatomy/Physiology 5
- CIS 124 Introduction to Computing Concepts and Applications 5  
**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 10**

#### Second Semester
- BIOL 210 Pathophysiology 4
- ENGL 121 Composition I 3
- KAGB 160 Introduction to Medical Records Profession 2
- KAGB 161 Health Record Systems Analysis and Controls 3.5
- KAGB 151 Medical Terminology for Medical Records 3  
**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 16.5**

#### Summer
- SPD 121 Public Speaking 3
- KAGB 200 Introduction to Classification Systems 1
  - American Institutions Requirements *3  
**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 7**

#### Third Semester
- KAGB 164 Quality Management 3
- KAGB 163 Classification, Nom., Ind. and Reg. I 4
- KAGB 167 Directed Practice II 2
- KAGB 210 Classification Systems and Nomenclatures for Ambulatory Care 3
- BOT 155 Word Processing Applications 3  
**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 15**

#### Fourth Semester
- BUS 243 Human Resource Management 3
- KAGB 170 Introduction to Medical Insurance and Office Procedures 1.5
- KAGB 175 Specialized Health Record Systems 2
- KAGB 180 Classification, Nom., Ind. and Reg. II 3
- KAGB 168 Directed Practice III 2
- PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology 3  
**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS 14.5**

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS 69**

You may be a full-time or part-time student. The sequencing given above is required in order to complete the program in four semesters.

*All graduates from Penn Valley must meet the American Institutions requirements. See a JCCC counselor about courses.*
Health Occupations

The field of health care continues to grow as the average age of the population increases. According to the Department of Labor, employment opportunities in health are among the fastest-growing occupations in the nation.

The health occupations programs include training for employment as a certified nurse aide, certified medication aide, home health aide and rehabilitative aide. All programs satisfy requirements for training and certification in Kansas. These courses, taken in sequence, provide a career ladder for experience and training in health occupations.

Most health occupations require continuing education following completion of basic programs. Advancement opportunities and certification in many careers depend on additional training. The certified medication aide update and an intravenous therapy training course for practical nurses at JCCC/AVS provide support for competence and safety through continued education.

Certified Nurse Aide
96 contact hours
AVHO 102 Certified Nurse Aide

Certified Medication Aide
80 hours of instruction
AVHO 104 Certified Medication Aide

Home Health Aide
21 contact hours
AVHO 106 Home Health Aide

Certified Medication Aide Update
10 contact hours
AVHO 108 Certified Medication Aide Update

I.V. Therapy for Licensed Practical Nurses
48 contact hours
AVHO 115 I.V. Therapy for LPNs

Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
8 contact hours
AVHO 110 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation

Rehabilitative Aide
32 contact hours
AVHO 112 Rehabilitative Aide

Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Technology

Modern residential, commercial, institutional and manufacturing operations depend on carefully monitored temperature conditions and well-trained installation and service technicians. Government researchers say graduates of training programs that emphasize hands-on experience will have a definite advantage when seeking employment in heating, ventilation and air conditioning technology. JCCC provides the opportunity to work on actual equipment while pursuing a degree or certificate program. The 64-credit-hour associate of applied science degree program focuses on developing an awareness of basic mathematical and scientific principles. The curriculum is concerned with the manner by which these principles affect the control of temperature and the quality of air, design, testing, installation and development of heating and cooling systems.

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Commercial Service Technician

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 121</td>
<td>Basic Principles of HVAC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 123</td>
<td>Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 143</td>
<td>Reading Blueprint and Ladder Diagrams</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 155</td>
<td>Workplace Skills</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 121</td>
<td>CPR I-Basic Rescuer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 146</td>
<td>Plumbing Systems Applications</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 150</td>
<td>Refrigerant Management/Certification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 205</td>
<td>Pneumatic Control Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 218</td>
<td>Electronic Control Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 221</td>
<td>Commercial Systems: Air Conditioning</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 231</td>
<td>HVAC Rooftop Systems</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Technical Math I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science and/or Economics/Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 223</td>
<td>Commercial Systems: Heating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 122</td>
<td>National Electrical Code I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPA 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing/Win</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 228</td>
<td>DDC/Microprocessor-based Controls</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 205</td>
<td>Industrial Electrical Wiring</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical-Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities-Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 125</td>
<td>Energy Alternatives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 271</td>
<td>HVAC Internship</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 291</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 125</td>
<td>Residential Wiring Methods</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
General Education Electives  
ENGL 123 Technical Writing I .........................3  
SPD 120 Interpersonal Communication ...............3

Associate of Applied Science Degree  
Residential Service Technician  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 121 Basic Principles of HVAC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 123 Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 143 Reading Blueprint and Ladder Diagrams</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 155 Workplace Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125 Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 121 CPR I-Basic Rescuer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 146 Plumbing Systems Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 150 Refrigerant Management and Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 137 Residential Systems: Air Conditioning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 124 Equipment Selection and Duct Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 167 Sheet Metal Layout and Fabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133 Technical Math I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science and/or Economics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 127 Residential Systems: Heating</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 148 HVAC Installation and Start-up Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 235 Residential Heat Pump Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Program Credit Hours | 64 |

Technical Electives  
HVAC 125 Energy Alternatives | 2 |
HVAC 271 HVAC Internship | 3 |
HVAC 291 Independent Study | 1 |
ELTE 125 Residential Wiring Methods | 4 |

General Education Electives  
ENGL 123 Technical Writing I | 3 |
SPD 120 Interpersonal Communication | 3 |

Commercial Service Technician  
Postsecondary Certificate Program  

The postsecondary certificate program is designed to prepare you for the basic job skills needed to service and maintain heating and air conditioning equipment. Students who elect the commercial service technician certificate option learn the theory of operation and how to service, repair and design rooftop air conditioners, cooling towers, steam boilers and commercial systems. This knowledge is reinforced by working on actual equipment in the laboratory. Completion of this program will allow the student to seek employment as a commercial maintenance and service technician in the heating/air conditioning trade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 121 Basic Principles of HVAC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 123 Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 143 Reading Blueprint and Ladder Diagrams</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 150 Refrigerant Management and Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 218 Electronic Control Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 221 Commercial Systems: Air Conditioning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 223 Commercial Systems: Heating</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 228 DDC Microprocessor-based Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 205 Pneumatic Control Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 231 HVAC Rooftop Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125 Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 155 Workplace Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115 Introduction to Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Program Credit Hours | 39 |

Residential Service Technician  
Postsecondary Certificate Program  

The postsecondary certificate program is designed to prepare you for the basic job skills needed to service residential heating and air conditioning equipment. Students who elect the residential service technician certificate option learn the theory of operation and how to service, repair and design gas furnaces, central air conditioners, heat pumps and rooftop air conditioning systems. This knowledge is reinforced by working on actual equipment in the laboratory. Completion of this program will allow the student to seek employment as a residential maintenance and service technician in the heating/air conditioning trade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 121 Basic Principles of HVAC</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 123 Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 124 Equipment Selection and Duct Design</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 150 Refrigerant Management and Certification</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 137 Residential Systems: Air Conditioning</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 127 Residential Systems: Heating</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 235 Residential Heat Pump Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125 Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 155 Workplace Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115 Introduction to Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Technical Electives

HVAC 125 Energy Alternatives ...................................... 2
HVAC 143 Reading Blueprints/Ladder Diagrams... 2
HVAC 271 Internship............................................. 3
HVAC 291 Independent Study ......................................... 1
CPCA 105 Introduction to Personal Computing: Win.............................. 1

Installation Technician Vocational Certificate Program

The heating, ventilation and air conditioning vocational certificate program is a one-year program you can complete in two semesters. The program is designed as a fast track to employment for both new students into the job market and those who have been displaced from their jobs because of changes in the employment market. Upon successful completion of the program, you will be equipped with the entry-level technical skills necessary to enter the job market as an installation technician in the heating/air conditioning trade.

Required Courses

HVAC 121 Basic Principles of HVAC ..................... 4
HVAC 123 Electromechanical Systems..................... 4
HVAC 167 Sheet Metal Layout and Fabrication.. 3
HVAC 155 Workplace Skills .................................. 1
INDT 125 Industrial Safety................................... 3
HVAC 148 HVAC Installation and Start-up Procedures............................................. 3
HVAC 146 Plumbing Systems Applications........... 3
HVAC 143 Reading Blueprint and Ladder Diagrams .2
HVAC 124 Equipment Selection and Duct Design.4
HVAC 150 Refrigerant Management and Certification .1

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS................. 28

Essential Courses at MCC

AGBS 106 Landscape and Design Maintenance ..3
( equivalent to JCCC HORT 130)
AGBS 107 Deciduous Trees and Shrubs................. 3
( equivalent to JCCC HORT 214)
AGBS 135 Turfgrass Management I ....................... 3
( equivalent to JCCC HORT 140)
BSAD 135 Small Business Management............... 3
( equivalent to JCCC BUS 145)

TOTAL MCC CREDITS.............. 12

Essential Courses at JCCC

HORT 220 Herbaceous Plants................................ 3
HORT 215 Woody Plants II................................. 3
HORT 225 Plant Problems.................................. 3
HORT 230 Landscape Maintenance Techniques.. 4
HORT 150 Vegetables, Fruits and Herbs.............. 2
HORT 160 Garden Center Operations.................... 3

TOTAL JCCC CREDITS..................18

Hospitality Management

The hospitality management program at JCCC is a comprehensive study of the food service and public lodging industries. The program is accredited by the American Culinary Federation Educational Institute Accrediting Commission.

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Food and Beverage Management

The JCCC food and beverage management program prepares graduates to enter restaurant, club or food service management as a trainee or assistant manager. Courses in the 65-credit-hour program include supervisory management, hospitality accounting, hospitality law, food management, design techniques and advanced hospitality management. In addition, students learn food preparation skills through courses in basic and intermediate food preparation, menu planning, purchasing, nutrition and beverage control. Individuals considering this field should enjoy a very active environment and a lot of contact with people.

First Semester

HMGT 121 Hospitality Management Fundamentals 3
HMGT 123 Basic Food Preparation ....................... 3
ENGL 121 Composition I ...................................... 3
HMGT 271 Seminar: Purchasing............................ 3
MATH 120 Business Math or higher.................... 3
CPCA 105 Introduction to Personal Computing: Win.............................. 1

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS................. 16

Horticulture

Horticulture Certificate Program

Programs in some career areas are made available by means of cooperative agreements with other educational institutions. These cooperative arrangements have resulted in the sharing of programming, curriculum and staffing in the Greater Kansas City area and have promoted increased economies of operations for cooperating institutions. The horticultural certificate program is a cooperative program with the Metropolitan Community Colleges.

Essential Courses at MCC

AGBS 106 Landscape and Design Maintenance ..3
( equivalent to JCCC HORT 130)
AGBS 107 Deciduous Trees and Shrubs................. 3
( equivalent to JCCC HORT 214)
AGBS 135 Turfgrass Management I ....................... 3
( equivalent to JCCC HORT 140)
BSAD 135 Small Business Management............... 3
( equivalent to JCCC BUS 145)

TOTAL MCC CREDITS.............. 12

Essential Courses at JCCC

HORT 220 Herbaceous Plants................................ 3
HORT 215 Woody Plants II................................. 3
HORT 225 Plant Problems.................................. 3
HORT 230 Landscape Maintenance Techniques.. 4
HORT 150 Vegetables, Fruits and Herbs.............. 2
HORT 160 Garden Center Operations.................... 3

TOTAL JCCC CREDITS..................18

Hospitality Management

The hospitality management program at JCCC is a comprehensive study of the food service and public lodging industries. The program is accredited by the American Culinary Federation Educational Institute Accrediting Commission.

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Food and Beverage Management

The JCCC food and beverage management program prepares graduates to enter restaurant, club or food service management as a trainee or assistant manager. Courses in the 65-credit-hour program include supervisory management, hospitality accounting, hospitality law, food management, design techniques and advanced hospitality management. In addition, students learn food preparation skills through courses in basic and intermediate food preparation, menu planning, purchasing, nutrition and beverage control. Individuals considering this field should enjoy a very active environment and a lot of contact with people.

First Semester

HMGT 121 Hospitality Management Fundamentals 3
HMGT 123 Basic Food Preparation ....................... 3
ENGL 121 Composition I ...................................... 3
HMGT 271 Seminar: Purchasing............................ 3
MATH 120 Business Math or higher.................... 3
CPCA 105 Introduction to Personal Computing: Win.............................. 1

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS................. 16
Second Semester
HMGT 230 Intermediate Food Preparation............. 3
HMGT 128 Supervisory Management..................... 3
HMGT 273 Seminar: Accounting........................ 3
PSYC 121 Applied Psychology................................ 3
or             PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology................ 3
HMEC 151 Nutrition and Meal Planning................ 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........................................ 15
Summer
HMGT 275 Hospitality Management Internship........ 3
Third Semester
HMGT 277 Seminar: Menu Planning........................ 3
HMGT 145 Food Production Specialties................ 3
HMGT 221 Design Techniques................................ 3
HMGT 279 Beverage Control.................................... 3
HMGT 130 Hospitality Law........................................ 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........................................ 15
Fourth Semester
HMGT 126 Food Management.................................. 4
HMGT 228 Advanced Hospitality Management........... 3
HMGT 250 Introduction to Catering....................... 3
SPD 120 Interpersonal Communication................... 3
or             SPD 125 Personal Communication...................... 3
Humans Requirement........................................... 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........................................ 16
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS............................. 65

Postsecondary Certificate Program
ENGL 121 Composition I...................................... 3
HMGT 121 Hospitality Management Fundamentals........ 3
HMGT 123 Basic Food Preparation............................ 3
HMGT 126 Food Management.................................... 4
HMGT 128 Supervisory Management.......................... 3
HMGT 230 Intermediate Foods.................................. 3
HMGT 271 Seminar: Purchasing............................... 3
HMGT 273 Seminar: Accounting............................... 3
HMGT 275 Hospitality Management Internship........... 3
MATH 120 Business Math........................................ 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........................................ 31

Associate of Applied Science Degree
Hotel/Motel Management
The JCCC hotel/motel management program prepares the graduate to enter hotel/motel management, usually as a trainee or department supervisor. Courses in supervisory management, hotel accounting, food management, hotel sales and marketing, and advanced hospitality management provide a comprehensive management background. In addition, the students learn basic skills through courses in housekeeping, front office management, basic and intermediate food preparation, food production specialties, nutrition, and beverage control.

Individuals considering this field should enjoy a very active environment and a lot of contact with people.

First Semester
HMGT 121 Hospitality Management Fundamentals......... 3
HMGT 123 Basic Food Preparation............................ 3
HMGT 151 Nutrition and Meal Planning...................... 3
CPCA 105 Introduction to Personal Computing: Win........ 1
or             CPCA 106 Introduction to Personal Computing: Mac........ 1
ENGL 121 Composition I...................................... 3
HMGT 132 Seminar in Housekeeping.......................... 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........................................ 16
Second Semester
HMGT 271 Seminar in Hospitality Management: Purchasing.. 3
HMGT 230 Intermediate Food Preparation................... 3
HMGT 265 Front Office Management........................... 3
MATH 120 Business Math or higher.............................. 3
HMGT 128 Supervisory Management............................. 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........................................ 15
Summer
HMGT 275 Seminar in Hospitality Management: Internship.. 3
SPD 120 Interpersonal Communication....................... 3
or             SPD 125 Personal Communication...................... 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........................................ 6
Third Semester
HMGT 273 Seminar in Hospitality Management: Accounting.... 3
HMGT 203 Hotel Sales and Marketing.......................... 3
PSYC 121 Applied Psychology.................................. 3
or             PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology.................. 3
HMGT 279 Beverage Control..................................... 3
HMGT 145 Food Production Specialties....................... 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........................................ 15
Fourth Semester
HMGT 126 Food Management.................................... 4
HMGT 228 Advanced Hospitality Management.............. 3
HMGT 130 Hospitality Law....................................... 3
Humans Requirement............................................. 3
HMGT 268 Hotel Accounting............................ 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........................................ 16
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS................................. 68

Information Systems
(See Computer Information Systems, page 91.)
Information Technology

Information technology connects people, departments and companies for communication purposes. The technology of local area networks gives employees the ability to share and retrieve information at the group level. Combining local area networks with the Internet and telecommunications resources gives employees unlimited intranet access to information throughout the company and beyond. The associate of applied science degree in information technology provides students with a foundation in designing, installing and implementing computer networking resources. Course requirements include network operations and product-specific requirements for Netware, Windows, Unix and Cisco.

Associate of Applied Science Degree

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 200</td>
<td>Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 205</td>
<td>Implementing Windows Client</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 185</td>
<td>LAN Cabling and Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 124</td>
<td>Microcomputer Hardware</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 210</td>
<td>Netware Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 221</td>
<td>Windows Server</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 246</td>
<td>Introduction to Routers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Project Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 171</td>
<td>College Algebra (or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 122</td>
<td>Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 225</td>
<td>Windows Active Directory Services</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 230</td>
<td>Unix A dministration and Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 245</td>
<td>Network Infrastructure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 134</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 250</td>
<td>Networking Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 121</td>
<td>Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 125</td>
<td>Personal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science and/or Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Elective</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>64</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Course has a prerequisite or corequisite

Technical Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>Netware A dministration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 222</td>
<td>Windows Workstation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 222</td>
<td>Windows Server in the Enterprise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 227</td>
<td>SQL Server A dministration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 247</td>
<td>Introduction to Wide-Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 246</td>
<td>Introduction to Routers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 247</td>
<td>Introduction to Wide-Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Technical Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>Netware A dministration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>Netware N DS Design Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 214</td>
<td>Netware Group Wise A dministration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 220</td>
<td>Windows Workstation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 222</td>
<td>Windows Server in the Enterprise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 227</td>
<td>SQL Server A dministration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 247</td>
<td>Introduction to Wide-Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 246</td>
<td>Introduction to Routers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*pre/corequisite required

Networking Administration: Windows Vocational Certificate

The networking administration Windows vocational certificate is a 27-credit-hour program that students can complete in three semesters. Designed to give students the hands-on skills needed to install, troubleshoot and administer a Windows-based local area network, the coursework parallels the requirements for the Microsoft Certified Systems Engineer (MCSE) certification exams.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 250</td>
<td>Networking Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 271</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 272</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Telecommunications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 250</td>
<td>Microcomputer Maintenance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CS 200</td>
<td>Concepts of Programming Algorithms</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 134</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 138</td>
<td>Visual Basic for Windows</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 162</td>
<td>Database Programming: VBA Access</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 172</td>
<td>Introduction to Powerbuilder</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 204</td>
<td>Unix Operating System and PERL</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 238</td>
<td>Visual Basic Intermediate Topics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A</td>
<td>Any CPC A Course (except CPC A 105)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pre/corequisite required

**Networking Administration: Unix Vocational Certificate**

This certificate is a 24-credit-hour program that students can complete in three semesters. The certificate will provide students with competencies necessary to install, troubleshoot, and administer Unix systems in an enterprise environment. These skills are sought after in the industry today, with Unix operating systems claiming the majority of new implementations in the enterprise environment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 200</td>
<td>Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 185</td>
<td>LAN Cabling and Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 124</td>
<td>Microcomputer Hardware</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 205</td>
<td>Implementing Windows Client</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 230</td>
<td>Unix Administration and Networking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 231</td>
<td>Unix Administration in the Enterprise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 210</td>
<td>Netware Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 211</td>
<td>Netware Advanced Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 212</td>
<td>Netware NDS Design Implementation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 214</td>
<td>Novell Group Wise Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 220</td>
<td>Windows Workstation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 221</td>
<td>Windows Server</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 222</td>
<td>Windows Server in the Enterprise</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 227</td>
<td>SQL Server Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 245</td>
<td>Network Infrastructure</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 246</td>
<td>Introduction to Routers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 247</td>
<td>Introduction to Wide-Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 250</td>
<td>Networking Seminar</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 271</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 272</td>
<td>Information Technology Internship II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Telecommunications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Network Connectivity Vocational Certificate**

The network connectivity vocational certificate is a 15-credit-hour program that students can complete in three semesters. The certificate will address the crucial area of Internet connection devices and provide necessary skills for students in the field. This certificate is supported and promoted by Cisco through its Networking Academy initiative. Coursework parallels the requirements for Cisco Certified Network Associate (CCNA) certification exam.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 200</td>
<td>Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 124</td>
<td>Microcomputer Hardware</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 185</td>
<td>LAN Cabling and Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 246</td>
<td>Introduction to Routers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 247</td>
<td>Introduction to Wide-Area Networks</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Information/Word Processing**

(See Business Office Technology, page 85.)

**Interior Design**

Five options in JCCC’s expanded interior design program offer students opportunities to choose a career path from a wide variety of exciting fields. Three associate of applied science degree options—interior design, interior merchandising, and interior entrepreneurship—offer design, retail, and business proprietorship skills. Two new certificate programs, the interior products sales certificate and the interior design sales and marketing representative certificate, are available for students who need skills for immediate employment or who want a broader knowledge base for their current employment.

JCCC’s program offers courses in interior products, creative selling, business management, manual and CAD drafting, and product presentation, combined with a basic curriculum of business math, marketing, English, and history. Two required work-study internships help students develop technical, creative, and merchandising skills.
Faculty have worked in the field, which equips them to offer valuable firsthand knowledge of what it takes to succeed.

Students can choose to specialize in diverse fields, from furniture to wallcovering to kitchens and baths to floor covering and paint.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**Interior Design Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 121</td>
<td>Interior Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 261</td>
<td>Graphic Communications I for Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 133</td>
<td>Furniture and Ornamentation/Antiquity to Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 125</td>
<td>Interior Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 122</td>
<td>Interior Design II *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 264</td>
<td>CAD: Interior Design *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 132</td>
<td>Interior Products</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 134</td>
<td>Creative Retail Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 231</td>
<td>Furniture and Ornamentation/Renaissance to 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 223</td>
<td>Contract Design *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 275</td>
<td>Seminar: Budgeting and Estimating *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 282</td>
<td>Interiors Internship I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>Basic Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ECON 230 Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 140</td>
<td>Draperies, Treatment and Construction *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 145</td>
<td>Upholstery Construction *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 147</td>
<td>Lighting Design and Planning *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 234</td>
<td>Kitchen and Bath: Planning and Design *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 273</td>
<td>Seminar: Business Practices and Procedures *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 148</td>
<td>History of Asian Furniture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Design *</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 284</td>
<td>Interiors Internship II *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 266</td>
<td>Graphic Communications II for Interior Design *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 239</td>
<td>Capstone: Portfolio and Presentation *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 135</td>
<td>Image Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Electives**

- ACCT 111 Small Business Accounting.............. 3
- ITMD 127 Floral Design.............................. 1
- ITMD 295 Field Study: Design and Merchandising * 3
- ITMD 296 Interior Design: The Orient (travel for credit)......................... 3

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**Interior Merchandising Option**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 121</td>
<td>Interior Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 133</td>
<td>Furniture and Ornamentation/Antiquity to Renaissance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 261</td>
<td>Graphic Communications for Interior Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 125</td>
<td>Interior Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 122</td>
<td>Interior Design II *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 264</td>
<td>CAD: Interior Design *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 132</td>
<td>Interior Products</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 134</td>
<td>Creative Retail Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 231</td>
<td>Furniture and Ornamentation/Renaissance to 20th Century</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 223</td>
<td>Contract Design *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 275</td>
<td>Seminar: Budget and Estimating *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 282</td>
<td>Interiors Internship I *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Art History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>Basic Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>ECON 230 Economics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 140</td>
<td>Draperies, Treatment and Construction *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 145</td>
<td>Upholstery Construction *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 147</td>
<td>Lighting Design and Planning *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 234</td>
<td>Kitchen and Bath: Planning and Design *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 273</td>
<td>Seminar: Business Practices and Procedures *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 148</td>
<td>History of Asian Furniture</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Design *</td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 284</td>
<td>Interiors Internship II *</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 134</td>
<td>Creative Retail Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FA SH 125</td>
<td>Visual Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 239</td>
<td>Capstone: Portfolio and Presentation *</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 135</td>
<td>Image Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Program Credit Hours..........................67**
### Recommended Electives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 127</td>
<td>Floral Design</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 295</td>
<td>Field Study: Design and Merchandising</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 296</td>
<td>Interior Design: The Orient (travel for credit)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 140</td>
<td>Draperies, Treatments and Construction</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 145</td>
<td>Upholstery Construction</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 147</td>
<td>Lighting Design and Planning</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 148</td>
<td>History of Asian Furniture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 223</td>
<td>Contract Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 234</td>
<td>Kitchen and Bath: Planning and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 141</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 145</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 121</td>
<td>Retail Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 221</td>
<td>Sales Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

#### Interior Entrepreneurship Option

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 133</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 261</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 264</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 231</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interiors Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 275</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 282</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 180</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interior Products Sales Representative Vocational Certificate Program

The interior products sales representative vocational certificate program is a 17-credit-hour program designed for students employed in or seeking positions in the interior design retail market. The required courses are already included in the vocationally approved curriculum of the interior design program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 121</td>
<td>Interior Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 125</td>
<td>Interior Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 132</td>
<td>Interior Products</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 134</td>
<td>Creative Retail Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 222</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Financial Management for Small Business</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 142</td>
<td>FastTrac Business Plan</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 160</td>
<td>Legal Issues for Small Business</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Interior Design Retail Sales/Manufacturers Representative Vocational Certificate Program

The interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative vocational certificate is a 32-credit-hour program designed for students employed in or seeking positions in the retail or wholesale interior design market.

**First Semester**
- **ITMD 121 Interior Design I** .......................... 3
- **ITMD 125 Interior Textiles** .......................... 3
- **ITMD 132 Interior Products** .......................... 3
- **MATH 120 Business Math or higher** .................. 3
- **MKT 134 Creative Retail Selling** ....................... 3
- **FASH 135 Image Management** ........................ 1
- **ITMD 282 Interiors Internship I** ....................... 1

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** ...................................... 17

**Second Semester**
- **MKT 121 Retail Management** .......................... 3
- **FASH 125 Visual Merchandising** ........................ 3
- **SPD 120 Interpersonal Communications** .............. 3
- **BUS 225 Human Relations** ............................. 3
- **ITMD 275 Interiors Seminar: Budget and Estimating** * 2
- **ITMD 284 Interiors Internship II** ...................... 1
- **ITMD Elective** ........................................... 3

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** ...................................... 15

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** .......................... 32

**Recommended Electives**
- **ITMD 127 Floral Design** .............................. 1
- **ITMD 140 Draperies, Treatments and Construction** * 1
- **ITMD 145 Upholstery Construction** .................... 1
- **ITMD 147 Lighting Design and Planning** ................ 1
- **ITMD 231 Furniture and Ornamentation/Renaissance to 20th Century** .................. 3
- **ITMD 273 Interiors Seminar: Practices and Procedures** * 2

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

**Interpreter Training**

The employment outlook for sign language interpreters is promising. As the population grows, so will the number of deaf and hearing-impaired people who need interpreters. A further factor in the predicted increase in employment opportunities is the effort many social service agencies, school systems, medical services and industries are making to provide interpreter services.

JCCC’s program concentrates on developing skills in American Sign Language, deaf culture and fingerspelling, leading to interpretation and transliteration. During the last semester of the program, you participate in a practicum class in which you interpret under supervision in a variety of situations at JCCC and in the community. Successful completion of this 64-credit-hour program and a required exit examination lead to an associate of applied science degree.

This is a selective admission program with limited enrollment. The deadline for fall semester applications is Feb. 11. If you are interested, contact the Admissions Office for an application packet, which includes prerequisites, deadlines, admission requirements and academic criteria.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**First Semester**
- **INTR 125 American Sign Language I** ............... 5
- **INTR 130 Orientation to Interpreting** ................ 3
- **INTR 145 Deaf Culture** .................................. 3
- **ENGL 122 Composition II** ............................ 3

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** ...................................... 15

**Second Semester**
- **INTR 132 American Sign Language II** .............. 5
- **INTR 135 American Sign Language Theory** ........... 3
- **INTR 142 Fingerspelling II** ............................ 3
- **INTR 181 Interpreter Practicum I** .................... 1

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** ...................................... 17

**Third Semester**
- **INTR 140 American Sign Language III** .............. 5
- **INTR 250 Interpreting I** ............................... 6
- **INTR 225 Physical and Psychological Aspects of Interpreting** .................. 2
- **INTR 242 Fingerspelling II** ............................ 2

**Fourth Semester**
- **INTR 230 American Sign Language IV** .............. 4
- **INTR 255 Interpreting II** ............................... 6
- **INTR 281 Interpreter Practicum II** .................... 3

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** ...................................... 16

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** ......................... 64

**Sign Language Communication Postsecondary Certificate**

The sign language communication postsecondary certificate has been developed based on the need for professional people in the community to be skilled in sign language. The certification program is not available to students who have been admitted to the interpreter training program.

**First Semester**
- **INTR 120 Elementary American Sign Language I** .... 3
- **INTR 145 Deaf Culture** ................................. 3
- **ENGL 121 Composition I** ............................. 3

- **Health/Physical Education Elective** .................. 1
Legal Studies

(for legal nurse consultant and paralegal students)

Legal Nurse Consultant Postsecondary Certificate
A legal nurse consultant (LNC) is a registered nurse who possesses both medical and legal knowledge. The LNC assists members of the legal profession with medical malpractice, personal injury and workers' compensation cases. The LNC functions in two roles: a consulting expert and a testifying expert.

Prior to admission, you must have earned a registered nurse degree and have satisfied JCCC and American Bar Association general education requirements. Students will have fulfilled these general education requirements if they have 18 hours of general education. LNC applicants must also possess a current state license to practice nursing and have completed 2,500 hours of clinical work as a registered nurse.

LAW 225 Legal Nurse Consultant Profession................1
LAW 121/122 Introduction to Law..........................3
LAW 131 Legal Research *....................................3
LAW 250 Medicolegal Research and Writing *..............3
LAW 260 Personal Injury Law ................................3
LAW 270 Administrative Law ................................3
LAW 271 Legal Ethics, Interviewing and Investigation *.....3

Required: Students must take one of the following paralegal electives:

LAW 140 Alternative Dispute Resolution *................3
LAW 142 Torts *.................................................3
LAW 148 Criminal Law *.................................3
LAW 152 Real Estate Law ................................3
LAW 162 Family Law .........................................3
LAW 171 Law Office Management..........................3
LAW 212 Business Organization...........................3
LAW 241 Wills, Trusts and Probate.........................3
LAW 245 Elder Law .............................................3
LAW 266 Employment Law .....................................3
LAW 268 Bankruptcy ..........................................2

TOTAL PROGRAM
CREDIT HOURS.................................................22

* Course has a prerequisite

Paralegal Program
The expanding role of the paralegal in the delivery of legal services has created increased opportunities. The private law firm continues to be the largest employer of legal assistants, but opportunities also are available in other organizations and institutions, such as corporate legal departments, insurance companies, real estate and title firms, banks, and government agencies.

If you are interested in entering this career field, you should be aware that, while the number of jobs for trained paralegals is steadily rising, competition for these positions also is rapidly increasing. Moreover, the paralegal curriculum is a challenging one. The law is a complex subject, and comprehension of legal theories and concepts demands a high degree of analytical reasoning ability. You must possess excellent communication skills, analytical ability and a high level of motivation in order to successfully complete the program.

The paralegal program at JCCC is approved by the American Bar Association. Selective admission to the program is based on various academic and testing criteria. This is a selective admission program. If you are interested, contact the Admissions office for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria.

Paralegal Postsecondary Certificate
You must have completed a two-year degree or a four-year degree and have satisfied JCCC and American Bar Association general education requirements prior to admission. Students will have fulfilled these general education requirements if they have 18 hours of general education credit, including Composition I and Introduction to Algebra or a higher math course.

The following courses must be completed with a minimum GPA of 2.0 prior to application for admission to the paralegal program.

LAW 121 Introduction to Law.................................3
LAW 123 Paralegal Studies....................................1

First Semester
CPCA 128 Personal Computer Applications..............3

or

CIS 124 Introduction to Computing Concepts and Applications.............................3

or the following three:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 108 Word Processing on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 110 Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 114 Databases on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>7</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

Following admission to the paralegal program:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 131 Legal Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 132 Civil Litigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 205 Legal Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271 Legal Ethics, Interviewing and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Electives</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**

**33**

**Paralegal Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 140 Alternative Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 142 Torts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 148 Criminal Litigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 152 Real Estate Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 162 Family Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 171 Law Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 173 Judicial Academy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 212 Business Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 220 Computer-assisted Legal Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 223 Computer Applications in the Law Office</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 241 Will, Trusts and Probate Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 245 Elder Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 266 Employment Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 268 Bankruptcy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 275 Paralegal Internship I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 276 Paralegal Internship II</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Paralegal Associate of Arts Degree**

The following courses must be completed with a minimum GPA of 2.0 prior to application for admission to the paralegal program. Upon successful completion of the requirements for the associate of arts degree, you will be eligible to receive an A.A. degree and a paralegal certificate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 121 Introduction to Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 123 Paralegal Studies</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 271 Legal Ethics, Interviewing and</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Electives</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science and Mathematics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**

**64**

**Paralegal Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LAW 140 Alternative Dispute Resolution</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 142 Torts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 148 Criminal Litigation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 152 Real Estate Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 162 Family Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 171 Law Office Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 173 Judicial Academy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 212 Business Organizations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 220 Computer-assisted Legal Research</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 223 Computer Applications in the Law Office</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 241 Will, Trusts and Probate Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAW 245 Elder Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marketing and Management

Merchandising, marketing and management-related fields have recently experienced tremendous growth and expansion in Johnson County. Surveys indicate that few other areas offer greater opportunity to qualified people. In fact, employment of people in this field is expected to increase faster than the average for all occupations nationwide.

JCCC’s marketing and management program prepares you for jobs in this field. Graduates of JCCC’s program are ready for entry-level management or sales positions in retail, wholesale or manufacturing and marketing services.

Through marketing and management courses and in the case studies capstone course, you learn the latest in business trends. You also learn the importance of good customer service and the skills needed to deliver that service. The curriculum reflects current industry standards, including an emphasis on personal computer use, interpersonal communications and human relations.

Because all marketing and management students work at least 15 hours a week each semester in a store or business, you can apply what you learn in the classroom to your job. You also can take your work experiences back to the classroom for analysis and a greater understanding of the problems businesses face. You acquire basic merchandising information and learn how to work with people. By integrating coursework and on-the-job experience, you are given the knowledge, skills and attitudes necessary to reach your career objectives.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

#### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 133</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or MKT 134</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 284</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..............16

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ACCT 111</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 124</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..............16

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 202</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 122</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 138</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 230</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or ECON 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 288</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..............18

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 234</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 141</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 261</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 150</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 289</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 290</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..............17

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS.............65

* Course has a prerequisite
** Course has a corequisite
*** Recommended for students who intend to transfer to a baccalaureate degree program

### Sales and Customer Relations

#### Vocational Certificate Program

JCCC’s sales and customer relations program is designed for people employed in sales who wish to refine their skills, or those who are contemplating a career in sales. The program focuses on the steps involved in the selling process and the delivery of effective customer service. Students who complete the program may find careers in sales (retail, wholesale or manufacturing) or in customer service departments of stores, businesses and manufacturers.
Thirty-three of the 35 credit hours required for the sales and customer relations certificate apply toward JCCC’s 65-credit-hour marketing and management associate of applied science degree.

Overall employment in the selling field is expected to increase significantly through the year 2005.

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 134 Creative Retail Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 133 Salesmanship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230 Mktng</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120 Business Mth or higher</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150 Business Communications *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 121 Retail Mangement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 284 Marketing and Mangement Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225 Humn Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 202 Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 221 Sales Mangement</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 124 Introduction to Computing Concepts and Applications *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND choose 1 credit hour from CPCA or CDTP course selections higher than CPCA 105 and CPCA 106;</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>any four 1-credit-hour courses from the CPCA or CDTP course selections higher than CPCA 105 and CPCA 106</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 234 Services Mktng</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 150 Job Search Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 135 Image Mangement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 286 Marketing and Mangement Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**

17

---

**Other Recommended Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120 Management Attitudes and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235 Introduction to International Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 121 Fashion Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 125 Visual Mktng</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 150 Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 242 Consumer Product Evaluation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 121 Interior Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 125 Interior Textiles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITMD 132 Interior Products</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Retail Sales Representative Vocational Certificate**

This retail sales representative certificate is designed for students seeking positions in the growing retail industry in Johnson County.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230 Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FASH 135 Image Mangement</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 121 Retail Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 134 Creative Retail Selling</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 202 Consumer Behavior *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 234 Services Mktng *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 284 Marketing and Mangement Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**

17

---

**Teleservice Representative Vocational Certificate Program**

The teleservice representative certificate program at JCCC was developed in conjunction with the Kansas City Area Call Center Managers Users Group with the objective of providing students with business and practical skills that will help make them successful in the teleservice industry. Twenty-four of the 33 credit hours required for the teleservice representative certificate apply toward JCCC’s 65-credit-hour marketing and management associate of applied science degree.

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 150 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230 Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 140 Teleservice Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120 Business Mth</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 284 Marketing and Mangement Internship</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**

16

---

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 123 Personal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 202 Consumer Behavior</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 234 Services Mktng</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 130 Office Systems Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 124 Introduction to Computing Concepts and Applications *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**

17

---

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**

33
**TeleTrac Vocational Certificate Program**

This certificate program meets the core competencies outlined by the Call Center User's Group, a group of area business leaders in the telecenter industry. This program includes one internship during which students will learn through hands-on industry experience. All 14 credit hours in this certificate can be applied toward the 33-credit-hour telecenter representative certificate program.

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 140</td>
<td>Teleservice Communication Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 101</td>
<td>Computerized Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 284</td>
<td>Marketing and Management: Internship (teleservice industry)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 127</td>
<td>Welding Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 140</td>
<td>Maintenance Repair Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 152</td>
<td>Manufacturing Materials and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 200</td>
<td>First Aid/CPR</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 170</td>
<td>Basic Machine Tool Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 160</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 240</td>
<td>Metalurgy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 200</td>
<td>First Aid/CPR</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>5-6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 121</td>
<td>Small Engine Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120</td>
<td>Management Attitudes and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 145</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 142</td>
<td>FastTrac Business Plan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 105</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Sensors and Actuators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 133</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 210</td>
<td>Technical Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 167</td>
<td>Sheet Metal Layout and Fabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 140</td>
<td>Quality Control Using SPC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134</td>
<td>Technical Math II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 127</td>
<td>Welding Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 230</td>
<td>Gas Metal Arc Welding II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 271</td>
<td>Metal Fabrication Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 291</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 126</td>
<td>Technical Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 165</td>
<td>Railroad Safety, Quality and Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Technical Math I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 180</td>
<td>Blueprint and Symbols Reading for Welders</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 125</td>
<td>Advanced Gas and Arc Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 140</td>
<td>Maintenance Repair Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 170</td>
<td>Basic Machine Tool Processes</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 240</td>
<td>Metalurgy</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>5-6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Related Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 121</td>
<td>Small Engine Service</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 120</td>
<td>Management Attitudes and Motivation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 145</td>
<td>Small Business Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 142</td>
<td>FastTrac Business Plan</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 105</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAFT 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing Concepts and Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Sensors and Actuators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 133</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 210</td>
<td>Technical Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 167</td>
<td>Sheet Metal Layout and Fabrication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 140</td>
<td>Quality Control Using SPC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134</td>
<td>Technical Math II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 127</td>
<td>Welding Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 230</td>
<td>Gas Metal Arc Welding II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 271</td>
<td>Metal Fabrication Internship</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 291</td>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>1-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 126</td>
<td>Technical Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 165</td>
<td>Railroad Safety, Quality and Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Metal Fabrication Vocational Certificate Program
The metal fabrication vocational certificate program teaches welding skills in the areas of shielded metal arc welding, gas metal arc welding, flux cored arc welding, gas tungsten arc welding, plasma arc cutting and oxyacetylene cutting and welding. The student also will receive training in safety and basic blueprint reading. This should give the student the skills needed to successfully enter the field of welding.

Prior to admission to the metal fabrication vocational certificate program, the student must have had MATH 111 Fundamentals of Math or an appropriate score on the math assessment test.

**Required Courses**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IND T 125</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 180</td>
<td>Blueprint and Symbols Reading for Welders</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 125</td>
<td>Advanced Gas and Arc Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 140</td>
<td>Maintenance Repair Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 130</td>
<td>Gas Metal Arc Welding I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 160</td>
<td>Gas Tungsten Arc Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFAB 230</td>
<td>Gas Metal Arc Welding II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** 24-25

Nursing
JCCC offers two programs for individuals interested in nursing as an occupation. The registered nurse - RN program is a two-year associate of applied science degree in nursing. Successful completion of this program and approval by the state board of nursing allow the graduates to take the national licensing examination for registered nurses. The other program is the practical nurse - PN program, which is a 10-month certificate program. Like the RN program, successful completion and approval by the state board of nursing allows the graduate to take the national licensing exam for practical nurses. Both programs are approved by the Kansas State Board of Nursing. The associate's degree - RN program is also accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006).

Both nursing programs have a selective admissions process and limited enrollment. Completed applications must be submitted to the program of your choice for consideration. A applications for admission to the practical nursing program are accepted up to A pril 1 for admission. Applications for admission to the associate's degree - RN program are accepted up to Jan. 15 for admission the following fall semester. If you are interested, application packets, which include deadlines, admission requirements and academic criteria, may be requested from the Admissions office on the JCCC campus. For information on the vocational certificate program for practical nursing, contact the program office at 913-469-2350. For information on the associate's degree - registered nurse program for registered nursing, contact the program office at 913-469-8500, ext. 3157.

If you are licensed as a practical nurse, you may wish to apply for admission to the associate's degree - RN program with advanced standing. You must meet specific criteria to be eligible for admission to the program at an advanced level. A dditional information and the application packet are available through the Admissions office. The deadline for application is Jan. 15.

**Nursing – Registered Nurse Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**CNA certification will be required as a prerequisite in fall 2003.**

**Prerequisites:** Prior to enrolling in NURS 121

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 122</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Mathematics Elective (MATH 116 or higher)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** 8

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 144</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 121</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** 17

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Communications Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 218</td>
<td>Human Development</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NURS 122</td>
<td>Nursing Across the Life Span – Part I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** 15

**Summer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** 3

**Third Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 221</td>
<td>Nursing Across the Life Span – Part II</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 122</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>or</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** 15

**Fourth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NURS 222</td>
<td>Managing Client Care</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** 71
Associate of Applied Science Degree
PN to RN Transition
Students must successfully complete NURS 123 and
NURS 221 before advanced standing credits for NURS 121
and NURS 122 will be granted.

Prerequisite: Prior to enrolling in NURS 221
BIOL 144 Human Anatomy and Physiology.........5
CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry.......................5
ENGL 121 Composition I..................................3
PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology................3
PSYC 218 Human Development..........................3
Communications Elective................................3
Mathematics Elective.................................(MATH 116 or higher).........3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..............................25

Summer
NURS 123 PN-RN Transition course....................6
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS.................................6

Third Semester
BIOL 230 Microbiology..................................3
NURS 221 Nursing Across the Life Span – Part II ..9
or
SOC 122 Sociology.........................................3
SOC 125 Social Problems..................................3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..............................15

Fourth Semester
NURS 222 Managing Client Care........................9
Humanities Elective....................................3
Health and/or Physical Education Elective1
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS..............................13
TOTAL PROGRAM
CREDIT HOURS............................................59

Nursing – Practical Nursing
Vocational Certificate Program

Prerequisites: CNA certification, BIOL 144,
PSYC 130, CPNA 105, MATH 111

Fall
AVPN 115 Nursing I

Spring
AVPN 117 Nursing II

TOTAL PROGRAM
CONTACT HOURS...1,100 minimum

Occupational Therapy Assistant
The occupational therapy assistant works under the supervision of the registered occupational therapist,
helping people with emotional and developmental limitations achieve more functional lives. The two-year occupational therapy assistant program is offered in cooperation with Penn Valley Community College. The support courses are held at JCCC and the clinical courses at Penn Valley and affiliated clinical agencies. You must be formally accepted by both JCCC and Penn Valley. Course registration is at JCCC. Upon graduation, you will be eligible to sit for the national certification examination for the occupational therapy assistant administered by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT). After successful completion of the exam, the individual will be a Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA). Most states require licensure in order to practice; however, state licenses are usually based on the results of the NBCOT Certification Examination. Consult a JCCC counselor for more information.

Program courses and credit hours are subject to change because of requirement changes at the degree-granting institution. Contact Penn Valley Community College for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria.

Associate of Applied Science Degree
Degree granted by Penn Valley Community College

Prerequisites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 130 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JCCC students must also complete the first course of a two-course sequence before the fall I semester. Two options are available. Choose either option 1 or option 2.

Option 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 144 Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 145 Human Anatomy/Physiology Dissection *1</td>
<td>(BIOL 144 must be taken first)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

or

Option 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 140 Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225 Human Physiology *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students must complete the second course of the chosen option during the fall I semester.

Fall I Semester

KOT 112 Basic Emergency Patient Care..............1
### Paralegal

(See Legal Studies, page 120.)

### Physical Therapist Assistant

The physical therapist assistant, under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist, performs direct patient care. The therapist uses physical agents such as heat, light, sound, water, cold, massage, exercise, and rehabilitation techniques as prescribed by a physician. JCCC offers a cooperative program with Penn Valley Community College. The physical therapy assistant program at Penn Valley is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education. The support courses are held at JCCC and the clinical courses at Penn Valley and affiliated clinical agencies. You must be accepted into the program and must complete registration at both JCCC and Penn Valley. Contact PVCC for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria. Program courses and credit hours are subject to change because of requirement changes at the degree-granting institution. It is your responsibility to check with a JCCC counselor before enrollment.

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

Degree granted by Penn Valley Community College

#### Prerequisites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC 130 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KPT 152 Fundamentals of Modalities I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 160 Medical Diseases</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 144 Human Anatomy/Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 145 Human Anatomy/Physiology Dissection</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 121 Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........18**

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KPT 153 Kinesiology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 102 Basic Emergency Patient Care</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 161 Fundamentals of Modalities II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 159 Orthopedic Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 154 Applied Neurology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CREDIT HOURS........16**

---

**Office Systems Technology**

(See Business Office Technology, page 85.)
**Power Plant Technology**

The power plant technology program will provide the student with the practical knowledge and skill competencies to obtain an entry-level position for the electric power generation industry. The program will provide an overview of the power generation industry and the many available types of power generation: wind, solar, hydroelectric, refuse-derived fuel, nuclear, combustion turbines and coal-fired plants. The program will emphasize coal-fired plants that use steam turbines. However, graduates could find employment in all varieties of power plants or industry and manufacturing companies, which use or process steam. The program offers a 65-credit-hour associate of applied science degree and a certificate requiring 31 credit hours. Graduates will also be prepared for continued education in industrial maintenance, industrial/electronic controls and power transmission/distribution systems. Graduates would find they are able to advance rapidly requiring higher math and language skills than the certificate requires and offers students the opportunity to pursue additional technical courses.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 162</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PPT 130</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Experience I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Basic Hydraulics, Mechanics and Pneumatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>HVAC 143</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 164</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Reading Blueprint and Ladder Diagrams</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pediatrics and Gerontology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 155</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehabilitation</td>
<td></td>
<td>ELEC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 158</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Introduction to Sensors and Actuators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Therapeutic Exercise</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>CPCA 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 170</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Experience II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 171</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>INDT 155</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Seminar</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Workplace Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROGRAM</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KPT 172</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Experience III</td>
<td>12</td>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROGRAM</strong></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All graduates from Penn Valley must meet the American Institutions requirement. The course must be taken at Penn Valley. See a JCCC counselor about courses.

**Total Credit Hours:** 16

**Tenth Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Fall Semester</strong></th>
<th>CR</th>
<th><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPT 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SPD 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical Plant Controls</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EMS 121</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Sensors and Actuators</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>CPR-Basic Life Support Health Provider 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 128</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Social Science or Economics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technical Electives</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROGRAM</strong></td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPT 280</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Plant Operations/ Process Controls</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Course has a prerequisite or corequisite

**Technical Electives**

| ELEC 133         | 3  |
| Programmable Controllers | 3  |
| CHEM 122         | 5  |
| Principles of Chemistry | 5  |
| BUS 140          | 3  |
| Principles of Supervision | 3  |
| BUS 141          | 3  |
| Principles of Management | 3  |
| ELTE 205         | 4  |
| Industrial Electrical Wiring | 4  |
| ENGL 210         | 3  |
| Technical Writing II | 3  |
| BIOL 130         | 3  |
| Environmental Science | 3  |
| BIOL 131         | 3  |
| Environmental Science Lab | 3  |
| POLS 126         | 3  |
| State and Local Government | 3  |
| HVAC 146         | 3  |
| Plumbing Systems Applications | 3  |
| EMS 128          | 5  |
| EMS First Responder | 5  |

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites
Vocational Certificate
Power Plant Technology
The power plant technology vocational certificate will provide the student with the practical knowledge and skill competencies to obtain an entry-level position for the electric power generation industry. The certificate program will provide an overview of the power generation industry and the many available types of power generation: wind, solar, hydroelectric, refuse-derived fuel, nuclear, combustion turbines and coal-fired plants. It will emphasize coal-fired plants that use steam turbines. However, graduates could find employment in all varieties of power plants or industry and manufacturing companies, which use or process steam. Graduates can work as control room operators, process control personnel or floor operators. Graduates will also be prepared for continued education in industrial maintenance, industrial/electronic controls and power transmission/distribution systems.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPT 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Power Plant</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELTE 123</td>
<td>Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 143</td>
<td>Basic Hydraulics, Mechanics and Pneumatics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPT 251</td>
<td>Generating Plant Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 155</td>
<td>Workplace Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPT 250</td>
<td>Introduction to Power Plant Steam/Water Cycle *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPT 280</td>
<td>Power Plant Operations/Process Controls *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPT 230</td>
<td>Intro to Water Chemistry/Treatment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PPT 271</td>
<td>Power Plant Technology Internship *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL PROGRAM CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

Radiologic Technology
The radiologic technology curriculum (X-ray technology) is a cooperative program between JCCC and Penn Valley Community College and consists of a continuous 24-month period of study. You must be formally accepted into the program by Penn Valley and must complete registration at both Penn Valley and JCCC. A reas of study are radiographic exposure, positioning and anatomy, and the use of imaging equipment. Related courses are taken at JCCC with lab and clinical courses held at Penn Valley or at a cooperating health facility. The radiologic technology program at PVCC is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology.

Program courses and credit hours are subject to change because of requirement changes at the degree-granting institution. Contact Penn Valley Community College for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria. It is your responsibility to check with a JCCC counselor before enrollment.

Admission requirements: College general biology/human anatomy with laboratory (4 to 5 credit hours), one year of high school biology with a minimum grade of “C” in the last five years and MATH 115 or higher level college math course, or two semesters of high school algebra with a minimum grade of “C” within the last five years; and completion of KRAD 150 Introduction to Radiology.

Associate of Applied Science Degree
Degree granted by Penn Valley Community College

Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 160</td>
<td>Survey of Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 140</td>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 165</td>
<td>Patient Care</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 170</td>
<td>Radiation Biology and Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 172</td>
<td>Radiographic Positioning I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 173</td>
<td>Clinical Training I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LC 130</td>
<td>Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 162</td>
<td>Image Processing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 171</td>
<td>Radiographic Exposures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 175</td>
<td>Clinical Training II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 176</td>
<td>Radiographic Positioning II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Summer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 178</td>
<td>Clinical Training III</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL CR</td>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 130</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 174</td>
<td>Radiographic Exposures II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 279</td>
<td>Radiographic Positioning III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRAD 280</td>
<td>Clinical Training IV</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Railroad Electronics

The A.A.S. in railroad electronics degree program is a restricted access program for those students enrolled in the railroad electronics certificate program who wish to progress to a degree. The certificate program has been an active program on the JCCC campus since 1993, with a total enrollment to date of approximately 250 students, with another 80 to be enrolled during the next six months.

The certificate program consists of 33 credit hours of electronics courses, previously designated as ELEC courses, currently designated as RREL courses. The total program content is equivalent to the electronics degree program, but the delivery differs. Content is divided into courses differently. Examples tend to be railroad related where possible, and courses are delivered in alternative format, combining distance learning (using a remote access server) and classroom presentations.

Electronics technology influences almost every aspect of modern life. Skilled electronics technicians are needed to support growth in the railroad industry. These technicians must be able to fabricate, test, install, operate and maintain highly technical systems, such as communications systems networks, medical delivery systems, computers and computer networks, and industrial process control systems. The program focuses on the underlying principles of electronic devices used extensively in railroad signaling, circuit analysis and digital electronics, and will provide a broad systems view of electronics.

Students in the railroad electronics technology program will work with outstanding facilities and the latest laboratory equipment. Graduates of the program will have the opportunity for employment in today's most challenging and exciting railroad signal career field.

No new courses are required for this program. All RREL courses are offered as closed courses for Burlington Northern Santa Fe, with the railroad furnishing all equipment, trainers, computers, and software.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

This 64-credit-hour associate of applied science degree is offered through the railroad operations program. Students completing this degree will have opportunities for employment in the railroad signal career field.

**First Semester**

| CR | RREL 180 Introduction to Railroad Electronics * | 1 |
| CR | RREL 181 Circuit Analysis DC/AC * | 6 |
| CR | ENGL 121 Composition I * | 3 |
| CR | Science and/or Mathematics Elective | 3 |
| CR | Elective | 3 |
| CR | **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** | **16** |

**Second Semester**

| CR | RREL 182 Semiconductor Devices and Circuits * | 6 |
| CR | RREL 183 Digital Techniques * | 6 |
| CR | Humanities Elective | 3 |
| CR | **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** | **15** |

**Third Semester**

| CR | RREL 284 Electronic Communications* | 6 |
| CR | Social Science or Economics Elective | 3 |
| CR | Technical Electives | 6 |
| CR | **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** | **15** |

**Fourth Semester**

| CR | RREL 285 Microprocessor Techniques* | 6 |
| CR | RREL 286 Applied Microprocessors* | 2 |
| CR | Health and/or Physical Education Elective | 1 |
| CR | Communications Elective | 3 |
| CR | Technical Electives | 6 |
| CR | **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS** | **18** |

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS** | **64**

*Note: MATH 111 and MATH 115 will not meet math requirements.*

*Courses with prerequisites/corequisites

**Technical Electives**

This degree is designed to meet the needs of a wide range of students. The 12 credits of technical electives may come from a number of areas as designated by the following course prefixes:

<p>| CR | ASTR 120 Fundamentals of Astronomy | 3 |
| CR | AUTO 121 Small Engine Service | 3 |
| CR | AUTO 122 Introduction to Auto Glass | 3 |
| CR | AUTO 125 Introduction to Automotive Shop Practices | 3 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOT 101</td>
<td>Computerized Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 102</td>
<td>Business English</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 105</td>
<td>Keyboarding/Formatting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 115</td>
<td>Electronic Calculators</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 150</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 175</td>
<td>Conflict in the Workplace</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 105</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 120</td>
<td>Engineered Plumbing Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 122</td>
<td>Engineered Plumbing Systems II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 129</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: WIN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 106</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Macintosh</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 128</td>
<td>Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 124</td>
<td>Introduction to Computing Concepts and A p p l i c a t i o n s</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 134</td>
<td>Programming Fundamentals</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Drafting</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 123</td>
<td>Interpreting Machine Drawings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 129</td>
<td>Interpreting Architectural Drawings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 132</td>
<td>Introduction to AutoCAD LT</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 138</td>
<td>Architectural Drafting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRA F 140</td>
<td>Topics in CAD I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 124</td>
<td>Microcomputer Hardware</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 125</td>
<td>Digital Electronics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 131</td>
<td>Introduction to Sensors and Actuators</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 133</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Telecommunications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 185</td>
<td>LAN Cabling and Installation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EN GR 121</td>
<td>Engineering Orientation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 130</td>
<td>General Geology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 140</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOS 145</td>
<td>World Regional Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 108</td>
<td>HVAC Technical Service</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 125</td>
<td>Energy Alternatives</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 143</td>
<td>Reading Blueprints and Ladder Diagrams</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 146</td>
<td>Plumbing Systems Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 150</td>
<td>Refrigerant Management</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 200</td>
<td>Networking Technologies</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 205</td>
<td>Implementing Windows Client</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 220</td>
<td>Windows Workstation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M F A B 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M F A B 152</td>
<td>Manufacturing Materials and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| M F A B 170| Basic Machine Tool Processes                     | 4       |
| M F A B 180| Blueprint and Symbols                            | 3       |
| M F A B 240| Metalurgy                                        | 2       |
| R T 120    | History of Railroading                           | 3       |
| R T 121    | Railroad Technical Careers                       | 3       |
| R T 150    | Railroad Operations                              | 3       |
| R T 165    | Railroad Safety, Quality and Environment         | 3       |

You are advised to see a counselor before selecting your 12 credits of technical electives. If you plan to pursue a four-year degree in electronics, you should be prepared to enroll in a higher-level math class (172 or 173) and a higher-level physics class (130) than those classes required for the A.A.S.

**Vocational Certificate**

This certificate is a comprehensive program of study that covers the fundamental electronic principles used by railroad signal control systems technicians. Upon successful completion of this program, the student should be able to apply basic digital and analog theory required in the maintenance of right-of-way crossing and train control systems.

Enrollment in the program is subject to the approval of the Burlington Northern training director and JCCC division administrator.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RREL 180</td>
<td>Introduction to Railroad Electronics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RREL 181</td>
<td>Circuit Analysis DC/AC</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RREL 182</td>
<td>Semiconductor Devices and Circuits</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RREL 183</td>
<td>Digital Techniques</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RREL 284</td>
<td>Electronic Communications</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RREL 285</td>
<td>Microprocessor Techniques</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RREL 286</td>
<td>Applied Microprocessors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| TOTAL PROGRAM | CREDIT HOURS | 33 |

**Railroad Industrial Technology**

JCCC’s railroad industrial technology certificate program is open only to Burlington Northern Santa Fe employees.

Enrollment is subject to the approval of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe training director and JCCC division administrator.

**Maintenance of Way Welding Postsecondary Certificate Program**

This certificate is a comprehensive course of study addressing those skills associated with maintenance and repair of railway fixed facilities. Upon successful completion of this program, the student should be able to perform basic and advanced welding operations,
### Railroad Carman Welding Vocational Certificate Program

This certificate is designed to provide students with training in welding and cutting operations used by carmen employed in the railroad industry. Students completing the program should be able to demonstrate safe operating procedures for welding and cutting applications. Students should also be able to complete qualification tests according to industry standards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RRIT 127 Welding Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRIT 143 Thermite Welding for Supervisors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRIT 147 Component Welding for Supervisors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Railroad Machinist Welding Vocational Certificate Program

The railroad machinist welding vocational certificate is designed to provide students with training in welding and cutting operations used by machinists employed in the railroad industry. Students completing the program should be able to demonstrate safe operating procedures for welding and cutting applications. Students should also be able to complete qualification tests according to industry standards.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RRIT 127 Welding Processes</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRIT 140 Structural Quality SMAW</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Railroad Operations**

JCCC’s associate’s degree program in railroad operations can prepare you for an exciting and well-paying career. The more than 500 companies that make up the U.S. railroad industry provide the country’s freight and passenger transportation service on a network of some 300,000 route-miles of track. Railroads employ a substantial workforce to service, maintain and manage this extensive transportation network. JCCC’s program offers five options. The general option requires 65 credit hours, the conductor option 69 credit hours, the dispatcher option 70 credit hours, the mechanical option 64 credit hours and the maintenance of way welding option 64 credit hours.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**General Option**

This option is designed to provide the student with general knowledge and skills for entry-level employment in the railroad industry. The student is introduced to the history of railroading and the various railroad crafts. Railroad operations, safety, environment and quality also are covered. The student will choose from a list of business and technical electives in order to provide a basis for possible employment and further post-employment training.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>First Semester</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 105 Introduction to Personal Computing: Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 108 Word Processing on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 110 Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133 Technical Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 124 Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 120 History of Railroading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123 Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134 Technical Math II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125 Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 121 Railroad Technical Careers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130 Basic Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 138 Business Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 150 Railroad Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 165 Railroad Safety, Quality and Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 125 Personal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INDT 140 Quality Control Using SPC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business/Related Electives</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical/Related Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCT 121</td>
<td>Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 123</td>
<td>Personal Finance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 140</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 141</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 221</td>
<td>Principles of Insurance</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 225</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 230</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 243</td>
<td>Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 261</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 210</td>
<td>Technical Writing II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOT 101</td>
<td>Computerized Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Technical/Related Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 125</td>
<td>Introduction to Automotive Shop Practices</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 165</td>
<td>Auto Engine Repair</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 105</td>
<td>Construction Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 127</td>
<td>Construction Estimating</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CET 129</td>
<td>Construction Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 138</td>
<td>Windows for Microcomputers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Graphics Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 123</td>
<td>Interpreting Machine Drawings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAF 129</td>
<td>Interpreting Architectural Drawings</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Electronics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 124</td>
<td>Microprocessor Hardware</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 133</td>
<td>Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEC 150</td>
<td>Introduction to Telecommunications</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGR 180</td>
<td>Engineering Land Surveying I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO S 140</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO S 141</td>
<td>Physical Geography Lab</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 123</td>
<td>Electromechanical Systems</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 205</td>
<td>Pneumatic Control Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HVAC 218</td>
<td>Electronic Control Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDT 125</td>
<td>Industrial Safety</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Welding</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 130</td>
<td>MIG and TIG I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 152</td>
<td>Manufacturing Materials and Processes</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MFA B 240</td>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 126</td>
<td>Technical Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**Conductor Option**

Conductors are responsible for supervising over-the-road operation of freight trains and are in demand throughout the railroad industry. They may choose career paths leading to locomotive engineer service or railroad management. The final phase of this program consists of six weeks of full-time training provided in cooperation with the National...
Academy of Railroad Sciences on the campus of JCCC, plus 18 weeks of on-the-job training after securing employment with a railroad. Selective admission to the program is based on various criteria. Interested students should meet with a JCCC counselor as early as possible.

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Win.1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 108</td>
<td>Word Processing on Microcomputers I...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 124</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 120</td>
<td>History of Railroading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 16

### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134</td>
<td>Technical Math II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 121</td>
<td>Railroad Technical Careers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 16

### Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>Basic Economic Issues</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 138</td>
<td>Business Ethics</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 150</td>
<td>Railroad Operations</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 165</td>
<td>Railroad Safety, Quality and Environment</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 125</td>
<td>Personal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 16

### Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RRTC 122</td>
<td>Introduction to Railroad Dispatching...</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRTC 271</td>
<td>Apprentice Railroad Dispatching Training I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRTC 275</td>
<td>Railroad Dispatching Field Observation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRTC 272</td>
<td>Apprentice Railroad Dispatching Training II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRTC 276</td>
<td>Railroad Dispatching Field Application</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 22

**Total Program Credit Hours:** 70

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

#### Dispatcher Option

Railroad dispatchers control and ensure the safe and efficient movement of trains, on-track equipment and employees.

Classes are currently taught at Tarrant County Junior College, Ft. Worth, Tex.

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Win.1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 108</td>
<td>Word Processing on Microcomputers I...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 16

#### Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 124</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 120</td>
<td>History of Railroading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 16

### Associate of Applied Science Degree

#### Maintenance of Way Welding Option

Maintenance of way welding involves the maintenance and repair of rail and track components. The final phase of the program consists of coursework provided in cooperation with the National Academy of Railroad Sciences. Selective admission to the program is based upon various criteria. Interested students should meet with a JCCC counselor as early as possible.

### First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Win.1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 108</td>
<td>Word Processing on Microcomputers I...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I...</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 124</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 120</td>
<td>History of Railroading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credit Hours:** 16
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Second Semester</th>
<th>Third Semester</th>
<th>Fourth Semester</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123 Technical Writing I</td>
<td>BUS 121 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>RRIT 122 Elements of Welding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134 Technical Math II</td>
<td>EC ON 130 Basic Economic Issues</td>
<td>RRIT 123 Basic Welding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125 Technical Physics I</td>
<td>PHIL 138 Business Ethics</td>
<td>MFAB 121 Introduction to Welding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 121 Railroad Technical Careers</td>
<td>RRT 150 Railroad Operations</td>
<td>RRTM 124 Orientation to the Railroad Mechanical Craft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>RRT 165 Railroad Safety, Quality and Environment</td>
<td>RRTM 170 Railroad Mechanical Safety and Health</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RRTM 251 Locomotive Diesel Engine Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RRTM 253 Freight Car Fundamentals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>RRTM 254 Basic Locomotive Electricity and Electronics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**

**Mechanical Option**

Mechanical services include a variety of responsibilities for the maintenance, service and repair of locomotives, freight cars, and other rolling stock. Skills include diesel engine repair, electrical and electronic system repair, freight car repair and inspection, and welding processes. The final phase of the program consists of training provided in cooperation with the National Academy of Railroad Sciences. Selective admission to the program is based upon various criteria. Interested students should meet with a JCCC counselor as early as possible.

**First Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing: Windows</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 108</td>
<td>Word Processing on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCA 110</td>
<td>Spreadsheets on Microcomputers I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 124</td>
<td>Logic and Critical Thinking</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 120</td>
<td>History of Railroading</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>CREDIT HOURS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134</td>
<td>Technical Math II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RRT 121</td>
<td>Railroad Technical Careers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Health and/or Physical Education Elective**

**Totals**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</th>
<th>65-67</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Respiratory Care**

The respiratory care practitioner (RCP) is involved in a variety of lifesaving and life-supporting situations. As a member of the health care team, the RCP treats patients ranging in age from newborns to senior citizens. Respiratory care offers unique challenges in prevention, treatment, management and rehabilitation of patients with lung problems. The employment outlook is expected to be good because of new developments in diagnostic and treatment procedures. The health care needs of an aging population also will play a role in the future of the RCP. JCCC’s program is designed to meet the requirements specified by the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care. Following completion of the prerequisite courses, you spend a 12-month clinical year attending didactic course activities at JCCC and direct clinic activities at several Kansas City area hospitals and health care agencies. This clinical year involves 36-40 hours a week of class, lab and clinical time. Successful completion of the program also includes satisfactory completion of a two-part comprehensive program final examination.

Students completing the associate’s degree requirements are eligible to take the National Board for Respiratory Care examinations. Through this examination process, you first earn the Certified Respiratory Therapist (CRT)
credential and then, with additional examinations, the Registered Respiratory Therapist (RRT) credential.

This is a selective admission program with limited enrollment. You must apply for admission to the respiratory care program by Oct. 15 before the clinic year you plan to enter. Application materials received after this date may not be considered until after Feb. 15 for any remaining class positions. If you are interested, contact Admissions for an application packet, which includes deadlines and admission requirements.

Note: Metropolitan Community College students should seek specific counsel through Penn Valley Community College counselors or the JCCC academic director for appropriate course plan and numbers.

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Summer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I *</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 125 Social Science/Economics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 140 Human Anatomy *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 116 Intermediate Algebra (or MATH 171 or higher)*</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry*</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 225 Human Physiology *</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230 Microbiology *</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 121 CPR I Basic Life Support Health Care Provider</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC 101 Introduction to Health Care**</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>11-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Indicates prerequisite courses that must be completed before the clinic year. Electives not completed by the clinic year will delay credentialing eligibility.

** HC 101 is not a required course for the degree but is strongly encouraged. See the program application packet for details on how this course may be used to meet clinic year eligibility requirements.

Summer (clinic year)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RC 125 Beginning Principles of Respiratory Care</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 130 Respiratory Care Equipment</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 135 Cardiopulmonary Medicine I (Current BCLS for Health Care Provider is required)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RC 220 Clinical Cardiopulmonary Physiology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 230 Clinical Topics and Procedures I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 235 Cardiopulmonary Medicine II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 240 Respiratory Pharmacology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 271 Clinical Practice I</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RC 231 Clinical Topics and Procedures II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 233 Respiratory Care of Children</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 236 Cardiopulmonary Medicine III</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RC 272 Clinical Practice II</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**......71-73

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS WITH HC 101 ELECTIVE**......74-76

Certified Respiratory Therapist (CRT) Transition

This curriculum is designed to meet the education needs of respiratory care practitioners who seek to become registry eligible but are unable to enter a traditional respiratory therapy program. If you are a candidate for this curriculum, you should have a minimum of one year full-time clinical experience post-NBRC certification as a certified respiratory therapist (CRT). If you do not meet this requirement, you should consider the traditional respiratory therapy program curriculum.

You must apply and be accepted into the transition curriculum through a selective admission process. This includes putting together a mini-portfolio with the assistance of JCCC Testing Services to gain credit for prior learning and experience.

Successful completion of the transition curriculum, including satisfactory completion of a comprehensive program final, will lead to an associate of applied science degree. Graduates will be eligible for the National Board for Respiratory Care registry examination. Contact a JCCC counselor or program personnel for additional information.

CRT-RRT Transition Curriculum Requirements

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Prerequisites

The following are prerequisite courses that must be completed prior to enrollment in any respiratory coursework. Candidates may apply to the program before these requirements are completed and are encouraged to meet with program personnel prior to beginning any coursework to insure proper matriculation.

Prerequisites

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

136
MATH 116 Intermediate Algebra (or Math Elective 171 or higher)........... 3
PSCI 120 Physical Science (or a Physics course with a lab) ............. 4
BIOL 140 Human Anatomy ................................... 4
BIOL 225 Human Physiology ................................. 4
BIOL 230/1 Microbiology/Lab ..................................3/2
Social Science Elective.................................... 3
Communications Elective.......................3
Humanities Elective................................ 3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS...................37

Respiratory Care Course Requirements
The following courses must be completed to receive the degree. The courses preceded by an "*" indicate that course credit may be possible through Prior Learning Assessment. To obtain credits through the PLA program for prior respiratory care training and work experiences, each candidate would need to work with the JCCC Testing/Assessment office to prepare a portfolio in which information and documentation is provided to support the request for college credit for specific courses. There are enrollment requirements and fees for this evaluation.

* RC 125 Beginning Principles of Respiratory Care.......................... 4
* RC 130 Respiratory Care Equipment....................................... 4
* RC 135 Cardiopulmonary Medicine I..................................... 1
* RC 220 Clinical Cardiopulmonary Physiology........................... 2
* RC 230 Clinical Topics and Procedures I............................... 4
* RC 235 Cardiopulmonary Medicine II.................................... 2
* RC 236 Cardiopulmonary Medicine III................................. 2
* RC 240 Cardiopulmonary Pharmacology................................. 2
* RC 271 Clinical Practice I.................................................. 6
* EMS 121 Basic Rescuer-CPR............................................... 1
RC 233 Respiratory Care of Children....................................... 2
RC 245 RRT Clinical Topics and Procedures............................. 4
RC 274 RRT Clinical Practice Transition................................. 4
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS...................36
TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS............73

Note: Metropolitan Community College students should seek specific counsel through PVCC counselors or the JCCC academic director for appropriate course plans and numbers.

Science Technology
Greater Kansas City and specifically Johnson County have numerous biological-, pharmaceutical- and chemical-related formulating, manufacturing, research and testing companies. Many of these facilities employ scientific technicians to support the endeavors of their professional scientists and engineers.

JCCC’s science technology program is designed to develop scientific support personnel for the metropolitan area.

This program offers specific knowledge and training designed to provide you with entry-level skills for employment as a technician. It also provides the breadth of background sufficient to encourage change and flexibility. If you complete the 65-credit-hour curriculum, you are awarded an associate of science degree.

Associate of Applied Science Degree
Biotechnology Option
This degree will prepare students to work in biotechnology laboratories associated with universities, medical centers, private research institutions and a variety of industrial applications. Upon completion of this 68-hour degree, students will be able to find entry-level or higher positions in the diverse field of biotechnology. A long with basic and more advanced science courses, students will take specialized courses in subjects such as laboratory safety and biotechnology methods.

First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>135 Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>160 Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>165 Laboratory Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>122 Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>133 Technical Math I or higher</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............15-17

Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>230 Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>124 Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>121 Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS</td>
<td>133 Applied Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC/ECON</td>
<td>Social Science/Economics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............17

Third Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>144 Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>145 Human Anatomy and Physiology Dissection</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>205 General Genetics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>140 Principles of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>123 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............18

Fourth Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>260 Biotechnology Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL</td>
<td>265 Biotechnology Internship</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>250 Biochemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL</td>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............17

TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS ..................67-69
### Associate of Science Degree
#### Chemical Specialty

#### First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 123</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Principles of Technical Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 171</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 143</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Principles of Technical Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 135</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Special Topics Technical Physics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 172</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Trigonometry</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BASIC for Engineering Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 223</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Technical Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 126</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technical Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 136</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Special Topics Technical Physics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 243</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Technical Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Personal Communications (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Business and Professional Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSD 128</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Speech Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Psychology (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic Economic Issues (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Economics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**: **65**

---

### Associate of Applied Science Degree
#### Chemical Specialty

#### First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 123</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Principles of Technical Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Principles of Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 171</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technical Math I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 105</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Introduction to Personal Computing Win.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 143</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Principles of Technical Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 125</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Technical Physics I</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 135</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Special Topics Technical Physics I</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Technical Math II</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 108</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Word Processing on Microcomputers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPC A 114</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Databases on Microcomputers</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Third Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 223</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Technical Analytical Chemistry</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 126</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technical Physics II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 136</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Special Topics Technical Physics II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Technical Writing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fourth Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 243</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Technical Instrumental Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPD 125</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Personal Communications (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Business and Professional Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>(recommended)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYC 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Applied Psychology (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Psychology Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Basic Economic Issues (recommended)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Economics Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Health and/or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**: **64**

* It is recommended that you take this course in the summer before you start the program.

### Biotechnology Vocational Certificate

This certificate is for students seeking employment in the biotechnology industry either in private or academic research laboratories. This certificate will demonstrate to potential employers that the student has experience in performing a variety of techniques necessary for the day-to-day operation.

#### First Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 135</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Principles of Cell and Molecular Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 160</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Introduction to Biotechnology</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 165</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Laboratory Safety</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 122</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>3-5</td>
<td>Technical Math I or higher</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second Semester
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 260</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Biotechnology Methods</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 140</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Principles of Organic Chemistry</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 133</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Applied Physics</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL CREDIT HOURS</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Second Semester
BIOL 262 Biotechnology Internship (optional)...... 4

TOTAL PROGRAM
CREDIT HOURS............................33

Surgical Technology
This certificate program is designed to produce competent operating room technicians for immediate entry-level employment. Students are required to meet minimum entrance requirements on academic assessment and HOBET examinations.

Surgical Technology Vocational Certificate
Certificate granted by Penn Valley Community College

First Semester
KST 100 Introduction to Surgical Technology......2
KST 102 Fundamentals of Operating Room Techniques..........................11
KST 104 Body Structure and Function...............2
KST 106 Aseptic Technique for the Surgical Technologist...............2
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................17

Second Semester
KST 105 Pharmacology for the Surgical Technologist...............2
KST 109 Principles of Surgical Procedures I...........8
KST 110 Principles of Surgical Procedures II...........7
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................17

Third Semester
KST 111 Career Development for the Surgical Technologist........2
KST 114 Principles of Surgical Procedures III...........7
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................9

TOTAL PROGRAM
CREDIT HOURS............................43

Travel and Tourism Management
This program, designed to provide the knowledge and skills needed for an entry-level position in the travel industry, focuses on quality and professionalism. You will be trained in subjects from ticketing and tariffs to planning and costing trips for group travel. Practical application and current procedures are emphasized and are integrated into each subject.

JCCC’s travel and tourism management program is offered in cooperation with Maple Woods Community College. You must apply and be accepted by both JCCC and Maple Woods. Support courses are held at JCCC and travel courses at Maple Woods. Program requirements and credit hours are subject to change because of requirements changes at the degree-granting institution. Contact Maple Woods for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria.

Associate of Applied Science Degree
Degree granted by Maple Woods Community College

First Semester
MATH 120 Business Math.................................3
ENGL 121 Composition I.................................3
BUS 145 Small Business Management...............3
KTT 101 Introduction to the Travel Industry........3
KTT 102 Destination Geography.........................3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................15

Second Semester
SPD 121 Public Speaking.................................3
BUS 140 Principles of Supervision.....................3
A merican History Elective.........................3
KTT 103 Travel Sales and Reservations.............3
KTT 127 Management Internship I.....................3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................15

Summer Semester
ACCT 121 Accounting I.................................3

Third Semester
CIS 124 Introduction to Computing Concepts and Applications..................3
MKT 133 Salesmanship.................................3
ENGL 123 Technical Writing..........................3
KTT 128 Management Internship II..................3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................15

Fourth Semester
BUS 261 Business Law I.................................3
General Education Electives......................6
KTT 105 Computer Reservations Systems...........4
KTT 129 Management Internship III...............3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................16

TOTAL PROGRAM
CREDIT HOURS............................64

Veterinary Technology
A person with a background in veterinary technology can expect to find employment opportunities with veterinarians, assisting them in providing professional services and performing veterinary-related tasks. Opportunities are also available with pharmaceutical companies in technical services or laboratory animal care.

JCCC’s veterinary technology program is offered in cooperation with Maple Woods Community College. You must apply and be accepted by both JCCC and Maple Woods. Support courses are held at JCCC and travel courses at Maple Woods. Program requirements and credit hours are subject to change because of requirements changes at the degree-granting institution. Contact Maple Woods for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria.

Associate of Applied Science Degree
Degree granted by Maple Woods Community College

First Semester
MATH 120 Business Math.................................3
ENGL 121 Composition I.................................3
BUS 145 Small Business Management...............3
KTT 101 Introduction to the Travel Industry........3
KTT 102 Destination Geography.........................3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................15

Second Semester
SPD 121 Public Speaking.................................3
BUS 140 Principles of Supervision.....................3
A merican History Elective.........................3
KTT 103 Travel Sales and Reservations.............3
KTT 127 Management Internship I.....................3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................15

Summer Semester
ACCT 121 Accounting I.................................3

Third Semester
CIS 124 Introduction to Computing Concepts and Applications..................3
MKT 133 Salesmanship.................................3
ENGL 123 Technical Writing..........................3
KTT 128 Management Internship II..................3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................15

Fourth Semester
BUS 261 Business Law I.................................3
General Education Electives......................6
KTT 105 Computer Reservations Systems...........4
KTT 129 Management Internship III...............3
TOTAL CREDIT HOURS............................16

TOTAL PROGRAM
CREDIT HOURS............................64

Veterinary Technology
A person with a background in veterinary technology can expect to find employment opportunities with veterinarians, assisting them in providing professional services and performing veterinary-related tasks. Opportunities are also available with pharmaceutical companies in technical services or laboratory animal care.

JCCC’s veterinary technology program is offered in cooperation with Maple Woods Community College. You must apply and be accepted by both JCCC and Maple Woods. Support courses are held at JCCC and travel courses at Maple Woods. Program requirements and credit hours are subject to change because of requirements changes at the degree-granting institution. Contact Maple Woods for an application packet, which includes deadlines, admission requirements and options for meeting academic criteria.
Veterinary Medical Association. You must be accepted into the program by both JCCC and Maple Woods Community College at 816-437-3235 for an application packet that includes deadlines.

Program courses and credit hours are subject to change because of requirement changes at the degree-granting institution. Contact Maple Woods Community College for an application packet, which includes deadlines, program prerequisites and admission requirements.

**Associate of Applied Science Degree**
Degree granted by Maple Woods Community College

Prior to the beginning of the fall semester, the student must have successfully completed:

- **BIOL 127 General Zoology**.......................... 5

  *or*
  - **BIOL 122/123Biology with lab**.......................... 3/1

**First Semester**

- **KSAH 100 Introduction to Veterinary Technology**.......... 2
- **KSAH 101 Principles of Animal Science I**.................. 3
- **CPCA 128 Personal Computer Applications**.................. 3
- **ENGL 121 Composition I**...................................... 3
- **KSAH 108 Clinical Mathematics**.............................. 1

  *American Institutions*.......................... 3

  **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**................................. 15

**Second Semester**

- **KSAH 110 Principles of Animal Science II**.................. 3
- **KSAH 111 Sanitation and Animal Care**...................... 2
- **KSAH 120 Clinical Pathology Techniques I**...............4
- **CHEM 122 Principles of Chemistry**........................... 5
- **SPD 121 Public Speaking**.................................... 3

  **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**................................. 17

**Summer**

- **KSAH 214 Veterinary Technician Internship**............. 6

**Third Semester**

- **KSAH 200 Veterinary Hospital Technology I**............ 3
- **KSAH 202 Veterinary Technology Anatomy**................. 5
- **KSAH 212 Large Animal Technology**.......................... 4
- **BIOL 230 Microbiology**..................................... 3
- **BIOL 231 Microbiology Lab**................................ 2

  **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**................................. 17

**Fourth Semester**

- **KSAH 203 Laboratory Animal Technology**................. 2
- **KSAH 209 Equine Medicine and Management**........... 3
- **KSAH 210 Veterinary Hospital Technology II**........... 3
- **KSAH 211 Clinical Pathology Technology II**............. 5
- **KSAH 213 Radiology and Electronic Procedures**......... 2

  **TOTAL CREDIT HOURS**................................. 15

**TOTAL PROGRAM CREDIT HOURS**.......................... 75

* All graduates from Maple Woods must meet the American Institutions requirement. If you are a JCCC student, see a counselor about courses.
Nontraditional Programs of Study

Honors Program
- Admission
- Honors Forum
- Honors Contracts
- Interdisciplinary Courses
- Community Service
- Graduation from the Honors Program
- Scholarships

Internet/Online Courses

International Education

Study Abroad
- Semester Programs
- Travel Courses

Television Courses

College My Way

Community Outreach
- College Close to Home
- On Your Site

Earning a Bachelor’s Degree
Honors Program

The Honors Program curriculum is designed to stimulate and challenge academically talented students. If you have the talent and motivation, enrolling in the Honors Program will help you develop your intellectual potential as a college student and as a member of the academic community.

Admission

Proof of academic excellence is the first step to acceptance in the Honors Program. You must submit an official transcript or have one on file showing proof of having a 3.5 high school GPA or a 3.5 college GPA for your most recent year of college. Other proofs of academic excellence may be a 25 composite on the ACT test, a 1110 composite on the SAT or an equivalent score on other standardized tests taken within the last three years. You may also provide evidence that indicates the ability to do honors work. Such evidence, to be evaluated by the coordinator of the Honors Program and a faculty member, may include written, research or artistic work, as shown in a portfolio.

You may enter the JCCC Honors Program at the beginning of any semester. You must maintain at least a 3.5 GPA to remain in the program.

Honors Forum

The Honors Forum focuses on a current issue that affects the local, national and global communities. It will complement other courses in the curriculum by combining an emphasis on both specific content and skill development in interaction, analysis, synthesis and conflict resolution. The process of reflecting, researching, analyzing and evaluating will be as important as the content. As you develop points of view concerning the issue, you must articulate and defend those points as they are challenged by others and make judgments among alternative options.

Honors Contracts

Each academic division at JCCC offers Honors contracts developed by individual faculty members for selected courses. The contracts, offered for one hour of additional credit, are designed as extensions to the regularly scheduled courses. In order to complete the contract, you are required to meet on a regularly scheduled basis with the instructor offering the contact for mentor-student tutorial sessions. The work in the contract may include additional reading and writing assignments, expanded field or laboratory work and writing term papers and other suitable assignments.

Interdisciplinary Courses

These courses cover a broad area of knowledge and emphasize inquiry, discovery, critical thinking and discussion methods that stress student participation. You will be asked to read primary and secondary sources, take initiative in course-related activities, use analytical and evaluative skills, and complete an Honors term project.

Service Learning

If you plan to graduate from the Honors Program, you will be expected to perform some volunteer community service. This can be done independently or through a service learning course.

For additional information go to the Honors office, 202 COM, or call 913-469-2512.

Graduation from the Honors Program

You may elect to participate in any part of the Honors Program; however, if you plan to graduate from the program, you must:

• Meet all requirements for a two-year degree with a 3.5 GPA.
• Complete four Honors contracts.
• Complete one Honors Forum class.
• Complete one interdisciplinary class.
• Perform specified service learning.

If you plan to graduate from the program, you should complete an Honors graduation completion form.

Scholarships

General guidelines

1. The purpose of the Honors Program scholarship is to encourage students to complete the requirements to graduate from the Honors Program. The intent of the scholarship is to help cover tuition, fees and books.

2. Scholarship amounts, with increments of $60 a credit hour, are based on a minimum enrollment of 6 credit hours and a maximum enrollment of 15 credit hours. Scholarship recipients may enroll in more than 15 credit hours, but the maximum scholarship per semester will be $900. The scholarship is awarded on a semester basis.

3. Scholarship recipients will be funded for succeeding semesters if they meet all of the requirements and have completed all of the coursework attempted. The scholarship can cover a maximum of 52 attempted semester hours or until the requirements for the Honors Program are completed, whichever comes first. All scholarship recipients who drop a course are required to reapply for the scholarship for the following semester.

4. The number of new scholarships awarded each semester is determined by the funds available.
Requirements
To apply for an Honors Program scholarship, you must meet the following requirements:
1. Complete a minimum of 12 semester hours of coursework at JCCC before applying.
2. Be working on the requirements to graduate from the Honors Program.
3. Have a minimum GPA of 3.5 at JCCC.
Preference is given to students who have taken coursework in the Honors Program, i.e., Honors contracts, Honors Forum or one of the interdisciplinary courses.

How to Apply
If you meet the requirements, you may pick up application forms in the Honors office, 237 GEB.
The application process includes these steps:
1. Complete an application form.
2. Submit at least two letters of recommendation from instructors of your JCCC classes.
3. Write an essay describing your education and career goals.
4. If you are a finalist, interview with the Honors scholarship committee.
Application deadlines are Oct. 15 for the spring semester and March 15 for the fall semester.
Additional information is available in the Honors Program office, 237 GEB, 913-469-2512.

College My Way
JCCC understands that many in our community cannot attend traditional semester and summer session classes because of time or place constraints. College My Way offers these students an opportunity to complete degree requirements through alternative scheduling and delivery options. In combination with programs like Assessment of Prior Learning and proficiency examinations, students may enroll in self-paced courses or short-term courses that meet both within and outside the traditional college semester schedule. For example, some course options include four-week, six-week and eight-week sessions. In addition, some courses are scheduled to meet for four to six weekends during the semester. These courses can be combined with Internet options to complete an entire program of study. College My Way means just that: to design a college program of study “your” way - when you have the time and when you need the courses the most. Look for more information at the College My Way Website at http://web.jccc.net/academic/myway.

Community Outreach Programs

College Close to Home
JCCC provides a selection of classes at convenient locations outside the main campus. Classes are typically offered during the evening. Current sites may include Blue Valley High School, DeSoto High School, Gardner-Edgerton High School, Shawnee Mission North High School and Spring Hill High School. Students may refer to the current JCCC credit class schedule for a complete listing.

On Your Site
JCCC can bring college the credit classes listed in our schedule of courses each semester to business locations. Credit classes will be taught by our instructors and may be offered before or after a shift, or in the morning, afternoon or evening. JCCC can provide courses that will train or retrain employees in specific skills or provide general education courses that count toward a college degree. Businesses may contact the JCCC Community Outreach office, 913-469-8500, ext. 3539, for more information.

Earning a Bachelor’s Degree
JCCC works actively with other colleges and universities to broaden Johnson County residents' access to upper division courses and bachelor-degree completion opportunities through a variety of special transfer agreements. Additional information is available in the JCCC Student Success Center or may be accessed on the Web at http://web.jccc.net/academic/transfer.

Internet/Online Courses
At JCCC, not all classes are taught in the traditional classroom. Students may also enroll in courses taught by computer and over the World Wide Web. Each class is equivalent to the sections of the same course taught on campus in terms of objectives and content. The courses can be applied toward a degree and are as easily transferred as any other JCCC course.
Many students appreciate the convenience of Internet classes, which allow them to complete their coursework according to their own schedules and often with only occasional visits to campus. However, to be successful in these nontraditional courses, students must be highly motivated, goal oriented and willing to study independently.
You can enroll for an Internet course just as you do a regular course. Tuition for these courses is the same as for other credit courses. However, you will need to have a computer and software capable of loading and managing the course materials. Go to www.jccc.net/academic/dl for more information on distance learning courses and the computer hardware requirements you need.

International Education

International education at JCCC spans the entire range of college activities, from credit and continuing education courses to student clubs and special events. The college curriculum includes seven foreign languages and such courses as Eastern Civilization, International Relations, Global Resources, Cultural Anthropology, Introduction to International Business, Intercultural Communications, World Cultures and Russian, European, Latin American and World History. In addition, international and intercultural approaches are evident in many courses in the humanities, social sciences and communication classes. JCCC maintains strong relationships with universities in China, Russia, the Netherlands and the United Kingdom and has an active exchange program that brings faculty and students from other countries to the JCCC classrooms.

Study Abroad

Semester Programs

Through the College Consortium for International Studies, JCCC students have an opportunity to study in any one of 28 countries for a semester or a year. Programs exist in countries in Europe, Latin America, the Middle East and Asia that focus on liberal arts, language and culture, business, performing and visual arts. Through the Partnership for Service Learning, students can both study and perform community service in several nations. Eligibility and fees vary with the country. Many participants qualify for financial aid awards that allow them to participate. The application deadline for the spring semester is in October. For the fall semester, applications are due in April. Summer programs are also available.

Travel Courses

JCCC offers short-term travel courses to various countries around the world. These courses usually run from one to three weeks, and the travel is carefully planned and supervised by instructors. Opportunities are available for credit or through the community services office. For additional information about all study abroad, contact the International Education office, 333 GEB, 913-469-8500, ext. 3496.

Television Courses

Many JCCC courses are offered through cable broadcasts or are available on free-loan VCR cassettes. Students enrolled in TV courses may check out complete sets of course cassettes from Billington Library. Telecourses can also be viewed in the library and on Time Warner Cable or on Comcast Cable. Broadcast schedules are available from JCCC.

Open-captioned videocassettes for the Composition I, Introduction to Computers, Cultural Anthropology, Personal and Community Health, General Geology, Introduction to Psychology and Environmental Science telecourses are also available. American National Government is adapted for hearing-impaired students. The cassettes may be borrowed without charge from the reserve desk in the library. Course materials are available through the JCCC bookstore or are mailed to you prior to the start of the semester. For additional information, contact the department or program office for the course you would like to take. The schedule of current JCCC cable programming can be accessed at www.jccc.net/acad/tvservices.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Prefix Listing</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Achievement Center</td>
<td>AAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>ACCT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administration of Justice</td>
<td>ADMJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>ANTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architecture</td>
<td>ARCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>ART</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>ASTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Technology</td>
<td>AUTO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking and Finance</td>
<td>AIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>BIOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Administration</td>
<td>BUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Entrepreneurship</td>
<td>BUS E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Office Technology</td>
<td>BOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>CHEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering Technology</td>
<td>CET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication Design</td>
<td>CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>CIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interactive Media</td>
<td>CIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>CS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers: Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>CPCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers: Desktop Publishing</td>
<td>CDTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers: Web Courses</td>
<td>CWEB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
<td>AVCO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting</td>
<td>KDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>DHYG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Technology</td>
<td>DRAF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>EDUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>ECON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>EDUC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Technology</td>
<td>ELTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>ELEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Science</td>
<td>EMS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>ENGR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>ENGL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fashion Merchandising and Design</td>
<td>FASH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Services Administration</td>
<td>FIRE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>FL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoscience</td>
<td>GEOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grounds and Turf Management</td>
<td>KAGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology</td>
<td>KMRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Occupations</td>
<td>AVHO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health, Physical Education and Recreation</td>
<td>HPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearing Impaired</td>
<td>HRIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Technology</td>
<td>HVAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>HIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home Economics</td>
<td>HMEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors Program</td>
<td>HON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horticulture</td>
<td>HORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospitality Management</td>
<td>HMGT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>HUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Technology</td>
<td>INDT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Technology</td>
<td>IT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Study</td>
<td>IDSP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior Design</td>
<td>ITMD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpreter Training</td>
<td>INTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism and Media Communications</td>
<td>JOUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leadership Development</td>
<td>LEAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Strategies</td>
<td>LS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Studies</td>
<td>LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>LIBR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Management</td>
<td>MKT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>MATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Fabrication</td>
<td>MFA B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>MUS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>NURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>AVPN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy Assistant</td>
<td>KOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal</td>
<td>LAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>PHIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>PHOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>HPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>PSCI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant</td>
<td>KPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>PHYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>POLS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Plant Technology</td>
<td>PPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>PSYC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Technology</td>
<td>KRA D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Electronics</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Industrial Technology</td>
<td>RRIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Maintenance of Way</td>
<td>RR MW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Operations</td>
<td>RRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Operations Conductor Option</td>
<td>RRTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Operations Dispatcher Option</td>
<td>RRTD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Operations Mechanical Option</td>
<td>RRTM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Welding</td>
<td>RRWE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading</td>
<td>RDG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Care</td>
<td>RC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>SOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>SPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Technology</td>
<td>KSUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td>THEA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Tourism Management</td>
<td>KTT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Technology</td>
<td>KSAH</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Courses/Programs by Division Listing

Business and Technology Division
- Accounting
- Architecture
- Automotive Technology
- Business Administration
- Business Entrepreneurship
- Business Office Technology
- Civil Engineering Technology
- Computer Information Systems
  - Computers: Desktop Publishing
  - Computers: Personal Computer Applications
  - Computer Science
  - Computers: Web Courses
  - Interactive Media
- Drafting Technology
- Economics
- Electrical Technology
  - Industrial Maintenance Option
- Electronics Technology
- Engineering
- Fashion Merchandising and Design
- Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning
- Home Economics
- Hospitality Management
- Industrial Technology
- Information Technology
- Interior Design
- Legal Studies
  - Legal Nurse Consultant
  - Paralegal
- Marketing and Management
- Metal Fabrication
- Power Plant Technology
- Railroad Electronics
- Railroad Operations
- Travel and Tourism Management

Community Outreach and Instructional Support Division
- Audio-Visual Services
- College Close to Home
- College NOW
- Library
- On Your Site
- Television Services

Liberal Arts and Distance Learning Division
- Academic Achievement Center
- Administration of Justice
- Anthropology
- Art
- Communication Design
- College My Way
- Early Childhood Education
- Education
- English
- Fire Services Administration
- Foreign Language
- History
- Humanities
- Interpreter Training
- Journalism
- Learning Strategies
- Music
- Philosophy
- Photography
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Reading
- Religion
- Sociology
- Speech and Debate
- Theatre

Physical Education Division
- Physical Education

Science, Health Care and Math Division
- Agriculture
- Astronomy
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Cosmetology
- Dental Assisting
- Dental Hygiene
- Emergency Medical Science
- Geoscience
- Grounds and Turf Management
- Health Information Technology
- Health Occupations
- Horticulture
- Mathematics
- Nursing
- Occupational Therapy Assistant
- Physical Science
- Physical Therapist Assistant
- Physics
- Radiologic Technology
Respiratory Care
Surgical Technology
Veterinary Technology

Vice President, Instruction
Community-Based/Service Learning
Honors
International Education
Regional Police Academy

Student Development Division
Hearing Impaired

Continuing Education
Academic Offerings

JCCC Course Listings
Academic Achievement Center

DEVELOPMENTAL COURSES
The following courses are designed to help students develop and enhance the skills necessary for successful completion of college-level requirements. Study skills, reading comprehension and other basic needs will be addressed through individualized instruction, small classes or self-paced programs. These courses do not fulfill degree requirements.

Note: Students enrolled in AAC prefix classes that indicate the time is to be arranged (TBA) should report to the center during the first week of the semester or within one week of enrollment.

AAC 100
STUDY SKILLS (1 CR)
This course is designed to improve student ability to study efficiently. The focus is on an array of skills needed by the college student and on services offered by the college to facilitate the learning experience for the college student, i.e., Writing Center, Math Center, Academic Achievement Center (AAC).

Based on the results of a survey of study skills administered during the student’s initial visit to the center, an individualized program is established. Using instructional material provided by the AAC, students will master a variety of concepts, including time management/scheduling for study, goal setting, textbook reading, note taking from textbook and from lecture, stress management, preparing for and taking examinations, and using college resources. An Academic Achievement Center instructor is available to work with the student to establish specific instructional goals and to provide individualized instruction as it is needed to complete the student’s program. By arrangement.

AAC 101
STUDY SKILLS MINI-COURSE (1 CR)
This class is designed to improve student ability to study efficiently. The focus is on an array of skills needed by the college student, i.e., test-taking skills, taking notes, using a textbook, critical reading and memory recall, and effective listening and classroom strategies. Also covered are services the college offers to facilitate the learning experience for the college student, i.e., Writing Center, Math Resource Center, Academic Achievement Center, Student Success Center and Billington Library. The format includes reading, discussion and practice exercises. 3 hrs/wk. for 5 wks.

AAC 102
BASIC SPELLING (3 CR)
This course is for students who wish to improve their spelling ability but who have not been successful in the traditional spelling programs. This course provides a highly structured approach to spelling improvement through mastery of morphographs (units of meaning) and guidelines for combining morphographs. A limited number of spelling rules are taught in the course. This course is ideal for students for whom English is a second language.

AAC 103
ADVANCED SPELLING (1 CR)
This course is for the student who needs to learn or review the basic spelling concepts and to improve his or her level of spelling mastery. Based on the results of a pretest administered during the student’s initial visit to the Academic Achievement Center, an individualized program is established. Using instructional material provided by the AAC, students will master a variety of concepts, including the final e-rule, the doubling rule, the y-to-I rule, forming the plurals and using possessives. In addition, the student will monitor misspellings that occur in his or her own writing and will master the correct spelling of those words. A post-test will be administered at the end of the program to measure progress. An Academic Achievement Center instructor is available to work with the student to establish specific instructional goals, provide individualized instruction and administer tests as needed to complete the student’s program. (By arrangement)

AAC 104
READING COMPREHENSION (1 CR)
This course is designed for students who wish to improve their understanding of written language. A pretest is administered to determine a baseline reading comprehension level. An individualized program of study, which includes both instructional material and practice material, is developed for each student. Textbooks, computer software and handouts are some of the materials used in this course. Students learn techniques for increasing reading comprehension, which include previewing, questioning, careful reading with note taking, reciting and reviewing. By arrangement.
AAC 105  
READING RATE (1CR)  
This course is designed for students who wish to improve the rate at which they process written language. A pretest is administered to determine a baseline reading efficiency rate. An individualized program of study, which includes both instructional material and practice material, is developed for each student. Textbooks, computer software and handouts are some of the materials used in this course. Students learn techniques for increasing reading rate and for improving skimming and scanning levels. By arrangement.

AAC 106  
VOCABULARY DEVELOPMENT (1CR)  
This course is designed for college students who wishes to expand both their receptive and expressive vocabulary levels. College students are expected to be able to recognize and use vocabularies specific to specialized and changing contents, i.e., data processing, sociology, business. A vocabulary placement test will be administered to determine a starting level. A variety of approaches will be used for acquiring and utilizing a powerful, up-do-date vocabulary. Included in the content are Latin and Greek derivatives, specialized vocabulary, stated and implied meanings as well as the processes of acquisition (context clues, etymology, derivatives). An Academic Achievement Center instructor is available to work with the student to establish specific instructional goals and to provide individualized instruction as it is needed to complete the student's program. By arrangement.

AAC 112  
BASIC MATH REVIEW (1CR)  
This course is designed for the student who needs to learn or review the basic mathematical concepts. Based on the results of a pretest administered during the student's initial visit to the center, an individualized program is established. Using instructional material provided by the AAC, students will master a variety of concepts, including the terminology of mathematics and algebra, simplifying open expressions, solving algebraic equations and other concepts. An Academic Achievement Center instructor is available to work with the student to establish specific instructional goals and to provide individualized instruction as it is needed to complete the student's program. By arrangement.

AAC 113  
ALGEBRA PREPARATION (1CR)  
This course is designed for the student who needs to learn or review basic concepts in algebra. Based on the results of a pretest administered during the student's initial visit to the center, an individualized program is established. Using instructional material provided by the AAC, students will master a variety of concepts, including the terminology of mathematics and algebra, simplifying open expressions, solving algebraic equations and other concepts. An Academic Achievement Center instructor is available to work with the student to establish specific instructional goals and to provide individualized instruction as it is needed to complete the student's program. By arrangement.

AAC 114  
CHEMISTRY PREPARATION (1CR)  
This course is designed for the student who needs to learn or review the basic chemistry concepts. Based on the results of a pretest administered during the student's initial visit to the center, an individualized program is established. Using instructional material provided by the AAC, students will master a variety of concepts, including chemical symbols and formulas, valences, chemical equations, the metric system, units and dimensions, temperature, numbers in exponent form, significant figures, electrical charges, acids, bases, salts and solubility. An Academic Achievement Center instructor is available to work with the student to establish specific instructional goals and to provide individualized instruction as it is needed to complete the student's program. By arrangement.

AAC 115  
COLLEGE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT (1CR)  
This course is designed to improve student self-awareness and institutional awareness. Focus is on strengthening the student's ability to use campus resources and services, as well as improving self-awareness in terms of communication skills, aptitudes, interests, values pertaining to career/life decisions, and self-advocacy. 3 hrs./wk. for 5 wks.
ACCOUNTING

ACCT 111
SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (3CR)
This course will introduce the basic accounting procedures needed to maintain daily records for a small business and the use of such records in the decision-making process. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to maintain a set of financial records with the occasional help of an outside accountant. This course does not prepare the student for Accounting II. 3 hrs./wk.

ACCT 115
ACCOUNTING FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite: ACCT 121
This course is a three-hour survey course of not-for-profit accounting and its primary users: federal, state and local governments, hospitals and schools. Upon successful completion of the course, the student should be able to effectively deal with the primary funds and accounting groups, assist in the budget process, and practice variances among the major nonprofit organizations according to their authoritative pronouncements. 3 hrs./wk. This course will not be offered every semester. Spring.

ACCT 121
ACCOUNTING I (3CR)
This course is an introduction to accounting fundamentals. Upon successful completion of this course, a student should be able to analyze transactions, use various journals and ledgers, prepare financial statements and summarize results at the close of the fiscal period for the sole proprietorship. 3 hrs./wk.

ABLE: Academic Bridges to Learning Effectiveness
A BLE is an award-winning program that teaches students with learning disabilities or brain injury how to become independent learners. A BLE students take courses and attend study sessions and weekly support group meetings to build a firm foundation for college, vocational programs or the workplace. Students should contact Longview Community College at 913-672-2053 for information about enrollment and courses available.

Accounting

ACCT 111
SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (3CR)
This course will introduce the basic accounting procedures needed to maintain daily records for a small business and the use of such records in the decision-making process. Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to maintain a set of financial records with the occasional help of an outside accountant. This course does not prepare the student for Accounting II. 3 hrs./wk.

ACCT 115
ACCOUNTING FOR NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite: ACCT 121
This course is a three-hour survey course of not-for-profit accounting and its primary users: federal, state and local governments, hospitals and schools. Upon successful completion of the course, the student should be able to effectively deal with the primary funds and accounting groups, assist in the budget process, and practice variances among the major nonprofit organizations according to their authoritative pronouncements. 3 hrs./wk. This course will not be offered every semester. Spring.

ACCT 121
ACCOUNTING I (3CR)
This course is an introduction to accounting fundamentals. Upon successful completion of this course, a student should be able to analyze transactions, use various journals and ledgers, prepare financial statements and summarize results at the close of the fiscal period for the sole proprietorship. 3 hrs./wk.
ACCT 122
ACCOUNTING II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ACCT 121
This course is a continuation of ACCT 121. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to prepare and use financial statements with increased emphasis on interpretation and use of accounting data peculiar to partnerships, corporations and manufacturing firms. 3 hrs/wk.

ACCT 131
FEDERAL INCOME TAXES I (3CR)
This course teaches the student federal income tax rules and the procedures for reporting federal income tax. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to do short- and long-range tax planning and keep records that will provide appropriate information for use in preparing federal income tax. The student should also be able to prepare the standard individual federal income tax return. 3 hrs/wk.

ACCT 135
COMPUTERIZED ACCOUNTING APPLICATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisites: ACCT 121 or ACCT 111
Upon successful completion of this course a student will be able to use the microcomputer to create a chart of accounts, accounts receivable and payable subsidiary ledgers, transaction journals, general ledgers, financial statements, reports and forecasts. 3 hrs/wk.

ACCT 140
COMPUTERIZED ACCOUNTING PROBLEMS (3CR)
Corequisite: ACCT 122
The course will teach students how to use spreadsheet and database software to set up and solve accounting problems. 3 hrs/wk.

ACCT 221
COST ACCOUNTING (3CR)
Prerequisite: ACCT 122
Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to develop and use accounting information to plan and control operations, value inventory, determine income in a manufacturing environment, and evaluate subsequent results. 3 hrs/wk.

ACCT 222
MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3CR)
Prerequisite: ACCT 122
Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to develop and use accounting information as an instrument of management control. Students will recognize needed information, determine where it can be obtained and decide how this information can be used by managers to plan, control and make decisions. Material covered includes financial statement analysis, cost application and budgeting reports management. 3 hrs/wk.

ACCT 231
INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING I (3CR)
Prerequisite: ACCT 122
The course will present the use of accounting theory in the preparation of financial reports. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to solve problems that arise in the presentation of cash, receivables, inventories, tangible and intangible assets on the statement of financial position, and their related effect on the statement of income. 3 hrs/wk. This course will not be offered every semester.

ACCT 232
INTERMEDIATE ACCOUNTING II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ACCT 122
Accounting theory learned through the study of accounting concepts and technical procedures will be presented in this course. Upon completion, the student should be able to solve problems in the presentation of capital structures, long-term investments, debts, leases, pensions, the analysis of financial statements, and price-level and fair value accounting and reporting. 3 hrs/wk. This course will not be offered every semester.

ACCT 278
ACCOUNTING INTERNSHIP I (1CR)
Prerequisite: ACCT 121
The student will be able to gain work experience in an approved training station under instructional supervision in an accounting or accounting-related occupation. This internship is designed to give students the opportunity to apply the skills they have acquired in accounting specialty courses. The internship will require an average of 15 hours of job training per week by arrangement.

ACCT 285
ACCOUNTING CAPSTONE I (3CR)
Prerequisites or corequisites: ACCT 122, 15 hours of accounting courses and permission of the division administrator
This course is designed as a capstone experience before entering the workplace. Students will maintain a complete set of books and related financial statements both manually and electronically through an accounting cycle. Students will use previously prepared financial statements to make informed judgments and to solve
problems, identify and apply ethical positions and effectively communicate this information to others both orally and in writing.

Administration of Justice

ADMJ 120
WRITING IN THE DISCIPLINES (1CR)
This course is designed to complement and/or support classes where writing is intrinsic to the curriculum and to provide students with a process that can be applied to the variety of written assignments typically assigned in classes other than composition. Students will practice writing a variety of short papers using a prescribed process for each assignment. The course is individualized. By arrangement.

ADMJ 121
INTRODUCTION TO ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE (3CR)
The student will study and understand the following themes in the history of the criminal justice system: considerations of the causes of crime and factors shaping public attitudes toward wrongdoing, techniques of law enforcement, systems of substantive criminal application of penal sanctions, with an attempt to determine the underlying motivation for particular sanctions, and the effectiveness of the punishment. 3 hrs./wk.

ADMJ 124
CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND CORRECTIONS (3CR)
This course is a detailed exploration of the subsystems of the criminal justice system. It will begin with the history and evolution of the penal system. The law, legal system and criminal justice process will be reviewed. The major focus of the course will be a sociological perspective of the penal system. This includes a detailed examination of jails, detention facilities, probation, prisons and parole. An overview of the state, local and federal correctional systems will provide a systemic view of society's response to criminal behavior. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ADMJ 127
CRIMINOLOGY (3CR)
This class will explore various explanations for criminal behavior including choice, biosocial, psychological, social structural and social process theories. Society's responses to crime will also be examined. 3 hrs./wk.

ADMJ 130
CRIME PREVENTION (3CR)
Topics of special interest include the techniques public service agencies use to operate crime-prevention programs and to provide technically accurate, cost-effective security recommendations to the community. 3 hrs./wk.

ADMJ 133
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY (3CR)
This class will provide an analysis of detention procedures, disposition, custody and treatment of juvenile offenders throughout the United States with a specific interest in area systems. The origin and development of juvenile agencies, as well as the organization, functions and jurisdiction of juvenile courts, will be studied. 3 hrs./wk.

ADMJ 136
POLICE AND THE PUBLIC (3CR)
This course will identify and analyze conflict that arises between police and the communities they serve. 3 hrs./wk.

ADMJ 140
CONSTITUTIONAL CASE LAW (3CR)
Students will study Supreme Court decisions that have had significant effect on law enforcement techniques and procedures. 3 hrs./wk.

ADMJ 141
CRIMINAL LAW (3CR)
Prerequisite: ADMJ 124 or PL 121
After taking this course, the student will be able to state the two basic elements necessary for any crime and the philosophy behind these two elements. After a detailed exploration of common law crimes and selected Kansas and Missouri statutes, the student will be able to classify common law crimes and state the difference between a felony and a misdemeanor. The student will understand the significance of the separation of powers doctrine and its application to criminal law and the constant interplay of the U.S. Constitution in criminal law. 3 hrs./wk.

ADMJ 145
FUNDAMENTALS OF PRIVATE SECURITY (3CR)
In addition to understanding the general field of private security, the student will be able to differentiate between the security needs of industry, private business, government and selected educational institutions. 3 hrs./wk.

ADMJ 146
RETAIL SECURITY (3CR)
This is a study of retail security supervision and management. Topics will include employment practices, employee dishonesty, controlling shoplifters, and building and perimeter protection. 3 hrs./wk.
ADMJ 148
FAMILY VIOLENCE AND SEXUAL ABUSE (3CR)
A description and causal analysis of the different physical, psychological and sexual abuse acts that may occur within the primary family unit will be provided in this course. The study will include possible causative factors; psychological and social effects on the various family members; psychological, social and legal implications; treatments; and the relationship between abuse and crime. 3 hrs./wk.

ADMJ 154
FUNDAMENTALS OF CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION (3CR)
Prerequisite: ADMJ 124
Topics covered in this course will include crime-scene search techniques, collection and preservation of evidence, interviewing, and logical reconstruction of the crime. 3 hrs/wk.

ADMJ 170
INTRODUCTION TO SUBSTANCE USE AND ABUSE (3CR)
This course explores mood-altering substance use and abuse, including these substances’ history and evolution. The course will focus on the models of abuse, addiction and treatment. The current local and federal laws governing substance use and abuse will be examined. Students will gain a comprehensive grasp of the current facts, focuses and methods of dealing with mood-altering substances. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ADMJ 221
INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINALISTICS (3CR)
Prerequisite: ADMJ 154 or approval of the program director
This course will provide training in the techniques and methods used to establish the identity and individualization of persons and things in a criminalistic laboratory. 3 hrs/wk.

ADMJ 230
CRIMINAL BEHAVIOR (3CR)
Prerequisite: PSYC 130
This course is a detailed survey of the various psychological pathologies displayed by citizens when coming into contact with the police, as well as the sources of those pathologies. Various strategies of handling and dealing with troubled persons will be discussed. Students will learn about psychological profiling and mental status examination. Factors contributing to individual behavior will be explored. Students will receive an overview of common treatment procedures. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ADMJ 265
ADVANCED POLICE TRAINING (12CR)
Prerequisite: Open only to currently employed, full-time police officers attending the Police Academy under sponsorship of a law enforcement agency
This course consists of 140 clock hours of law enforcement training provided in addition to the 400 hours required by the Kansas Minimum Standards Training Act for recruits attending the Police Academy. The required 400-hour curriculum is provided without fee, enrollment in advanced training is required of all those attending the academy. The curriculum covers law, criminal investigations, patrol procedures, defensive tactics, report writing and specialized training required by local law enforcement agencies.

ANTH 125
CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3CR)
The political, economic, religious, family and social aspects of major groups of people around the world will be examined. Hunters, tribesmen, peasants and industrial populations also will be studied. 3 hrs/wk.
ANTH 126
PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3CR)
This course will be a study of the basic concepts, methods and research areas in physical anthropology. Scientific methods, forces of evolution, dating methods, archaeological techniques, primates characteristics and behavior, and the tracing of primate and human evolution through skeletal material and artifacts will be among the topics discussed. 3 hrs./wk.

ANTH 130
WORLD CULTURES (3CR)
This ethnographic course in anthropology will examine a representative group of societies from each major environmental region of the world. Hunters and gatherers such as the pygmy and the Eskimo, tribal farmers from the Pacific Islands and the Americas, chiefdoms such as the Swazi and the Tahitians, state structures from Africa and Southeast Asia, and folk societies such as the peasants of Ireland and China will be studied holistically. 3 hrs./wk.

ANTH 134
NATIVEAMERICANS (3CR)
This ethnographic course in cultural anthropology seeks understanding of the prehistory, history and contemporary setting of the first nations of North, Central and South America. It examines the ecological framework in which these diverse societies have developed and their relationships with each other. It then analyzes the past and present status, legal and social, of a representative group of North American cultures. Finally, it describes the significant role that Native Americans will play in the national life of the United States in the 21st century. 3 hrs./wk.

ANTH 140
ARCHAEOLOGY (3CR)
This course will be a study of the basic concepts, methods and research areas in archaeology. Archaeology methods and techniques, the earliest evidence of tools and other cultural remains, the Middle Paleolithic to Upper Paleolithic transition, the peopling of the Americas, the development of agriculture and the evidence for complex societies will be among the topics discussed. 3 hrs./wk.

Architecture
ARCH 120
INTRODUCTION TO ARCHITECTURE (3CR)
This course is an introduction to the profession of architecture through a study of its history, vocabulary, theories and practices. The facets that make up the total architectural curriculum as well as the various professional roles that architects can be expected to perform will be covered. A architectural study is seen as both an art and a science. The interdisciplinary character of architectural practice is emphasized. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ARCH 130
ARCHITECTURAL GRAPHICS I (3CR)
This course is designed to build a conceptual and manual foundation for further professional architectural education. Students will learn to apply a variety of media and drawing systems such as freehand drawing and architectural lettering; equipment usage; applied geometry; line, tone, texture and color studies; and multiview, paraline, axonometric and oblique drawings as they relate to architectural forms. Emphasis will be on learning to think in spatial terms as well as developing graphic presentation skills using standard graphic conventions. 6 hrs. integrated lecture, studio/wk.

ARCH 131
ARCHITECTURAL GRAPHICS II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ARCH 130
This course builds upon the conceptual and manual skills acquired in Architectural Graphics I. Students will expand their ability by learning to apply a variety of media and advanced drawing systems such as design drawing techniques, model building, graphic diagramming, grid perspective drawing, projection perspective drawing and shade and shadow studies. Emphasis will continue to be on learning to think in spatial terms as well as developing a new repertoire of graphic presentation skills. 6 hrs. integrated lecture, studio/wk.

ARCH 140
ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN (3CR)
Prerequisite: ARCH 130
This course introduces the student to the process and vocabulary of design. The purpose of the content is to develop the ability to solve two- and three-dimensional design problems with basic methods, vocabulary and media appropriate to the architectural profession. 6 hrs. integrated lecture, studio/wk.

ARCH 240
ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY: ANCIENT/MIDDLE AGES (3CR)
This course will trace the development of the built environment from Antiquity to the Middle Ages and explore pre-Columbian, Islamic and other non-Western architecture. Emphasis will be placed on how materials, technological advances and natural environment influence architecture. The shaping of architecture
through cultural forces will be stressed. Fundamental
design principles and analysis of the built form will also
be covered. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ARCH 241
ARCHITECTURAL HISTORY: RENAISSANCE/ENLIGHTENMENT (3CR)
This course will investigate the architecture of the
Renaissance, Baroque and Enlightenment periods. A
brief exploration on non-Western architecture paralleling the Western periods will also be presented.

The focus of this course will be on the principles of
design, cultural forces and concept of the built
environment within its historical context. The work of
prominent architects from each period will be
highlighted and analyzed. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

Art

ART 124
DESIGN 2-D (3CR)
This is an introductory study of the principles of visual
perception, two-dimensional space organization and the
visual elements of line, shape, texture and space.

Concepts, materials and processes necessary to an
understanding of two-dimensional form are explored using
traditional and digital tools and techniques. 6 hrs./wk.

ART 127
DESIGN 3-D (3CR)
Prerequisite: ART 124
This is a study of the function of three-dimensional
organization in the development of visual ideas.

Concepts, materials and processes necessary to an
understanding of the three-dimensional relationships of
space, form, form evolution and the dynamics of structure
are explored. 6 hrs./wk.

ART 129
DESIGN, COLOR (3CR)
This is a study of the nature of color, its physical
properties and visual qualities. Basic theories,
phenomena and their applications will be explored
using pigment, colored paper and digital color systems.
6 hrs./wk.

ART 130
DRAWING I (3CR)
This is an introductory course with an emphasis on the
development of fundamental drawing skills, increased
power of observation and an awareness of the personally
expressive and compositional aspects of drawing. 6 hrs./wk.

ART 131
DRAWING II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ART 130
This course involves intermediate problems in drawing
with emphasis on individual expression based on
historical as well as contemporary concerns and
approaches in art. Students will work from models, still-
life and conceptual presentations. A variety of media will
be explored. 6 hrs./wk.

ART 135
PAINTING I (3CR)
This course is an introduction to the basic elements of
painting. Students will learn basic painting skills, color
properties, color mixing, color relationships, applications
and proper use of tools and equipment. 6 hrs./wk.

ART 136
PAINTING II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ART 135
This course involves intermediate problems in painting
with emphasis on individual expression based on
historical as well as contemporary concerns and
approaches in art. 6 hrs./wk.

ART 138
DIGITAL IMAGING FOR ARTISTS (3CR)
This course is an introduction to the use of the computer
as a medium for making fine art. The course will
emphasize developing the student's skill in making
expressive visual statements utilizing computer technology.
6 hrs. lecture, studio/wk.

ART 142
CERAMICS I (3CR)
This course is designed to build a conceptual and manual
foundation for future ceramics education. Students will
study the properties of clay, its preparation, hand and
wheel techniques, surface design, firing methods,
fundamental ceramic terms, principles of design,
introductory ceramic history and orientation to safe
practices for the ceramic artist. Emphasis will be on
developing skills appropriate to the beginning student for
the purpose of creative and technical expression.
6 hrs./wk.

ART 143
CERAMICS II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ART 142
This course deals with more advanced methods and
studio experiences in creative ceramic wheel expression
and glaze formation. Emphasis is on development of a
sense of thrown form and creative decoration or
optional creative non-wheel ceramic form development.
Course focuses on advanced ceramic form production, aesthetic issues, investigative study and practice. Clay, glaze and firing techniques are investigated in depth. Student acquires a repertoire of studio skills, a deeper awareness of ceramic history and articulated criteria of judgement. Individual interpretation and conceptual development are expected. The study of aesthetics of ceramic form is undertaken. 6 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

ART 145
SCULPTURE I (3CR)

Students will explore and study natural and synthetic sculptural forms as they create work using traditional or contemporary media and techniques. Assignments require work in sandstone, clay, wax, bronze, aluminum and steel, and involve carving, modeling and building up. 6 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

ART 146
SCULPTURE II (3CR)

Prerequisite: ART 145

This continuation of ART 145 will focus on advanced methods and techniques with emphasis on materials, forms and the student's selection of an individual direction with individual material choices. 6 hrs./wk.

ART 148
METAL AND SILVERSMITHING I (3CR)

This course is a basic introduction to the terms, tools and techniques involved in creating jewelry and other wearables as they relate to the human figure. Casting, fabrication and construction will be explored. 6 hrs./wk.

ART 149
METAL AND SILVERSMITHING II (3CR)

Prerequisite: ART 148

Students will study advanced casting and construction techniques. Projects should show a higher degree of design and function. 6 hrs./wk.

ART 166
RAKU CERAMICS (3CR)

This course will deal with the oriental process of making and firing Raku pottery - a spontaneous, low-fire approach to a finished product involving the rapid firing and cooling of the pottery. Hand-formed (pinched and slab) as well as wheel-thrown forms will be researched. Emphasis will be on nonwheel manipulations of form. Students will be encouraged to develop a personal philosophical basis for their creative process and product. 6 hrs./wk.

ART 172
WATERCOLOR PAINTING (3CR)

This course is an introduction to transparent water media with emphasis on learning fundamental painting skills, the visual elements, composition, visual perception and an awareness of personal expression. 6 hrs/wk.

ART 180
ART HISTORY: ANCIENT/RENAISSANCE (3CR)

This course will acquaint students with the arts and ideas of world civilizations from the prehistoric period to the beginning of the Italian Renaissance. The course will examine the aesthetic elements that mark the styles of major periods in two-dimensional, three-dimensional and architectural works. Particular attention will be paid to the relationship between artistic elements and their various cultural and historical contexts. 3 hrs./wk.

ART 182
ART HISTORY: RENAISSANCE/MODERN (3CR)

This course will acquaint students with the arts and ideas of Western cultures from the beginning of the Italian Renaissance to the present. The course will examine the aesthetic elements that mark the styles of major periods in two-dimensional, three-dimensional and architectural works. Particular attention will be paid to the relationship between artistic elements and their various cultural and historical contexts. 3 hrs./wk.

ART 184
ART HISTORY: TWENTIETH CENTURY (3CR)

This course introduces the student to the arts and ideas of western Europe and the United States from the late 19th century to the present. The course will examine the aesthetic elements that mark the styles of major movements in two-dimensional, three-dimensional and architectural works. Particular attention will be paid to the relationship between artistic elements and their various cultural and historical contexts. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ART 186
ART HISTORY: INTRODUCTION TO ASIAN ART (3CR)

This course will acquaint students with the arts and ideas that arose in India, China and Japan from the prehistoric to the early modern periods. The course will examine the aesthetic elements that mark the styles of major periods in two-dimensional, three-dimensional and architectural works. Particular attention will be paid to the relationship between artistic elements and their various cultural and historical contexts. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.
ART 231
LIFE DRAWING I (3CR)
Prerequisite: ART 130
This course is an introduction to the basic elements of drawing for students wanting a concentration in drawing the human figure. Students will acquire basic competence in developing drawings involving the human form. 6 hrs/wk.

ART 232
LIFE DRAWING II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ART 231
This course is an intermediate investigation of drawing from the human form. This class is for students wanting to concentrate on figure drawing beyond Life Drawing I. 6 hrs/wk.

ART 235
STUDIO WORKSHOP I (3CR)
Prerequisite: ART 131 or ART 136
This course involves advanced problems in painting (or drawing) with emphasis on individual expression based on historical as well as contemporary concerns and approaches in art. 6 hrs/wk.

ART 236
STUDIO WORKSHOP II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ART 235
This course involves advanced problems in painting (or drawing), above and beyond those experienced in Workshop I, with emphasis on individual expression. 6 hrs/wk.

ART 244
CERAMICS WORKSHOP I (3CR)
Prerequisites: ART 143
Students will have the opportunity to pursue advanced individual research under the direction of the instructor. Emphasis is on creative expression and development of technical skills as well as the further pursuit of technical studies that have relevance for emerging personal specializations. Students will conduct a personal program of study on one aesthetic issue that emerges as personally significant and present the outcomes in an appropriate and acceptable manner at the close of the semester. Students should initiate and pursue studies in directions that inform and further their individual professional and creative growth, which leads to invention, innovation and refinement of their personal semester work, as agreed upon with the instructor. This course enables further pursuit of technical studies that have relevance for these emerging personal specializations. Skill refinement, three-dimensional imagination, with increased creative expression and creative product generation are anticipated. 6 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

Astronomy

ASTR 120
FUNDAMENTALS OF ASTRONOMY (3CR)
This course is a study of the universe from the earth, moon and planets to the stars and the most distant galaxies. Topics include black holes, quasars, the origin of the universe and the possibility of life on other planets. Current astronomical discoveries are discussed in class as they occur. Access to astronomical Web sites is available to students in this course. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ASTR 122
ASTRONOMY (4CR)
This course is a study of the universe from the earth, moon, and planets to the stars and the most distant galaxies. Topics include black holes, quasars, the origin of the universe and the possibility of life on other planets. Current astronomical discoveries are discussed in class as they occur. Access to astronomical Web sites is available to students in this course. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk., 5 nighttime telescope sessions are required.

Automotive Technology

AUTO 121
SMALL ENGINE SERVICE (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to compare and contrast operating principles of two- and four-stroke cycle engines. The student should be able to describe lubricating, cooling, fuel and governor systems; troubleshoot engine problems; inspect engine components; and service the fuel, cooling and exhaust systems. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

AUTO 122
INTRODUCTION TO AUTO GLASS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to diagnose, service and repair various automotive glass problems, provide professional service to customers, manage and supervise jobs and employees. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 1½ hrs. lab/wk.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 123</td>
<td>MOTORCYCLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR (2CR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 125</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMOTIVE SHOP PRACTICES (3CR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 128</td>
<td>AUTOMOTIVE PARTS SPECIALIST (2CR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 130</td>
<td>DIESEL FUNDAMENTALS (2CR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 163</td>
<td>AUTOMOTIVE STEERING AND SUSPENSION (3CR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 165</td>
<td>AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE REPAIR (4CR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 167</td>
<td>AUTOMOTIVE BRAKE SYSTEMS (2CR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO 168</td>
<td>AUTOMOTIVE MANUAL DRIVETRAIN AND AXLES (3CR)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUTO 123**

**MOTORCYCLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR (2CR)**

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the proper use of tools and equipment used in servicing motorcycles. Two- and four-stroke cycle designs will be studied. Overhaul procedures will be demonstrated. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**AUTO 125**

**INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMOTIVE SHOP PRACTICES (3CR)**

This is a beginning course that is appropriate for both the automotive major and other interested students. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to develop shop safety habits and become proficient in tire, battery, cooling system, lubrication service and minor electrical diagnosis. This course is an introductory course required for all students in the Automotive Technology program. Emphasis will be placed on learning basic skills needed to enter advanced automotive classes. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**AUTO 128**

**AUTOMOTIVE PARTS SPECIALIST (2CR)**

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate good communication and basic math skills. Ordering and maintaining correct inventory, as well as displaying and selling automotive parts for a fair profit, will be studied. Lectures will be supported by parts specialists in the industry. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

**AUTO 130**

**DIESEL FUNDAMENTALS (2CR)**

Corequisite: AUTO 125

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify diesel engine components and parts and troubleshoot and service all external components, with emphasis on glow plugs, injectors and injector pumps. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**AUTO 163**

**AUTOMOTIVE STEERING AND SUSPENSION (3CR)**

Corequisite: AUTO 125

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe manual and power steering component operation, summarize construction and operation of front and rear suspension systems, perform four-wheel alignment on current vehicles and service steering and suspension components. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**AUTO 165**

**AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE REPAIR (4CR)**

Corequisite: AUTO 125

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the four-stroke-cycle internal combustion engine, calculating compression ratio, piston displacement, horsepower and torque, and correcting internal engine malfunctions. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

**AUTO 167**

**AUTOMOTIVE BRAKE SYSTEMS (2CR)**

Corequisite: AUTO 125

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to summarize disc and drum brake construction and operation, service all brake system components and describe anti-lock brake system services. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**AUTO 168**

**AUTOMOTIVE MANUAL DRIVETRAIN AND AXLES (3CR)**

Corequisite: AUTO 125

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to work safely in the shop, service the typical manual transmission/transaxle, service typical transfer cases, inspect, adjust and replace all clutch components, disassemble, reassemble and set up a differential and service all front- and rear-wheel drive shaft components. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.
AUTO 201
ASE CERTIFICATION SEMINAR (1CR)
This course will prepare students to take any of the eight basic National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) automotive certification tests, the Advanced Engine Performance Specialist (L1) test or the three ASE Engine Mechanic tests. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

AUTO 206
AUTOMOTIVE RETAILING SALES (3CR)
Prerequisite: MKT 133 or MKT 134
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary for competency in automotive retailing. Student awareness and understanding will be directed toward: an introduction to automotive retailing, past, present and future; professionalism in sales; the components of sales transactions; a structured sales program and product knowledge; customer satisfaction and follow-up; building a clientele; and success through self-improvement. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

AUTO 210
ADVANCED ENGINE REPAIR (3CR)
Prerequisite: AUTO 165
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to plan, design, and build a performance engine. The student will also demonstrate knowledge of the relationships between displacement, horsepower and torque; regulations governing performance engines; and current trends in engine modification. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

AUTO 230
AUTOMOTIVE HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (3CR)
Corequisite: AUTO 125
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to operate, service and diagnose automotive heating, ventilation and air conditioning systems. The course will cover the theory and operation of these systems, major components, testing, recycling and other service procedures. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

AUTO 234
AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (4CR)
Corequisite: AUTO 125
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to service starting and charging system components; describe the operation and construction of starters, alternators and controlling devices; describe various lighting systems used in current automotive vehicles; and repair electrical lighting and accessory systems. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

AUTO 250
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS AND TRANSAXLES (4CR)
Corequisite: AUTO 125
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to diagnose, service and repair various automatic transmissions and automatic transaxles, including computer-controlled systems. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture-demonstration, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

AUTO 254
AUTOMOTIVE ENGINE PERFORMANCE (5CR)
Prerequisite: AUTO 165 and AUTO 234
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the operation and construction of automotive fuel system components such as carburetors, fuel pumps, injectors and controlling devices. The student should also be able to describe the operation and construction of ignition circuits to include computer-controlled and DIS systems. Finally, students should be able to service all performance systems on the automobile. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

AUTO 260
AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE MANAGEMENT (3CR)
Corequisite: AUTO 254
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should understand the automotive service manager’s job. The manager’s job includes: planning for inevitable change, maintaining flexibility, site planning, customer satisfaction, employee practices, meeting financial goals and managing time, conflict and stress. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.
AUTO 261
AUTOMOTIVE SERVICE TECHNIQUES (3CR)
Corequisite: AUTO 254
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should become proficient in ordering of parts, writing repair orders, presenting work orders to customers, questioning customers about automobile service problems, answering the telephone and supervising work loads. Students will also diagnose and perform service work on student and staff vehicles. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

AUTO 271
AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (3CR)
Prerequisite: Division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. The internship will provide advanced students on-the-job experience under the supervision of professionals in the industry. The work will be developed cooperatively with area employers, college staff and each student to provide a variety of actual job experiences directly related to the student’s career goals. 1 hr. lecture, 15 hrs. work min./wk.

Banking and Finance

AIB 101
PRINCIPLES OF BANKING (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify aspects of banking from the fundamentals of negotiable instruments to contemporary issues and developments within the industry. In addition, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the competitive and regulatory environments; bank regulations and examination; bank loans and investments; and the importance of full-service commercial banking. 3 hrs./wk.

AIB 104
TRUST OPERATIONS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define and explain basic trust terminology, the nature and complexities of the investment process and the purpose of investments. In addition, the student should be able to list the trust services available; explain economic forecasting principles and illustrate their applications; describe the techniques of valuing stocks and other securities; and explain the concepts of portfolio management. This course is comprehensive and focuses on the theory and practice of trust department investment services. 3 hrs./wk.

AIB 107
LAW AND BANKING: PRINCIPLES (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the laws, regulations and legal processes directly related to banking. In addition, the student should be able to outline the serious legal problems that occur in routine banking operations if the principles and concepts are not followed. This course places emphasis on the Uniform Commercial Code and legal terminology related to banking and commercial transactions. 3 hrs./wk.

AIB 109
MARKETING FOR BANKERS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define marketing and explain why the marketing concept is essential for banks in today's competitive economic environment. In addition, the student should be able to describe the factors that motivate customers to purchase financial services and be able to prepare a marketing plan. The course also requires the student to outline and explain how a bank should integrate its public relations, advertising, sales promotion, selling and service distribution functions. 3 hrs./wk.

AIB 124
COMMERCIAL LENDING (3CR)
Prerequisite: ACCT 121 or ACCT 122
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define, analyze and evaluate how the commercial lending business is organized, how it contributes to bank profitability and the total commercial lending process. This comprehensive treatment of commercial lending is designed for entry-level commercial loan officers and anyone who wants to know more about the role of commercial lending in the banking industry and collective economy. This course will give the student a conceptual framework for the study of commercial lending. 3 hrs./wk.
BIOL 110
NUTRITION FOR LIFE (2CR)
Designed for students who wish to apply nutrition information to their lives, this course explores how food selection affects body size, body composition, performance, disease resistance and longevity. Students will analyze the composition of their diets and develop a plan of action to improve their eating behaviors. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

BIOL 115
NATURAL HISTORY OF KANSAS (3CR)
Natural History of Kansas describes physical and biological processes which have led to the present Kansas landscape. Physical science topics include geology, climate patterns and soil formation. Biological science topics include ecology and a survey of the plants and animals of Kansas. The course will consider how the physical and biological environment relates to past and present human resource uses. 3 hrs. lecture/wk. Two Saturday 7-hr. labs required.

BIOL 122
PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY (3CR)
This course is an introduction to selected concepts and principles important to an understanding of how biological systems operate. The importance of scientific methods and processes will be explored. Biological organization will be studied by examining the chemical, cellular, organismal and ecological properties that are unique to life. The diversity and unity of life will be explained in terms of classical and molecular genetics. 3 hrs/wk.

BIOL 123
PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY LAB (1CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 122 or permission of the academic director
This introductory lab examines basic biological concepts by focusing on the structures and functions of plants and animals. 2 hrs/wk.

BIOL 124
OCEANUS: THE MARINE ENVIRONMENT (3CR)
This course for beginning students focuses on the marine environment as a unique feature of the planet Earth and investigates areas of intense scientific and public concern: the pervasiveness of the ocean and its effect on the Earth’s weather, its stunning physical size and diversity of contained life forms, its contributions to the physical and historical development of man, its impact on geopolitical and economic matters, the impact of oceanic pollutants and the potential exploitation of marine resources. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

BIOL 125
GENERAL BOTANY (5CR)
This is a survey of the life, growth and structure of plants. Divisions of the plant kingdom will be presented with emphasis on life cycles, anatomy, physiology and ecology of major groups. Students will do microscopic and macroscopic analysis of the major division. 3 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

BIOL 127
GENERAL ZOOLOGY (5CR)
This is a survey of the life, structure, and growth of animals. Students will concentrate on identifying animals by their structural characteristics and will look at the role adaptation lays in anatomical and physiological features. Students will do dissections and microscopic analysis of the major phyla. 3 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

BIOL 130
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (3CR)
Environmental Science seeks to describe problems and solutions associated with human use of natural resources. Students will study the major physical and biological processes that govern the complex interactions in natural ecosystems. Major course topics include human population growth, resource use and pollution. Practical solutions aimed at sustainability will be identified and examined. This is an introductory, nonscience-major survey course. 3 hrs/wk.

BIOL 131
ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE LAB (1CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 130
In this lab, students will learn ecological principles that are necessary for understanding and solving environmental problems. Students will sample the local environment for various types of environmental pollution, conduct lab projects, computer simulations, and attend field trips. Field trips may include a visit to a local wastewater treatment plant, a stream ecosystem and a prairie ecosystem. 2 hrs. lab/wk. plus up to three field trips.

BIOL 135
PRINCIPLES OF CELL AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY (4CR)
This is an integrated lecture and laboratory course for biology majors and students planning to take additional courses in biology. Subjects covered include basic biochemistry, cell structure and function, cellular metabolism, Mendelian and molecular genetics, natural
selection and evolution, cell physiology and development of plants and animals from the single-celled stage to embryo. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

BIOL 140  
HUMAN ANATOMY (4CR)  
Students will study gross and microscopic aspects of cells, tissues and organ systems of the human body. They will concentrate on a detailed analysis of the structure of each body system. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

BIOL 144  
HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (5CR)  
This course provides basic knowledge on human structures and their function and is for the beginning college science student. Students will study the relationship of structures to function in the organ systems of the human body. Emphasis will be on the identification of the anatomical features and their functions. This course is integrated lecture and laboratory. 3 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

BIOL 145  
HUMAN ANATOMY/PHYSIOLOGY DISSECTION (1CR)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 144 and approval of the division administrator  
Students will dissect the cat and study the relationship of structures to function in the organ systems of the cat. In this laboratory course, they will also dissect the cow kidney, heart, brain and eye. Students will compare and contrast these structures and functions with the organ systems of the human body. 2 hrs. lab/wk.

BIOL 146  
GENERAL/HEAD AND NECK ANATOMY (4CR)  
Prerequisites: Admission to the Dental Hygiene Program and CHEM 122, ENGL 121 and SOC 122 (with a minimum 2.0 GPA)  
The cells, tissues and organ systems of the body will be examined with emphasis on the head and neck. Discussion and analysis of each body region will be included, as well as embryology of the head and neck. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

BIOL 150  
BIOLOGY OF ORGANISMS (5CR)  
Prerequisite: BIOL 135 or permission of academic director  
This is a survey of the five kingdoms of life. Monera, fungi, protista, plant and animal kingdoms will be presented, with emphasis on life cycles, anatomy, physiology and ecology of the major groups. 4 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

BIOL 160  
INTRODUCTION TO BIOTECHNOLOGY (2CR)  
Prerequisite: BIOL 135 and CHEM 122 or permission of academic director  
This course is an introduction to biotechnology, including career exploration, history and applications of DNA/RNA technology, molecular biology and bioethics. Topics include cloning, DNA, antibodies, gene therapy, plant biotechnology, the human genome project, DNA fingerprinting, genetic testing, diverse products made through biotechnology, and the ethical implications of this technology. The course is supplemented with guest lecturers and demonstrations that illustrate the basic techniques of biotechnology. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

BIOL 165  
LABORATORY SAFETY (1CR)  
Prerequisite: BIOL 135 and CHEM 122 or permission of academic director  
This course will emphasize laboratory safety and procedures. Additionally, regulations that govern the biotechnology laboratory will be discussed. Biological, chemical and radiation safety will all be handled through lectures, videotapes, demonstrations and field trips. There will also be exposure to good manufacturing practices (GMP), quality assurance and control procedures (QA/QC), and OSHA and FDA regulations. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

BIOL 205  
GENERAL GENETICS (4CR)  
Prerequisite: BIOL 122 or the equivalent  
This introductory course emphasizes human heredity using concepts from classical and modern genetics. Themes of advancing technologies and bioethical issues are interwoven in the basic background fabric of the course. 5 hrs./wk.

BIOL 210  
PATHOPHYSIOLOGY (4CR)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 144 or BIOL 140 and BIOL 225  
This introduction to the physiology of disease covers common disorders of the body from the cellular to the systemic level. Topics include: causes, symptoms, diagnostic tests and treatments of disease. 4 hrs./wk. Spring.

BIOL 225  
HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY (4CR)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 140 or BIOL 146 and CHEM 122  
This is an introduction to the dynamic functions of the human organism from the chemical and molecular mechanisms that sustain cellular processes through the
control systems responsible for homeostasis and the influence of these systems on the cellular function of organ and system operation. Laboratory investigation using selected biochemical and physiological preparations allows correlation of theory with experimental observations. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**BIOL 230**  
MICROBIOLOGY (3CR)  
*Prerequisite: CHEM 122 or one year of high school chemistry*  
This is a general introductory course in microbiology. It provides a background in many areas of microbiology with an emphasis on medical aspects. The structure, physiology, antimicrobial agents, immunology and host-parasite relationship of microorganisms will be studied, with an emphasis on bacteria. 3 hrs./wk.

**BIOL 231**  
MICROBIOLOGY LAB (2CR)  
*Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 230*  
Students will learn aseptic techniques and apply them in the isolation of pure cultures of bacteria. Students will also perform various staining techniques and chemical tests to identify these bacteria. The response of bacteria to changes in environmental conditions will also be examined. Various life stages of medically important parasites will also be observed. 4 hrs./wk.

**BIOL 235**  
GENERAL NUTRITION (3CR)  
*Corequisite: BIOL 225 or the equivalent*  
This introductory course provides a basic knowledge of human nutrition. Students will learn the sources and functions of the various nutrients. They will also explore the interaction of diet, disease prevention and treatment. Through the use of a computerized nutrition program, students will analyze their diets for nutritional deficiencies and excesses. 3 hrs./wk.

**BIOL 240**  
GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY (3CR)  
*Prerequisite: BIOL 225*  
This course provides a basic understanding of the science of drugs — how they work and what they do. Students will study various drug concepts including mechanism of action, pharmacologic class, pharmaco-kinetics, pharmacodynamics and clinical implications. 3 hrs. lecture/wk. Spring.

**BIOL 250**  
ECOLOGY (4CR)  
*Prerequisites: BIOL 122 and BIOL 123, or BIOL 135 or approval of the academic director*  
This course will teach continuing science students basic ecological theories that are accepted and used by the professional ecological community. Laboratory exercises will test ecological theories by having students develop hypotheses, design experiments, collect and analyze data by using statistics that include T-tests and Kruscal-Wallis tests, and write scientifically formatted reports. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**BIOL 260**  
BIOTECHNOLOGY METHODS (5CR)  
*Prerequisites: BIOL 160, BIOL 165 and BIOL 230 or permission of academic director*  
This course is an introduction to the theory and laboratory techniques in molecular biology, protein biochemistry and immunology, with an emphasis on gene expression and regulation, recombinant DNA, RNA transcription, and protein translation. Laboratory emphasis will be on molecular biological techniques used in modern research and industrial laboratories. Techniques include growth and maintenance of E. coli, gene cloning, DNA and protein electrophoresis, protein purification, and enzymatic and immunological assays. Lecture and laboratory exercises on the principles and practices of initiation, cultivation, maintenance, preservation of cell culture lines and applications will also be covered. 3 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

**BIOL 265**  
BIOTECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (4CR)  
*Prerequisites: BIOL 160, BIOL 165 and BIOL 260 or consent of instructor*  
The internship will provide advanced students the opportunity to develop job- and career-related skills while in a work setting. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. The work will be developed cooperatively with academic, industrial and private institutional biotechnology laboratories. 3 hrs./wk.
Business Administration

BUS 120
MANAGEMENT ATTITUDES AND MOTIVATION (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to assess personal strengths and weaknesses and set goals for personal and professional life; define communication and listening skills; analyze human relations problems; apply problem-solving strategies to human relations issues in the workplace; and define and compare management styles. Class meets for 48 hrs.

BUS 121
INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the basic principles of the American free enterprise economic system. In addition, the student should be able to explain the fundamentals of starting a business and the interrelationship among the four functional areas: accounting, finance, management and marketing. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 122
INTRODUCTION TO LAW (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the major substantive and procedural aspects of law. This course is available to students with a general interest in the law, and is required for students seeking admission to the paralegal program. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 123
PERSONAL FINANCE (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define the role of a consumer in the economy; develop a basic financial plan; apply budgeting procedures in a daily and monthly spending plan; calculate principal and interest; define the types of consumer credit; identify the types of housing mortgages; and explain the important considerations in buying, selling and renting. In addition, the student should be able to calculate individual insurance needs in the areas of life insurance, health insurance, property and liability insurance, automobile insurance and other types of special insurance, and be able to explain employee and retirement benefits, including tax-sheltered plans. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 140
PRINCIPLES OF SUPERVISION (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define the supervisor's role within a company and identify the skills necessary to successfully fulfill that role. In addition, the student should be able to determine the supervisor's role in supervising employees on an individual basis and as a group. The student should also be able to apply the principles of supervision in simulated work situations. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 141
PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to state the basic functions of management, explain the nature of organizations and organizational theories and types, explain the importance of effective communication within the organizational structure, develop and define the techniques for directing and motivating employees, explain the effects of change on an organization and develop techniques for coping with those effects. In addition, the student should be able to explain and discuss the application of business ethics in managerial decision making. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 145
SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of management techniques vital to small business. In addition, the student should be able to apply decision-making skills in the areas of business start-up – choosing the form of ownership, marketing, financial planning and managing the small business. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 150
BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 121
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the role of communication in the business environment and identify the most effective methods for creating, sending, and receiving messages. In addition, the student should be able to utilize effective oral and written communication skills in business; write and evaluate business documents, including letters, memos, and reports using the principles of correct style, organization, and format; and prepare an effective oral business presentation. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 215
SAVINGS AND INVESTMENTS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define, analyze and evaluate types of savings instruments and other investments. In addition, the student should be able to determine which instruments are desirable for a personal financial plan. The student should also be able to demonstrate an understanding of basic financial-planning concepts and tax-planning procedures. 3 hrs./wk.
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to evaluate the impact of human relations as it relates to the social system, technical system and administrative system of a work environment. In addition, the student should be able to analyze these systems and their effects on individual, group and organizational performance. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 230
MARKETING (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the concepts of production, consumption and distribution in relation to a free-enterprise economy; list the basic channels of distribution available to the manufacturer of consumer and industrial products; explain and compare the distribution functions of the manufacturer, wholesaler and retailer; and state the procedures necessary to develop a total marketing plan for a given product, service or product line. In addition, the student should be able to discuss the fundamental principles of consumer behavior in the buying process and apply those principles to target market strategies. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 235
INTRODUCTION TO INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS (3CR)
This course is designed to introduce the student to the global economy. Differences in political, economic and cultural forces within countries will be analyzed and national competitiveness assessed. Cross-border trade and investment and the global monetary system will be introduced and analyzed. Competition and a firm's international business strategy in the global marketplace will be examined. Ethical issues in international business will also be discussed. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 243
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to state the principles of human resource management; describe the human resource function as an integral part of management; differentiate between roles of the personnel and line manager in the management of human resources; define and evaluate strategic planning, recruitment, selection and training; define the primary methods of human resource development; employ methods of employer appraisal; and state the major components and coverages of the Equal Employment Opportunity Act and other personnel/human resources-related laws. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 250
INTRODUCTION TO CORPORATE FINANCE (3CR)
Upon successful completion of the course, the student should be able to explain the nature and role of finance in the U.S. economy and demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of corporate finance and the sources and types of corporate financing. Additionally, the student should be able to explain and accurately compute a firm's cost of capital and demonstrate an understanding of the capital budgeting process and how to manage and finance current assets. This course is required for the associate of applied science in business administration degree. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

BUS 261
BUSINESS LAW I (3CR)
This course is designed to introduce the students to the American legal system. Principles of legal ethics in business will be introduced. Principles of common law of contracts will be discussed. Sections of Uniform Commercial Code as applied to the law of sales and law of negotiable instruments will be introduced. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 263
BUSINESS LAW II (3CR)
Prerequisite: BUS 261
A continuation of Business Law I, this course will introduce the student to the principles of Uniform Commercial Code as applied to secured transactions. The law of bankruptcy, principles of agency and business organizations such as partnerships, limited partnerships, joint ventures, corporations, and sole proprietorships will be discussed. Principles of real property, personal property, bailments, estate and trusts will be introduced. 3 hrs./wk.

BUS 298
BUSINESS IN JAPAN (3CR)
In this travel-for-credit course, students will take part in seminars on campus before traveling to Japan where they will visit Japanese factories and other business-related agencies. 52 lecture hours.

Business Entrepreneurship

BUS 131
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR SMALL BUSINESS (2CR)
Prerequisite: ACCT 111 or ACCT 121
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify and evaluate the various sources available for funding a small business; demonstrate an understanding of financial terminology; read, prepare and analyze a financial statement; and write a loan proposal. In addition, the student should be able to explain the
importance of working capital and cash management. The student should also be able to identify financing needs, establish credit policies, prepare sales forecasts and determine borrowing needs for a small business. 2 hrs./wk.

**BUSE 140**
**FASTTRAC FEASIBILITY PLAN (2CR)**
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to prepare a feasibility plan for a business. In addition, the student will conduct market research on the business and prepare financial feasibility analysis. This course is designed for participants who are in the concept or very early start-up stage of business development. This course is required for the business plan certificate, the business entrepreneurship vocational certificate and the associate of applied science degree in business entrepreneurship. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

**BUSE 142**
**FASTTRAC BUSINESS PLAN (3CR)**
Prerequisite: BUSE 140 or approval of division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to write a sound business plan. Students should be able to assess strengths and weaknesses of a business; collect, analyze and organize market research data into a marketing plan; and prepare the financial projections for their business. In addition, students should be able to identify and evaluate various resources available for funding small businesses. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

**BUSE 160**
**LEGAL ISSUES FOR SMALL BUSINESS (2CR)**
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the forms of business ownership and the legal and tax implications for each. In addition, the student should be able to explain laws concerning legal issues such as personnel, contracts and protection of intellectual property. The student should also be able to explain the reporting requirements for local, state and federal agencies. 2 hrs./wk.

**BUSE 180**
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP SEMINAR: OPPORTUNITY ANALYSIS (2CR)**
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to assess the current economic, social and political climate for small business. In addition, the student should be able to explain how demographic, technological and social changes create opportunities for small business ventures. This course is required for the associate of applied science degree in business entrepreneurship. 2 hrs./wk.

**BUSE 190**
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP SEMINAR: SMALL BUSINESS ANALYSIS (2CR)**
Prerequisite: BUSE 131, BUSE 140, BUSE 160, BUS 145, BUS 230 or permission of division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify problems that frequently arise in small business and utilize problem-solving skills to formulate solutions. In addition, the student should be able to apply the knowledge of business concepts and techniques in the analysis of cases and actual business situations. 2 hrs./wk.

**BUSE 210**
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP INTERNSHIP I (1CR)**
Prerequisite: BUSE 140
Upon the successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course consists of supervised work experience in an approved training situation. A minimum of 240 hours of on-the-job training is required. This course is required for an associate of applied science degree in business entrepreneurship. Either BUSE 210 or BUSE 215 is required for a vocational certificate in business entrepreneurship.

**BUSE 215**
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP INTERNSHIP II (1CR)**
Prerequisite: BUSE 140
Upon the successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course consists of supervised work experience in an approved training situation. A minimum of 240 hours of on-the-job training is required. This course is required for an associate of applied science degree in business entrepreneurship. Either BUSE 210 or BUSE 215 is required for a vocational certificate in business entrepreneurship.

**Business Office Technology**

**BOT 101**
**COMPUTERIZED KEYBOARDING (1CR)**
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to operate a computer keyboard by touch to enter data with speed and accuracy. 1 hr./wk.
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the basic rules of English, to develop correct sentence structure, and to use accurate English grammar and mechanics when writing documents. Students also will be able to proofread written work using standard proofreading symbols. 1 hr./wk.

**BOT 105**
**KEYBOARDING/FORMATTING I (3CR)**
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to develop speed and accuracy by learning to use the alphabetic, numeric and symbol keys by touch; identify and operate the basic machine parts and special purpose keys; and format and type personal correspondence and business documents – letters, reports, tables and memos. A basic word processing package will be used in this class. 3 hrs./wk.

**BOT 110**
**SKILLBUILDING I (1CR)**
*Prerequisite: BOT 105 or equivalent*
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use a diagnostic approach to develop typing speed and accuracy by identifying and eliminating specific problems. The student should also be able to complete specialized drills and activities tailored to the student’s own typing needs to improve or eliminate deficiencies. 1 hr./wk.

**BOT 115**
**ELECTRONIC CALCULATORS (1CR)**
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to review basic arithmetic, operate the electronic calculator by touch to build speed and accuracy, use basic calculator functions and operating controls, and solve business application problems. 1 hr./wk.

**BOT 118**
**SKILLBUILDING II (1CR)**
*Prerequisite: BOT 110*
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should further develop speed and accuracy. The student should be able to improve keyboard skillbuilding through diagnostic evaluation and by completing individualized drills and activities. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

**BOT 120**
**MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION (1CR)**
*Prerequisite: BOT 105 or equivalent*
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be proficient in transcribing a variety of business documents from machine transcription. Emphasis is placed on operation of transcription equipment; development of speed and accuracy in transcription; and developing English, proofreading and formatting skills. 1 hr./wk.

**BOT 122**
**MEDICAL KEYBOARDING (1CR)**
*Prerequisite: BOT 105 or equivalent*
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use a diagnostic approach to develop keyboarding speed and accuracy in medical formats. The student should also be able to improve keyboard skillbuilding by completing individualized drills and activities pertaining to the transcription of medical reports. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

**BOT 125**
**DOCUMENT FORMATTING (1CR)**
*Prerequisite: BOT 155*
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to type business letters using standard letter styles (block, modified block and simplified); format letters with special features; center ruled or boxed tables, key memos, specialized reports and tables; create and complete forms; create and design letterhead stationery; and apply formatting skills in a simulated office environment. The student should also be able to use basic word processing commands to complete the activities. The student should also be able to build speed and accuracy in keyboarding and production skills. 1 hr./wk.

**BOT 130**
**OFFICE SYSTEMS CONCEPTS (3CR)**
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to understand and apply technological factors of contemporary office systems. Implementation of office automation concepts will be examined as they relate to people, technology and organizations. These concepts will be applied to organizational and strategic planning to enhance productivity in the office. 3 hrs./wk.

**BOT 150**
**RECORDS MANAGEMENT (3CR)**
Methods for developing and controlling an office records management program will be discussed. Selection of equipment for active and inactive records will be covered,
along with procedures for document, card and special records; microrecords; mechanized and automated records; and records storage, retention and transfer. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to file documents using alphabetic, subject, consecutive numeric, terminal digit numeric and geographic filing systems using requisition charge out and transfer procedures. The student should be able to create a computer database for records management; enter, modify and delete records; print reports; and determine disposition of records filed alphabetically, numerically, by subject and geographically. The course will cover the identification of evaluation methods and standards for both staff and programs in a records management department. 3 hrs./wk.

BOT 155
WORD PROCESSING APPLICATIONS I (2CR)
Prerequisite: BOT 105 or equivalent
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate skill in creating, saving, opening, closing, printing and editing documents. The student should be able to use beginning and intermediate features of the designated software package. The student should be able to demonstrate file maintenance procedures. 2 hrs. lecture-demonstration/wk.

BOT 160
LEGAL TRANSCRIPTION (3CR)
Prerequisite: BOT 155 or equivalent
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate skill in spelling, defining, pronouncing and using legal terms in proper context. The student should also be able to use legal reference resources and transcribe legal documents from dictation using proper formatting rules. 3 hrs./wk.

BOT 165
MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION (3CR)
Prerequisites: LC 130 and BOT 155 or equivalent
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to transcribe medical reports using proper formats and transcription rules. These reports concern inpatients with a specific medical problem. Reports include history and physical examinations, radiology reports, operative reports, pathology reports, requests for consultation, death summaries, discharge summaries and autopsy reports. Students should be able to spell, define, pronounce and use medical terms in proper context and be able to use medical reference books. 3 hrs./wk.

BOT 170
MEDICAL CODING AND BILLING (3CR)
Prerequisite: LC 130
This course is designed to give the student an overview of the medical insurance billing process. This includes becoming acquainted with ICD-9, HCPCS and CPT procedural coding systems as well as Blue Cross/Blue Shield, Medicaid, Medicare and Champus/Champva programs. Students will be given hands-on coding advice for optimal insurance reimbursement. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

BOT 175
CONFLICT IN THE WORKPLACE (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to develop the knowledge, skills, process and understanding of good working relationships in an office environment. The student will also be able to recognize and understand behavior patterns and what work-related events might trigger workplace conflict. Strategies will be developed for dealing with conflict and difficult people. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

BOT 180
BUSINESS SPREADSHEET APPLICATIONS (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 110 or extensive experience using Windows-based spreadsheets
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate competencies in using advanced formatting techniques, advanced features and advanced functions of Microsoft Excel. The following topics will be covered: working with templates, workbooks and lists; using Excel's analysis tools; managing and auditing worksheets; collaborating with workgroups; creating and editing macros; and importing and exporting data. 1 hr. lecture/wk.
BOT 205
PROFESSIONAL IMAGE DEVELOPMENT (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to develop work habits and self-management skills that will affect performance on the job by reducing stress, conflict and miscommunication. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

BOT 210
WORKING IN TEAMS (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should possess the necessary skills to work in teams. Students should also be able to assess and adjust their perceptions of how they should communicate within a team environment and to assess their own workplace expectations, values and methods of communicating as a basis for understanding how to improve communication with others to achieve a common goal. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

BOT 220
PHARMACOLOGY TERMINOLOGY (2CR)
Prerequisite: LC 130
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use pharmacological terminology in an appropriate context. This course includes an investigation of medication actions, dosage forms, routes of administration, and uses. The course emphasizes the terminology necessary for transcription of medical reports. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

BOT 255
WORD PROCESSING APPLICATIONS II (2CR)
Prerequisite(s): BOT 155 or extensive experience using the same software with approval of the program facilitator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate word processing skills using such features as macros, styles, table of contents and indexes, graphics, master and subdocuments, and other advanced features of the software package. 2 hrs. lecture-demonstration/wk.

BOT 260
DESktop Publishing for the Office (3CR)
Prerequisite: BOT 155 or the equivalent
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use desktop publishing skills to produce publications such as flyers, newsletters, brochures, operating manuals, price lists and bulletins. 3 hrs. lecture-demonstration/wk.

BOT 265
COMPUTERIZED OFFICE APPLICATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisites: CPCA 110, CPCA 114, CPCA 141, BOT 255 and BOT 130. This capstone course should be taken near the end of the degree or certificate program.
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to use the basic features of word processing, database, spreadsheet and presentation applications. The student will also use advanced features to complete simulated office applications and to perform multitasking projects. 3 hrs./wk.

BOT 270
ADVANCED MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION (3CR)
Prerequisite: BOT 165
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will develop medical transcription skills with emphasis on additional speed and accuracy. Students will apply language skills, decision-making skills and "common sense" skills during the transcription process. Students will become familiar with the medical transcription profession, employment opportunities, the important role of the medical transcriptionist in the health care team, and personal attributes, knowledge and skills required to produce error-free documents according to the employer's and AAAMT standards. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

BOT 275
OFFICE INTERNSHIP I (1CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the Office Systems Technology Program
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to gain work experience in an approved training situation under instructional supervision. The course will provide practical experience in the use of skills acquired in business office technology courses. 185 hrs. work experience.

BOT 280
OFFICE INTERNSHIP II (1CR)
Prerequisite: BOT 275
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to gain work experience in an approved training station under instructional supervision in the three degree options, administrative assistant, administrative assistant with medical emphasis, administrative assistant with legal emphasis, or certificate options. The course will provide practical experience using skills acquired in the program. 185 hrs. work experience.
CHEM 120
CHEMISTRY IN SOCIETY (4 CRS)
This course is designed for non-science major students who seek an understanding of the concepts of chemistry. Historical foundations of chemistry, applications to society and daily life, controversies of contemporary concern and current research topics are explored. Inquiry-based laboratory experiments will illustrate chemical principles. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CHEM 122
PRINCIPLES OF CHEMISTRY (5CR)
This course is an introduction to the fundamental basics of chemistry, with emphasis on general concepts of inorganic chemistry and sufficient study of organic chemistry to introduce the student to biochemistry. The student will learn basic definitions and theories of chemistry, solve numerical problems related to chemical principles and apply chemical concepts in laboratory work. 4 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

CHEM 123
PRINCIPLES OF TECHNICAL CHEMISTRY (6CR)
Corequisite: MATH 133
This introduction to the fundamental concepts of chemistry will emphasize the general concepts of inorganic chemistry with sufficient study of organic chemistry to introduce the student to biochemistry. Labs will introduce students to the processes and expectations of an industrial laboratory. 4 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

CHEM 124
GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LECTURE (4CR)
Corequisites: CHEM 125 and MATH 171
Students will relate atomic structure to chemical systems, calculate the amount of material used in chemical reactions, use the periodic table as an aid to understanding chemical systems and interpret chemical reactions. 5 hrs./wk.

CHEM 125
GENERAL CHEMISTRY I LAB (1CR)
Corequisite: CHEM 124
Experiments of a qualitative and quantitative nature that support topics from General Chemistry I Lecture will be carried out. 3 hrs./wk.

CHEM 131
GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LECTURE (4CR)
Prerequisites: CHEM 124 and CHEM 125 Corequisite: CHEM 132
Chemistry 131 is the second semester of a two-semester course in general chemistry in which the student will develop a working knowledge of some of the fundamental concepts and quantitative relationships involved in the study of chemical reactivity. Topics include chemical kinetics, chemical equilibrium, acid-base chemistry, chemical thermodynamics and electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry and basic organic chemistry. 4 hrs./wk.

CHEM 132
GENERAL CHEMISTRY II LAB (1CR)
Prerequisite: CHEM 124 and CHEM 125 Corequisite: CHEM 131
The laboratory consists of qualitative and quantitative experiments designed to parallel and support General Chemistry II Lecture. 3 hrs./wk.

CHEM 140
PRINCIPLES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (5CR)
Prerequisite: CHEM 122 or CHEM 131 and CHEM 132
This course covers nomenclature, theory, and applications of basic organic chemistry and biochemistry in the area of carbohydrates, lipids, proteins and enzymes. The lab activities reinforce the topics presented in the lecture. 4 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

CHEM 143
PRINCIPLES OF TECHNICAL ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (6CR)
Prerequisite: CHEM 123
This course is a continuation of the study of organic and biochemistry initiated in CHEM 123. Biologically important concepts will be introduced in the study of basic functional group chemistry and extended into traditional biochemical topics such as carbohydrates, enzymes, lipids and proteins. The labs will emphasize the synthesis, separation, identification and characterization techniques common to the technician's role. 4 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

CHEM 220
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I (5CR)
Prerequisites: CHEM 131 and CHEM 132
Organic Chemistry I is an introduction to the theories and principles of the chemistry carbon compounds. The student will develop an understanding of organic chemistry, which will be useful in the studies of chemistry and related fields such as medicine, engineering or
pharmacy. The laboratory is supportive in nature with a strong emphasis on developing laboratory techniques. Representative compounds will be prepared and used to introduce the student to instrumental analysis. 3 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

CHEM 221
ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II (5CR)
Prerequisite: CHEM 220
Organic Chemistry II is a continuation of Organic Chemistry I, the nomenclature, principles and theories of organic chemistry with emphasis on electronic theories and reaction mechanisms. Laboratory is supportive in nature with emphasis on developing laboratory techniques and preparation of representative compounds. Organic Chemistry II completes the study of organic chemistry designed to prepare the student for continued work in chemistry and related fields. 3 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

CHEM 223
TECHNICAL ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY (4 CR)
Prerequisites: CHEM 143, PHYS 135 and MATH 134 or MATH 171
This course will introduce students to the fundamentals of modern wet quantitative chemical analysis. The topics of data analysis, quality control, gravimetric, titrimetric and potentiometric analysis will be related to the industrial environment through extensive supportive labs. 3 hrs. lecture, 5 hrs. lab/wk.

CHEM 243
TECHNICAL INSTRUMENTAL CHEMISTRY (5CR)
Prerequisites: CHEM 223, PHYS 136 and MATH 134 or MATH 172
This course will introduce students to the fundamentals of modern instrumental quantitative analysis. The topics of spectrophotometry, fluorometry, chromatography and polarography will be related to the technician's role in the industrial environment through intensive supportive labs. 3 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk. Spring.

CHEM 250
BIOCHEMISTRY (4CR)
Prerequisites: CHEM 131, CHEM 132, CHEM 140 or CHEM 220
This course is an introduction to the major topics in biochemistry. Topics include the major classes of biological molecules, such as proteins, lipids and nucleic acid; an overview of the major metabolic pathways; and developments and topics relating to molecular biology. 4 hrs. lecture/wk.

CHEM 251
BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY (2CR)
Prerequisites: CHEM 131, CHEM 132, CHEM 140 or CHEM 220 Corequisite: CHEM 250
The laboratory will consist of qualitative and quantitative experiments using biological molecules. Particular emphasis upon biochemistry laboratory techniques including chromatography and spectroscopy will be used. 3 hrs. lab, 1 hr. recitation/wk.

Civil Engineering Technology

CET 105
CONSTRUCTION METHODS (3CR)
This course introduces the student to the terms, methods, procedures, sequences of operation and types of construction and planning in civil and building construction. 3 hrs/wk.

CET 120
ENGINEERED PLUMBING SYSTEMS I (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use codes, engineering principles and design engineering practices to analyze and design basic plumbing systems. Topics covered include codes, materials, hangers, supports and expansion and contraction. Plumbing systems covered include fuel gas, domestic water and soil waste/vent. The student should also be able to interpret drawings related to plumbing technology. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CET 122
ENGINEERED PLUMBING SYSTEMS II (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe storm water, industrial wastes, compressed air and irrigation and fire sprinkler systems. Topics include water treatment, noise control, decorative pools, pumps, estimating, specifications and field inspection. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CET 125
CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS (2CR)
Prerequisite: CET 105 or equivalent
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to describe the phases of a project, identify the bidding requirements, explain contractual relationships between parties, categorize the drawings, write specifications, list warranties and explain contract modifications. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.
CET 127
CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATING (3CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 129 or competence in reading building drawings
This course introduces the student to the basic principles of construction estimating. Topics covered include estimating quantities of materials from drawings and using reference books, tables and the C.S.I. format. Students will use industry-standard software for construction estimating. 2 hrs. lecture and 3 hrs. lab/wk.

CET 129
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT (3CR)
This course is intended for students interested in learning management principles for construction projects. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to perform many processes associated with construction projects and complete forms typically used in project management. Topics include contract documents, scheduling, job costs and management issues. Project management software will be used to schedule and track project resources and progress. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

CET 133
CONCRETE TESTING (2CR)
This course covers the principles of making and testing concrete. The emphasis will be on allowing concrete to reach the highest level of durability through proper mix design, placing and finishing techniques, and curing methods. This course will help prepare the student for the ACI National Certification exam. 1.5 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

CET 140
CIVILENGINEERING MATERIALS (3CR)
Corequisite: MATH 133
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to analyze materials commonly used in civil engineering construction projects. Common properties of soil, concrete and asphalt will be studied for classification as engineering materials. Students will learn to perform typical materials tests in accordance with ASTM guidelines. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

CET 211
TECHNICAL STATICS AND DESIGN (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 134 or MATH 172 or MATH 173 or MATH 241
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to evaluate and design force systems in equilibrium. Topics include truss analysis, stress and strain, shear, loading conditions, steel member selection, and connection design. Computer applications are included. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CET 270
FLUID MECHANICS (3CR)
Prerequisites: MATH 172 or MATH 134
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze fluid systems using the fundamental properties of pressure, hydrostatic force, buoyancy, flow in pipes, open channel flow and flow measuring devices. The student should also be able to solve practical problems related to engineering technology. Computer applications will be included. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

Communication Design
(Also see Computer Interactive Media, page 188.)

CD 120
INTRODUCTION TO COMMUNICATION DESIGN (3CR)
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the various aspects of the communication design field. Topics include the ways in which visual messages are used in society, the skills needed by a communication designer and the potential areas of specialization and employment. Emphasis will be on assisting the student to make an informed decision about communication design as a career. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CD 130
REPRESENTATIONAL DRAWING I (3CR)
Prerequisites: ART 124, CD 120
This course will provide instruction in theoretical and perceptual techniques and processes that relate to the visual analysis of three-dimensional form and its accurate interpretation on a two-dimensional surface. Focus will be on the application of principles of linear perspective to attain structural accuracy in drawings of a purely theoretical nature as well as those done from life. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 131
REPRESENTATIONAL DRAWING II (3CR)
Prerequisite: CD 130
This course is a continuation of Representational Drawing I with emphasis on the creative application of acquired theory, perceptual skills and techniques. Compositional problems as well as techniques used in conveying emotional content will be explored. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 132
TYPOGRAPHY (3CR)
Prerequisites: ART 124, CD 120, CDTP 131
This course will provide instruction in the basic principles of contemporary typographic design. Information concerning typography, from traditional letterpress through digital type design and typesetting, will be included. The course content will emphasize
effective methods of communicating to a mass audience through the printed letter, word, line and page. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 134
LAYOUT DESIGN (3CR)
Prerequisite: CD 132
This course will provide a basic study of layout elements. Students will acquire the skills necessary to produce layouts. These skills include photographic indication techniques, comp lettering, advertising and editorial grid systems and electronic page design. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 140
TECHNICAL PROCESSES (3CR)
Prerequisite: PHOT 121
This course covers digital prepress applications, scanning, image manipulation and color output devices. The transition from conventional to digital production will be explored. Analysis of output and file management and the understanding of proofing systems will be covered. Proper usage of peripheral equipment will be emphasized. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 230
ILLUSTRATION TECHNIQUES (3CR)
Prerequisite: CD 131
This course will provide an understanding of the work of the professional illustrator. Processes involved in effective research, creative visual problem solving and image production utilizing both digital and traditional applications will be explored. Students will have the opportunity to work with professional illustrators. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 231
ADVANCED TYPOGRAPHY (3CR)
Prerequisite: CD 134
This course is a continuation of Layout Design. Emphasis will be on typographic solutions that explore verbal/visual messages. Projects include designs for publication such as posters, brochures, packaging and graphic campaigns. Typography as a functional and experimental medium will be stressed. Design problem solving for a diverse range of specifications including audience, client needs and budget constraints are included. Traditional and digital tools will be incorporated to produce comprehensives. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 235
PRODUCTION METHODS (3CR)
Prerequisites: CD 134 and CD 140
This course will provide the fundamentals of preparing art for reproduction. Traditional camera-ready art techniques and digital prepress production methods will be emphasized. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 236
ELECTRONIC PRODUCTION (3CR)
Prerequisites: CD 230, CD 231, CD 235 and PHOT 123
This course is a continuation of the Production Methods course, providing experience in digital prepress and other electronic production techniques. The student will apply production skills to problems of professional scope and complexity, including specialty processes, trapping and color separation. Preparation of graphic files for screen presentation and for the Web will be explored. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 244
COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (3CR)
Prerequisites: CD 230, CD 231, CD 235 and either CIM 135 or PHOT 123
This course will explore the scope and potential of graphic design as a vehicle for visual communication in contemporary society. Signs and symbols, as well as the communicative power of typographic, hand graphic and photographic modes, will be studied. Traditional and electronic methods will be used to develop projects. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 245
ADVANCED DESIGN PRACTICE (3CR)
Prerequisites: CD 230, CD 231, CD 235 and either CIM 135 or PHOT 123
This course will focus on the utilization of the student's total design capability and technical knowledge in solving graphic design problems of professional scope and complexity. Students will have the opportunity to work with three art directors and produce three professional projects for potential inclusion in their portfolios. 6 hrs./wk.

CD 272
PROFESSIONAL PREPARATION (3CR)
Prerequisites: The student must have completed all required studio courses in the communication design program prior to the semester for which he/she is enrolling in this course, or be co-enrolled in all fourth-semester studio courses
This course will provide communication design majors instruction in the organization and presentation of his/her work in a portfolio format of professional quality. A slide portfolio and resume will be produced. Instruction in interviewing techniques and employment searches will also be provided. 6 hrs./wk.
CD 275
COMMUNICATION DESIGN INTERNSHIP (1CR)
Prerequisites: Approval by the Communication Design faculty review committee
Students will work in an approved training situation under instructional supervision. The internship is designed to give the student the opportunity to use the skills learned in the communication design program. Student interns will complete a minimum of 180 hours on the job and will be compensated with at least the minimum hourly wage.

Computers: Personal Computer Applications

CDTP 130
DESKTOP PUBLISHING I: PAGEMAKER (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
Upon completion of this course, students will be able to use basic features and techniques of the PageMaker desktop publishing program. Students will be able to produce text material with complex tab and indent specifications and style attributes, and will be able to demonstrate a knowledge of grouping and distributing multiple text blocks. Further, students will be able to show basic proficiency with drawing tools, multiple document work, drop caps, graphics and text rotation, locking items and threaded text blocks. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 131
DESKTOP PUBLISHING I: QUARKXPRESS (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
In this career-related course, students will create page layout documents using a variety of basic techniques on either the Macintosh or Windows PC computer platform. Students will produce text material with complex tabs and indents and style attributes. Students will also be able to group and distribute multiple elements, demonstrate a basic proficiency with drawing tools, multiple document work, drop caps, text rotation, locking items and threading text blocks. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 135
DESKTOP PHOTO MANIPULATION I: PHOTOSHOP (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
This course is designed to explore the manipulation of digital photographs using a variety of techniques and tools. The application of painting and editing tools to digital images; the manipulation of selections, layers and resolution; and analyzing scanned images will be covered. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 140
DESKTOP PUBLISHING I: INDESIGN (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
In this career-related course, students will create page layout documents using a variety of basic techniques on either the Macintosh or PC computer platform. Students will produce text material with complex tabs and indents and style attributes. Upon successful completion of the course, students will also be able to group and distribute multiple elements and demonstrate a basic proficiency with drawing tools, multiple document work, drop caps, text rotation, locking items and threading text blocks. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 145
DESKTOP ILLUSTRATION I: ILLUSTRATOR (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
In this career-related course, students will create basic computer-generated illustrations using a variety of techniques on either the Macintosh or Windows PC computer platform. Students will draw simple paths and shapes, create layers, import graphics and add typographic elements in rows and columns with runarounds, baseline shifts and conversion to outlines. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 150
DESKTOP PUBLISHING II: PAGEMAKER (1CR)
Prerequisite: CDTP 130
This course covers the intermediate-level features and techniques of the PageMaker desktop publishing program. Topics include producing documents using typographic techniques such as style linking, creating custom leaders, distributing graphic elements, working with graphics in layers, EPS manipulation and production techniques. The creation of multiple design applications with final art markup and spot color separations will be covered. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 151
DESKTOP PUBLISHING II: QUARKXPRESS (1CR)
Prerequisite: CDTP 131
In this career-related course, students will create page layout documents using a variety of basic techniques on either the Macintosh or PC computer platform. Students will produce text material with complex tabs and indents and style attributes. Students will also be able to group and distribute multiple elements, demonstrate a basic proficiency with drawing tools, multiple document work, drop caps, text rotation, locking items and threading text blocks. 1 hr. lecture/wk.
CDTP 155  
**DESKTOP PHOTO MANIPULATION II: PHOTOSHOP (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: CDTP 135*

This course presents advanced techniques of Photoshop. Topics covered include creating and manipulating text, importing existing images and creating new images. Other topics will include applying filter effects, correcting color, retouching and repairing images, adding special effects and preparing art for the Web. Students will explore solutions to specific Photoshop problems and will plan and create individual projects. 1 hr. lecture-demo/wk.

CDTP 160  
**DESKTOP PUBLISHING II: INDESIGN (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: CDTP 140*

In this career-related course, students will create intermediate-level page layout documents using a variety of techniques on either the Macintosh or PC computer platform. Students will learn how to work with type styles, threads, columns, special characters, hanging indents, vertical spacing and tables as well as exploring PDF files. Students will also be able to master several aspects of working with graphic images: placing images, linking, clipping paths, libraries, grids, Bezier drawing, compound paths and reflections. Finally, students will work with advanced framing techniques to nest frames within shapes. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 165  
**DESKTOP ILLUSTRATION II: ILLUSTRATOR (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: CDTP 145*

In this career-related course, students will create intermediate-level computer-generated illustrations using a variety of techniques on either the Macintosh or PC computer platform. Students will trace an object, create complex gradients with custom blends, create complex objects receding toward a vanishing point, and create an orthogonal projection to simulate depth. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 170  
**DESKTOP PUBLISHING III: PAGEMAKER (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: CDTP 150*

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to use some of the advanced features and techniques of the PageMaker desktop publishing program, particularly relating to the use of graphic images. Students will be able to produce documents that include such sophisticated techniques as brochure template design, non-printing blocks, step-and-repeat and paste-in-place, table generation, drawing graphic images and color separation techniques. Creating multiple design applications with final art markup and separations will be covered. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 171  
**DESKTOP PUBLISHING III: QUARKXPRESS (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: CDTP 151*

In this career-related course, students will create several brochure layouts on either the Macintosh or PC computer platform which incorporate a variety of drawing techniques, including layering, blends, distribution, EPS files, Bezier shapes, merge shapes and multi-ink colors. Pre-press production for final art will also be covered. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 175  
**DESKTOP PHOTO MANIPULATION III: PHOTOSHOP (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: CDTP 155*

This course presents advanced techniques for using Photoshop. Advanced topics include painting techniques, photographic techniques, image manipulation techniques and composing techniques. Airbrushing, blending modes, channels, clipping groups, colorizing, filters, gradients, layer effects, masks and modes, levels, lighting effects, masking, perspective and depth, posterizing, restoration, retouching, texturizing, and tiling are techniques that will be covered. Students will explore and apply solutions to specific Photoshop problems by creation of individual projects. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 180  
**PHOTOSHOP FOR THE WEB: PHOTOSHOP AND IMAGE READY (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: CDTP 155*

This course is designed to explore the preparation of digital photographs and images for the Web using a variety of techniques and tools. Optimizing images for the Web, creating Web graphics using slices and rollovers, designing Web pages using multiple Adobe programs (Adobe Acrobat and Adobe GoLive), and creating animated images for the Web will be covered. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CDTP 185  
**DESKTOP ILLUSTRATION III: ILLUSTRATOR (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: CDTP 165*

In this career-related course, students will create advanced computer-generated illustrations using a variety of techniques on either the Macintosh or PC computer platform. Students will create charts, autotrace scanned images, fill objects with a various pen and ink filter effects and create an imagemap for the Web. 1 hr. lecture wk.
CPCA 105
INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL COMPUTING: WIN (1CR)
This introductory course is designed to give the beginning computer user an overview of the personal computer. The student will gain confidence in basic computer skills and concepts through a hands-on approach while becoming familiar with a microcomputer and its primary uses. Topics include computer software, hardware and terminology; introduction to microcomputer operating systems and the graphical user interface. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 106
INTRODUCTION TO PERSONAL COMPUTING: MACINTOSH (1CR)
This introductory course is designed to give the beginning computer user an overview of the Macintosh personal computer. The student will gain confidence in basic computer skills and concepts through a hands-on approach while becoming familiar with a Macintosh computer and its primary uses. Topics include computer software, hardware and terminology; introduction to the Macintosh operating system; introduction to word processing; introduction to drawing; introduction to spreadsheets and introduction to database management. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 108
WORD PROCESSING ON MICROCOMPUTERS I (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
Concepts and use of word processing software will be covered. Functions such as editing, printing, merging, pagination, spell checking and centering will be included. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 110
SPREADSHEETS ON MICROCOMPUTERS I (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
Students will learn concepts and uses of spreadsheet software on the personal computer. Business decision-making worksheet models will be created and modified by entering labels, functions and formulas. Various formatting techniques will be applied to enhance the appearance of printed worksheets. Students will also learn to display the worksheet data graphically with the charting capabilities of the software. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 111
SPREADSHEETS ON MICROCOMPUTERS II (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 110 or CPCA 128
This course is a continuation of CPCA 110 Spreadsheets on the Microcomputer I and will provide the student with an intermediate level of spreadsheet concepts. Using typical business scenarios, the student will perform manual and automated what-if analyses, manage data in worksheets with tables and database functions, and use multiple worksheets to build consolidated statements. Basic macros will be introduced. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 114
DATABASES ON MICROCOMPUTERS I (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
This course provides an introduction to the concepts and real-world applications of microcomputer relational database software. Foundational database competencies, including building tables, defining fields, relating tables, entering and editing data, filtering, and sorting will be covered. Students will query the database to select, calculate and summarize information. Students will build and customize forms and reports. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 115
DATABASES ON MICROCOMPUTERS II (2CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 114
Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to design and define a relational database; create custom forms and reports for data entry, updating and presentation; and build the necessary queries to support these objects. The student should be able to transfer data into and out of the database from various file formats, use database software to develop Web pages and hyperlinks, and manipulate the data and database with introductory macro, query language, and programming skills. The course contains a capstone project in which the student uses all of the skills learned to create a working database for a client based on a real-world situation. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

CPCA 116
DATABASE: FILEMAKER PRO (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or 106
In this career-related course, students will be introduced to the essential concepts of data management so they can store, organize and synthesize information for effective use in the day-to-day business needs of even a medium-sized organization. Students will create a database file with fields, records, calculations, summaries, auto entries and pop-up lists. Several layouts will be created with links between them. Sorts and finds will be created and saved as scripts with buttons. 1 hr. lecture/wk.
CPCA 117
DATABASES ON MICROCOMPUTERS III – ACCESS (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 115
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze an existing database solution that is not working properly, import the data into Access and use action queries and SQL to normalize the database into an effective rational database. A case study emphasis will cover different database design and documentation issues. Students will also build complex forms and reports using Visual Basic for Applications programming code. Students will be introduced to Data Access Objects and ActiveX Data Objects. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 118
GROUPWARE (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105
This course provides an introduction to the concepts and applications of today’s robust groupware applications. Students will use groupware to compose, send and receive e-mail; post and organize discussion group messages; manage calendars, appointments and to-do lists; and use contact management features. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 121
INTRODUCTION TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105
Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to effectively manage projects using project management software. Students will learn about project management goals and terminology, create a project schedule and use project management methodologies and tools such as the Gantt Chart, critical path method (CPM) and program evaluation review technique (PERT) chart to update a project and communicate project progress to others. Students will use other project management techniques such as applying resources, leveling overallocations, evaluating constraints and analyzing planned versus projected schedule and budget variables. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 123
PRESENTATION GRAPHICS (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
Upon completion of this course, students should be able to organize and produce an effective on-computer or slide-generated presentation, complete with printed speaker notes and handouts, plus overhead transparencies, using the basic features of a presentation graphics program. Students will use master pages, template files, text formatting, color schemes, various drawing tools, the automated outline feature, animation dissolve sequences and incorporate scanned photographs will be covered. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 125
WORD PROCESSING ON MICROCOMPUTERS II (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 108 or CPCA 128
This is an intermediate-level course covering the concepts and applications of word processing software. The applications course will include use of data files, spell checking, print controls, footnotes, headers, footers, styles, table of contents, lists, indexes and graphics. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 128
PERSONAL COMPUTER APPLICATIONS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use Windows to create and organize files and folders and to perform essential file management procedures such as copying, moving, deleting and renaming files and folders. An in-depth proficiency will also be attained with the use of word processing, spreadsheet, presentation graphics and Internet browser applications. Hands-on, practical projects will be performed to reinforce the concepts taught. 3 hrs/wk.

CPCA 134
MANAGING YOUR MACINTOSH (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 106
In this career-related course, students will be introduced through lecture material and hands-on practical projects to the essential concepts of file organization, utility software installation and use, font management and back-up techniques. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 138
WINDOWS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105
At the completion of this course, the student will be able to manage the operation of a Windows-based personal computer. Students will start and run multiple software applications, transfer information between applications, create folder systems and manage files. Customization and efficient use of the Windows environment will be emphasized through construction of desktop objects and customized menus. 1 hr. lecture/wk.
CPCA 139
UNIX (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105
At the completion of this course, students will be expected to know the major commands of the Unix operating system. E-mail, the vi editor and telnet will be covered. Basic file and disk management projects will be completed in this course. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 141
INTERNET I (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
This course will introduce the student to the commands and techniques required to effectively access the resources of the Internet. Windows applications to browse the Internet, locate and retrieve information and send and receive electronic mail will be covered. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 148
FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS – BUSINESS (1CR)
Prerequisites: CPCA 105 and CPCA 138; or CPCA 106 and CPCA 134; or equivalent experience
Financial microcomputer applications are used to effectively manage the financial transactions of a small business or corporate department. This course introduces the student to software that enables them to perform basic financial processing using a microcomputer. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 151
INTERNET II (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 141
This course will cover the commands and techniques required to effectively use various Internet application tools. The student will also use Windows and non-Windows applications to locate information, download and upload files, chat, read news and create a Web page. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CPCA 158
INTERNET APPLICATIONS AND UTILITIES (3CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 141
This course will introduce the student to the commands and techniques required to effectively access the resources of the Internet. Windows and non-Windows applications will be used to locate, retrieve and disseminate essential information. This course will cover the techniques required to create and publish World Wide Web pages using HTML. 3 hrs. lecture-demo/wk.

CPCA 161
INTRODUCTION TO WEB PAGES (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 151
This course will cover the commands and techniques required to create and publish World Wide Web pages using HyperText Markup Language. Topics covered will include basic text layout, background colors, formatting, ordered and unordered lists, tables, frames that include graphic images in a page and linking to other Web pages. 1 hr./wk.

Computers: Web Courses

CWEB 101
INTRODUCTION TO THE WEB USING INTERNET EXPLORER (1CR)
Prerequisites: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
This course will introduce the student to commands and techniques required for effectively utilizing the resources of the World Wide Web. Topics include how to browse, search and retrieve information on the Internet using Internet Explorer, how to create and manage bookmarks, how to send and receive electronic mail and how to create a basic home page. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 102
INTRODUCTION TO THE WEB USING NETSCAPE NAVIGATOR (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 105 or CPCA 106
This course will introduce the student to the commands and techniques required to effectively utilize the resources of the World Wide Web. Topics include how to browse, search and retrieve information on the Internet using Netscape Navigator, how to create and manage bookmarks, how to send and receive electronic mail and how to create a basic home page. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 105
INTRODUCTION TO WEB PAGES: DREAMWEAVER (1CR)
Prerequisite: CWEB 101 or CWEB 102
This course will cover the commands and techniques required to create and revise Web pages using Dreamweaver. Topics to be covered will include basic text layout, viewing and identifying basic HTML tags, creating a site map, formatting a Web page, applying background color, inserting images and sounds, creating ordered and unordered lists, inserting files, and creating links on Web pages. 1 hr. lecture/wk.
CWEB 106
INTRODUCTION TO MICROSOFT FRONT PAGE (1CR)
Prerequisite: CWEB 101 or CWEB 102
This course will cover the commands and techniques required for creating and revising World Wide Web pages using Microsoft FrontPage. Topics include basic text layout, viewing and identifying basic HTML tags, formatting a Web page, inserting background color, adding pictures and sounds, creating ordered and unordered lists, inserting files and creating links to other Web pages. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 107
WEB TOOLS: MICROSOFT OFFICE (1CR)
Prerequisites: CWEB 101 or CWEB 102 and CWEB 110 or CPCA 114
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to create static and dynamic Web pages based on existing Microsoft Office files, including Word documents, Excel spreadsheets, PowerPoint presentations and Access databases. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 111
INTERMEDIATE WEB CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES USING INTERNET EXPLORER (1CR)
Prerequisite: CWEB 101
This course will cover commands and techniques required for utilizing various Web-based tools and programs. Topics covered will include using complex search strategies, locating and downloading freeware and shareware programs, decompressing downloaded files, checking for computer viruses, joining and leaving mailing lists, using an Internet search service to find e-mail addresses, using a Web-based chat facility and accessing and using newsgroups. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 112
INTERMEDIATE WEB CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES USING NETSCAPE NAVIGATOR (1CR)
Prerequisite: CWEB 102
This course will cover commands and techniques required to utilize various Web-based tools and programs. Topics include using complex search strategies, locating and downloading freeware and shareware programs, decompressing downloaded files, checking for computer viruses, joining and leaving mailing lists, using an Internet search service to find e-mail addresses, using a Web-based chat facility, and accessing and using newsgroups. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 115
INTERMEDIATE WEB PAGES: DREAMWEAVER (1CR)
Prerequisite: CWEB 105
This course will cover intermediate-level commands and techniques required to create and enhance a Web page using Dreamweaver. Topics to be covered will include tracing images, layers, converting layers to tables, custom tables, cascading style sheets, templates and libraries, and publishing a Web site. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 116
INTERMEDIATE MICROSOFT FRONT PAGE (1CR)
Prerequisite: CWEB 106
This course will cover intermediate-level commands and techniques required to create and enhance a FrontPage Web site. Topics to be covered will include shared borders and themes, publishing a Web site, new Web site creation on a Web server, database integration with a FrontPage Web, and using office components and styles. 3 hrs. lecture/2 hrs. lab/wk.

CWEB 130
INTRODUCTION TO FLASH (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 161 and CWEB 105 or CWEB 106
This course will cover the commands and techniques available to add Flash content to Web pages and CD-ROMs. Topics covered will include using drawing tools, manipulating text with text tools, adding and modifying sound, creating animation, and publishing your work. This class will be taught in a classroom with both Macintosh and Windows computers. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 135
WEB-ENABLED DATABASES I – USING ACCESS (1CR)
Prerequisite: CPCA 114
Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to create dynamic Web pages used to publish database information or create user entry forms. Using a browser, students will be able to open the Web pages to find, sort, enter and update data in the underlying database. Students will be introduced to underlying Internet technologies such as Web servers, ODBC, HTML and HTTP, and how they relate to a data-driven Web site. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 145
WEB-ENABLED DATABASES II – ACCESS (1CR)
Prerequisite: CWEB 135
Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to create advanced dynamic Web pages used to
publish database information, create complex user entry forms and analyze data interactively with advanced controls such as charts. Using a browser, students will be able to open the Web pages to manipulate and analyze data in the underlying database. Students will implement Internet technologies such as Web servers, ODBC, HTML and HTTP to build an intranet-based Web-enabled database. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 160
INTRODUCTION TO JAVASCRIPT (1CR)
Prerequisite: CWEB 106 or CPCA 161
This course will cover the commands and techniques available to add functionality to Web pages using JavaScript. Topics to be covered include integrating JavaScript into an HTML file, creating pop-up windows, adding scrolling messages, validating forms, and enhancing the use of image and form objects. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 230
INTRODUCTORY E-COMMERCE APPLICATIONS (1CR)
Prerequisite: CWEB 101, CWEB 102 or CPCA 141
This course will introduce students to e-commerce in a software-driven, hands-on way. It will use software tools to discuss and explore a variety of e-commerce activities. Students will examine an extensive list of e-commerce sites, such as those that support purchasing, delivery, support, auction, business-to-business, virtual community, and Web portal business goals. They will populate a store catalog, create sitewide navigation links and publish the store. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

CWEB 240
INTERMEDIATE E-COMMERCE APPLICATIONS (1CR)
Prerequisite: CWEB 230
This course will use software tools such as Internet Explorer and Netscape Communicator to discuss and explore a variety of intermediate e-commerce activities. For example, students will examine e-commerce security issues, such as cookies, privacy risks and property threats, including copyright issues, viruses, security policies, encryption, digital signatures and transaction integrity. Students will study electronic payment systems, including scrip, electronic checks, credit-card purchases, electronics wallets, smart cards and electronic cash. Students will explore international and legal issues, such as language and custom barriers, laws and regulations, and tax considerations. They will also explore ethical issues, such as trust and defamation issues. Finally, they will explore careers in electronic commerce. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

Computer Information Systems

CIS 110
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS (2CR)
This course provides a comprehensive overview of the computer: What it is, what it can and cannot do, how it operates and how it may be instructed to solve problems. It will familiarize learners with the terminology of computer science. The course provides opportunities to examine the application of the computer to a broad range of organizational settings and social environments. The course is designed to prepare learners to understand and utilize computers in both their personal and professional lives. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

CIS 124
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING CONCEPTS AND APPLICATIONS (3CR)
In this introductory, non-technical computer course, students study computing concepts, terminology, issues, and uses. Extensive hands-on experience with the microcomputer is provided using business applications and the operating system to reinforce the concepts. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CIS 134
PROGRAMMING FUNDAMENTALS (4CR)
At the completion of this course, the student should be able to use the elementary concepts of computers, including several number systems. In addition, students will design, develop and write modular programs on a microcomputer in a structured programming language using standard structured concepts. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CIS 138
VISUAL BASIC FOR WINDOWS (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIS 134
Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to describe the Visual Basic programming environment, identifying the controls and objects available for creating Windows applications. Students should be able to define the basic terminology used by Visual Basic. They will create forms, draw the controls for each form, design menu bars, set form and control properties, write event and general procedures, and test and debug their applications. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>CR</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 140</td>
<td>EDITOR (1CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: CIS 134</td>
<td>In this introductory course, students will focus on using an editor to create and manipulate files on a computer. They also will submit computer programs for execution. 1 hr. lecture, lab/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 145</td>
<td>ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE FOR MICROCOMPUTERS (4CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: CIS 134 or ENGR 171 or the equivalent</td>
<td>It is recommended that this course be taken after completion of CS 200 or an equivalent programming course beyond CIS 134 or ENGR 171. Students will study and use assembler language for the microcomputer in order to understand the basic concepts of the personal computer and its use in problem-solving. Topics include the microcomputer CPU, registers and memory segmentation. Practical applications include DOS and BIOS systems services, array and bit processing and library calls. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 148</td>
<td>COBOL I (4CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: CIS 134 Corequisite: CIS 140 for COBOL</td>
<td>Students will study the use of the COBOL programming language by writing programs in Cobol in a mainframe environment. Emphasis will be on function and use of statements in the four divisions of ANSI COBOL. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 150</td>
<td>ASSEMBLER LANGUAGE I (4CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: CIS 134 Corequisite: CIS 140 for COBOL</td>
<td>It is recommended that this class be taken after CIS 148. Students will write programs using assembler language in order to understand the basic concepts of the IBM mainframe. Topics include CPU, registers and memory fetching. Practical applications include I/O, array processing and bit manipulation. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 157</td>
<td>RPG III BEGINNING (4CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: CIS 134 or the equivalent Corequisite: CIS 140 for RPG III</td>
<td>Students will study the RPG III programming language. Emphasis will be on coding, testing, debugging and documenting programs with math calculations, subroutines and/or level breaks on an IBM AS/400 computer. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 162</td>
<td>DATABASE PROGRAMMING (4CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: CIS 134 or the equivalent</td>
<td>This course covers the use of an interactive environment and programming language to create, maintain and manipulate databases using Access as the RDBMS. The use of a command-level database programming language to customize business systems and selectively retrieve information using single or multiple database tables also will be studied. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 172</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO POWERBUILDER ENTERPRISE (4CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: CIS 134 or the equivalent</td>
<td>This course includes information and materials that will enable the student to understand the client-server paradigm, distributed data, processing modeling, basic data modeling and the basic PowerBuilder tool set. Concepts involving effective GUI and object-oriented design will be discussed. The student should understand and be able to create basic PowerBuilder objects such as windows, data windows, controls, menus and databases. They should be able to combine these elements into a complete and functional application that will be tested and debugged using PowerBuilder debugging tools. A distributable executable file will then be generated from the completed application. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 178</td>
<td>AS/400 CL PROGRAMMING (4CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: CIS 134 or the equivalent Corequisite: CIS 140 for RPG III</td>
<td>This course will cover the use of control language commands in programs at the command line. The course will also cover the use of variables, expressions, CL as input and output, logic control, passing control, data areas and built-in functions. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 180</td>
<td>AS/400 UTILITIES (4CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Prerequisite: CIS 134 or the equivalent Corequisite: CIS 140 for RPG III</td>
<td>This course will study the data file utility (DFU), screen design aid (SDA), structured query language, Office/Vision/400 and data definition specifications (DDS) for an IBM AS/400. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

184
CIS 184
LOTUS NOTES: APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT I (4CR)
Prerequisites: CIS 134 and CPCA 118 or equivalent experience and at least 3 months’ experience working in a Lotus Notes application.
At the completion of this course, the student should be able to create single database Lotus Notes applications. Students will be able to design, build and test Lotus Notes applications utilizing forms, views, formulas, agents, navigators and other Lotus Notes design components. 4 hrs. lecture-demo/wk.

CIS 204
UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM (3CR)
Prerequisite: CS 200 using C++
This course will cover beginning concepts and principles of the multi-user, multi-tasking Unix operating system. Students will complete projects in Unix ranging from simple commands to writing shell scripts and automating repetitive tasks. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIS 206
PROGRAMMING IN PERL (4CR)
Prerequisites: CS 200 or CS 205 or CS 201 and CPCA 139 or CIS 204
This course is an in-depth introduction to the Perl scripting language. Students successfully finishing the course should be familiar with the most common operations and language idioms used in Perl programs and should be able to produce useful Perl scripts. In addition, students will have been introduced to the more powerful and rich elements of the language. Lectures and lab projects will cover the many features of the Perl language. 3 hrs. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

CIS 215
OS/VS JOB CONTROL LANGUAGE (3CR)
Prerequisite: CIS 148 or CIS 150
Students will study the use of OS/VS JCL and typical applications. Emphasis will be on rules of coding JCL, optimizing resources, use of symbolic parameters and overriding statements. An IBM mainframe will be used in the application of JCL and utilities. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CIS 235
INTRODUCTION TO OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING USING C++ (4CR)
Prerequisite: CS 200 using C++
This course is intended to prepare students to apply the object-oriented programming paradigm to solve typical business problems. The student should work with container classes such as Linked Lists, Trees, Stacks and Queues as tools in their program solutions. Students will be building application-oriented objects using the concepts of inheritance, function overloading and polymorphism. Students will also be applying techniques of dynamic memory to build arrays and objects that can adjust memory requirements at runtime. Students will be exploring the object-oriented and I/O capabilities as well as the string processing capabilities of the object-oriented language. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CIS 238
VISUAL BASIC INTERMEDIATE TOPICS (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIS 138
Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able write and test a Visual Basic program that uses the data access objects to access a local database. They will identify the commands necessary to open, display and maintain the database. They will correctly use Visual Basic keystroke events to edit and control input to the database. Students will correctly identify the keywords used to create and manipulate Visual Basic objects. The course will include project programs that edit data entry, use a multiple document interface and include an ActiveX control created and deployed by the student. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CIS 240
ADVANCED TOPICS IN JAVA I (4CR)
Prerequisite: CS 250 or CIS 235 or CS 255
At the completion of this course, the student should be able to create Java applications and applets appropriate for implementation on the Internet and World Wide Web. The student will complete projects using Java’s built-in features. The course will include graphics, graphical user interfaces, exception handling, multithreading and interactive media. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIS 242
INTRODUCTION TO SYSTEM DESIGN AND ANALYSIS (3CR)
Prerequisite: One semester of a computer language beyond CIS 134 or ENGR 171
Students will study the basic philosophy and techniques of developing and using business information systems. The emphasis will be on the human involvement necessary in systems design and implementation. The course will address the use of specific technical approaches available in information processing. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.
CIS 243
**OBJECT-ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN (4CR)**
*Prerequisite:* One programming course using an object-oriented programming language, or equivalent experience.
This course includes information and materials that will introduce the student to an object-oriented analysis and design methodology suitable for designing systems that can be implemented in any object-oriented programming language. Experience in using specific techniques and tools will be gained through the completion of real-world projects. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CIS 244
**Advanced Topics in C# I (4CR)**
*Prerequisite:* CS 250 or CIS 235 or CS 255
This course is designed to teach the experienced programmer how to develop applications using C# and the .NET architecture. The course will include, but not be limited to, object and component concepts, exception handling, graphical user interfaces, ADO, and multi-threading. 4 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

CIS 248
**COBOL II (4CR)**
*Prerequisite:* CIS 148
In this advanced COBOL programming class, students will use ANSI COBOL to solve problems with data on a direct access device. They will work on methods for building, maintaining, and using files in a sequential, random, and indexed manner. They also will study the sort feature of COBOL. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CIS 253
**CUSTOMER INFORMATION CONTROL SYSTEM COMMAND LEVEL COBOL (4CR)**
*Prerequisite:* CIS 248
This is an introduction to command-level CICS using the COBOL language. The class will cover basic CICS commands and their uses as well as CICS management modules and their functions, including program control, terminal control, basic mapping support, file control and temporary storage. Debugging on the transaction level will be discussed. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CIS 254
**UNIX SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION (4CR)**
*Prerequisite:* CIS 204
This course is designed to present the skills and provide the hands-on experience required to be a Unix system and Web administrator. Typical system administration duties to be covered include installation, backup, restoration, and routine maintenance, including adding/removing users, managing system resources, monitoring and optimizing system activity, and automating activities. Typical Web administration duties to be covered include installation and management of a relational database management system, installation and management of a Web server and an FTP server, kernel recompiling, relevant to Web technology and audio/video streaming. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIS 255
**RPG III ADVANCED (4CR)**
*Prerequisite:* CIS 157
The advanced features of the RPG III language will be explored. Topics will include creating physical and logical files using the DDS utility, table and array methodology, subfiles, and programming an interactive computer system. An IBM AS/400 minicomputer will be used in compiling and executing programs. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CIS 256
**OPERATING SYSTEMS (3CR)**
*Prerequisite:* CIS 145 or CIS 148 or CIS 150 or CIS 157 or CS 200
The basic concepts and principles of a digital computer operating system will be explained. Also explored through a study of a typical digital computer operating system will be the relationships between hardware and software. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CIS 257
**DATABASE MANAGEMENT (4CR)**
*Prerequisite:* CIS 235 or CIS 248 or CS 250 or CIS 272 or CIS 238
Characteristics and objectives of database management systems versus traditional file management systems are discussed. Relational, hierarchical, and network models; data modeling using entity-relational model; normalization to avoid modification anomalies; and operational considerations of a relation database are covered. Students will create and use a relational DBMS (currently Oracle) and a standard structured query language (SQL). SQL Plus and embedded SQL will be used in programs. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.
CIS 264
APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT AND PROGRAMMING (4CR)
Prerequisites: CIS 242; and CIS 260 or CIS 162
Corequisite: CIS 238 or CIS 253 or CIS 269 or CIS 272 or CIS 240 or CIS 257; and CPCA 121
This course is designed for students to apply the foundations of systems analysis and design, database design and programming to a significant information system. Students should work within a team to analyze a problem, develop and present a proposed information system solution, build a demonstratable prototype of the system and develop a significant portion of the system. Students should also develop a project schedule and present progress information to the class. Students should also develop job search skills and both written and oral communication skills. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CIS 269
GUI PROGRAMMING (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIS 235 using C++ or CS 250 using C++
Upon completion of this course, students should be able to demonstrate applications in the graphical user interface (GUI) programming language and use the appropriate GUI library. Techniques of object-oriented programming developed in CIS 235 will be applied to problems involving user interaction. The common user access (CUA) standards of GUI programming will be used throughout the course. The message queue and ordered linked lists objects used in CIS 235 will be applied to problems involving user selection and updating information in a database. Students will make extensive use of the application framework for the GUI environment provided by the GUI language compiler. It is strongly recommended that students be familiar with common user programs that run under the chosen operating system (Windows, OS/2, X-Windows) before taking this course. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CIS 270
INFORMATION SYSTEMS INTERNSHIP (3CR)
Prerequisites or corequisites: CS 250 or CIS 235 or CIS 238 or CIS 248 or CIS 272 and division administrator approval
Students will work in an approved training situation under instructional supervision. The internship is designed to give the student the opportunity to use the skills learned in information systems courses. Fifteen hours on-the-job-training per week will be the usual workload for the student.

CIS 272
INTERMEDIATE POWERBUILDER ENTERPRISE (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIS 172
This course includes information and materials that will enable the student to incorporate into projects the more advanced features of PowerBuilder, including embedded SQL, advanced DataWindow techniques, user objects, external and user-defined functions, the Data Pipeline, managing multiple simultaneous database connections and drag and drop functionality. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CIS 275
WEB-ENABLED DATABASE PROGRAMMING (4CR)
Prerequisites: CS 200, CIS 162, CPCA 139, or CIS 204 and CPCA 161 or CPCA 158
At the completion of this course, the student should be able to create Dynamic Web Pages containing information access from a database for implementation on the Internet and World Wide Web. The student will complete projects using Dynamic HTML and a scripting language that can interface with a database. The course will include graphics, graphical user interfaces, exception handling, database and interactive media. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIS 279
ENTERPRISE GUI PROGRAMMING IN C++ (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIS 243, CIS 269, CIS 260
Students will learn advanced programming techniques for Windows, including enterprise software tools, advanced user interface techniques, multimedia, ActiveX and Internet programming. The course project provides students with real-world development experience covering analysis, design and implementation of a large-scale development project using an object-oriented software development methodology, version control technique, advanced testing techniques, defect-tracking and technical documentation. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIS 280
JAVA II (4 CR)
Prerequisite: CIS 240
At the completion of this course, the student should be able to create Java applications and applets that link to databases and provide the security and advanced GUI features appropriate for implementation on the Internet and World Wide Web. The student will complete projects using Java's built-in features. The course will include techniques for graphics optimization, building components for graphical user interfaces, client-server database connections in Java, handling security managers, building JAR files, using Java's remote objects and linking to other applications. 3 hrs lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.
Computer Interactive Media

CIM 130
INTERACTIVE MEDIA CONCEPTS (4CR)
Prerequisites: Prior to entering CIM courses, a student must have completed at least a two-year degree in one of five related fields (communication design, English or journalism, information systems, music or audio, photography or imaging or video) demonstrate basic computer competencies. Applicants for admission to the advanced certificate in Interactive Media program must demonstrate competency in the following areas: 1. using a Macintosh or Windows personal computer systems. This requirement may be met by completing either CPCA 138 or CPCA 134; 2. using page layout software, such as PageMaker, QuarkXpress or InDesign. This requirement may be met by completing either CDTP 130 or CPCA 141. These competencies may be demonstrated by certified transcripts, examinations, or portfolios, individually or combined as appropriate. Proficiency in using Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator software is strongly recommended but not required.

This course provides an introduction to the interactive media field. Topics to be covered include the definition of interactive media, the basic stages of interactive media creation, project management fundamentals, plus current and future trends in interactive media. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIM 133
SCREEN DESIGN (4CR)
Prerequisite: A page layout software course, such as PageMaker, QuarkXPress or InDesign. This requirement may be met by completing any one of the following JCCC courses: CDTP 130 or CDTP 131 or CDTP 140. This course will cover fundamental visual principles and the creation of graphic elements, as well as the layout of those visual elements, for the computer screen. Visual perception, composition, color and typographic principles will be covered as applicable to presentation graphics, Web graphics, CD-ROM and kiosk graphics. Cross platform issues will be addressed. This course is intended to provide non-designers with fundamental visual literacy. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIM 135
DIGITAL IMAGING AND VIDEO (3CR)
Prerequisite: CDTP 135
This course provides an introduction to electronically mediated photography, including digital video. The course covers basic concepts of photographic communication and design. The course covers basic techniques of electronic photography, including operation of input devices, two-dimensional and time-based computer imaging and digital video production software programs and output devices. Recommended prior courses are Fundamentals of Photography and Introduction to Photoshop. 6 hrs. integrated lecture, lab/wk.

CIM 140
INTERACTIVE MEDIA ASSETS (4CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: CIM 130
This course explores the creation, acquisition and management of assets for use in the development of interactive media. Assets to be covered include digital graphics, digital sound, digital video and computer-based animation. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIM 152
INTERACTIVE AUTHORING I: AUTHORWARE (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIM 130
This course will focus on the icon-based scripting approach to interactive media authoring/programming. The course will introduce concepts about the way interactive media works and the development strategies used, which will orient students to the peculiarities of the CD-ROM and intranet delivery of computer-based training, interactive marketing and catalogs. Students will examine specifications for each project, carefully analyze individual applications and, as a class, establish a set of criteria that define what works, what doesn't, and why. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to produce a Authorware interactive media presentation that includes text, graphics, sound, movies and animation. The student will have the skills needed to create both a linear presentation and an interactive presentation. Navigational strategies for CD-ROM and Internet will be discussed. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIM 154
INTERACTIVE AUTHORING I: DIRECTOR (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIM 130
This course will provide a hands-on approach to authoring/programming. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to produce a Director interactive media or Internet presentation that includes text, graphics, sound, movies and animation. The student will have the skills needed to create both a linear presentation and an interactive presentation. Navigational strategies for CD-ROM and Internet will be discussed. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.
CIM 156
INTERACTIVE AUTHORING I: WEB (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIM 130
This course will focus on the front-end aspects of Web design, HTML, authoring, graphics production and media development. The course will introduce concepts about the way the World Wide Web works, which will orient students to the peculiarities of the Web and introduce them to new technologies that are destined to have an important impact on the Web's future but are currently in various stages of development. Students will examine specifications for each project, carefully analyze individual sites and, as a class, establish a set of criteria that define what works, what does not and why.
Recommended prerequisite: CIM 140. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIM 200
INTERACTIVE COMMUNICATION FORMS (3CR)
Prerequisites or corequisites: CIM 130 and CIM 140
This course will focus on concepts and forms of human communication historically, in current times and in the future of our culture. Immediated and mediated forms of communication such as lecture, telephony, television, print and computer interaction will be explored. Particular attention will be given to how communication forms affects content. Emphasis will be on the integration of communication forms as demonstrated by interactive media applications. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CIM 230
INTERACTIVE MEDIA DEVELOPMENT (4CR)
Prerequisites: CIM 200 and approval by the CIM review committee
Corequisite: CIM 230
The course will provide a conceptual, as well as, a hands-on exploration of the development process for interactive media. Information design, interaction design and presentation design will be equally emphasized. Students will produce a series of projects starting with the use of text and graphics and building toward more complex projects employing animation and video. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIM 235
ADVANCED DIGITAL VIDEO (3CR)
Prerequisite: CIM 135
This course provides advanced instruction in the production and applications of digital video. The course covers advanced concepts and techniques in video design and production, from the initial preproduction scripts and storyboards through actual shooting to nonlinear editing, mastering and output. The emphasis is on in-depth, advanced, practical experience in producing professional-level video products for a variety of applications, including education, corporate, documentary and entertainment. 3 hrs. lecture/2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIM 250
INTERFACE DESIGN (4CR)
Prerequisites: CIM 200 and approval by the CIM review committee
Corequisite: CIM 230
This course will specifically focus on the issues and complexity of interface design for interactive media applications. Students will be provided an in-depth study in the use of the building blocks of interface design: backgrounds, windows and panels, buttons and controls, text, images, sound, video and animation. Through readings, critiques, exercises and discussions, students will explore what makes the interface of an interactive media application successful. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIM 252
INTERACTIVE AUTHORING II: AUTHORWARE (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIM 152
This course will build upon the basic skills covered in the first Authorware course. Many of these topics relate to the use of functions, variables and UCDs in Authorware. Projects will include creating a user login system with individual user bookmarks, creating an Internet browser window within an Authorware application, creating an application that reads student records information from a text file and writes student records information to a text file. Students will learn to create intelligent authoring wizards, which can dynamically create and modify Authorware icons and logic. 3 hrs. lecture/2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIM 254
INTERACTIVE AUTHORING II: DIRECTOR (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIM 154
At completion of this course, the student should be able to create Director applications using Director's scripting language and the Internet capabilities of Macromedia Director. The primary emphasis of the course is hands-on experience with the Lingo, Behaviors, Shockwave and scripts of Director. During the course, students will be involved in learning advanced Lingo. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.
CIM 270
INTERACTIVE MEDIA PROJECT (4CR)
Prerequisites: CIM 200 and approval by the CIM review committee
Prerequisites or corequisites: CIM 230 and CIM 250
This project course will require students to actively participate in a group interactive media project that will require each student to analyze the problem, write a project proposal, design, produce and gather assets for the project, prototype, create a project, and test and evaluate the final product. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

CIM 272
INTERACTIVE MEDIA INTERNSHIP (1CR)
Prerequisite: Approval by the interactive media faculty review committee
Students will work in an approved training situation under instructional supervision. The internship is designed to give the student the opportunity to use the skills learned in the Advanced Computer Interactive Vocational Certificate program. Student interns will be required to complete a minimum of 180 hours of on-the-job training.

Computer Science

CS 180
INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (3CR)
Prerequisites: CS 200 or DP 138 or DP 145 or DP 148 or DP 150 or DP 157 or DP 162 or DP 172
Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to understand simple computer programs illustrating introductory concepts in artificial intelligence, define terms and application areas in the field and describe knowledge representation and problem-resolution techniques used in artificial intelligence. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CS 200
CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS Using C++ (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIS 134 or ENGR 171 or equivalent experience
This course emphasizes programming methodology and problem solving. Algorithm design and development, data abstraction, good programming style, testing and debugging will be presented. An appropriate block-structured high-level programming language will be studied and used to implement algorithms. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab by arrangement/wk.

CS 201
CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS USING C# (4CR)
Prerequisite: DP 134 Programming Fundamentals
This course emphasizes programming methodology and problem-solving using C#. Algorithm design and development, data abstraction, good programming style, testing, and debugging will be presented. 3 hrs. lecture/wk. and 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

CS 205
CONCEPTS OF PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS USING JAVA (4CR)
Prerequisite: CIS 134
This course emphasizes programming methodology and problem-solving using Java. Algorithm design and development, data abstraction, good programming style, testing, and debugging will be presented. 3 hrs. lecture/1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

CS 210
DISCRETE STRUCTURES I (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 171; or both MATH 116 and CIS 134
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use fundamental discrete mathematics as it relates to computers and computer applications. The student will be exposed to a variety of discrete mathematical topics. The course will include fundamental mathematical principles, combinatorial analysis, mathematical reasoning, graphs and trees, and Boolean logic circuits. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CS 211
DISCRETE STRUCTURES II (3CR)
Prerequisite: CS 210
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use fundamental discrete mathematics as it relates to computers and computer applications. The student will experiment with a variety of discrete mathematical topics. The course will include fundamental mathematical principles, combinatorial analysis, mathematical reasoning, graphs and trees, and Boolean logic circuits. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

CS 250
BASIC DATA STRUCTURES USING C++ (4CR)
Prerequisite: CS 200
This course will cover advanced programming topics using C++. Files, recursion, data structures and large program organization will be implemented in projects using object-oriented methodology. Students will write programs using the concepts covered in the lecture. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. laboratory/wk.
CS 255
BASIC DATA STRUCTURES USING JAVA (4CR)
Prerequisite: CS 205
This course will cover advanced programming topics using Java. Files, recursion, data structures and large program organization will be implemented in projects using object-oriented methodology. Students will write programs using queues, stacks, lists and other concept covered in the lecture. 3 hrs. lecture, 1½ hrs. lab/wk.

Computer Systems Technology
(See Electronics Technology, page 202.)

Construction Management
(See Civil Engineering Technology, page 174.)

Cosmetology

AVCO 102
NAIL TECHNOLOGY (350 CONTACT HOURS)
This course provides skill instruction in determining nail disorders and care as well as the artistic application of tips, overlays and sculptured nails. Upon successful completion, students are prepared to take the Kansas State Board of Cosmetology onychology examination.

AVCO 110
INTRODUCTION TO COSMETOLOGY (600 CONTACT HOURS)
This course provides skill instruction in shampooing, cutting, shaping, curling and coloring. Also included is curriculum from Nail Technology and Cosmetology Technician I and II. The first 320 contact hours are in the basic lab and the classroom without client contact.

AVCO 112
CLINICAL COSMETOLOGY (300 CONTACT HOURS)
This course provides continuing skill instruction in shampooing, cutting, shaping, curling and coloring. Included is an introduction to client relations skills and sales promotion techniques. Instruction includes classroom and salon. Summer.

AVCO 114
ADVANCED COSMETOLOGY (600 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: AVCO 110
This course provides advanced instruction in shampooing, cutting, shaping, curling and coloring. This course prepares the student for the Kansas State Board of Cosmetology examination.

AVCO 118
ESTHETICS (650 CONTACT HOURS)
This course provides skill instruction in skin care. Topics include sanitation, skin sciences, skin treatments, makeup and business practices. This course prepares the student for the Kansas State Board of Cosmetology esthetician examination.

Data Processing
(See Computer Information Systems, page 183.)

Dental Assisting

KDA 100
DEVELOPMENTAL DENTISTRY (3CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the dental assisting program
The emphasis in this course will be on head and neck anatomy, histology, oral embryology and tooth morphology, management of medical emergencies, overview of nutrition and dietary counseling as it may relate to the dental patient. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

KDA 105
DENTAL LABORATORY PROCEDURES (2CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the dental assisting program
This course will cover basic physics and chemistry, actions, reactions and physical properties of dental materials. Emphasis will be on waxes, fluorides, temporary crowns, baseplate, bite rims, custom trays, and alginate materials. 1 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

KDA 110
CHAIRSIDE ASSISTING I (5 CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the dental assisting program
Topics covered in this course are, dental terminology and responsibilities of the dental assistant in the dental operatory, patient preparation, instrument identification, charting, sterilization techniques and basic operative chairside skills, ethics and jurisprudence. 2 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.
KDA 115  
DENTAL RADIOLOGY I (3CR)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the dental assisting program  
This course will cover radiography history, characteristics of radiation and radiation production, film composition, x-radiation terminology, effects of radiation exposure and protection, exposing and processing and mounting of radiographs taken on a radiographic manikin. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

KDA 125  
CLINICAL PRACTICE I (2CR)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the dental assisting program  
Clinical experience in operative and oral hygiene procedures utilizing four-handed dentistry will be held in the dental hygiene clinic at the University of Missouri-Kansas City School of Dentistry. 1 hr. lecture, 6 hrs. clinic/wk.

KDA 126  
DENTAL ASSISTANT SEMINAR I (1CR)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in the KDA 125  
This course is an evaluation of experiences in Clinical Practice I. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

KDA 200  
BODY STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION (2CR)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the dental assisting program  
Basic anatomy and physiology of human body, oral pathology, pharmacology, principles of disease processes and microbiology will be studied in this course. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

KDA 205  
DENTAL BIOMATERIALS (2CR)  
Prerequisite: KDA 105  
This course will cover manipulation of dental cements, amalgam, esthetic restoratives, alginate and gypsum products, and sealants. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

KDA 210  
CHAIRSIDE ASSISTING II (2CR)  
Prerequisite: KDA 110  
This course will emphasize dental specialties including the theory of orthodontics, periodontics, prosthodontics, oral surgery and, endodontics. There will be the application of the concepts of chairside assisting to these specialties. 3 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

KDA 215  
DENTAL RADIOLOGY II (1CR)  
Prerequisite: KDA 115  
The course will emphasize radiographic techniques, procedures and hygiene. The student will have practical experience in exposing, processing and mounting radiographs taken on patients and radiographic manikins. 3 hrs. lab/wk.

KDA 225  
DENTAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT (2CR)  
Prerequisite: Admission to the dental hygiene program  
The course will cover the principles of business management in the dental office. Topics covered include the control of the appointment book, filing, financial management, insurance forms, supply inventory and recall systems by conventional and computerized methods. Dental computer applications and use will also be covered. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

KDA 250  
CLINICAL PRACTICE II (4 CR)  
Prerequisite: KDA 125  
Advanced clinical experience in the front office, at chairside, in radiographic and laboratory assisting techniques in general and specialty dental offices and clinics. 16 hrs. clinic/wk.

KDA 260  
DENTAL ASSISTANT SEMINAR II (1CR)  
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in KDA 250  
This seminar course is the preparation for the Dental Assisting National Board Examination and for successful employment, and evaluation of experiences from Clinical Practice II. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

Dental Hygiene

DHYG 121  
CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE I (5CR)  
Prerequisites: Admission to the dental hygiene program and CHEM 122, ENGL 121, SOC 122, PSYC 130 and BIOL 230 (minimum 2.0 GPA)  
Corequisites: BIOL 146, DHYG 125 and DHYG 135  
The course will include an introduction to the dental hygiene profession, dental hygiene services, instrumentation, patient assessment, preventive treatment, infectious diseases, infection control and exposure barriers. 2 hrs. lecture, 13 hrs. lab/wk.
DHYG 125
DEVELOPMENTAL DENTISTRY (2CR)
Corequisites: BIOL 146, DHYG 121 and DHYG 135
This course will include a study of embryology; oral histology; developmental disturbances of the face, oral cavity and related structures; and dental morphology and occlusion. 1 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DHYG 135
DENTAL MATERIALS (2CR)
Corequisites: DHYG 121, DHYG 125 and BIOL 146
This course is designed to provide students with a knowledge base of the science and physical properties of dental materials. The students will be able to apply their knowledge base in future dental sessions and laboratory experiences. 2 hr. lecture/wk.

DHYG 136
DENTAL MATERIALS LABORATORY (1CR)
Prerequisites: CHEM 122, ENGL 121, SOC 122, DHYG 121, BIOL 146, DHYG 125, PSYC 130, BIOL 230, DHYG 135
Corequisites: DHYG 140, DHYG 142, DHYG 146, DHYG 148, BIOL 225
This course is designed to provide the student with hands-on experience of dental materials used in dental hygiene and dentistry while applying their knowledge of dental material sciences. Through laboratory exercises, students will manipulate materials discussed in DHYG 135. 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DHYG 140
CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE II (4CR)
Prerequisite: DHYG 121 or DHYG 136
Corequisites: DHYG 142, DHYG 146, DHYG 148, BIOL 225, and DHYG 136, with no grade below a “C” in DHYG courses
The focus of this course will be on the clinical application of dental hygiene techniques, instrumentation skills, oral health products, patient motivation and education techniques. Selected dental specialties will be introduced. 2 hrs. lecture, 8 hrs. clinic/wk.

DHYG 142
DENTAL RADIOLOGY (2CR)
Prerequisites: DHYG 121 and no grade below a “C” in DHYG courses
Corequisites: DHYG 136, DHYG 140, BIOL 225, DHYG 146 and DHYG 148
This class will concentrate on the theory and clinical practice of exposing, processing, mounting and evaluating oral radiographs with emphasis on radiation protection and infection control for the patient and operator. 1 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DHYG 146
PERIODONTICS (3CR)
Prerequisites: DHYG 121 and no grade below a “C” in DHYG courses
Corequisites: DHYG 136, DHYG 140, BIOL 225, DHYG 142 and DHYG 148
This course will include recognition of the etiology and clinical signs and symptoms of periodontal diseases. The inflammatory process, treatment planning and nonsurgical therapy are discussed. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

DHYG 148
DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION (2CR)
Prerequisites: DHYG 121 and no grade below a “C” in DHYG courses
Corequisites: BIOL 225, DHYG 136, DHYG 140, DHYG 142 and DHYG 146
Students will study health and apply education methods for individuals and groups with special emphasis on behavior modification, compliance, communication and motivation. Exercises in the research process and evaluation of research articles included. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

DHYG 221
CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE III (6CR)
Prerequisites: DHYG 140, BIOL 235, DHYG 142 and no grade below a “C” in DHYG courses
Corequisites: DHYG 225, DHYG 230 and DHYG 240
Students will continue development in the areas of patient management, preventive dental hygiene treatment and proficiency in clinical techniques through practical application. Current advances in dental hygiene services will also be introduced. 2 hrs. lecture, 16 hrs. clinic/wk.

DHYG 225
PATHOLOGY (3CR)
Prerequisites: DHYG 140, BIOL 235 and no grade below a “C” in DHYG courses
Corequisites: DHYG 221, DHYG 230 and DHYG 240
This course will introduce the students to concepts related to general systemic and oral pathology. General principles of pathology include inflammation, immunity, neoplasia and wound healing. Specific systems will be explained, including cardiovascular, hematopoietic and skeletal systems. Basic pathological processes of oral conditions, their etiologies and treatments, will be discussed. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.
DHYG 230
DENTAL THERAPEUTICS (3CR)
Prerequisites: DHYG 140, BIOL 235 and no grade below a “C” in DHYG courses
Corequisites: DHYG 221, DHYG 225 and DHYG 240
This course will introduce the basic principles of drug actions, emphasizing dental-related therapeutics and drugs associated with common systemic disorders; information on the selection of professional products; and principles necessary in administering local anesthesia. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

DHYG 240
COMMUNITY DENTAL HEALTH (2CR)
Prerequisites: DHYG 140, BIOL 235 and no grade below a “C” in DHYG courses
Corequisites: DHYG 221, DHYG 225 and DHYG 230
Topics will include public health agencies, statistical procedures for critiquing scientific literature, identifying dental needs of different groups and planning dental health education programs. Preventive techniques, health promotion, consumer advocacy and the role of the dental hygienist in public health will be emphasized. Field experience will be included. 1 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DHYG 245
NITROUS OXIDE ANALGESIA (1CR)
Prerequisite: DHYG 230
Corequisite: DHYG 250
This course will concentrate on the principles of administering and monitoring nitrous oxide analgesia. Upon completion of the course, didactic and clinical proficiency in nitrous oxide analgesia will meet certification standards set by state dental boards. 1 hr. lecture, lab/wk.

DHYG 250
CLINICAL DENTAL HYGIENE IV (6CR)
Prerequisites: DHYG 221 and no grade below a “C” in DHYG courses
Corequisite: DHYG 245
This course will offer continued development of proficiency in clinical techniques and current procedural practices of the dental hygienist with emphasis on self-evaluation. Topics will include ethics, jurisprudence, office management and current dental hygiene issues and preparation for board exams. 2 hrs. lecture, 16 hrs. clinic/wk., 1 hr. board review for first 8 wks.

Drafting Technology

DRAF 115
INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHICS SYSTEMS (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 111 or an appropriate score on the math assessment test
This course is an introduction to computer graphics systems. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the components of a computer graphics system. Each student will have an opportunity to get hands-on exposure to several computer graphics software packages. Emphasis will be on the development of an understanding of the various types of applications for which each package is best-suited. Students will also be exposed to the various hardware peripherals necessary for the support of computer graphics. Software will range from defining line vectors to the use of menu-controlled color packages. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 116
ENGINEERING GRAPHICS/CAD-2D DRAFTING I (5CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 111 or an appropriate score on the JCCC math assessment test. Basic high school drafting or trigonometry
This course is an introduction to computer-aided drafting as a tool in the study of graphical communications. Emphasis will be on familiarization with CAD hardware, proficiency in the application of 2-D CAD software to various types of engineering drawings, understanding of descriptive geometry fundamentals, geometric construction, technical vocabulary and engineering/drafting design standards (ANSI) and procedures. Comparisons between traditional drafting methods and CAD’s approach to generating engineering drawings will be presented. CAD will be used throughout the semester. 4 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 118
ENGINEERING GRAPHICS/CAD-2D DRAFTING II (5CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 116
This course is a continuation of Engineering Graphics/CAD-2D. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use 2-D and 3-D CAD commands in the engineering design process. The following CAD topics will be included: isometric drawing, basic 3-D, paper space and model space; slides and shows; XREF, digitizer scaling, file management and interface. Application problems will be selected from architectural, civil, electromechanical and technical illustration fields. 4 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.
DRAF 120
INTRODUCTION TO DRAFTING (2CR)
This course should be taken by students without prior drafting experience. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify and apply the essential, basic skills necessary to proceed through the drafting program, including lettering, measuring, geometric construction, sketching, isometrics, orthographic views, dimensioning and auxiliary view. 1 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 123
INTERPRETING MACHINE DRAWINGS (2CR)
This course will provide students with general knowledge in reading machine-type engineering drawings. Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to interpret orthographic multiview drawings, symbols, abbreviations, surface finishes, dimensioning and geometric form and position tolerancing. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

DRAF 124
TECHNICAL DRAFTING (4CR)
Prerequisites: DRAF 120 or equivalent and BOT 101 or approval of the division administrator
This is a first-semester course that covers the basic manual drafting fundamentals required to begin the Drafting Technology program. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to solve descriptive geometry problems. The student will draw multiview orthographic views with dimensions and pictorial views using isometric and perspective methods. Mechanical and civil disciplines are addressed. In addition to workbook-style assignments on bond paper, students will draft on vellum and drafting film. 2 hrs. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 129
INTERPRETING ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS (2CR)
This beginning course will explain the fundamentals of interpreting (reading) architectural drawings. Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to understand plan and elevation views, sections, details, schedules, specifications, symbols and abbreviations found on most residential and commercial construction drawings. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 130
INTRODUCTION TO CAD CONCEPTS (3CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: DRAF 124 or approval of the division administrator
This course provides a basic knowledge of computer-aided drafting tools. Emphasis will be on a basic understanding of CAD terms and concepts as they are applied in industry. Students will be provided an overview of many of the key features of a major microcomputer CAD package with hands-on experience at a workstation. Basic instruction will be provided on drawing setup, drawing commands, editing commands and screen control. The important concepts of layering, standard symbols and dimensioning will be introduced. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 132
INTRODUCTION TO AUTOCAD LT (3CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 120 or approval of division administrator
This course provides a basic knowledge of computer-aided drafting (CAD). Students will learn basic AutoCAD LT commands and the use of CAD equipment, including input/output devices, as drafting tools. The latest version of AutoCAD LT, student version, will be used to cover topics, including creating and setting up a drawing; using blocks and wblocks; editing a drawing; saving completed drawings; developing prototype drawings; printing from paper space; dimensioning; layering; drawing defaults; and hatching. This course is for beginning AutoCAD users. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 138
ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING (3CR)
This course is an introduction to the production of architectural drawings for residential and commercial construction. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify and produce the various drawings that compose a complete set of architectural working drawings. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 140
TOPICS IN CAD I (2CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: DRAF 124 or approval of the division administrator
This course provides training for a specific design application software. Students will learn software commands and terminology. Students will be provided with in-depth coverage of the selected software and be given hands-on experience. Emphasis will be placed on the application of software to industry projects. 2 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

DRAF 160
PROCESS PIPING (3CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: DRAF 124 or approval of the division administrator
This course is an introduction to process piping drafting. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify techniques applicable to, and definitions related to, industrial process piping.
Symbols for fittings and valves will be drawn in plan view, elevation view and in isometric, relative to piping standards and specifications. Calculations relative to pipe lengths and fitting locations will be made. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 222
MECHANICAL DRAFTING (3CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 230 or ENGR 131
Corequisite: MATH 134
Students successfully completing this course should be able to draw details and assembly views of mechanical parts. The types of parts drawn in this class include castings, sheet metal pieces, piping, jigs and fixtures, pressure vessels and gauges. Important concepts include dimensioning, form and position tolerancing, coordinate tolerancing and calculations related to material allowances. Project assignments will be completed using computer-aided drafting software. This course is part of the Drafting Technology - Machine Option. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 225
CIVIL DRAFTING (3CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 230 or ENGR 131
Corequisite: MATH 134
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to apply drafting techniques used in civil engineering offices. The student will learn to draw civil engineering plans from surveying and engineering data. The student will be able to produce plan and profile drawings, roadway cross sections, earthwork calculations, subdivision plats, topographic maps and property maps. The student will use CAD in drawing projects. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 228
INDUSTRIAL DESIGN APPLICATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisites: DRAF 222 and CET 211
Corequisites: DRAF 180 and DRAF 150
This advanced fourth-semester course applies concepts and fundamentals of previously required courses in the machine option of the Drafting Technology program. Assignments address industrial systems and include interdisciplinary considerations of manufacturing processes, electrical controls, structural drafting, form and positional tolerance control and machine elements. Systems options include pumping systems and material handling systems. Student teams will select their specific system project for the semester. Team project/protocol will be used to develop graphic, ISO and ANSI-approved solutions. Job/task responsibilities will be assigned by student-team leadership. Two industrial field trips with subsequent journals are required. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 230
INTERMEDIATE COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING (3CR)
Prerequisites: DRAF 130 and DRAF 124 or approval of the division administrator
This course provides an increased knowledge of computer-aided drafting as it is used in today's industries. Students will build on their CAD experience by learning new commands and techniques that increase system productivity. Special emphasis will be on developing construction techniques and command usage to increase CAD proficiency. A detailed study of standard symbols, layers and editing functions will occur. Concepts covered will include dimensioning variables and styles, attributes and external referencing as well as paper space and model space as used in multiple-view drawings. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 231
COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING 3-D (3CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 230
In this course, students will explore the use of computer-aided drafting and design software for the construction of 3-dimensional computer models. Emphasis will be on using 3-D software to produce multiple-view drawings. Visualization commands and techniques will be discussed and developed. Topics will include view commands, wire-frame and surface construction, as well as solid modeling and rendering. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 232
CAD APPLICATIONS WORKSTATION ENVIRONMENT (2CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 230 or approval of division administrator
This course provides instruction for customizing the CAD workstation and handling files in a network environment. Students will receive instruction in software commands and terminology and be provided with in-depth coverage of customizing the CAD environment and managing CAD data files in a production environment. Emphasis will be on hands-on application of the covered topics. 2 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

DRAF 233
CAD ADMINISTRATION (2CR)
This course covers topics necessary for an individual to manage a CAD department in a production environment. Topics include managing CAD data, selecting types of equipment/software and establishing drafting policies and procedures. Also discussed are personnel issues for CAD employees/employers. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.
DRAF 240
INTRODUCTION TO AUTOLISP (2CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 230
This course covers techniques for automation of AutoCAD drafting procedures through the use of the AutoLISP programming language. The scope of this course will include basic AutoLISP functions, creation of AutoLISP expressions and program files. It covers basic techniques and concepts needed to begin using AutoLISP effectively. 1½ hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

DRAF 242
TOPICS IN CAD II (2CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 230 or approval of division administrator
This course provides training for a specific CAD-related software. Students will learn software commands and terminology. Students will be provided with in-depth coverage of the selected software and be given hands-on experience. Emphasis will be on the application of the selected software to industry projects.
2 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

DRAF 250
ELECTRICAL DRAFTING (3CR)
Prerequisites: MATH 133 and DRAF 230 or ENGR 131
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify drafting techniques applicable to industrial lighting, motor controls, power distribution and generation. Emphasis will be on the use of tables, catalogs and applications software as aids to decision making required on electrical drawings. Project assignments will be completed primarily using CAD.
2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 252
STRUCTURAL DRAFTING (3CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 230 or ENGR 131
Corequisite: MATH 134
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to produce structural drawings and details of steel, concrete and wood structures for manufacturing, construction, engineering and architectural firms. Project work will be done using CAD.
2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

DRAF 261
GRAPHIC COMMUNICATIONS I FOR INTERIOR DESIGN (3CR)
Prerequisite: DRAF 271 and approval of the division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. The internship will provide advanced students the opportunity to develop job and career-related skills while in a work setting. The work will be developed cooperatively with area employers, college staff and each student to provide a variety of actual job experiences directly related to the student's career goals.
16 hrs. min./wk.

DRAF 272
DRAFTING INTERNSHIP II (3CR)
Prerequisites: DRAF 271 and approval of the division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. The internship will provide advanced students the opportunity to develop job- and career-related skills while in a work setting. The work will be developed cooperatively with area employers, college staff and each student to provide a variety of actual job experiences directly related to the student's career goals.
15 hrs. min./wk.
Early Childhood Education

EDUC 130
FOUNDATIONS OF EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3CR)
This introductory survey course is designed to provide students with current information on topics relevant to employment in early childhood programs. The course explores the historical and philosophical roots of early childhood education, general principles in child development, the teacher's role, values and ethics in early childhood education, curriculum design and classroom management. Twenty hours of observation in a group child care setting are required. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

EDUC 131
EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUMI (3CR)
Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDUC 130
This methods course is designed for students who are, or will be, working in an early childhood education setting and parents/others who desire to develop an intellectually challenging environment for young children. The focus of the course is curriculum areas that deal with language and physical development. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

EDUC 205
CONCEPTS IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3CR)
Prerequisite: EDUC 130
This course will provide early childhood care and education professionals, and those aspiring to the profession, with the opportunity to apply early childhood education experience and continuing professional education to college credit. Students will gain and apply knowledge in many aspects of teaching young children in child-care and educational settings. The student will spend seven hours a week (105 clock hours total) in a supervised practical experience at The Children's Center at JCCC and will complete 1.5 CEUs in Early Childhood Education. Credit for prior experience may be substituted for completing this course. The program facilitator must assess the documents (i.e., CDA) provided by the student and/or arrange and evaluate the practical experience before offering credit for this course. Completion of an application for this credit is required and may be obtained from the program facilitator. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

EDUC 210
CREATIVE EXPERIENCES FOR YOUNG CHILDREN (3CR)
Prerequisites: EDUC 130 and one of the following: PSYC 215 or PSYC 218 or EDUC 270
This course is a study of constructing and maintaining an environment for young children that fosters aesthetic sensitivity and creativity. The course includes the young child's developmental stages in art, music, movement, language and creative and dramatic play; methods and materials that nourish developmentally appropriate creative experiences and support an inclusive, anti-bias curriculum; integration of creative experiences in the whole curriculum; the use of technology; and helping families understand the creative experience. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

EDUC 215
YOUNG CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS (3CR)
This course is a study of creating and maintaining a developmentally appropriate inclusive environment for young children with special needs. The course includes the history of education and care for young children with special needs, federal and state legislation, types of differing abilities, developmental stages and capabilities of all young children, an inclusive approach to early education, and curriculum development for young children with special needs. Health, safety and nutrition; screening and assessment; interaction techniques; the role of the educator specific to the child's special needs; partnering with the family, other disciplines and community; and advocating for children are presented. The laboratory will include demonstration of the subject matter. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

EDUC 225
INFANT AND TODDLER EDUCATION AND CARE (3CR)
Prerequisite: EDUC 130
This course is a study of creating and maintaining a developmentally appropriate environment for infants and toddlers, with the course including the history of education and care, theories of child development, developmental stages and capabilities of the very young child, and curriculum development for infants and toddlers. Health, safety and nutrition; assessment; interaction techniques; the role of the educator specific to the needs of the infant and toddler; partnering with family and community; and advocating for the very young are presented. The laboratory will include demonstration of the subject matter. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 231</td>
<td>EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM II (3CR)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 235</td>
<td>PARENTING (2CR)</td>
<td>2 hrs. lecture/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 250</td>
<td>CHILD HEALTH, SAFETY AND NUTRITION (3CR)</td>
<td>3 hrs. lecture/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 260</td>
<td>OBSERVING AND INTERACTING WITH YOUNG CHILDREN (3CR)</td>
<td>3 hrs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EDUC 231 EARLY CHILDHOOD CURRICULUM II (3CR)**

*Prerequisite: EDUC 131*

This methods course is designed for students who are, or will be, working in an early childhood education setting and parents/others who desire to develop an intellectually challenging environment for young children. The focus of the course is on curriculum areas that deal with the physical and social aspects of the world. Included in this inquiry curriculum are mathematics, science, social studies and nutrition.

3 hrs./wk.

**EDUC 235 PARENTING (2CR)**

*Prerequisite or corequisite: PSYC 215 or PSYC 218 or EDUC 270*

This course is a study of effective parenting. The course is designed for teachers of young children and parents/guardians who desire to provide an environment that reflects sensitivity to the unique needs of the individual child and family. Topics covered during the course are the history of child rearing methods, an overview of child development, types of families, parent/guardian fears and concerns, purposes of child behavior and effective communication techniques. Problem prevention and resolution, nurturing self-esteem in children, and building effective, collaborative relationships between teachers and families are also covered.

2 hrs. lecture/wk.

**EDUC 250 CHILD HEALTH, SAFETY AND NUTRITION (3CR)**

This course is a study of the basic health, nutrition and safety management practices for young children. Information on establishing and maintaining a physically and psychologically safe and healthy learning environment appropriate for the needs of young children will be included. The interrelation of health, safety and nutrition is stressed, with emphasis on appraisal procedures, prevention and protection, services and educational experiences for young children and their families.

3 hrs. lecture/wk.

**EDUC 260 OBSERVING AND INTERACTING WITH YOUNG CHILDREN (3CR)**

*Prerequisite or corequisite: PSYC 215 or PSYC 218 or EDUC 270*

This course is a study of the role of observation to assess and monitor the development and learning of children, birth through age 8, and the appropriate techniques for interacting with young children considering their individual differences. Included will be the purposes and
types of observation procedures, interpretation and use of findings, reporting techniques and legal and ethical responsibilities. Expected age-related child behavior, fundamental principles of and theoretical approaches to child guidance, guidance techniques, working with families and issues of diversity are presented. The laboratory will include demonstration of the subject matter. 2 hrs. lecture 3 hrs. lab/wk.

EDUC 270
EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT (3CR)
This course is a comprehensive account of human development from conception through age 8 years. The course integrates genetic, biological, physical and social influences with psychological processes affecting the development of young children. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

EDUC 280
ADMINISTRATION OF EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS (3CR)
This course is a study of the organization and administration of early childhood programs. The topics include the skills and characteristics of effective administrators; types of programs; planning, implementing and evaluating programs; policy development; staff supervision and development; finances and budget; record keeping; relevant state regulations and laws; developing, equipping and maintaining a facility; organizing a developmentally appropriate environment; collaboration with family and community; public relations; and contributing to the profession. The lab will include demonstration of the subject matter. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

EDUC 284
SEMINAR: EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3CR)
Corequisite: EDUC 285
The course will focus on conduct and responsibilities of the intern; early childhood codes, laws and regulations; child development; activity planning and curriculum development; observation and guidance of young children; authentic assessment; responsibilities to the young child's family and community and to the teaching profession; employability skills; self-assessment; and job-seeking skills. The student's practical application of information in the internship will be discussed, and a portfolio will be developed. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

EDUC 285
INTERNSHIP: EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (3CR)
Prerequisite: Program facilitator recommendation Corequisite: EDUC 284
This supervised field experience in early childhood education is designed for students to apply their knowledge of teaching young children. The student will participate in curriculum design and presentation, observing and interacting with young children, providing for the health, safety and nutrition of young children, the general management of a program setting, and working with families and the community. A self-assessment and a professional development plan are completed. The student will spend 20 hours a week (320 clock hours total) in at least two different early childhood settings, serving children of two different ages.

Economics

ECON 130
BASIC ECONOMIC ISSUES (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use basic economic theory, concepts and nomenclature to analyze current economic issues at the local, national and international levels. This course is primarily for students who take only one economics course and for those who want a nontechnical introduction to economics. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ECON 132
SURVEY OF ECONOMICS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain basic macroeconomic and microeconomic theory, fiscal and monetary policies, the role and significance of international economics and government trade and regulatory policies. In addition, the student should be able to describe the characteristics and the consequences of the differing business units in the economy, as well as the functioning of the labor market and how national income is distributed. The course is primarily for students who desire a one-semester, nontechnical overview of the basic components of macro-economic and microeconomic theory and the functioning of the United States economy. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ECON 230
ECONOMICS I (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use economic terminology and principles to explain and discuss basic macroeconomic concepts, including supply of and demand for products, national income determination, money and banking, and monetary and fiscal policy. The student enrolling in this course should have successfully completed one year of high school algebra or the equivalent. (Macro) 3 hrs/wk.
ECON 231
ECONOMICS II (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use economic terminology and principles to explain and discuss basic microeconomic concepts, including extended analysis of product supply and demand and theory of the firm and product and resource market structures. Students enrolling in this course should have successfully completed one year of high school algebra or the equivalent. (Micro) 3 hrs./wk.

Education
(Also see Early Childhood Education, page 198.)

EDUC 121
INTRODUCTION TO TEACHING (3CR)
Teaching concepts and practices as they apply to today's elementary and secondary schools will be introduced. Topics will include the roles and responsibilities of the teacher, various modes of instruction, specialized areas in teaching, and professional requirements and concerns. Twenty hours of observation in a school setting are required. 3 hrs./wk.

EDUC 220
SURVEY OF THE EXCEPTIONAL CHILD (3CR)
This is a survey of the exceptional children now being served in public schools and their characteristics. Included will be mental retardation; learning disabilities; behavior and communication disorders; hearing, visual, physical and health impairments; and giftedness. 3 hrs./wk.

Electrical Technology

ELTE 122
NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE I (4CR)
This is an introductory course on the use and interpretation of the National Electrical Code. Students should develop a working knowledge of the code that will permit them to apply it to everyday applications. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use the code to design service entrances, feeders and branch circuits and discern between wiring methods used in different occupancies. 4 hrs. lecture/wk.

ELTE 123
ELECTROMECHANICAL SYSTEMS (4CR)
This is a beginning course in electrical theory that is required for HVAC, Electrical and Power Plant Technology but is appropriate for all interested students. Common components found in the HVAC industry are used to develop these skills. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify electrical components and their relationships to the various repair and troubleshooting techniques. The materials in this course will prove useful to service technicians whose background in electricity is limited. The course includes material from basic electrical theory to troubleshooting complex electrical circuits. This course will provide practice in application of electrical theory as well as in the interconnection of components of heating and cooling systems. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELTE 125
RESIDENTIAL WIRING METHODS (4CR)
Prerequisite/corequisite: ELTE 123
This is an introductory course on residential wiring methods that includes practical application and hands-on experience in implementing the code requirements. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should acquire the necessary skills to wire a residence to meet the minimum requirements as set forth in the National Electrical Code for residential occupancies. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELTE 200
COMMERCIAL WIRING METHODS (4CR)
Prerequisite: ELTE 123
This advanced course covers commercial wiring methods. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to read commercial blueprints and apply the National Electrical Code to commercial wiring systems. The student will gain working knowledge and hands-on experience with commercial wiring techniques. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELTE 205
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL WIRING (4CR)
Prerequisite: ELTE 125 or ELTE 200 or ELTE 122
This advanced course covers industrial wiring methods. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to read industrial blueprints and apply the National Electrical Code to industrial wiring systems. The student will gain working knowledge and hands-on experience with industrial wiring techniques. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses, and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.
ELTE 210
CODECERTIFICATION REVIEW (3CR)
Prerequisite: ELTE 122
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use the current National Electrical Code to do calculations involving loads, lighting and circuit sizing. The course will cover typical load calculations used in both residential and commercial settings. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ELTE 215
GENERATORS, TRANSFORMERS AND MOTORS (4CR)
Prerequisites: ELTE 123 and one of the following: ELTE 122 or ELTE 125 or ELTE 200 or equivalent experience and division administrator approval
This is an advanced course on the use of generators, transformers and motors. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to interpret and apply the rules of the 1999 National Electrical Code to wiring systems comprised of these electrical components. Also, the student will gain a working knowledge of the theory of these single-phase and three-phase electrical components and their practical applications in everyday use in the electrical industry. 4 hrs. lecture/wk.

ELTE 271
ELECTRICAL INTERNSHIP I (3CR)
Prerequisite: Approval of the division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. The internship will provide advanced students with on-the-job experience under the supervision of professionals in the industry. The work will be developed cooperatively with area employers, college staff and each student to provide a variety of actual job experiences directly related to the student’s career goals. 1 hr. lecture, minimum 15 hrs. on-the-job training/wk.

ELTE 272
ELECTRICAL INTERNSHIP II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ELTE 271 and approval of the division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. The internship will provide advanced students with on-the-job experience under the supervision of professionals in the industry. The work will be developed cooperatively with area employers, college staff and each student to provide a variety of actual job experiences directly related to the student’s career goals. 1 hr. lecture, minimum 15 hrs. on-the-job training/wk.

Electronics Technology

ELEC 120
INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONICS (3CR)
This is a beginning course in electronics technology that is appropriate for both the electronics major and other interested students. An overview of basic electronic theory, principles and components is presented. In addition, the laboratory exercises will emphasize the operation and use of the primary pieces of electronic test equipment and the fabrication of selected circuits. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab-lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

ELEC 122
CIRCUIT ANALYSIS I (3CR)
Prerequisites: MATH 133 and ELEC 120
This course covers resistive circuits having DC sources. Analysis topics include Ohm’s law, Kirchoff’s law, Thevenin’s theorem, the superposition theorem, Thevenin’s theorem and Norton’s theorem. The current, voltage and resistance relationships in series, parallel and combination circuits will be studied. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ELEC 124
MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE (3CR)
This is an introductory course on personal computer hardware. The course will include topics necessary to prepare students to buy, optimize, upgrade and maintain personal computers. Course topics will be supported by laboratory projects. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELEC 125
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS I (4CR)
This is a beginning course in which students will study and practice the basic concepts of digital electronics. Topics will include digital number systems, logic gates, logic circuits, flip-flops, digital arithmetic, counters and registers. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELEC 130
ELECTRONIC DEVICES I (4CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: ELEC 140
This is the first course in electronic devices. Topics include diodes and transistors, special purpose diodes and diode application circuits. Both bipolar junction transistors (BJTs) and field effect transistors (FETs) are examined and application circuits for both transistor types are constructed. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.
ELEC 131
INTRODUCTION TO SENSORS AND ACTUATORS (3CR)
This course examines types and uses of industrial sensors and actuators. Topics include temperature, pressure, optical, position, and fluid sensors. Operation of AC and DC motor drives will also be covered. The course will also include wiring and troubleshooting of sensors and actuators. Lecture topics will be supported by hands-on lab projects. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELEC 133
PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS (3CR)
This is an introductory course in programmable logic controllers. The course is designed for individuals without extensive electrical or controller backgrounds. Hardware aspects and programming aspects of controller operation are covered. The foundational controller logic symbols and controller logic operations necessary to interpret and write ladder logic programs are taught in this class. Students will enter, edit and test controller programs through assigned laboratory projects. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELEC 140
CIRCUIT ANALYSIS II (3CR)
Prerequisites: ELEC 122 and MATH 134
The analysis techniques presented in Circuit Analysis I will be applied to complex circuits driven by AC and pulsed sources. The responses of circuits having resistance, inductance and capacitance will be analyzed. Other topics include transformers and electrical filters. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ELEC 150
INTRODUCTION TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS (3CR)
This is an introductory-level course in telecommunications principles that includes both voice and data communications. Topics include voiceband communications, digital transmission, switching and signaling and emerging technologies. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ELEC 165
ADVANCED PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS (3CR)
Prerequisite: ELEC 133
This course is a continuation of ELEC 133. Principle topics include sequences, file and block transfers, analog control and PID functions. In addition, methods of networking of PLCs and advanced user interface will be covered. Lecture topics will be supported by laboratory projects. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELEC 175
TELECOMMUNICATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: ELEC 130
This course provides study of the hardware and software functions of telecommunication systems. Topics include both voice and data aspects of telecommunications, terminology, telephone sets, interfaces, protocols, transmission media, networks and networking technologies. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELEC 185
LAN CABLING AND INSTALLATION (3CR)
This course is designed to provide specialized skills for installing and testing local area network cabling and wireless installation. Twisted-pair, coax and fiber cables will be introduced and contrasted based on their characteristics and applications. Laboratory exercises for terminating and testing network cables and installing wireless systems will accompany the lectures. Students will be trained on how to use common wiring tools and testing instruments. Methods of documenting LAN systems will also be introduced. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELEC 225
DIGITAL ELECTRONICS II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ELEC 125
Students will complete their study of basic digital concepts, will learn how to build digital circuitry using digital integrated circuit chips and will learn basic concepts of computer organization. Additionally, emphasis will be placed on learning how to troubleshoot digital circuits and digital systems. Each student will build a digital computer through a series of laboratory projects. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELEC 230
ELECTRONIC DEVICES II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ELEC 130
This class is a continuation of the electronic devices sequence. Topics include operational amplifiers, thyristors and voltage regulators. Operational amplifier applications include comparators, summing amplifiers, integrators and differentiators, and active filters. Additional topics include frequency response of operational amplifiers. 2 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ELEC 240
ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS (4CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: ELEC 230
This course provides a study of electronic communication systems. Topics include the electromagnetic spectrum, decibels, noise, amplitude
modulation, antennas, transmission lines and the global positioning satellite system. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**ELEC 245**
**MICROPROCESSORS (3CR)**
Prerequisite: ELEC 225
This course provides students with a basic knowledge of microprocessors and how microprocessors are interfaced with other devices to create microcomputer systems. Students will learn how to write assembly language and machine language programs for a microprocessor as well as how to interface memory, input devices and output devices to a microprocessor. Additionally, emphasis will be placed on learning how to troubleshoot microprocessor-based systems. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**ELEC 250**
**MICROCOMPUTER MAINTENANCE (3CR)**
Prerequisite: ELEC 124
This course is a continuation of the study of personal computers and will further the student's ability to maintain and repair personal computers. In addition, this course will assist the student in preparing for computer-maintenance certification. Topics will include interaction of hardware and operating systems, resource conflicts, networking capabilities, common hardware and software problems, hardware differences of portable computers, and upgrading computers. The course topics will be supported by laboratory projects. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**ELEC 271**
**ELECTRONICS INTERNSHIP I (1-3CR)**
Prerequisite: Approval of the division administrator
This course affords the student the opportunity to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work environment. It will provide selected advanced electronics technology students with appropriate on-the-job experience with area employers, under instructional oversight, that will promote the student's career goals. 18 hrs. of approved and appropriate work activity/wk.

**ELEC 272**
**ELECTRONICS INTERNSHIP II (1-3CR)**
Prerequisites: ELEC 271 and approval of the division administrator
This course is a continuation of ELEC 271. It affords the student the opportunity to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work environment. It will provide selected advanced electronics technology students with appropriate on-the-job experience with area employers, under instructional oversight, that will promote the student's career goals. 18 hrs. of approved and appropriate work activity/wk.

---

**Emergency Medical Science**

**EMS 115**
**EMERGENCY MEDICAL CONCEPTS FOR TELECOMMUNICATORS (3CR)**
This course is designed specifically for students preparing to enroll in the medical segment of the anticipated telecommunicators degree program. Training in CPR, medical terminology, anatomy, physiology and basic first-aid principles will prepare the student for the concepts, terms and principles presented in the telecommunicators program. 3 hrs/wk.

**EMS 121**
**CPR I – BASIC LIFE SUPPORT HEALTHCARE PROVIDER (1CR)**
This course provides an overview of the cardiovascular and respiratory systems, a discussion of medical and environmental emergencies leading to the need for CPR, introduction to diagnostic signs and triage, as well as insight into the structure and function of the emergency medical services system. The most current practical CPR skills will be taught, including CPR and airway obstruction techniques for adults, children and infants. Upon successful completion of all American Heart Association standards, the student will receive affirmation at the Healthcare Provider level. 2.5 hrs. lecture, lab/wk. for 8 wks.

**EMS 125**
**CPR II – BASIC CPR INSTRUCTOR (1CR)**
Prerequisite: Successful completion of EMS 121 and/or current certification by AHA as Basic Rescuer
This class will include a review and affirmation of Basic Rescuer techniques, practice in the design and implementation of CPR courses, demonstration of manikin maintenance and decontamination procedures and mini-lectures. Upon successful completion of this class, students will be eligible for affirmation by the American Heart Association as a BLS Instructor. Each participant must teach or co-teach a CPR class while being monitored by an AHA faculty member before the instructor affirmation card will be issued. 2.5 hrs. lecture, lab/wk. for 8 wks.

**EMS 128**
**EMS FIRST RESPONDER (5CR)**
This course is designed to provide training in emergency medical care for those who are apt to be the first persons responding to an emergency incident. Fire, police, civil defense personnel; school bus drivers, daycare providers, utility workers and industrial workers are a few examples of persons who would benefit from this
training. The student will receive both didactic and psychomotor skills training in CPR, patient assessment, fracture management, airway management and trauma management. Successful completion of this course will enable the student to sit for the First Responder certification exam administered by the Kansas Board of Emergency Medical Services. 6 hrs. lecture, 6.5 hrs. lab/wk. for 8 wks.

EMS 130
EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN: BASIC (9CR)
Prerequisites: EMS 128 or equivalent, or be an active member in a health-related occupation (firefighter, rescue, ambulance, law enforcement, industrial first aid personnel or other health-related field), or attained the minimum of an associate’s degree

This program is designed for individuals interested in providing medical care to patients in the pre-hospital setting. It will provide the participants with opportunities to gain information, skills and attitudes necessary for certification and practice as an emergency medical technician (EMT) in the State of Kansas. This program has been approved by the Kansas Board of Emergency Medical Services (BEMS). It addresses information and techniques currently considered the responsibility of the EMT according to the United States Department of Transportation, National Standard Curriculum. The program consists of didactic instruction, practical skill training and clinical experience. Students participate in 7 hours of lecture and 4 hours of lab per week. Attendance in approximately two Saturday sessions (4-8 hrs. each) is also required. Saturday dates and times will be announced during the first class session. Classroom instruction includes anatomy, physiology, recognition and care of medical emergencies and trauma-related injuries. CPR, bandaging, splinting, childbirth techniques and airway management are among the skills taught. An extrication session will give students hands on experience with auto accident situations. Upon instructor recommendation, students will participate in clinical and field observation. All transportation to and from off-campus sites is the responsibility of the student. Students completing this course with a grade of "C" or better will be allowed to sit for the Kansas EMT State Certification Examination administered by the BEMS.

EMS 133
EMT PRACTICUM (3CR)
Prerequisite: EMS 130 or equivalent and a copy of current EMT-B card

This course is designed to give the newly certified EMT-B the additional skills and confidence needed to successfully compete for a position as an EMT-B with an EMS service. Skills will include ambulance operation, driving, map reading, insurance billing and unit maintenance. This course will also provide high-fidelity scenario training in all aspects of the EMT-B call as well as extensive field lab time with a local EMS service. Students will participate in realistic medical emergency scenarios with “actors” playing lifelike patients and bystanders as well as numerous field internship shifts on a licensed ambulance. Students will work through all phases of an ambulance call and will be presented with complex patient-care situations that require the development of critical thinking and decision-making skills. Students will be tested on their ability to lead a team of pre-hospital caregivers in the diagnosis, proper treatment and evacuation of a patient. Scenario simulations will be set up to be as lifelike as possible. 2 hrs. lecture, 10 hrs. lab/wk.

EMS 140
BASIC CARDIOLOGY AND ECG RECOGNITION (3CR)
Prerequisites: Prospective students should be certified in a health profession, i.e., EMT, RN, LPN, EMT-P. Permission of the academic director is required.

The health care worker with an understanding of ECG tracing will function more effectively when providing care for the cardiac patient. Increasing numbers of professionals are being called upon to utilize the ECG tracing in their work setting, but without adequate knowledge of its use. This course will serve as both continuing education and the preparation for the job entry and/or job advancement. During the course, students will learn to apply monitoring and 12 lead electrodes, diagnose ECG dysrhythmias and infarct locations, treat ECG dysrhythmias and defibrillate ventricular fibrillation. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

EMS 203
KANSAS EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN – INTERMEDIATE/DEFIBRILLATOR (11CR)
Prerequisites: EMT-B and additional prerequisite and/or documentation requirements. See academic director for details.

This course will cover selected advanced emergency medical care concepts and practices. This intermediate level course advances the basic emergency medical technician’s knowledge and skills in patient assessment, airway management, intravenous cannulation, and manual defibrillation. The KS EMT-I/D's knowledge and skills are intermediate between the EMT-Basic and the EMT-Paramedic. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to utilize the assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment
plan for the patient suffering a medical or trauma emergency. As the KS-EMT-I/D demonstrates cognitive and motor skill competency in the classroom and skills laboratory, his/her training will proceed to the clinical and field environments, where the knowledge skills and attitudes necessary for professional practice will be practiced, synthesized and perfected. 7 hrs. lecture 5 hrs. lab, 10 hrs. clinical, field experience/wk.

EMS 243
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES INSTRUCTOR COORDINATOR (5CR)
Prerequisites: Prospective students must meet all the requirements for selection as set forth by the Kansas Board of Emergency Medical Services, which includes certification as a care provider, documentation of pre-hospital experience and successful completion of the BEMS pre-selection process.

This course covers the basic tenets of adult education as they apply to teaching emergency medical services provider courses. Students are oriented to all Kansas requirements for conducting initial courses of instruction for ambulance attendants. Successful completion will be the first step toward certification as a Kansas EMS Instructor Coordinator. This program has been approved by the Kansas Board of Emergency Medical Services (BEMS). It addresses information and techniques currently considered the responsibility of the EMT-IC according to the United States Department of Transportation, National Standard Curriculum. 5 hrs. lecture-demo/wk. for 8 wks.

Mobile Intensive Care Technician

EMS 220
MICT I (10CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the MICT Program

MICT I is the first of four courses in advanced out-of-hospital emergency medical care leading to the opportunity to sit for the National Registry Examination for Paramedics. In this narrowly focused but intense foundational course, the paramedic student will gain a significant knowledge of patient assessment, pharmacology and medication administration techniques, electrocardiography, advanced airway management and paramedic scope of practice. Much material will be covered rapidly, and emphasis is on organization, internalization and synthesis of the basic knowledge of the discipline in this nine-week course. Additionally, during the initial psychomotor teaching labs students will gain the ability to assess patients, administer medications, treat dysrhythmias and manage the airway through manikin practice. 24 hrs. lecture/wk.
EMS 225
MICT II (10CR)
Prerequisite: EMS 220 with a minimum grade of “C”
MICT II is the second of four courses in advanced out-of-hospital emergency medical care leading to the opportunity to sit for the National Registry Examination for Paramedics. This course builds on the foundational knowledge developed in MICT I, and covers advanced management of medical and trauma emergencies in the out-of-hospital environment. Much material will be covered rapidly, and emphasis is on organization, internalization, synthesis and application of the basic knowledge of the discipline in this nine-week course. Students demonstrate competency at motor skill performance, and extensive simulation practice is afforded. Students begin field observation with a paramedic ambulance crew and complete an Advance Cardiac Life Support Course. 24 hrs. avg. lecture/wk., 12hrs. lab/field observation avg./wk.,

EMS 230
MICT III CLINICALS (12CR)
Prerequisite: EMS 225 with the minimum grade of “C”
MICT III is the third of four courses in advanced out-of-hospital emergency medical care leading to the opportunity to sit for the National Registry Examination for Paramedics. During MICT III, paramedic students have the opportunity to take the knowledge and skills gained in MICT I and II and apply them in actual supervised clinical practice. MICT III represents a brief, intense 14-week course in which knowledge and skills are synthesized and applied on patients under supervision of physicians and nurses in clinical practice in the emergency department, critical care unit, surgery/recovery room, labor/delivery room, pediatric emergency department and burn center. Field observation lab and classroom and laboratory review are included as well. 4 hrs. lecture avg./wk., 44 hrs. clinical/lab/field avg./wk.,

EMS 271
MICT IV FIELD INTERNSHIP (15CR)
Prerequisite: EMS 230 with a minimum grade of “C”
MICT IV is the final of four courses in advanced out-of-hospital emergency medical care leading to the opportunity to sit for the National Registry Examination for Paramedics. During MICT IV, paramedic students have the opportunity to take the knowledge and skills gained in MICT I, II and III and apply them in actual practice environment. MICT IV represents an intense 4-month course in which knowledge and skills and professional behaviors are synthesized and applied on victims of sudden trauma or medical under supervision of paramedic preceptors at

DEVELOPMENTAL COURSES

ENGL 100
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE I (3CR)
Prerequisite: Appropriate assessment score
This course provides basic instruction in speaking and listening, writing and grammar for students who are non-native English speakers. Students will learn to converse, write and give oral presentations in an integrated setting. The course includes conversations and dialogs, written compositions, grammar and editing practice, and oral reports. This course is for beginner to intermediate-level ESOL students. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 101
ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 100 or appropriate assessment score
This course provides integrated instruction in speaking, listening, writing and grammar for students who are non-native English speakers. Students will learn to converse clearly, write effectively and correctly, and summarize orally. The course will include conversation and dialogs, short written compositions and essays, grammar and proofreading practice, and oral presentation based on readings. This course is for intermediate and advanced-level ESOL students. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 102
WRITING STRATEGIES (3CR)
Prerequisite: Appropriate placement test score
This course assists the student in developing strategies for sentence writing. The course is designed to meet a variety of learning styles, levels and needs. Students will develop strategies for self-monitoring errors in written products. Students are taught strategies for writing a variety of sentence formats and have extensive practice in writing sentences as a means of implementing new information. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 103
PRACTICAL WRITING SKILLS (1CR)
At the completion of this course, the student should be able to recognize and write complete sentences. The student will write a variety of sentences using
After completing Composing Skills students will be able to choose a topic, narrow the topic and organize and develop with supporting evidence a variety of paragraph modes. The student will be able to achieve paragraph unity, coherence and emphasis. Also, the student will learn revision and editing strategies. By arrangement.

ENGL 109 PROOFREADING SKILLS
This one-credit module is designed to provide students with strategies and rules that will help them to recognize and repair common grammar, usage and mechanical errors in their writing. This course focuses on the major and minor errors as set forth in the English program objectives (available in the Writing Center). Students will learn to recognize and correct these errors, not only on exercise sheets, but also in their own writing. By arrangement.

ENGL 110 ENGLISH GRAMMAR REVIEW
English Grammar Review helps students to review the parts of speech, elements of a sentence, basic sentence patterns, major sentence level errors, agreement errors and punctuation. Students are encouraged to practice writing. By arrangement.

ENGL 112 RESEARCH SKILLS
Research Skills is a review of the various aspects of the research process, beginning with limiting the subject and moving to revising the finished product. Emphasis is on the gathering of resource materials, synthesizing the information and developing an essay in which the resource information is used to support a thesis and is documented in an approved academia form. By arrangement.

ENGL 115 REVISION SKILLS (1CR)
Revision Skills is designed to instruct the practicing writer in skills needed to revise all writing, including business, college and personal. Students will use computer programs and self-paced materials. Revision Skills intends to complement courses where writing is assigned. Students will be encouraged to bring in business communication or college assignments to apply the learned skills. By arrangement.
the emergency scene and in the ambulance. Entry-level competence into the profession is demonstrated as the student demonstrates the ability to assess the scene and the patient, develop a plan for therapeutic intervention as well as scene management, and effectively lead the out of hospital resuscitation team's effort. Classroom and laboratory review are included. 4 hrs. lecture avg./wk., 56 hrs. clinical/lab/field avg./wk.

Engineering

ENGR 121
ENGINEERING ORIENTATION (2CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe careers in engineering and use fundamental concepts in engineering problem solving. Topics include engineering disciplines, aptitude and academic requirements, professional responsibilities, problem definition and solution, engineering design and terminology. Students will meet professional engineers during field trips to engineering companies and work sites. The primary intent of this course is to introduce students to the engineering problem-solving process and to help each student make the best career decision. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

ENGR 131
ENGINEERING GRAPHICS (4CR)
Corequisite: MATH 133, MATH 171, MATH 172, MATH 173 or MATH 241
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to apply graphic principles used in the engineering design process. The student will master graphics concepts using computer-aided drafting (CAD) software. Topics include 2-D and 3-D CAD commands; geometric construction; multi-view, orthographic projection; sectional views; isometrics; dimensioning; and descriptive geometry. 3 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

ENGR 171
PROGRAMMING FOR ENGINEERING AND SCIENCE (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 171
At the completion of this course, the student should be able to design algorithms for the solution of engineering and science problems using pseudocoding and flowcharting techniques, code the solution in the FORTRAN programming language and compile, test and debug the program. Programming concepts covered will include data input from the keyboard and data files, formatted output, sequence, selection and iteration structures, function and subroutine subprograms and array processing. Proficiency with conversions and math in the decimal, binary and hexadecimal numbering systems will also be attained. This is a beginning course that will prepare students for more advanced studies in engineering and science computer applications. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ENGR 180
ENGINEERING LAND SURVEYING (3CR)
Corequisite: MATH 134 or MATH 172
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the basic applications of plane surveying procedures; measurement of horizontal distances, directions, angles, leveling, traversing, curves and stadia coordinates; computations with the aid of a computer; and topographical property and construction surveying. Students will take part in field operations using equipment such as auto levels, theodolites, EDM and total station. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ENGR 231
THERMODYNAMICS (3CR)
Prerequisites: MATH 242, PHYS 220 and CHEM 124
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe thermodynamic principles. Students will apply these principles to the analysis of energy systems, including various power and refrigeration cycles. Topics include work and energy, first and second laws of thermodynamics, entropy and enthalpy. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGR 251
STATICS (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 242
Corequisite: PHYS 220
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe and predict the conditions of rest and motion of bodies under the action of forces. The principles used will include vectors, force systems, equilibrium, free body diagram, centroids, moments of inertia, trusses, frames and shear and moment diagrams. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ENGR 254
DYNAMICS (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGR 251
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply the principles of dynamics, the branch of engineering mechanics that studies objects in motion. Topics covered will include unbalanced force systems (Newton’s second law), displacement, velocity and acceleration, work and energy, and impulse and momentum. Computer applications will be included. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

English
ENGL 121
COMPOSITION I (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 106 or appropriate placement test score
Composition I focuses on writing nonfiction prose suitable in its expression and content to both its occasion and its audience. Students will have an opportunity to improve in all phases of the writing process: discovering ideas, gathering information, planning and organizing, drafting, revising and editing. Each essay written in the course should clearly communicate a central idea or thesis, contain sufficient detail to be lively and convincing, reflect the voice of the writer and use carefully edited standard written English. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 122
COMPOSITION II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 121
Because so much writing required in college and in the workplace demands the ability to synthesize information gathered from various sources, Composition II will focus on skills essential to gathering, comprehending, analyzing, evaluating and synthesizing information. Composition II also emphasizes organizing and polishing steps important in composing expository, evaluative and persuasive prose. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 123
TECHNICAL WRITING I (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 121
This course provides a basic knowledge of technical writing. Students will learn the writing process (prewriting, writing and rewriting) to follow when constructing correspondence, including memos, letters, e-mail, reports, instructional manuals and Web pages. Students also will learn seven key traits of effective technical writing: clarity, conciseness, document design, organization, audience recognition, audience involvement and accuracy. Accuracy specifically entails the need for students to adhere to rules of grammar and mechanics. Students will learn how to create computer-generated graphics and learn word processing skills. Finally, the students will learn how to work in teams, modeling Total Quality Management skills. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 130
INTRODUCTION TO LITERATURE (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 121
Students will read, discuss and analyze works from three literary genres: the short story, the poem and the play. Students will learn and apply the technical vocabulary
ENGL 140
WRITING FOR INTERACTIVE MEDIA (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 121
This course is designed to have students apply the writing process as well as the fundamental rhetorical and composition skills to various interactive media, including Web pages, CD-ROMs/DVDs, e-mail, kiosks, computer program packages and other electronic media. The course will focus on skills essential to selecting, evaluating and synthesizing information from primary and secondary sources; in addition, it will emphasize the different approaches to organization that these media require, as well as the variety of discourse styles used in informative, instructional, persuasive and entertainment media texts. This course also fulfills an elective requirement for the Computer Interactive Media certificate. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

ENGL 210
TECHNICAL WRITING II (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 123
This course provides an advanced knowledge of technical writing. Students will learn the writing process (prewriting, writing and rewriting) to follow when constructing correspondence. Types of technical writing covered in this course include memos, letters, e-mail, short reports, long reports, instructional manuals, Web pages, PowerPoint presentations, brochures, newsletters, journal articles, resumes and online resumes. Students also will learn seven key traits of effective technical writing: clarity, conciseness, document design, organization, audience recognition, audience involvement and accuracy. Acuracy specifically entails the need for students to adhere to rules of grammar and mechanics. Students will learn how to create computer-generated graphics and learn word processing skills. Finally, the students will learn how to work in teams, modeling Total Quality Management skills. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 222
ADVANCED COMPOSITION (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
This course offers challenging insights into the act of writing. We will move beyond Comp I and Comp II, focusing on writing persuasively to a select audience, working together to anticipate and to defuse objections, supply convincing evidence, synthesize the ideas of others to support our ends, look critically at all sources, and perfect a mature, polished style that is suitable to audience and occasion. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 223
CREATIVE WRITING (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
Students will study and practice writing in three of the major literary modes of writing: poetry, fiction and drama. The reading assignments are based on the premise that to be good writers, students must have knowledge of literary techniques and be perceptive readers and critics. Students will examine techniques of three of the literary genres and then apply their knowledge to write in each genre. Also, students will receive information on marketing their work. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 224
CREATIVE WRITING WORKSHOP (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 223
In this workshop, students explore writing and marketing techniques for both fiction and nonfiction. They will produce a substantial amount of written work, which may include, among other types, fiction narratives like the short story and novel and nonfiction pieces such as the profile and interview article. They will read other students' work and provide useful feedback on that work. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 230
INTRODUCTION TO FICTION (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
This course features significant opportunities to write about the literature and the reader's response. Students will learn the historical precedents of the short story, the similarities and differences between the short story and other narrative forms such as the novel, between the short story and its historical precedents, between short stories and film adaptations of them, and between commercial and literary short stories. Students will discover the place of short stories in major literary movements, the key elements of short stories and interpretive approaches to short stories. 3 hrs./wk.
ENGL 231
AMERICAN PROSE (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
American Prose presents a series of literary works by American writers that reflect the attitudes and identity of our national literature and culture. By grappling with the ideas and characterizations presented in each literary work, the student develops meaningful insights into the attitudes and human conditions that influence America's national literary identity. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 232
INTRODUCTION TO CHILDREN'S LITERATURE (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
Children's Literature is meant for all students interested in bringing children and books together, but especially for students with English or education majors, for teachers already in the elementary school classroom, for parents, for those working with children in pre-schools, day-care centers and libraries, and for grandparents and prospective parents. The course would also be beneficial for those exploring the field of writing and illustrating for children. The students will identify children's needs and interests, list the criteria for choosing books for children and demonstrate the means by which we can bring children and books together. Students will read, examine, and critique a variety of children's literature selected by author, genre and historical time period. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 235
DRAMA AS LITERATURE (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
This course introduces students to the analysis of plays as literature. Beginning with the Greek dramatists and ending with the contemporary scene, students will read full-length plays and the comments of playwrights, directors, actors and critics. They will analyze drama from psychological, historical, philosophical, structural and dramatic perspectives. Students will write essays demonstrating their understanding of the works studied. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 241
BRITISH WRITERS (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
This course emphasizes reading and discussion of works by selected major British writers and includes related writing projects. Students will identify important biographical details; explore the historical, cultural, and artistic context of major writers and their works; and identify and evaluate the use of significant literary devices. The course emphasizes the relationships among influential writers, their lives and times and their works important to our cultural heritage. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 243
THE LITERATURE OF SCIENCE FICTION (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
This course examines the literature of science fiction, especially from 1960 through the 1990s, presenting the concepts of science and technology as communicated through imaginative narratives of the past, present and future. Students read short stories and/or novels, view science fiction films and discuss key science fiction concepts, occasionally practicing these concepts through the use of role playing, discussion groups and/or gaming activities. Students verify their judgments by summarizing, analyzing and synthesizing these concepts, using the spoken word and writing effective, well-organized essays in response to science fiction presentations featuring key concepts. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 245
WRITING LITERATURE FOR CHILDREN (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 232
Writing Literature for Children is a continuation of Introduction to Children's Literature, aimed primarily at those students interested in writing and publishing literature for children. The students will review children's needs and interests, research topics and collect data for possible books. Then students will write and assemble a variety of children's literature. Students will critique their own work and that of their peers and revise their work accordingly. Finally, students will compose all correspondence typically required by publishers. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 250
WORLD MASTERPIECES (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
World Masterpieces introduces students to literary study using major literary works composed from the times of Homer to Shakespeare and which have been influential in shaping and expressing values of Western culture. Students will read selections representative of the epic, tragic, comic and lyric traditions primarily to gain a knowledge of the works assigned. In addition, students will analyze the assigned texts as literary works and as cultural artifacts and influences. Finally, students will compare and contrast contemporary understandings of the individual and of society with those expressed in the works studied. In completing the course objectives, students will learn the conventions of writing about literature and become familiar with general reference materials useful in studying literature. 3 hrs./wk.
ENGL 254
MASTERPIECES OF THE CINEMA (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
This course examines the development of cinema from the early experiments in the late 1800s up to the present day, presenting the history and art of both American and international cinema. Students read the textbook, view short and full-length films and discuss important cinematic techniques and concepts. Students verify their judgments by summarizing and analyzing these important concepts, by using discussions and writing effective, well-organized essays in response to cinematic presentations and explanations. 3 hrs./wk.

ENGL 256
AMERICAN POETRY (3CR)
Prerequisite: ENGL 122
American Poetry presents a planned reading schedule and directed discussion of poems that reflect the attitudes of American poets and American culture. By grappling with the ideas and characterizations presented in these poems, students can develop meaningful insights into the attitudes and human conditions that have influenced America's national literary identity. 3 hrs./wk.

Fashion Merchandising and Design

FASH 121
FASHION FUNDAMENTALS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define appropriate fashion terminology and explain the structure of the industry, including the design process, production and marketing of the fashion product. 3 hrs./wk.

FASH 123
APPAREL CONSTRUCTION I (4CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply clothing construction principles, techniques and skills in apparel construction. The class will use lecture, demonstration and hands-on experience to teach the skills needed to plan and construct four garments during this class. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

FASH 124
APPAREL CONSTRUCTION II (4CR)
Prerequisite: FASH 123 or two years of high school apparel construction training or division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply intermediate apparel construction principles, techniques and skills in the production of various garments. This continuation of FASH 123 will focus on the planning and construction of an ensemble of intermediate complexity made from muslin fitting samples with emphasis on precise fitting alteration. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

FASH 125
VISUAL MERCHANDISING (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain and apply the principles of design in visual merchandising. In addition, the student should be able to identify and explain the use of mannequins and other forms, display fixtures and lighting systems; apply color theory; and present merchandise effectively in visual displays. The student should also be able to demonstrate the use of appropriate types of displays for in-store promotions. 3 hrs./wk.

FASH 127
CAD: PATTERN DESIGN I(4CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply the use of flat pattern methods in developing patterns for original apparel designs. Basic slopers and the CAD (computer-assisted design) Pattern Design System will be used to develop and manipulate patterns. The class will use lecture, demonstration and hands-on experience to teach skills needed in manual and computer-assisted pattern design. The student will plan and create patterns in this class. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

FASH 128
CAD: PATTERN DESIGN II (4CR)
Prerequisite: FASH 127
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply advanced methods of flat pattern design in developing patterns. This class is a continuation of FASH 127 CAD: Pattern Design. Lecture, demonstration and hands-on experience will be used to teach techniques needed in computer-assisted and manual advanced pattern design. Industry standards will be used for sloper manipulation. Each student will create advanced flat patterns in this class. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

FASH 130
FASHION ILLUSTRATION I (3CR)
Upon completion of this course, students should be able to create fashion illustrations for their portfolios. In addition, the student should be able to apply color, mood, detail and form using various media. 3 hrs./wk.
FASH 132
MARKETING COMMUNICATIONS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain advertising and promotion from an integrated marketing communications perspective that combines theory with planning, management and strategy. In addition, the student will be able to explain advertising, sales promotion, direct marketing and publicity/public relations and the need for integration of these promotional mix elements in an overall marketing communications program. 3 hrs./wk. Fall.

FASH 135
IMAGE MANAGEMENT (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to conduct an extensive wardrobe inventory. In addition, the student should be able to apply principles of personal grooming, elements of design and fabric and accessory knowledge to the development of an individual professional wardrobe plan based on individual budget constraints. 1 hr./wk.

FASH 140
GARMENT DESIGN I (3CR)
Prerequisite: FASH 123
Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to translate garment ideas from color sketches (croquis); continue the design process through fabric selection and pattern drafting; figure yardage, notions and wholesale cost; and construct a finished garment. 6 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

FASH 143
TAILORING (4CR)
Prerequisite: FASH 124
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply advanced construction principles, techniques and skills in the production of tailored garments. This course is a continuation of FASH 124 Apparel Construction II. The class will use lecture, demonstration and hands-on experience as the student completes a trial muslin for a jacket or coat plus a finished three-piece ensemble of advanced complexity during this class. 2 hrs. lecture/4 hrs. lab/wk.

FASH 150
TEXTILES (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to differentiate fibers and textiles according to their characteristics and select fibers and textiles for specific applications. In addition, the student should be able to identify properties and characteristics of natural and man-made fibers, fabric construction methods and various finishing processes, including weaving, knitting, felting, printing and dyeing. 3 hrs./wk.

FASH 220
CAD APPAREL DESIGN (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply the elements and principles of design in evaluating and designing women's, men's and children's apparel. A project of designing a line will apply the student's aesthetic knowledge, the relationship of apparel design to the current socioeconomic conditions and apparel production knowledge. Projects use computer-aided design software. 3 hrs./wk.

FASH 224
HISTORY OF COSTUME (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the political, economic, technological and sociological factors that have influenced Western costume worn by women, men and children from ancient Egyptian times to the present. 3 hrs./wk.

FASH 225
STORE PLANNING (3CR)
Prerequisite: FASH 125
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the skills needed to plan and execute the display methods and store planning concepts for promoting merchandise within a large or small store interior. These plans will use the student's understanding of design, fixtures, traffic patterns, floor sets, graphics/signage and materials. This course is a requirement for the Visual Merchandising certificate. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

FASH 230
FASHION ILLUSTRATION II (3CR)
Prerequisite: FASH 130
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to produce refined fashion illustrations to enhance the portfolio. Fashion Illustration II is a continuation of Fashion Illustration I. Greater emphasis is placed on development of a personal illustration style and presentation of a professionally executed portfolio. 3 hrs./wk.

FASH 231
MERCHANDISING PLANNING AND CONTROL (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 120
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the management structure of retail merchandising operations, contrast merchandising functions among various types of retail operations, explain the buying process, explain the financial operations of retail merchandising and apply these principles in computer-simulated case situations. 3 hrs./wk. Spring.
FASH 242
CONSUMER PRODUCT EVALUATION (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to evaluate a wide range of textile and nontextile products ranging from lingerie to china on the basis of specialized product knowledge. In addition, the student should be able to prepare research projects on selected products. 3 hrs/wk. Spring.

FASH 268
FIELD STUDY: THE MARKET CENTER (3CR)
Prerequisite: FASH 121
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify and distinguish between national, regional and local retail market centers. In addition, the student should be able to explain the importance of market centers, analyze the marketing mix of selected retailers and describe uses of fashion auxiliary services. 3 hrs/wk. Spring.

FASH 277
FASHION SEMINAR: CAREER OPTIONS (2CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define individual career goals after a thorough examination of five career areas within the fashion industry. In addition, the student should be able to explain strategies for success in the workplace. 2 hrs/wk. Fall.

FASH 280
CAPSTONE: INDUSTRY TOPICS (3CR)
Prerequisites: FASH 283 and FASH 284
Corequisite: FASH 231
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to exhibit knowledge and work-based skill inherent to fashion retailing, wholesaling and manufacturing. The student will have opportunities to apply knowledge gained in prior courses in analyzing industry topics. This capstone course will review and evaluate competencies that are essential for employment in the fashion industry. 3 hrs. lecture/wk. Spring.

FASH 283
FASHION INTERNSHIP I (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course offers work experience under instructional supervision in an approved training situation designed to provide practical experience in the fashion industry. A minimum of 15 hours on-the-job training/wk.

FASH 284
FASHION INTERNSHIP II (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course offers work experience under instructional supervision in an approved training situation designed to provide practical experience in the fashion industry. A minimum of 15 hours on-the-job training/wk.

FASH 285
FASHION INTERNSHIP III (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course offers work experience under instructional supervision in an approved training situation designed to provide practical experience in the fashion industry. A minimum of 15 hours on-the-job training/wk.

FASH 286
FASHION INTERNSHIP IV (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course offers work experience under instructional supervision in an approved training situation designed to provide practical experience in the fashion industry. A minimum of 15 hours on-the-job training/wk.

FASH 288
EUROPEAN FASHION EMPHASIS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to compare American and European retail merchandising, advertising and visual presentation. This travel-for-credit course includes visits to selected European cities.

Fire Services Administration

FIRE 121
FUNDAMENTALS OF FIRE PREVENTION (3CR)
This class covers organization and function of fire prevention, inspections, surveying and mapping, recognition of life and fire hazards, elimination of fire hazards and public relations. 3 hrs/wk.

FIRE 125
BUILDING CONSTRUCTION FOR FIRE SERVICE (3CR)
Classification of buildings by occupancy and type of construction is covered. Emphasis is on fire protection features, including building equipment, facilities, fire-resistant materials and high-rise considerations. 3 hrs/wk.
FIRE 130  
FIRE INVESTIGATION (1CR)  
This course provides instruction in basic fire investigation. Students will learn basic cause and origin determination, scene and evidence security techniques and report-writing skills. This course meets the job performance requirements pertaining to fire investigation identified in NFPA 1021, Fire Office Professional Qualifications. 1 hr./wk.

FIRE 132  
ARSON INVESTIGATION (3CR)  
Prerequisite: FIRE 130  
Arson investigation techniques and procedures are covered in this advanced class. Topics include evidence preservation, interviewing and courtroom procedures. 3 hrs./wk.

FIRE 135  
BUILDING AND FIRE CODES (3CR)  
This course entails application and interpretation of codes and ordinances, especially the Life Safety Codes used extensively in fire prevention. 3 hrs./wk.

FIRE 137  
EXTINGUISHING, DETECTION AND ALARM SYSTEMS (3CR)  
This course covers extinguishing, detection and alarm systems and their operation. (Fire sprinkler and standpipe systems are covered in detail in a separate course.) 3 hrs./wk.

FIRE 150  
INTRODUCTION TO FIRE SCIENCE (3CR)  
This survey course covers career opportunities; history of fire protection; fire loss analysis; public, quasi-public and fire protection services; specific fire protection functions; and fire chemistry and physics. 3 hrs./wk.

FIRE 159  
FIRE SERVICE HYDRAULICS (4CR)  
Hydraulic principles and formulas are studied, including hydraulic experiments that emphasize fire service applications. 4 hrs./wk.

FIRE 160  
FIRE APPARATUS AND EQUIPMENT (3CR)  
Fire apparatus design, specifications, capabilities and use in emergencies are explored. 3 hrs./wk.

FIRE 162  
FIRE TACTICS AND STRATEGY (3CR)  
Fire control through manpower, equipment and extinguishing agents will be explored, including theoretical models and practical applications. 3 hrs./wk.

FIRE 169  
RESCUE TECHNIQUES (4CR)  
Advanced rescue techniques (rope, high angle, confined space, extrication) are covered, including practical simulations. 5 hrs./wk.

FIRE 170  
SPRINKLER AND STANDPIPE SYSTEMS (3CR)  
Types of sprinkler and standpipe systems used in fire protection and their operation will be demonstrated and discussed. 3 hrs./wk.

FIRE 175  
ESSENTIALS OF FIREFIGHTING (9CR)  
Prerequisite: HPER 240  
This course provides cognitive, psychomotor and affective instruction for those students seeking certification as a fire fighter in the state of Kansas. The class covers hazardous materials, fire department communications, fire ground operations (First Responder: operations level), rescue operations and prevention, preparedness and maintenance. Upon successful completion of the cognitive examinations and all psychomotor skills evaluations, students will be allowed to sit for the Kansas Fire Fighter II state certification examination, which is administered by the University of Kansas, Fire Service Training. 5 hrs. lecture, 7 hrs. lab/wk.

FIRE 190  
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS CHEMICAL BEHAVIOR (3CR)  
Prerequisite: FIRE 145 or H.M. First Responder Certificate  
This course introduces properties and behavior of hazardous materials according to their chemical structures and constituents. Both inorganic and organic compounds will be studied, with specific attention to the hazards associated with particular functional groups and chemical classes. Principles of atomic and molecular structure, bonding, ionization and chemical nomenclature will be presented as they relate to the identification, containment and neutralization of hazardous chemicals in field settings. 3 hrs./wk.

FIRE 220  
FIRE ADMINISTRATION (3CR)  
Techniques and methods used in managing fire departments are explored, including budgeting processes, administrative functions and types of political systems that affect a fire department. 3 hrs./wk.
**FIRE 222**  
**FIRE SCIENCE LAW (3CR)**  
The law as it pertains to the fire service will be explained, along with tort law and business law. 3 hrs./wk.

**FIRE 224**  
**INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEMS (3CR)**  
This is a course in basic incident command. Disaster control, disaster management, communications for disaster management and types of disasters are presented. 3 hrs./wk.

**FIRE 250**  
**FIRE SERVICE INSTRUCTIONAL METHODS (3CR)**  
This course is designed to provide the instructional skills and knowledge necessary to develop, conduct and evaluate formal training programs in in-service and classroom formats. This course meets NFPA 1041 standards for Fire Service Instructor.

**FIRE 281**  
**DIRECTED STUDIES FOR THE FIRE SERVICE (2CR)**  
Prerequisite: Program director approval  
Students will conduct research and study in any individual area of interest. The instructor and student will decide on a topic to be researched. The student will give the results of the research in a written report, reflecting the recognized form and style of writing. By arrangement.

**Foreign Language**

**FL 116**  
**ELEMENTARY LATIN I (3CR)**  
Students will have the opportunity to learn the basic vocabulary and structural patterns, or grammar, of Latin. Emphasis will be on fundamental grammar concepts, extensive word study for English vocabulary growth and the lasting contributions Roman society made to Western civilization. 3 hrs./wk. Fall.

**FL 117**  
**ELEMENTARY LATIN II (3CR)**  
Prerequisite: FL 116 or one year of high-school Latin  
This course will complete the presentation of basic Latin vocabulary and grammar. Fundamental grammar concepts, extensive word study for English vocabulary growth and the lasting contributions of Roman society to Western civilization will be emphasized. 3 hrs./wk. Spring.
FL 150
ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN I (5CR)
In this course, students will learn the basic sounds, vocabulary and structural patterns of Russian. Emphasis will be on listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing skills. Cultural material will be included. 5 hrs/wk.

FL 151
ELEMENTARY RUSSIAN II (5CR)
Prerequisite: FL 150 or one year of high-school Russian
This course completes the presentation begun in Elementary Russian I. Students will gain listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing skills appropriate to a second-level course. 5 hrs/wk.

FL 160
ELEMENTARY ITALIAN I (5CR)
Students will be introduced to the sounds, vocabulary and basic structural patterns of Italian, with a primary focus on the development of listening comprehension and speaking, reading and writing skills. Integrated throughout the course will be an introduction to the culture of Italy. 5 hrs/wk.

FL 161
ELEMENTARY ITALIAN II (5CR)
Prerequisite: FL 160 or one year of high-school Italian
A continuation of the presentation of the vocabulary and basic structural patterns of Italian, this course will emphasize the development of listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing skills. Cultural material also will be integrated into the course. 7 hrs/wk.

FL 165
ELEMENTARY CHINESE I (5CR)
This course will introduce students to the basic sounds, vocabulary, grammar and usage, characters and reading of the Chinese language. The emphasis will be on developing basic conversational skills. Students will develop an understanding and appreciation of Chinese culture. 7 hrs/wk.

FL 166
ELEMENTARY CHINESE II (5CR)
Prerequisite: FL 165 or one year of high-school Chinese
This course offers a continuation of Elementary Chinese I, emphasizing the sounds, vocabulary, grammar, usage, characters and reading of the Chinese language. Students will develop more advanced conversational skills and cultural understanding. 7 hrs/wk.

FL 170
ELEMENTARY JAPANESE I (5CR)
This course is an introduction to the sounds, vocabulary, grammar, usage and readings of the Japanese language. The emphasis will be on developing basic conversational skills. Cultural materials will be included. 7 hrs/wk.

FL 171
ELEMENTARY JAPANESE II (5CR)
Prerequisite: FL 170 or one year of high-school Japanese
A continuation of Elementary Japanese I, this course will emphasize the sounds, vocabulary, grammar, usage and reading of the Japanese language. The emphasis is on developing more advanced conversational skills and cultural understanding. 7 hrs/wk.

FL 175
ELEMENTARY BRAZILIAN PORTUGUESE I (5CR)
In this basic course, students will study Portuguese grammar, conversation, composition and the culture of Brazil. 5 hrs. lecture/wk.

FL 176
ELEMENTARY BRAZILIAN PORTUGUESE II (5CR)
Prerequisite: FL 175
This course will continue the presentation of the material introduced in Elementary Brazilian Portuguese I. Graded reading selections are added as a basis for conversation and composition in discussion periods. 5 hrs. lecture/wk.

FL 178
INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN I (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 151 or two years of high-school Russian
This course will emphasize vocabulary development and more advanced study of Russian grammar. Students will practice reading, listening comprehension, speaking and writing at the intermediate level. 3 hrs/wk.

FL 179
INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN II (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 178 or three years of high-school Russian
Students will study Russian language and culture that would prepare them to travel in a Russian-speaking country and engage in simple conversation with the citizens. 3 hrs/wk.

FL 180
ELEMENTARY AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I (3CR)
This course will focus on the development of beginning American Sign Language communication skills. Comprehension skills and linguistic features of the language taught in context will be emphasized. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.
FL 181
ELEMENTARY AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 180
This course will focus on continued development of elementary American Sign Language skills beyond those taught in Elementary ASL I. Students will work on developing communication competencies, concentrating on comprehension and production skills. Information about the linguistic and cultural features will be included in the context of language learning experiences. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

FL 190
INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE I (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 171 or two years of high-school Japanese
This course is a continuation of the study of Japanese language and culture, emphasizing the sounds, vocabulary, grammar, usage and readings of the Japanese language. Emphasis will be on developing further advanced conversational skills by increasing vocabulary and variety of sentence patterns. Cultural understanding will also be stressed. 3 hrs./wk.

FL 191
INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE II (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 190 or three years of high-school Japanese
This course is a continuation of the study of Japanese language and culture, emphasizing the sounds, vocabulary, grammar, usage and readings of the Japanese language. Emphasis will be on developing further advanced conversational skills by increasing vocabulary and variety of sentence patterns. Cultural understanding will also be stressed. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

FL 192
INTERMEDIATE CHINESE I (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 166 or equivalent
This course is a continuation of study of the Chinese language and culture, emphasizing the sounds, vocabulary, grammar, usage and readings of the Chinese language. Focus will be on developing more advanced conversational skills by increasing vocabulary and variety of sentence patterns. Cultural understanding will also be stressed. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

FL 193
INTERMEDIATE CHINESE II (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 192 or equivalent
This course is a continuation of study of the intermediate Chinese language and culture, emphasizing the sounds, vocabulary, grammar, usage and readings of the Chinese language. Focus will be on developing more advanced conversational skills by increasing vocabulary and variety of sentence patterns. Cultural understanding will also be stressed. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

FL 205
CONVERSATIONAL JAPANESE (2CR)
Prerequisite: FL 171 or two years of high-school Japanese
This course is designed to enhance the ability of students to express themselves orally in Japanese through vocabulary building and reiteration of essential grammatical structures. The vocabulary will stress everyday situations and current events. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

FL 220
INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 121 or two years of high-school German
This class will emphasize vocabulary building and grammar review primarily through extensive reading of German texts. There will be additional practice in listening comprehension, speaking and writing. 3 hrs./wk.

FL 221
INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 220 or three years of high-school German
This class will further expand the mastery of German vocabulary and structure through extensive reading of more advanced texts with additional practice in listening comprehension, speaking and writing. 3 hrs./wk.

FL 223
CONVERSATIONAL GERMAN (2CR)
Prerequisite: FL 121 or two years of high-school German
By applying vocabulary and structures presented in the text and handouts and by applying knowledge gained in a systematic review of German, the successful student will be able to communicate in German in situations that typically arise while traveling in a German-speaking country. 2 hrs./wk.

FL 230
INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 131 or two years of high-school Spanish
This is a reading course designed to build vocabulary, increase understanding of Hispanic culture and increase speaking fluency. The course will include composition and conversation. 3 hrs./wk.

FL 231
INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II (3CR)
Prerequisite: FL 230 or three years of high-school Spanish
Extensive study of Hispanic literature will be included in this class, along with advanced reading and grammar review. 3 hrs./wk.
FL 234  
CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH (2CR)  
Prerequisite: FL 131  
This course is designed to enhance the students' ability to express themselves orally in Spanish through vocabulary building and reiteration of essential grammatical structures. The vocabulary will stress everyday life situations and current events. 2 hrs/wk.

FL 240  
INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I (3CR)  
Prerequisite: FL 141 or two years of high-school French  
Students will work on building vocabulary and comprehension and increasing speaking ability. The emphasis will be on conversation and composition. A grammar review of Elementary French I and II also will be included. 3 hrs/wk.

FL 241  
INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II (3CR)  
Prerequisite: FL 240 or three years of high-school French  
Students will study newspaper articles from Match, Elle and L’Express in this advanced reading course. A complete review of grammar, conversation and composition will be included. 3 hrs/wk.

FL 243  
CONVERSATIONAL FRENCH (2CR)  
Prerequisite: FL 141 or two years of high-school French  
This course is designed to build spontaneous speaking ability. Everyday situations and current events will be discussed in class. 2 hrs/wk.

FL 246  
CONVERSATIONAL RUSSIAN (2CR)  
Prerequisite: FL 151  
This course is designed to enhance students' ability to express themselves orally in Russian through vocabulary building and reiteration of essential grammatical structures. The vocabulary will stress everyday situations and current events. 2 hrs/wk.

FL 270  
INTERMEDIATE AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I (3CR)  
Prerequisite: FL 181  
This course will focus on the development of intermediate American Sign Language communication skills. Emphasis will be on teaching in context comprehension skills and linguistic features of the language. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

FL 271  
INTERMEDIATE AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II (3CR)  
Prerequisite: FL 270  
The study of intermediate American Sign Language will continue in this course. It is designed to further intermediate communication skills in American Sign Language. Information about the linguistic and cultural features will be included in the context of language learning experiences. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

FL 298  
FRENCH CULTURE AND CIVILIZATION (3CR)  
In this travel-for-credit course, students will visit selected sites in France, where they will compare the French and U.S. languages, values, culture and institutions. Summer.

Geoscience
(Also see Physical Science, page 273.)

GEOS 130  
GENERAL GEOLOGY (5CR)  
In this introductory course the students will survey the geologic processes that form and shape the Earth over geologic time utilizing the models of the rock cycle, the hydrologic cycle and the tectonic cycle. In the laboratory they will conduct hands-on activities designed to enhance and reinforce the geologic concepts they have studied. 4 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

GEOS 140  
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (3CR)  
In this introductory course the students will survey the physical and environmental topics of geography including the methods used to study them. The Earth as a system and the subsystems of the atmosphere, hydrosphere, lithosphere and biosphere constitute the major units of study. Students will acquire basic terminology that they will use to explain the Earth, the atmosphere and the landscape, and the processes that occur on earth to change the landscape. The topics may include mapping with topographic maps and remote sensing; development and structure of the atmosphere; weather; water resources; climate; rock formation; mountain building; chemical and physical weathering; mass movement; soil formation; erosion, transportation, and deposition by running water, wind, ice, currents, waves and tides; and the foundation that these processes build for the biosphere on earth. 3 hrs/wk.
GEOS 141
PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY LAB (2CR)
Corequisite: GEOS 140 or equivalent
Students in this course will practice their knowledge of physical geography through the collection and analysis of atmospheric data and the identification and interpretation of landforms on topographic maps and remotely sensed imagery. 4 hrs. lab/wk.

GEOS 145
WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY (3CR)
In this introductory course the student will first review the basic theories of the discipline of geography, the relationship of world population and resources and the factors affecting development. Next, the student will survey the major regions of the world to identify each region's distinguishing geographic characteristics, summarize its past development and explain the key issues impacting the region's future development. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

Grounds and Turf Management

KAGB 101
GENERAL BIOLOGY (5CR)
In this course, students will apply biological principles to selected groups of plants and animals. 7 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

KAGB 106
LANDSCAPE DESIGN AND MAINTENANCE (2CR)
This course examines the principles of planning, producing, setting out and maintaining trees, vines, groundcovers, perennials, turf and annuals. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

KAGB 115
SOIL FERTILITY AND FERTILIZERS (3CR)
In this course, students will study different types of fertilizers for soils and crops. The components, formulation and application of fertilizers will be examined. 3 hrs/wk.

KAGB 129
DECIDUOUS TREES AND SHRUBS (3CR)
This is a practical study of woody plants, shade trees, ornamental and flowering trees and deciduous and flowering shrubs indigenous to the Midwest. Designed for the practitioner in agribusiness, the course provides an in-depth study of environmental adaptability, cultural practices, diseases, pests and seasonal effects in the Midwest. 4 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

KAGB 145
IRRIGATION AND INSTALLATION (3CR)
In this course, students will study the design, operations and maintenance of modern golf courses and landscape facilities, including water requirements, supply and distribution. 3 hrs/wk.

KAGB 200
OCCUPATIONAL INTERNSHIP (3CR)
In this course, student will get on-the-job training in grounds and turf management. 15 hrs/wk.

KAGB 202
ECOLOGY (5CR)
Prerequisite: KAGB 101, BIOL 125 or BIOL 127 with a minimum grade of “C”
This course will provide a study of forest, aquatic and grassland ecological systems. Various specimens from each of the three habitats will be collected and classified and their ecological relationships discussed. 7 hrs. lecture, 4 hours lab/wk.

KAGB 206
ADVANCED LANDSCAPE DESIGN AND MAINTENANCE (2CR)
Prerequisite: KAGB 106
In this course, students will explore planning and landscape design and the installation and maintenance of various plants. The commercial process of bidding and contracting will also be examined. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

Health Care Delivery

HC 101
INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH CARE DELIVERY (3 CR)
This course is an introduction to health care delivery systems with an overview of health careers and the roles and responsibilities of members of the health care team. Emphasis will be on how to work within a health care team, effective communication skills, professional safety and workplace skills, and legal and ethical rights and responsibilities of patients and health care workers. 3 hr. lecture/wk.

Health Information Technology

KMRT 151
MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY FOR MEDICAL RECORDS (3CR)
This course is a study of the professional language of medicine. Medical terms will be analyzed by learning
word roots and combining forms. Disease processes and diagnostic and operative procedures will be studied as they apply to each system of the body. Selected medical specialties also will be presented. 3 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 160**  
**INTRODUCTION TO THE MEDICAL RECORD PROFESSION (2CR)**  
**Prerequisite:** Admission to the health information technology program  
This course will offer an orientation to the medical record profession and the supporting professional organization. The history and evolution of health care delivery, health care facilities and practitioners will be examined. Supervisory functions of the medical record department also will be presented. 2 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 161**  
**HEALTH RECORD SYSTEMS, ANALYSIS AND CONTROL (3.5CR)**  
This course will be an in-depth study of the content, storage, retrieval, control and retention of medical records with special emphasis on hospital records. Forms design and control, microfilming and computer applications for medical record departments also will be included. 4.5 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 162**  
**HEALTH CARE STATISTICS (3CR)**  
**Prerequisite:** KMRT 161 or approval of PVCC  
This course will cover vital and health statistics, their uses and values. Abstraction and analysis of data from medical records and collection from other sources will be studied as will the methods of presenting the data. 3.5 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 163**  
**CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS, NOMENCLATURES, INDEXES AND REGISTERS I (4CR)**  
**Prerequisites:** KMRT 200  
This course is a study of nomenclatures and classification systems used for coding and indexing diagnoses and procedures with emphasis on ICD-9-CM. 5.5 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 164**  
**QUALITY MANAGEMENT (3CR)**  
**Prerequisite:** KMRT 169 or approval of the program coordinator  
Quality assurance requirements of regulatory agencies will be emphasized as will methodology in assessing quality of care. 3.5 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 166**  
**DIRECTED PRACTICE I (2.5CR)**  
**Prerequisites:** KMRT 161 and BIOL 144  
This course will offer a supervised learning experience in a medical record department. A one-hour seminar will be included for the supervised discussion of directed practices experiences. 5 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 167**  
**DIRECTED PRACTICE II (2CR)**  
**Prerequisite:** KMRT 166  
This course will offer a supervised learning experience in a medical record department. Students will gain experience in a variety of procedures including coding and abstracting health information, medical transcription and release of information. A one-hour seminar will be included for the supervised discussion of directed practices experiences. 5 hrs lab/wk.

**KMRT 168**  
**DIRECTED PRACTICE III (2CR)**  
**Prerequisite:** KMRT 167  
This course will provide supervised learning experiences in the medical record department of a specialized health care facility. A one-hour seminar will be included for the supervised discussion of directed practices experiences. 4 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 169**  
**LEGAL ASPECTS OF MEDICAL RECORDS (2CR)**  
**Prerequisite:** KMRT 161 or approval of the program coordinator  
This course is a study of the principles of the legal system applied to the field of health care. Confidentiality of the medical record, informed consent, the medical record as a legal document, release of clinical information, response to subpoena and testimony will be studied. 2 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 170**  
**INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL INSURANCE AND OFFICE PROCEDURES (1.5CR)**  
**Prerequisite:** KMRT 151  
This course is an overview of medical office systems and administrative procedures, with emphasis on medical billing, compliance with regulatory agencies and technology tools, including medical transcription. 2 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 171**  
**PHARMACOLOGY (1.5CR)**  
**Prerequisites:** KMRT 151 and BIOL 144  
This course is an introduction to basic pharmacology, with a body systems approach to disease. 2 hrs/wk.

**KMRT 175**  
**SPECIALIZED HEALTH RECORD SYSTEMS (2CR)**  
**Prerequisite:** KMRT 164 or program coordinator approval  
This course will offer an overview of specialized health care systems with an emphasis on record maintenance, requirements of accrediting and regulating agencies and
specialized health information registers. 2 hrs./wk.

**KMRT 180**  
CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS, NOMENCLATURES, INDEXES AND REGISTERS II (3CR)  
Prerequisite: KMRT 163 or approval of the instructor  
This course covers nomenclatures and classification systems for coding and indexing diagnoses and procedures. Coding systems for specialized health care facilities is also covered. 4 hrs./wk.

**KMRT 184**  
INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION (3CR)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 144, KMRT 160, KMRT 161, KMRT 151 and typing 40 w.p.m.  
In this course, students will be introduced to the transcription of medical record reports using correct terminology, punctuation and format. 4 hrs./wk.

**KMRT 200**  
INTRODUCTION TO CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS (1CR)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 144 and KMRT 151  
This course examines classification systems used to organize clinical data in health care. The ICD-9-CM classification system will be introduced. 1 hr./wk.

**KMRT 210**  
CLASSIFICATION SYSTEMS AND NOMENCLATURES FOR AMBULATORY CARE (3CR)  
Prerequisites: BIOL 137 and KMRT 200  
This course examines outpatient coding, classification and payment systems and the assignment of CPT-4 codes to procedures and services. Also included is an examination of the role of the health information technologist in ambulatory coding and billing. 4 hrs./wk.

**KMRT 291**  
ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION IN HEALTH INFORMATION (3CR)  
Prerequisites: KMRT 163, KMRT 164 and KMRT 167  
This course covers general principles of management and organization as applied to health information settings. Also included is budget development and control, personnel recruitment and retention, performance appraisal, progressive discipline, office design, productivity monitoring, work simplification, job analysis and descriptions and quality management. 3.5 hrs./wk.

**Health Occupations**

**AVHO 102**  
CERTIFIED NURSEAIDE (96 CONTACT HOURS)  
This course provides classroom and clinical instruction for the primary care of clients in long-term and acute-care facilities. Students learn skills for daily hygiene, bedside care, vital sign measurement, positioning and safe transfer of clients. The class prepares and schedules the student to take the Kansas CNA examination.

**AVHO 104**  
CERTIFIED MEDICATION AIDE (80 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Proof of Kansas CNA certification  
This course includes the development of knowledge related to many commonly prescribed medications. Students will learn the classifications, side effects and techniques of administration, including preparation and accurate distribution of medications. Safe administration of oral medications is discussed and demonstrated. Students will be scheduled to take the Kansas CMA examination.

**AVHO 106**  
HOME HEALTHAIDE (21 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Proof of Kansas CNA certification  
This course provides the student with information necessary for nutritional meal planning, task modification, emotional support and personal service to clients and families needing health care assistance at home. Students will be scheduled to take the Kansas HHA certification examination.

**AVHO 108**  
CERTIFIED MEDICATION AIDE UPDATE (10 CONTACT HOURS)  
Prerequisite: Proof of Kansas CMA certification  
This course meets the continuing education requirements for licensed Certified Medication Aides. The course includes review of commonly used drugs and their interactions with foods and other drugs. Also included are discussion of legal implications and regulations related to administration and record keeping, biological effects of medications on the elderly and a review of basic safety principles.

**AVHO 110**  
CPR FOR HEALTH CARE PROVIDER (8 CONTACT HOURS)  
This course includes discussion of the cardiac and respiratory systems. The student will demonstrate CPR skills and airway obstruction techniques. With successful completion of this course, the student will receive Basic Rescuer level (Health Care Provider) affirmation.
AVHO 112
REHABILITATIVE AIDE (32 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: Proof of Kansas CNA certification
This course includes both classroom and laboratory instruction for the aging process as well as the role of the rehabilitative aide as a member of the health care team. Students learn the skills required to enhance the mobility of elderly residents in long-term care as well as the skills required to care for residents with special needs. A certificate from the college will be issued.

AVHO 115
I.V. THERAPY FOR LPNs (48 CONTACT HOURS)
Prerequisite: One year of experience as a licensed practical nurse
This course provides review of basic physiology of the circulatory system and instruction in principles of site selection for veins appropriate for I.V. therapy. This course meets the Kansas requirements for LPNs seeking certification in I.V. therapy.

Hearing Impaired

HRIM 100
BASIC ENGLISH FOR HEARING-IMPAIRED PERSONS (HIP) I (3CR)
Students will work on basic skills in written communication including sentence structure and the system of language, its characteristics and functions. Vocabulary and the effect of words will be emphasized. 5 hrs./wk.

HRIM 101
BASIC ENGLISH FOR HIP II (3CR)
Prerequisite: HRIM 100
In this continuation of HRIM 100, the emphasis will be on clear, written communication: grammar, organization, idiomatic usage, spelling and vocabulary. 5 hrs./wk.

HRIM 102
BASIC ENGLISH FOR HIP III (3CR)
Prerequisite: HRIM 101
Students will practice expression through writing compositions. Emphasis will be on organization, clarity of expression and style. 5 hrs./wk.

HRIM 105
ADJUSTMENTS INTO ADULT LIVING (HIP) (3CR)
This class teaches the daily living skills that students need to become part of the mainstream in college, including study habits, money management and employer-employee relationships. Also included is an introduction to college facilities and support services, career exploration and clarification of personal values. 3 hrs./wk.

HRIM 110
DEVELOPMENTAL READING FOR THE HEARING IMPAIRED I (2CR)
The hearing-impaired student can work on reading skills in these group sessions. The course will emphasize reading comprehension and vocabulary development through selected readings, current affairs readings, discussion and vocabulary building. 3 hrs./wk.

HRIM 111
DEVELOPMENTAL READING FOR THE HEARING IMPAIRED II (3CR)
Prerequisite: HRIM 110
The hearing-impaired student can continue to develop reading skills in these group sessions. Emphasis will be on reading comprehension and vocabulary development through selected readings, Line 21 decoder, discussion and vocabulary building. 3 hrs./wk.

HRIM 121
BASIC MANUAL COMMUNICATIONS (3CR)
In this course on Basic American Sign Language and Pidgin Signed English, students will work on developing visual perception, body language skills and basic ASL/PSE communication skills. 3 hrs./wk.

HRIM 123
INTERMEDIATE MANUAL COMMUNICATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite: HRIM 121
This continued study of American Sign Language and Pidgin Signed English will emphasize signed vocabulary in context, body and facial grammatical markers, and facial expressions. 3 hrs./wk.

Health, Physical Education and Recreation
(See Physical Education, Health and Recreation, page 269)

Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Technology

HVAC 108
HVAC TECHNICAL SERVICE I (2CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify refrigeration and heating, electric diagram symbols, three-phase y and delta,
transformer phasing, Ohm's Law, series-parallel circuits, voltage imbalance, compressors and compressor failures. Also includes: gas furnace controls, capacity control condensers and evaporators, properties of gas, metering devices, gas combustion, gas burners, ventilation and combustion air. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

HVAC 121
BASIC PRINCIPLES OF HVAC (4CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: HVAC 123
This is a beginning course in heating, ventilation and air conditioning technology that is appropriate for both the HVAC major and other interested students. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the function of the basic components of an air conditioning system. Topics will include heat laws, refrigerants, oils and refrigeration cycles of residential and light commercial systems. In the lab, students will design, assemble and operate a working refrigeration system. Competencies will include brazing, wiring, evacuating and charging a system. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 123
ELECTROMECHANICAL SYSTEMS (4CR)
This is a beginning course in electrical theory that is required for HVAC, Electrical and Power Plant Technology, but is appropriate for all interested students. Common components found in the HVAC industry are used to develop these skills. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify electrical components and their relationships to the various repair and troubleshooting techniques. The materials in this course will prove useful to service technicians whose background in electricity is limited. The course includes material from basic electrical theory to troubleshooting complex electrical circuits. This course will provide practice in application of electrical theory as well as in the interconnection of components of heating and cooling systems. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 124
EQUIPMENT SELECTION AND DUCT DESIGN (4CR)
Prerequisite: HVAC 121
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify techniques and procedures used in the residential construction industry to determine proper sizing of HVAC equipment and ducts to meet the requirements for a high-quality, comfortable climate in terms of heating, cooling, humidifying, dehumidifying, ventilation and air cleaning or filtering. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 125
ENERGY ALTERNATIVES (2CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify diverse methods of alternate energy production. Some of the technologies that will be discussed are wind energy, photoelectric energy, nuclear energy, hydroelectric energy, biomass, alternate fuel vehicles and others. Students will understand the advantages of using various alternate energy technologies, the impact or by-products of each and the problems that might be encountered. Some student research will be included in the context of the course. Emphasis will be on the most promising or effective alternate energy technologies available. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

HVAC 127
RESIDENTIAL SYSTEMS: HEATING (4CR)
Prerequisites: HVAC 121 and HVAC 123
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify all the components and accessories and their relation to the functions of residential heating systems. Topics covered will be natural gas, propane, oil, forced air and hydronic type equipment. Emphasis will be on the electrical diagrams and mechanical principles of operation of these systems. Practical instruction in service diagnosis procedures and techniques for efficient operation, maintenance, troubleshooting and repair of these systems make up the lab portion of the course. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 137
RESIDENTIAL SYSTEMS: AIR CONDITIONING (4CR)
Prerequisites: HVAC 121 and HVAC 123
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify all the components and accessories and their relation to the functions of residential air conditioning systems. Topics covered will include electric and natural gas air conditioner condensing units, metering devices, evaporation coils and refrigerants. Emphasis will be on the electrical diagrams, psychrometric charts and techniques for efficient operation, maintenance, troubleshooting and repair of these systems make up the laboratory portion of the course. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87
safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 143  
READING BLUEPRINTS AND LADDER DIAGRAMS (2CR)  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify all types of industrial plant blueprints. Included will be discussion of machine parts and drawings as well as hydraulic, pneumatic, piping and plumbing, electrical, air conditioning and refrigeration drawings. Sketching used in industrial plants will be covered. A portion of the course will cover the types and uses of ladder logic and various components such as input, output, and diagrams. The structure, symbols and terminology of ladder logic diagrams will be introduced. Logic or decision-marking functions are presented along with practice in creating ladder logic diagrams. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

HVAC 145  
SERVICING HVAC EQUIPMENT (2CR)  
Prerequisites: Approval of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe training director and the JCCC division administrator  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify basic components, and know the basic fundamentals of the refrigeration and heating cycle. The student should be able to recognize correct air conditioning service and maintenance procedures. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1.5 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

HVAC 146  
PLUMBING SYSTEMS APPLICATIONS (3CR)  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate familiarity with all aspects of fuel gas piping, gas appliance venting, water heater installations, combustion air requirements and proper piping techniques. Classroom lectures center on methods for proper sizing of both fuel gas piping and vent sizing with emphasis on interpretation of both the Uniform Plumbing Code and the National Fuel Gas Code. There will be an emphasis on combustion air requirements. Laboratory competencies shall include identification of materials and proper installation methods of fuel gas lines, vent piping systems and copper water line connections. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 148  
HVAC INSTALLATION AND START-UP PROCEDURES (3CR)  
Prerequisites: HVAC 121 and HVAC 123  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify techniques and procedures to install new systems, retrofit systems, and do an initial start-up, check-out furnaces and air conditioners. Topics will include: the requirement for electrical, flue, appliance location, permit and inspections, combustion air, sheet metal ducts, and mechanical standards. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 150  
REFRIGERANT MANAGEMENT AND CERTIFICATION (1CR)  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should have knowledge and confidence necessary to pass the EPA exam and properly, efficiently and responsibly handle refrigerants as set forth in the Clean Air Act of 1990. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

HVAC 155  
WORKPLACE SKILLS (1CR)  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the job skills necessary to have a successful career in the field of their choosing. Topics include listening skills, oral communication, human relations, decision making/problem solving, how to work as a team, time and resource management, work ethics and career planning. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

HVAC 167  
SHEET METAL LAYOUT AND FABRICATION (3CR)  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the components, equipment and operation for sheet metal layout and fabrication. Practice problems are included at the end of each unit in order to provide the student with an opportunity to apply the methods attained by sheet metal layout. Shop facilities are available. The patterns will be fabricated and joined into a line of fittings. This gives the most complete test of pattern accuracy and also provides the experience needed by a competent layout person. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 205  
PNEUMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS (2CR)  
Prerequisites: HVAC 123 and HVAC 218  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student
should be able to identify the components and theory of operation of pneumatic digital control systems as applied to HVAC equipment. The student will be able to identify components, wiring diagrams and sequence of operation. Laboratory competencies include using sequencing controls, P.E. switches, calibration and setup of pneumatics equipment and receiver controllers. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 218
ELECTRONIC CONTROL SYSTEMS (2CR)
Prerequisite: HVAC 123
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the components in an electronic control system as applied to HVAC systems. Components, wiring diagrams and sequences of operation will be covered. Laboratory competencies include identification of electronic sensors and their respective controllers, using modular control motors and calibration of electronic controllers. Interactive instructional media will be utilized in this course. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools.

HVAC 221
COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS: AIR CONDITIONING (4CR)
Prerequisites: HVAC 121 and HVAC 123
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify cooling systems used in commercial, institutional and industrial applications. Types of equipment include reciprocating and centrifugal chillers, absorption systems, cooling towers, fans and air handlers. Topics also include psychometrics, pressure-enthalpy diagrams and commercial load calculations. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 223
COMMERCIAL SYSTEMS: HEATING (4CR)
Prerequisite: HVAC 123
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify large heating systems used in commercial, institutional and industrial applications. Types of equipment include hot water, low-pressure and high-pressure steam boilers, auxiliary, safety and flame safeguard controls; steam traps; condensate return; and water treatment systems. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 228
DDC AND MICROPROCESSOR-BASED CONTROLS (3CR)
Prerequisites: HVAC 123 and HVAC 218
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the components and theory of operation of DDC and microprocessor-based control systems as applied to heating and air conditioning systems. System components, theory of operation, wiring diagrams and installation methods will be covered. Laboratory competencies will include installation, wiring and programming of three different energy management systems. Interactive instructional media will be utilized in this course. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 231
HVAC ROOFTOP UNITS (3CR)
Prerequisites: HVAC 121 and HVAC 123
Topics will include electrical controls, economizers, the Trane Comfort Trac system, roof curbs and installation, service and diagnosis of typical light commercial rooftop units. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 235
RESIDENTIAL HEAT PUMP SYSTEMS (4CR)
Prerequisites: HVAC 121 and HVAC 123
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the function of all components and accessories of all electric and dual heat pump systems. Topics will include electric heat and heat pump fundamentals, principles and applications; refrigerant flow controls; defrost cycle controls; heat pump thermostats; indoor air distribution; dual fuel controls; and change-over stats. Emphasis will be on the electrical diagrams and mechanical principles of operation. These systems, practical instruction in service and diagram procedures and techniques for the efficient operation, maintenance, troubleshooting and repair of these systems will make up the lab portion of the course. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and equipment. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HVAC 271
HVAC INTERNSHIP (3CR)
Prerequisite: Approval of the division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. The internship will provide advanced students with on-the-job experience under the supervision of professionals in the industry. The work will
be developed cooperatively with area employers, college staff and each student to provide a variety of actual job experiences directly related to the student's career goals. 1 hr lecture, minimum 15 hrs on-the-job training/wk.

**History**

**HIST 120**
**LOCAL AND KANSAS HISTORY (3CR)**
This course introduces students to the history of Kansas from the beginning of the Late Ceramic Period (1500) to the present. Emphasis will be on the examination of the living patterns of the various peoples who have inhabited the region during this time frame. This course will also analyze the social and economic factors and political objectives that transformed the central plains from the domain of the bison-hunting Plains Indian to a society based in a market-agricultural economy. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 124**
**COMMUNITY LIFE AND VALUES (3CR)**
This class is a study of the cultural values that are associated with classical Rome, Renaissance Florence and baroque Rome. Architecture, literature, the visual arts and philosophy of the three periods will be examined. The values revealed will be compared to those of a modern community/city. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 125**
**WESTERN CIVILIZATION: READINGS AND DISCUSSION I (3CR)**
The course explores the major developments, ideas and personalities that have shaped Western civilization. Organized around a readings and discussion format, student engagement in some of the world’s most provocative and influential literature. Western Civilization I begins with the ancient cultures of the Middle East, Greece and Rome and follows the development of Western thought from the medieval period to the Renaissance and Reformation. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 126**
**WESTERN CIVILIZATION: READINGS AND DISCUSSION II (3CR)**
The course explores the major developments, ideas and personalities that, for the past 500 years, have shaped Western civilization. Organized around a readings and discussion format, the course allows students to engage some of the world’s most provocative and influential literature. Western Civilization II begins with the three revolutions that define modernity – Scientific, French, and Industrial. The course also highlights the new ideologies of the 19th century and more recent themes of modernization and the cultural crisis of the 20th century. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 130**
**EUROPEAN HISTORY FROM 1789 (3CR)**
This course covers the major political, intellectual and economic and social developments in Europe from the end of the 18th century to the present, including modern political ideologies, major wars, the growth of strong governments, the impact of modern science on social and political thought, the Industrial Revolution, the creation of large middle classes and the impact of modern technology. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 132**
**HISTORY OF AFRICA (3CR)**
This course introduces students to the history of Africa until the present. It emphasizes the fundamental characteristics and long-term developments in the evolution of African political and socioeconomic institutions. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

**HIST 135**
**EASTERN CIVILIZATION (3CR)**
This course is an introduction to the societies and cultures of Asia. Through lectures, readings and discussions, the course will focus on aspects of the history, politics, art, literature and economics of China, Japan and India. The major traditional themes and concepts of these civilizations will be stressed. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 137**
**AFRICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES (3CR)**
This course surveys the major themes and developments in African-American culture and history from the colonial period to the present. The course is divided into 3 five-week segments. Each segment relates to a historical period – slave, post-emancipation and contemporary – but each segment also permits a flexible, interdisciplinary approach that will include literature, fine arts and the social sciences. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 140**
**U.S. HISTORY TO 1877 (3CR)**
This survey course in U.S. history will emphasize developments and trends in American society from the early period of discovery and settlement through Reconstruction. Topics will include the Colonial era, the Revolutionary period, the Federalist era, expansion of the Republic during the mid-19th century and Civil War and Reconstruction. The emphasis will be on analysis and interpretation of these developments. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 141**
**U.S. HISTORY SINCE 1877 (3CR)**
This survey course will emphasize developments and trends in American society from the 1870s to the late...
20th century. Topics will include Reconstruction era, industrialization, immigration, reform movements, World Wars I and II, social and cultural trends, and foreign policy. Emphasis will be on analysis and interpretation of these developments. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 151**
**WORLD HISTORY I: THE TRADITIONAL WORLD (3CR)**
This course provides students an introduction to the history of the major world civilizations up to approximately 1500. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to identify the major political, social, economic and technical developments in the histories of Egypt, Mesopotamia, other Near Eastern civilizations, Rome, Greece, India, China, sub-Saharan Africa, pre-Columbian America and medieval Europe. Students will be able to define the concept of a traditional, as opposed to a modern, society. They will be able to compare these societies with each another and with the modern society of the contemporary United States. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 152**
**WORLD HISTORY II: THE MODERN WORLD (3CR)**
This course provides students an introduction to the history of the world since approximately 1500. Upon successful completion, students will be able to describe and analyze the development of modernism, which occurred first in the West, including the scientific revolution, secularism, industrialism and the rise of new political ideologies. They will be able to trace the expansion of modernization in both the Western and non-Western worlds and the response to modernism in the non-Western countries. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 160**
**MODERN RUSSIAN HISTORY (3CR)**
This course will survey the history, culture, foreign policy, politics and socioeconomic events in Russia from the time of Peter the Great to the present day. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 162**
**MODERN LATIN AMERICA (3CR)**
This course is an examination of the economic, social, political and cultural history of Latin America since independence. Regional identities, such as Central America, and independent national stories – Cuba and Mexico – are explored. Literary and intellectual trends together with contemporary popular culture are featured in the course. 3 hrs./wk.

**HIST 164**
**THE CHANGING TRADITION (3CR)**
This self-paced course explores Japanese history, politics and economics from the early days of the Tokugawa regime from 1500 to the present. The thrust of the course is geared to exploring the themes that permeate the Japanese experience over the past two centuries.

**Home Economics**

**HMEC 151**
**NUTRITION AND MEAL PLANNING (3CR)**
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify basic food groups, their use in meal planning, their functions and their nutritional values. In addition, the student should be able to describe the current trends in eating, diet and exercise, as well as fad diets and life-cycle nutritional needs. The student should also be able to describe the effects of nutrient intake on growth and development. 3 hrs./wk.

**Honors Program**

**HON 250**
**HONORS FORUM: IN SEARCH OF SOLUTIONS (3CR)**
This course will focus on two topics during the semester and how the topic affects the local, national and global communities. It complements other courses in the curriculum by combining an emphasis on both specific content and on skill development in the areas of interaction, analysis, synthesis and conflict resolution. Students will study each issue in a historical and contemporary context, develop a greater understanding of the issues and take a position on the issues. This position will be subjected to further challenge and dialogue. In this course, the process of reflecting, researching, analyzing and evaluating are as important as content. As points of view concerning the issue are developed, the students must articulate and defend these as they are challenged by others and make judgments among alternative options. The first topic is selected by the faculty members, then midway through the semester, the students will select the second topic. This course will require students to utilize many forms of research, including the use of the Internet and other forms of electronic databases; in addition, the students will be expected to have an e-mail account and use it for sharing information with classmates and instructors.
Horticulture

HORT 115
HOME HORTICULTURE (2CR)
This course provides basic knowledge for the design and management of the home lawn, flower and vegetable gardens, and landscape trees and shrubs. Students will learn basic plant anatomy and physiology concepts; how to recognize some common plant deficiency symptoms; the use of fertilizers and pesticides; identification of some common trees, shrubs and garden plants; and the major considerations of good landscape design. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

HORT 120
INTRODUCTION TO URBAN AGRIBUSINESS (3CR)
This is a general survey course for students who wish to learn more about the broad field of agribusiness. Particular emphasis is on the many facets of landscape and grounds management. Career areas that will be covered are interior landscaping, greenhouse management, pesticide applicators' positions and golf course management. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

HORT 130
LANDSCAPE DESIGN AND MAINTENANCE (3CR)
This course is designed to familiarize students with aspects of landscape design, plant selection and maintenance. Upon completion, the student will be able to analyze both the site and the preferences of the person requesting the design. The student will be introduced to the concepts and principles of landscape design as well as the walls and ceilings of the outdoor room or landscape. The course will cover form, texture and color in both plant selection and embellishments. The student will learn how to complete and apply a landscape design and make a hand drawing as well as being introduced to the concept, application and procedures of computer-aided design. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

HORT 140
TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT I (3CR)
This course is designed to familiarize students with all of the major cool- and warm-season turfgrasses and to familiarize students with the adaptation and tolerances, cultural management, and major disease and insect pests of each major category of turfgrass. Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to demonstrate the ability to properly identify the major categories of turfgrass and to establish a turfgrass based on their knowledge of seeding, sodding, sprigging, plugging and past establishment procedures. Students should also be able to develop a pest and disease control program for each major category of turfgrass. 3 hrs/wk.

HORT 150
VEGETABLES, FRUITS AND HERBS (2CR)
This course is designed to familiarize garden center employees with plant materials and production of crops used and grown by many homeowners. This course will help the employee answer many homeowner questions about production, varieties and potential crop problems. Home hobbyist may also wish to enroll in this course. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

HORT 160
GARDEN CENTER OPERATIONS (3CR)
This course is designed for garden center employees and provides background on elements necessary for success in a competitive retail environment. The business organization is emphasized, including environmental monitoring, selling, inventory issues, merchandising, advertising, cost effectiveness and labor/team relationships and customer service. In addition, safety and legal issues are examined. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

HORT 201
INTRODUCTORY HORTICULTURE SCIENCE (4CR)
Prerequisite: High school biology/botany or concurrent enrollment in BIOL 125
This is an introduction to the principles and practices of horticultural plant systems. Plant structure and function will be discussed, along with the effects of environmental factors on plant growth. General cultural practices will be described, including pest control, mineral nutrition and plant propagation. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

HORT 205
PLANT PROPAGATION (3CR)
Prerequisite: HORT 201
This course provides basic knowledge of the art and science of sexual and asexual methods of propagating plants. Students study the processes of seed development, seed dormancy, germination, root initiation and grafting. Students will learn basic seed sowing, cutting and grafting skills. The students will be able to demonstrate the selection of appropriate propagation methods and choose the proper environmental conditions necessary to achieve successful propagation of seeds or cuttings. 2 hrs. lecture, 2hrs. lab/wk.

HORT 210
CONCEPTS OF FLORAL DESIGN (3CR)
This is an introductory course for students to learn the design basics of flower arranging. The course will help the students develop an eye for color combinations, flow of lines, balance, geometric shapes and texture uses in
flower arranging. The student will become familiar with materials used, mechanics of design, customer perspectives and the post-harvest care of floral materials. 2 hrs. lecture, 5 hrs. lab/wk.

HORT

WOODY PLANT MATERIALS I (3CR)
This course will assist the grounds maintenance, landscaper, garden center employee and home hobbyist in identifying plant materials used in the landscape. This class places emphasis on deciduous trees sold in garden centers and used in climatic zones 5 and 6. Plant uses, specific characteristics, cultivation, seasonal effects and influences that affect plant choices will be taught. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HORT 215
WOODY PLANT MATERIALS II (3CR)
Prerequisite: HORT 214
This course is a continuation of Woody Plants I. The course will assist the grounds maintenance, landscaper, garden center employee and home hobbyist in identifying evergreen trees and shrubs and flowering shrubs sold in garden centers and used in climatic zones 5 and 6. Plant uses, specific characteristics, cultivation, seasonal effects, and influences that affect plant choices and customer services attributes will be taught. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HORT 220
HERBACEOUS PLANTS (3CR)
This course will focus on the identification and uses of perennials, annuals, bulbs, ground covers and vines. This course will assist the grounds maintenance, landscaper, garden center employee and home hobbyist in identifying and selecting herbaceous plant materials used in the landscape. Culture and care will be covered, with additional emphasis on uses and maintenance. The student will also cover the more creative aspects of landscape enhancement and uses of herbaceous plants in garden design. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HORT 225
PLANT PROBLEMS (3CR)
Prerequisite: HORT 214 and HORT 220
This course is a broad-spectrum overview of plant insects, diseases and nutrition. Students will look at plants to identify the common characteristics found when diagnosing plant problems. Identification, treatment and treatment alternatives will be considered to help customers make diagnostic decisions for the use of chemicals and integrated pest management techniques (IPM). 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HORT 230
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE AND TECHNIQUES (4CR)
Prerequisite: HORT 225
This course prepares the garden center professional and lawn care professional for the total care of the landscape. Mowing, edging, pruning techniques, fertilization, watering, spray schedules and weed control will be covered. Mulches, construction materials and equipment used in maintaining landscapes and seasonal enhancements are examined, as they pertain to the landscape. Irrigation systems repair and maintenance for residential and commercial landscapes will be discussed. In addition, the student will learn to design preventive strategies, identify and examine disease and insect damage as well as maintain good customer relations. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

HORT 240
TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT II (3CR)
Prerequisite: HORT 140
This course provides more specific information on turfgrass management. Topics include green construction, topdressing, sprayer calibration, management programs (setting up a lawn-care program) and the influence environment has on turfgrass growth. 3 hrs./wk.

HORT 250
TURF AND ORNAMENTAL PLANTS: PEST MANAGEMENT (3CR)
This course will explore the concepts of turf and ornamental plant identification, description, establishment, growth, care, maintenance and pest control in the local area. The student will become familiar with federal and state regulations pertaining to horticulture chemical application. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be prepared to take the Kansas or Missouri licensing examination to become a certified applicator of restricted horticulture pesticides and herbicides. 3 hrs./wk.

Hospitality Management
(Chef Apprenticeship, Food and Beverage Management, Hotel Management)

HMGT 120
FOOD SERVICE SANITATION (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to understand and describe the basic principles of providing and serving safe food. The student should also understand all safe food-handling
procedures necessary to manage a sanitary and safe food service operation. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

HMGT 121
HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT FUNDAMENTALS (3CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the hospitality management program
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to understand and describe the organization of the food service and public lodging industries. The student should also be able to describe the departmental functions, the positions of the industries in the American economic system, and the functions and limitations of these types of establishments. 3 hrs/wk.

HMGT 123
BASIC FOOD PREPARATION (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate skills in grilling, frying, broiling, sautéing, recipe conversion, salad preparation and the production of the five basic sauces. Also, the student should be able to operate the food service equipment used in commercial kitchens in a safe manner. 3 hrs/wk.

HMGT 126
FOOD MANAGEMENT (4CR)
Prerequisites: HMGT 123, HMGT 145, HMGT 230, HMGT 277
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain and demonstrate the components of menu planning and the styles of food service used for various occasions — buffet service and French, Russian, and American services. The student will participate in the operation of the campus restaurant, including food preparation, service, sales promotion, purchasing, and costing. 7 hrs/wk.

HMGT 128
SUPERVISORY MANAGEMENT (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze and explain basic supervisory management skills, management styles, motivation with emphasis on human relations, delegation, training, evaluation and communication. In addition, the hiring and firing functions within FLSA guidelines will be covered. 3 hrs/wk.

HMGT 130
HOSPITALITY LAW (3CR)
This course offers an overview of product and dram shop liability as well as of the various areas of federal and state legislation that regulate the hospitality industry. Emphasis will be on familiarizing the hospitality manager with ways to avoid costly and time-consuming lawsuits. A manager’s or owner’s legal rights and responsibilities also will be discussed. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to recognize potential legal problems. 3 hrs/wk.

HMGT 132
SEMINAR IN HOUSEKEEPING OPERATIONS (3CR)
This course presents a systematic approach to managing housekeeping operations in the hospitality industry. The course will also include related health department regulations. While enrolled in this class, a student must work a minimum of 15 hours a week in a lodging operation. The work experience is concurrent but does not necessarily concentrate on the subject being taught in the course. 2 hrs/wk.

HMGT 145
FOOD PRODUCTION SPECIALTIES (3CR)
Prerequisite: HMGT 123
This course covers the fundamentals of convenience baking, hors d’oeuvre and cold kitchen preparation. It provides knowledge and basic skills in the pastry kitchen where the student can handle convenience products from the frozen or dried state and produce finished pies, cakes, and dessert items. It provides a further knowledge and skill in the garde manger kitchen of making salads, cocktail hors d’oeuvres, cocktail sandwiches and making economic purchases for gourmet food items. In addition, the student will learn how to make intermezzo ices, identify different cheeses, design and carve ice blocks for display and learn how to make a general plan for a buffet. 1 1/2 hrs lecture, 2 hrs lab/wk.

HMGT 203
HOTEL SALES AND MARKETING (3CR)
Prerequisite: HMGT 121
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe hotel sales and marketing functions, write a marketing plan and develop an advertising campaign for a hotel. The course will also focus on identifying target markets, prospecting for sales leads, and using practical sales techniques. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

HMGT 221
DESIGN TECHNIQUES (3CR)
Prerequisites: HMGT 123 and HMGT 271
This course includes detailed information about food service design that covers layout, design and equipment specifications. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to understand and develop a food service design concept, including the menu, the location and the type of clientele expected.
HMGT 223  
FUNDAMENTALS OF BAKING (3CR)  
Prerequisite: HMGT 145  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of bakeshop production as it relates to the basic principles of ingredients, measurements, mixing, proofing, baking and final presentation. In addition, the student will be able to identify the various types of baking equipment used in the preparation of bakeshop products. The class includes lecture and participation. 3 hrs./wk.

HMGT 226  
GARDE-MANGER (3CR)  
Prerequisite: HMGT 123 and HMGT 145  
This course is designed for the student to learn cold food production and charcuterie. The course will allow the student to develop fundamental principles of the cold kitchen and modernize traditional methods of salad preparation. 1 hr. lecture, 2½ hrs. lab/wk.

HMGT 228  
ADVANCED HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT (3CR)  
Prerequisite: Approval of hospitality management academic director  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the various components of menu planning, food service, supervision, design and beverage control. In addition, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the external factors affecting the hotel-restaurant industry. The student should be able to describe the skills necessary to secure a position in management within the hospitality industry. 3 hrs./wk.

HMGT 230  
INTERMEDIATE FOOD PREPARATION (3CR)  
Prerequisite: HMGT 123  
This course is designed to help the student's transition from basic to intermediate food skills. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to prepare standard menu items as well as a range of American regional cuisines. This course consists of lecture, demonstration and participation in food preparation. 1 hr. lecture, 2.5 hrs. lab/wk.

HMGT 231  
ADVANCED FOOD PREPARATION (4CR)  
Prerequisite: HMGT 145 and HMGT 230  
This course is designed to develop a student's advanced culinary skills in preparation of international cuisine commonly served in today's operations in Latin America, Europe, Asia, the Middle East and the Far East. 4 hrs./wk.

HMGT 240  
ADVANCED BAKING (4CR)  
Prerequisites: HMGT 123 and HMGT 223  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to prepare a variety of specialty bakery products. Lectures, demonstrations and actual participation in advanced baking procedures prepare the student for entry into the baking industry. Student projects will cover specialty yeast and rich dough products and baked and chilled desserts. 4 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

HMGT 248  
CONFECTIONERY ARTS (3CR)  
This course covers the design and production of artistic centerpieces made from confections. It provides a knowledge and basic skills in making decorative dining table centerpieces, using food products such as cooled and pulled sugar syrup, isomalt, pastillage, rolled fondant, marzipan and chocolate. The student will be instructed in the preparation of the said ingredients and will construct center and showpieces after viewing demonstrations. 4.5 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

HMGT 250  
INTRODUCTION TO CATERING (3CR)  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the different types of catered events within the hospitality industry. The student should also be able to explain the importance of marketing, contract writing, food production, room arrangements and required personnel relative to specific catered events. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

HMGT 265  
FRONT OFFICE MANAGEMENT (3CR)  
Upon completion of this course, a student should be able to follow the flow of business through the front office of a hotel, beginning with the reservations process and ending with checkout and settlement. The student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the various elements of effective front office management, front office procedures, guest service, night audit procedures, revenue management and the role the front office plays within the context of the overall operation of the hotel. 3 hrs./wk.

HMGT 268  
HOTEL ACCOUNTING (3CR)  
Prerequisites: MATH 120, HMGT 121 and HMGT 273  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe hotel accounting concepts, procedures, processing of data and the flow of financial information within the various hotel departments.
Students also will discuss, prepare and evaluate an income statement and balance sheet and read and interpret a statement of cash flow. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

HMGT 271
SEMINAR IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT:
PURCHASING (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define purchasing techniques and specification writing for items used in the industry. In addition, the student should be able to demonstrate decision-making skills in the areas of quality, quantity, specifications and general value analysis. Two hours in class and a minimum of 15 hours a week are required in a supervised work situation in an approved area of the hospitality industry. Work experience is concurrent but does not necessarily concentrate on the subject being taught in the course.

HMGT 273
SEMINAR IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT:
ACCOUNTING (3CR)
Prerequisites: MATH 120 or higher and HMGT 121
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to prepare operation statements for food service operators, inventories and control systems. A reas of concentration will be food cost and controls, labor cost controls and profit production. While enrolled in this class, a student must work a minimum of 15 hours a week in the hospitality industry. The work experience is concurrent but does not necessarily concentrate on the subject being taught in the course. 2 hrs/wk.

HMGT 275
SEMINAR IN HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of an actual operation and identify and explain operational problems. In addition, the student should be able to construct and contrast solutions to these problems. While enrolled in this course, a student must work a minimum of 320 hours in an approved position in the hospitality industry. By arrangement.

HMGT 277
SEMINAR IN MENU PLANNING
AND SALES PROMOTION (3CR)
Prerequisite: HMGT 123
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the components of menu planning for every type of service and facility. In addition, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of menu layout, selection and development, price structures and the theory of menu design. A minimum of 15 hours a week is required in a supervised work situation in an approved area of the hospitality industry. Work experience is concurrent but does not necessarily concentrate on the subject being taught in the course. 2 hrs/wk.

HMGT 279
BEVERAGE CONTROL (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate an understanding of beverage control and how it is used in all types of operations. This course covers the history of wines and their use and storage procedures. The student will take part in an in-depth study of spirits, internal control systems and local and state alcoholic beverage control laws. 3 hrs/wk.

HMGT 281
CULINARY ARTS PRACTICUM I (2CR)
Prerequisite: Acceptance into the American Culinary Federation Chef Apprenticeship training program and approval of hospitality management academic director
A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation.

HMGT 282
CULINARY ARTS PRACTICUM II (2CR)
Prerequisite: HMGT 281
A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation. This is a continuation of Culinary Arts Practicum I.

HMGT 285
CULINARY ARTS PRACTICUM III (2CR)
Prerequisite: HMGT 282
A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation. This is a continuation of Culinary Arts Practicum II.

HMGT 286
CULINARY ARTS PRACTICUM IV (2CR)
Prerequisite: HMGT 285
A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation. This is a continuation of Culinary Arts Practicum III.

HMGT 287
CULINARY ARTS PRACTICUM V (2CR)
Prerequisite: HMGT 286
A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation. This is a continuation of Culinary Arts Practicum IV.

HMGT 288
CULINARY ARTS PRACTICUM VI (2CR)
Prerequisite: HMGT 287 and approval of hospitality management academic director
A qualified chef who is a member of the American Culinary Federation will supervise this on-the-job apprentice training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply food preparation and presentation techniques and gain experience in all phases of food service operation. This is a continuation of Culinary Arts Practicum V.

Humanities

HUM 122
INTRODUCTION TO THE HUMANITIES (3CR)
This interdisciplinary study begins with a look at artistic and technical elements of several art forms, including painting, sculpture, architecture, music, theater, film, dance and literature. Major themes expressed in the works and their reflection of the values of their culture are also examined. 3 hrs./wk.

HUM 136
THE HUMAN EXPERIENCE (3CR)
This course introduces students to the major artistic and philosophical outlooks of the modern and postmodern periods – Neoclassicism, Romanticism, Realism, Naturalism, Late Romanticism, Symbolism, Surrealism, Modernism and Post-Modernism – emphasizing the varying insights into the human condition and self-identity that they provide. 3 hrs./wk.

HUM 137
INTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN CULTURE (3CR)
This course is a survey of the cultural history of Russia from the ninth century to the present day. The approach will be interdisciplinary, examining representative examples of Russian art, architecture, music, theater, dance and literature in their historical context. In addition to developing the students' appreciation of Russia's contribution to world culture, the course aims to enhance students' understanding of the contemporary world. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

HUM 138
INTRODUCTION TO RUSSIAN CULTURE, FIELD STUDY (1CR)
Prerequisite: HUM 137 or approval of instructor
This course is the field study portion of the HUM 137 Introduction to Russia course. Students study, on site, selected works of art, architecture, music, literature, theater and film of the various historical periods from the perspective of Russian experts in these fields. In addition, students enhance their knowledge of Russian history by visiting the sites of many of the major events that have shaped the development of Russia's culture. 2 hrs. lab/wk.

HUM 145
INTRODUCTION TO WORLD HUMANITIES I (3CR)
This course will acquaint students with the arts and ideas of the world's major civilizations, from antiquity through the late Middle Ages (pre-Renaissance). The approach will be interdisciplinary, covering the artistic values embodied in painting, sculpture, architecture, literature, theater, music and dance as they have emerged out of their historical contexts. In addition to providing the fundamental principles, methodologies and theories used in the study of the humanities, the course aims to enhance students' understanding of the contemporary world. 3 hrs./wk.

HUM 146
INTRODUCTION TO WORLD HUMANITIES II (3CR)
This course will acquaint students with the arts and ideas of the world's major civilizations, from the Renaissance to the present. The approach will be both interdisciplinary and chronological, covering the artistic values embodied in painting, sculpture, architecture, literature, theater, music and dance as they have emerged from their historical contexts. In addition to providing the fundamental principles, methodologies and theories used in the study of the humanities, the course aims to enhance students' understanding of the contemporary world. 3 hrs./wk.

HUM 155
CLASSICAL MYTHOLOGY (3CR)
This course provides a systematic study of the myths and epic cycles of the Greeks and Romans in both literature and art, and investigates their survival and metamorphosis in the literature and visual arts of Western Europe. In addition, this course provides several methodological frameworks with which to analyze several types of tales and their relation to history, religion, rituals and art. 3 hrs/wk.

**HUM 164**  
**CIVILISATION (3CR)**  
This course covers the major ideas and events of Western civilization communicated through the arts. Based upon the text *Civilisation* by the art historian Kenneth Clark, the course begins after the fall of the Roman Empire and includes material to the 20th century. By arrangement.

### Industrial Technology

**INDT 125**  
**INDUSTRIAL SAFETY (3CR)**  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify various industrial safety and health considerations, list basic safety rules and regulations, identify the proper personal protective equipment needed for common industrial tasks and recognize the need for an ongoing safety program. 3 hrs lecture/wk.

**INDT 140**  
**QUALITY IMPROVEMENT USING SPC (2CR)**  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe and apply basic concepts of quality improvement. This course will examine the application of the “Transformation of America” concept to American businesses. Statistical process control will be introduced as a tool to improve quality. W. Edwards Deming’s 14 points and the management changes required to implement quality improvement also will be covered. 2 hrs lecture/wk.

**INDT 155**  
**WORKPLACE SKILLS (1CR)**  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the job skills necessary to have a successful career in the field of his/her choosing. Topics include listening skills, oral communication, human relations, decision making/problem solving, how to work as a team, time and resource management, work ethics and career planning. 1 hr lecture/wk.

### Information Technology

**IT 200**  
**NETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES (3CR)**  
This course is designed to provide students with the fundamentals of networking technology. Concepts covered include network terminology and protocols, network standards, LANs and WANs, the layers of the OSI reference model, cabling practices, network topologies, and IP addressing. This course is offered in an online format with no labs. 3 hrs/wk.

**IT 205**  
**IMPLEMENTING WINDOWS CLIENT (3CR)**  
The focus of this course is the use of Microsoft Windows as an operating system in a business environment. Planning a simple network system, installation and configuration of the software and hardware, resource management, connectivity, running application software under Windows, monitoring and optimizing system hardware, and troubleshooting all lead the student to a deeper understanding of Local Area Network use and administration. 2 hrs lecture, 3 hrs lab/wk.

**IT 210**  
**NETWARE ADMINISTRATION (3CR)**  
**Prerequisites:** IT 200 and ELEC 124 and either IT 205 or IT 220  
This course is designed to provide students with the necessary knowledge and skills to perform competently in the role of a NetWare network administrator. Students completing this course will be able to accomplish basic network management tasks. Topics covered will include managing user accounts; planning and managing the network file system; managing NetWare Directory Services (NDS); implementing login, file system and NDS security; and implementing network printing. 2 hrs lecture, 3 hrs lab/wk.

**IT 211**  
**NETWARE ADVANCED ADMINISTRATION (3CR)**  
**Prerequisite:** IT 210  
This course is designed to provide students with the advanced skills needed to manage a multi-context NetWare environment. Topics covered will include installing, configuring, and upgrading the NetWare operating system; monitoring and optimizing network performance; monitoring and managing memory usage; partitioning and replicating the NDS database; developing time synchronization strategies; and merging NDS trees. 2 hrs lecture, 3 hrs lab/wk.
NETWARE NDS DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION (3CR)
Prerequisite: IT 211
This course is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to design and create an implementation plan for a Novell network. Students will build on network management skills obtained in prerequisite classes to design, analyze and integrate the components of a Netware network. Topics will include developing strategies for the network infrastructure, NDS administration, replica placement, time synchronization and user accessibility. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

IT 214
NOVELL GROUPWISE ADMINISTRATION (3CR)
Prerequisite: IT 210
This course is designed to provide students with the necessary knowledge and skills to perform competently in the role of a Novell GroupWise administrator. Students completing this course will be able to accomplish basic GroupWise management tasks. Topics covered will include installing and configuring a GroupWise system, creating post offices, distribution lists and GroupWise libraries, and how to administer and maintain the GroupWise system. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

IT 220
WINDOWS WORKSTATION (3CR)
The focus of this course is the use of Microsoft NT Workstation as an operating system in a business environment. Planning a simple network system; installation and configuration of the software and hardware; resource management; connectivity; running application software under Windows NT Workstation; monitoring and optimizing system hardware; and troubleshooting all lead the student to a deeper understanding of local area network use and administration. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

IT 221
WINDOWS SERVER (3CR)
Prerequisites: IT 200 and ELEC 124 and either IT 205 or IT 220
This course is designed to provide students with the necessary knowledge and skills to perform competently in the role of a network administrator utilizing the Windows network operating system. Students completing this course will be able to accomplish basic fundamental network management tasks, including planning server roles and subsequent requirements, planning the network file system, implementing user accounts and file system security, implementing network printing, and managing the network servers. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

IT 222
WINDOWS SERVER IN THE ENTERPRISE (3CR)
Prerequisite: IT 221
This course is designed to provide Windows NT network administrators with information that enhances their network managing and monitoring skills. Topics include advanced server and client management and performance, implementation of an enterprise-wide environment, installation and configuration of network services, advanced print services, coexistence in a multi-network operating system environment and advanced troubleshooting techniques. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

IT 225
WINDOWS ACTIVE DIRECTORY SERVICES (3CR)
Prerequisites: IT 205 or IT 220 and, either as a prerequisite or corequisite, IT 221
The focus of this course is using Microsoft Windows 2000 Server or Advanced Server software to install, configure and troubleshoot Active Directory components, Domain Name Space (DNS) for Active Directory and Active Directory security solutions. The course also emphasizes the skills required to manage, monitor and optimize the desktop environment using Group Policy. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

IT 227
SQL SERVER ADMINISTRATION (3CR)
Prerequisite: IT 221
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to administer an SQL server installation. Topics covered include installing, upgrading and configuring SQL servers using SQL utilities, working with databases and users, backing up and restoring databases and log files, automating maintenance tasks, managing copying and moving data, replicating, tuning, and troubleshooting. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

IT 230
UNIX ADMINISTRATION AND NETWORKING (3CR)
Prerequisites: IT 200 and ELEC 124 and either IT 205 or IT 220
This course is designed to provide students with a fundamental understanding of the Unix operating system environment. Students successfully completing this course will be able to plan server rolls and subsequent requirements, execute common Unix commands and utilities, and to accomplish basic system tasks such as navigating the file system, applying file system security, managing user accounts, installing and...
configuring user software, using the printing environment, and managing the resources of a basic Unix system. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**IT 231**
UNIX ADMINISTRATION IN THE ENTERPRISE (3CR)
Prerequisite: IT 230
This course is designed to provide students with the necessary knowledge and skills to perform competently in the role of a system and/or network administrator using the Unix operating system. Students successfully completing this course should be able to accomplish basic system and network administration tasks, including installing, configuring, and troubleshooting the Unix operating system, maintaining file systems, implementing the printing environment, scheduling and managing system processes, and establishing network services. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**IT 245**
NETWORK INFRASTRUCTURE (3CR)
Prerequisite: IT 221
This course is designed to provide an in-depth understanding of the ability to install, manage, monitor, configure and troubleshoot DNS, DHCP, Remote Access, Network Protocols, IP Routing and WINS in a Windows 2000 network infrastructure. In addition, it will provide an in-depth understanding of the ability to manage, monitor and troubleshoot Network Address Translation and Certificate Services. Laboratory exercises will accompany the lectures. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**IT 246**
INTRODUCTION TO ROUTERS (3CR)
Prerequisite: IT 200
This course is designed to provide students a fundamental understanding of network routing and the operation of routers. Topics include installing and configuring routers, OSPF and Link State routing protocols, working with metrics and route selection, and TCP/IP configuration. Programming and setup utilizing Cisco routers will be conducted. Laboratory exercises will accompany lectures. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**IT 247**
INTRODUCTION TO WIDE-AREA NETWORKS (3CR)
Prerequisite: IT 246
This course is designed to provide students a fundamental understanding of internetworking. Topics include Local Area Network segmentation using switches and routers, Wide-area network physical technologies will be studied. Configuring WAN protocols using PPP, ISDN and Frame Relay will be presented. Securing the network with standard and extended access lists will be performed. IP and IPX routing will be covered. Programming and configuration will be conducted using Cisco routers and switches. Laboratory exercises will accompany lectures. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

**IT 250**
NETWORKING SEMINAR (3CR)
Prerequisites: ELEC 185 and either IT 211 or IT 222
This course is designed to teach advanced concepts in information technology. Topics covered are section specific and include e-mail servers, Web servers, database servers, routing, switching and advanced LAN design concepts. Prerequisites are posted for each section. Students may use this course as a capstone for applying concepts and procedures developed in previous courses using realistic business scenarios. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. Lab/wk.

**IT 271**
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP I (3CR)
Prerequisites: IT 210 or IT 221 or IT 230 and approval of division administrator
This course affords the student the opportunity to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work environment. It will provide advanced information technology students with appropriate on-the-job experience with area employers, under instructional oversight, which will promote the student's career goals. Student will work a total of 225 hours per semester at an approved job site.

**IT 272**
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP II (3CR)
Prerequisites: IT 271 and approval of the division administrator
This course is a continuation of IT 271 Internship I. It provides the student additional opportunity to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work environment. Students will work 15 hours per week for a total of 225 hours of approved work experience.

**Information/Word Processing**
(See Business Office Technology, page 85.)

**Interdisciplinary Studies**

IDSP 175
GLOBAL RESOURCES FROM GEOLOGIC AND ECONOMIC VIEWPOINTS (3CR)
This interdisciplinary course will examine the interdependence of geology and economics in the development, production and use of the world's geologic
resources. Land, water, mineral and energy resources form a structure that students can use to gain a perspective on the interrelationships between resources and economics to synthesize their knowledge into intelligent and logical conclusions about past, present and future resource problems. 3 hrs./wk.

**Interior Design**

**ITMD 121**
**INTERIOR DESIGN I (3CR)**
This course provides basic introductory knowledge about interior design. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to understand the significance of interior design, complete projects using the elements and principles of design and color theory in interior spaces, use space planning skills to arrange furniture on a floor plan, and present the floor plan and its decorative scheme. This course is required in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees, interior products sales representative certificate and interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate programs. 3 hrs./wk.

**ITMD 122**
**INTERIOR DESIGN II (3CR)**
Prerequisites: ITMD 121 and DRAF 261
This is an advanced course focusing on residential design. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate an advanced level of furniture arrangement on a floor plan; develop color schemes that will solve specific assigned decorating problems; demonstrate the ability to coordinate fabrics, colors, texture, patterns and finishes in a complete floor plan for a residential unit; and produce floor plans enhanced by color and shadow. This is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs. 3 hrs./wk.

**ITMD 125**
**INTERIOR TEXTILES (3CR)**
This course is a comprehensive study of textiles used in interior design. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to differentiate fibers and textiles according to their specific characteristics and to select fibers and interior textiles for specific applications. Specific course content includes properties and characteristics of natural and man-made fibers, construction methods and various finishing processes such as weaving, knitting, felting, printing and dyeing. The course will concentrate on textiles designed for interior applications. This is a required course for the interior design, interior merchandising, and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees, interior products sales representative certificate and interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

**ITMD 127**
**ELEMENTS OF FLORAL DESIGN (1CR)**
This course provides in-depth knowledge and hands-on application of floral design. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use the principles of floral design, develop a proficiency in the techniques of line and mass arrangements, obtain an enhanced appreciation for flowers and other plant material, use the mechanics and design considerations involved in working with silk and dried materials, and design and create silk and dried floral arrangements. This is an elective course in the interior design, interior merchandising, interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees and interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificates. 1.5 hr. integrated lecture, lab/wk.

**ITMD 132**
**INTERIOR PRODUCTS (3CR)**
This course provides in-depth knowledge about products used in interior spaces. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to evaluate the quality of interior products; demonstrate the ability to use catalogs and other product information resources; identify manufacturing and/or construction techniques used in products; use correct terminology to describe the various types of interior products; and compare design, use, durability and cost of products. This course is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising, interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees, interior products sales representative certificate and interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate programs. 3 hrs./wk.

**ITMD 133**
**FURNITURE AND ORNAMENTATION/ANTIQUITY TO RENAISSANCE (3CR)**
This course provides in-depth knowledge in the study of Western furniture and ornament. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze and compare furniture, ornamentation, design motifs, and textiles of historical periods from antiquity to the Renaissance. Additionally, the student should be able to define the religious, political and social influences on the ornamentation and furnishings of each period. The student should also be able to identify
the craftsmanship and materials used in the furniture of each historical period and to correctly use vocabulary related to each era. This is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs. 3 hrs./wk.

ITMD 140
DRAPERIES, TREATMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION (1CR)
Prerequisites: ITMD 121 and ITMD 125
Corequisite: ITMD 275
This course provides comprehensive knowledge about draperies, treatments and construction. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the use of correct vocabulary relating to drapery and window treatments, explain the use of equipment used in the drapery industry, distinguish appropriate textiles and hardware for specific window treatments, measure for window treatments and describe and select the proper suspension system for specific window treatments. The student will measure, select and present the proper style, fabric and suspension system for a specific window treatment. This course is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising, interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees and an elective in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate. 1 hr./wk.

ITMD 145
UPHOLSTERY CONSTRUCTION (1CR)
Prerequisites: ITMD 121 and ITMD 125
Corequisite: ITMD 275
This course provides comprehensive knowledge about upholstery construction. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the use of correct vocabulary relating to upholstery construction, explain the equipment used in the upholstery industry, identify appropriate textiles and materials for upholstery use, and describe the various suspension systems used in bench-constructed and mass-produced furniture. This course is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees and an elective in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate. 1 hr./wk.

ITMD 147
LIGHTING DESIGN AND PLANNING (1CR)
Prerequisite: I: ITMD 121 or FASH 147
This course provides in-depth knowledge about lighting design and planning. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define and use vocabulary relating to lighting design and planning. The student should be able to recognize and explain lighting application and technology used in the lighting industry. Additionally, the student should be able to identify and describe proper fixtures and equipment for lighting applications and demonstrate skills in selecting proper lighting designs for specific applications. This course is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees and an elective in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate. 1 hr./wk.

ITMD 148
HISTORY OF ORIENTAL FURNITURE AND ORNAMENTATION (2CR)
This course provides in-depth knowledge in the study of Asian furniture and ornament. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to analyze and compare furniture, ornamentation, design motifs and textiles of the Near East and Far East during historical periods from antiquity to modern times. The student should be able to identify the religious, political and social influences on the ornamentation and furnishings of each period. In addition, the student will be able to identify the craftsmanship and materials used in the furniture of each historical period and to demonstrate the use of correct vocabulary related to each era. This is a required course in the interior design associate of applied science degree and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs. 2 hrs./wk.

ITMD 150
ASIAN RUGS AND CARPETS (1CR)
This course provides in-depth knowledge in the study of Asian carpets and rugs. Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to analyze and compare materials, ornamentation, design motifs and textiles of the Near East and Far East during historical periods from antiquity to modern times. The student should be able to identify the religious, political and social influences on the ornamentation and furnishings of each period. In addition, the student will be able to demonstrate the use of correct vocabulary. This is a required course in the interior design associate of applied science degree and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs. 1 hr/wk.

ITMD 175
ADVANCED FLORAL DESIGN (1CR)
This course is a continuation of Elements of Floral
Design and provides the student with a more comprehensive application of floral design for home interiors. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to determine the appropriate floral design for an existing home, design a variety of florals for specific placement, work with other students on a specific project, and learn how to buy and price interior floral designs. This is an elective course for the interior design associate of applied science degree program. 1 hr. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

ITMD 180
LEADERSHIP IN DESIGN (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify leadership skills necessary to have successful involvement in the field of interior design and professional organizations. Topics include group communication methods, time management, team-building skills, and organizing and facilitating meetings. Students desiring leadership opportunities in the A SID or other organizations are encouraged to enroll. This course is an elective in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs. 1 hr. lecture, 1 hr. lecture/wk.

ITMD 223
CONTRACT DESIGN (3CR)
Prerequisites: ITMD 122 and DRAF 264
This is an advanced course focusing on contract design. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to define and use vocabulary related to contract design, identify and use proper architectural symbols common to contract floor plans and elevations, and explain the differences between residential and contract design. Additionally, the student should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to convert, redesign and create contract design space; explain the concept of open office planning; and compare and analyze the costs and benefits of open planning versus closed planning. This is a required course in the interior design associate of applied science degree and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs. 1 hr. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

ITMD 231
FURNITURE AND ORNAMENTATION/RENAISSANCE TO 20TH CENTURY (3CR)
This course provides in-depth knowledge in the study of Western furniture and ornament. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze and compare furniture, ornamentation, design motifs and textiles of historical periods from the Renaissance to the 20th Century. Additionally, the student should be able to define the social, religious and political influences on the ornamentation and furnishings of each period. The student should also be able to identify the craftsmanship and materials used in the furniture of each historical period and to correctly use vocabulary related to each era. This is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising, interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degrees and an elective in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate. 3 hrs/wk.

ITMD 234
KITCHEN AND BATH: PLANNING AND DESIGN (3CR)
Prerequisites: ITMD 122 and DRAF 264
This is a comprehensive course in kitchen and bath design and planning. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define and use proper vocabulary related to kitchen and bath design and construction, identify and use proper architectural symbols common to kitchen and bath plans and elevations, state the space relationships required for proper kitchen and bath usage, convert to metric measurements and draw a kitchen and bath floor plan and elevation. This is a required course in the interior design associate of applied science degree and an elective in the interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs. 2 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

ITMD 239
CAPSTONE: PORTFOLIO AND PRESENTATION (2CR)
Prerequisite: Approval of program facilitator
This course is designed as a capstone for the interior design program. It should be taken in conjunction with or after completion of the final interiors studio course or in the graduating semester. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to select and rework portfolio materials for maximum visual potential and appeal. In addition, the student will prepare a resume, conduct a job search and present written and oral presentations based on resource and product files from other classes. This is a required course in the interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship associate of applied science degree programs. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

ITMD 250
20TH-CENTURY DESIGNERS (1CR)
This course provides in-depth knowledge in the study of 20th-century designers. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze and compare furniture, ornamentation, design motifs and textiles of various 20th-century designers. Recognition of periods and individual styles is stressed. The student
will have an opportunity to study a specific designer in-depth. This is an elective course in the associate of applied science degrees in interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship. 1 hr./wk.

**ITMD 273**  
INTERIORS SEMINAR: PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES (2CR)  
*Prerequisite: ITMD 121*  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate the use of proper interior design industry terminology, appropriate business forms and contracts; define the types of business legal structure; and solve business organizational and ethical problems through use of case studies. This course is required in the associate of applied science in interior design, interior merchandising or interior entrepreneurship degree and is an elective in the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificate. 2 hrs./wk.

**ITMD 275**  
INTERIORS SEMINAR: BUDGET AND ESTIMATING (2CR)  
*Prerequisite: ITMD 121*  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe methods of pricing interior design/merchandising materials and services; measure accurately for materials; demonstrate the use of business math in interior design/merchandising applications; and compute cost in cases. This course is required in the associate of applied science degrees in interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship and the interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificates. 2 hrs./wk.

**ITMD 282**  
INTERIORS INTERNSHIP I (1CR)  
*Prerequisite: ITMD 121*  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course consists of supervised work experience in an approved training situation. It is designed to provide practical experience in the interiors industry. A minimum of 15 hours each week on-the-job training is required. This course is required in the associate of applied science degrees in interior design, interior merchandising and interior entrepreneurship, and the interior product sales and interior design retail sales/manufacturers representative certificates.

**ITMD 295**  
FIELD STUDY: DESIGN AND MERCHANDISING (3CR)  
*Prerequisites: ITMD 121 and approval of the program facilitator*  
This travel-for-credit course consists of visits to manufacturing plants, a market showroom and a merchandise mart in a major market city. This is an elective course for the interior design and interior merchandising and entrepreneurship applied science degree programs. Summer.

**ITMD 296**  
INTERIOR DESIGN: THE ORIENT (3CR)  
*Prerequisite: ITMD 121*  
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to recognize and identify Asian furniture pieces and accessories from different countries; define and use vocabulary common to the art periods; and compare and contrast furniture and accessory pieces observed in museums, temples, homes and antique stores. This course will include five three-hour pre-departure seminars followed by a three-week field trip to Japan, Hong Kong and Thailand. This is an elective course for the interior design associate of applied science degree program. Summer.

**Interpreter Training**

**INTR 110**  
CONVERSATIONAL SIGNED ENGLISH I (2CR)  
An introduction to signed English, this class will help students develop basic conversational skills. 4 hrs. lab/wk.

**INTR 111**  
CONVERSATIONAL SIGNED ENGLISH II (2CR)  
*Prerequisite: INTR 110*  
This course offers continued development of signed English skills, leading to the development of conversational skills. 4 hrs. lab/wk.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INTR 115</td>
<td>Conversational ASL I (2CR)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is an introduction to American Sign Language, leading to the development of basic conversational skills. 4 hrs. lab/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 116</td>
<td>Conversational ASL II (2CR)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>INTR 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This is a continuation of Conversational ASL I, leading to the development of basic conversational skills.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 120</td>
<td>Elementary American Sign Language I (3CR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will focus on the development of beginning American Sign Language communication skills. Comprehension skills and linguistic features of the language taught in context will be emphasized. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 121</td>
<td>Elementary American Sign Language II (3CR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>INTR 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will focus on continued development of elementary American Sign Language skills beyond those taught in Elementary ASL I. Students will work on developing communication competencies, concentrating on comprehension and production skills. Information about the linguistic and cultural features will be included in the context of language learning experiences. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 122</td>
<td>Intermediate American Sign Language I (3CR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>INTR 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course will focus on the development of intermediate American Sign Language communication skills. Emphasis will be on teaching in context comprehension skills and linguistic features of the language. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 123</td>
<td>Intermediate American Sign Language II (3CR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>INTR 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The study of intermediate American Sign Language will continue in this course. It is designed to further intermediate communication skills in American Sign Language. Information about the linguistic and cultural features will be included in the context of language learning experiences. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 125</td>
<td>American Sign Language I (ASL) (5CR)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Admission to the interpreter training program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This class will focus on the development of beginning communication skills. Comprehension skills and linguistic features of the language taught in context will be emphasized. 1 hr. lecture, 9 hrs. lab/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 130</td>
<td>Orientation to Interpreting (3CR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>INTR 120 or admission to the interpreter training program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course provides an introduction to interpreting as an occupation. Students will come to understand interpersonal skills, professional ethics, parameters of responsibilities, community resources and legal ramifications as they relate to the interpreter. 3 hrs/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 132</td>
<td>American Sign Language II (ASL) (5CR)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>INTR 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This class will focus on the development of intermediate communication skills. Comprehension skills and linguistic features of the language taught in context will be emphasized. 1 hr. lecture, 9 hrs. lab/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 135</td>
<td>Theory of American Sign Language (ASL) (3CR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>INTR 121 or INTR 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The structural and grammatical principles of ASL are provided in this introduction to linguistic problems of equivalency in English and ASL. 3 hrs/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 140</td>
<td>American Sign Language III (ASL) (5CR)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>INTR 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>This course is a continuation of ASL II. Students will continue to develop intermediate ASL skills. Emphasis will be on signing comprehension and production skills. Linguistic and cultural features will be presented in the context of language learning experience. 1 hr. lecture, 9 hrs. lab/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTR 142</td>
<td>Fingerspelling I (3CR)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>INTR 121 or INTR 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Students will work on developing beginning expressive and receptive fingerspelling skills based on word recognition principles. 2 hrs lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INTR 145
DEAF CULTURE (3CR)
Corequisite: INTR 120 or INTR 125
Students will compare middle-class American values, beliefs and institutions with those of the deaf community in the United States. 3 hrs./wk.

INTR 181
INTERPRETING PRACTICUM I (1CR)
Prerequisite: INTR 130
Students will observe skilled interpreters in various interpreting situations in a variety of settings during the semester. 2 hrs. lab, field work/wk.

INTR 225
PHYSICAL AND PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF INTERPRETING (2CR)
Corequisites: INTR 181 and INTR 250
This course provides knowledge of stress management as applied to both the physical demands and mental conditions of sign language interpreting. The course also identifies and describes critical components of self-esteem development and maintenance. Additionally, the course provides knowledge of career development theory, career decision making and the job search process. The course is intended for second-year interpreter training students. 2 hrs./wk.

INTR 230
AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE IV (ASL) (4CR)
Prerequisite: INTR 140
This course is a continuation of ASL III, including culturally significant topics related to the deaf community, more complex ASL grammatical features and conversational skill development. ASL vocabulary development, comprehension and production skills will be emphasized. The students will be given opportunities to expand their vocabulary related to the common experiences (both in formal/informal setting). The students then will utilize what they learned about advanced ASL, through class activities, dialogues, short stories, general conversations and class discussions. 1 hr. lecture, 7 hrs. lab/wk.

INTR 242
FINGERSPELLING II (2CR)
Prerequisite: INTR 142
This course focuses on continued development of expressive and receptive fingerspelling skills based on word and phrase recognition and expression. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

INTR 246
ENGLISH EQUIVALENTS FOR ASL (3CR)
Prerequisite: INTR 140 or permission of the division administrator and proficiency in ASL
Students will study the many English equivalents for ASL discourse, enhancing the written English skills of deaf students and the interpreting skills of hearing students. 3 hrs./wk.

INTR 250
INTERPRETING I (6CR)
Prerequisite: INTR 130
Corequisite: INTR 140
In this introduction to interpreting principles, emphasis will be on English-to-ASL and ASL-to-English skills. Students will participate in sequential drills and apply these skills in class. 2 hrs. lecture, 8 hrs. lab/wk.

INTR 255
INTERPRETING II (6CR)
Prerequisite: INTR 250
This is an advanced course concentrating on continued development of English-to-ASL, ASL-to-English and transliteration skills development. Students will have the opportunity to use these skills as they role-play employment situations. 2 hrs. lecture, 8 hrs. lab/wk.

INTR 261
SPECIAL TOPICS (3CR)
Prerequisite: Depends on topics
Current trends and topics in interpreting are the focus of this course. Topics may include medical/mental health interpreting, deaf-blind interpreting, oral interpreting, educational interpreting and trends in the field. These topics will be offered on an “as needed” basis, and the course may be repeated for up to eight credits. Lecture-lab hours vary from one to four hours depending on the topic and the number of lecture-lab hours needed.

INTR 281
INTERPRETING PRACTICUM II (3CR)
Prerequisite: INTR 181
Corequisite: INTR 255
Students will observe and interpret at assigned places as well as discuss current literature in the field. The field work totals 96 hours a semester. 6 hrs. lab, field work/wk.
Journalism and Media Communications

JOUR 120
MASS MEDIA AND SOCIETY (3CR)
Via books, newspapers, magazines, recordings, movies, radio, television, new technologies and the related areas of advertising and public relations, each of us is exposed to and affected by the mass media on a daily basis. This course will increase student awareness of the various media and help them understand the influence of the media on their daily activities, beliefs, decisions and goals. As a result, the student will become a more astute critic of the messages delivered by the mass media. 3 hrs./wk.

JOUR 122
INTRODUCTION TO NEWSWRITING (3CR)
Prerequisite: Basic typing skills or concurrent enrollment in BOT 110
Introduction to Newswriting is structured for students interested in the basics of journalistic-style writing. The gathering of information and writing of stories is conducted under strict deadlines in order to prepare the student for a professional position. Basic newswriting and style principles will be emphasized, with a focus on proper interviewing techniques. Practical application will be gained by writing stories for JCCC's student newspaper, The Campus Ledger. 3 hrs./wk.

JOUR 125
FUNDAMENTALS OF ADVERTISING (3CR)
Fundamentals of Advertising introduces the student to the contemporary advertising process. Research, planning, creativity, production, media placement and sales are discussed, along with individual mediums, their form, function and roles in society. Major emphasis is placed on the areas of advertising/marketing research, planning and creativity, including integrated marketing communications. 3 hrs./wk.

JOUR 127
INTRODUCTION TO BROADCASTING (3CR)
This course serves as a general introduction to students interested in pursuing knowledge or a career in radio and television broadcasting. The course includes a study of the industry's development, its form and function, job responsibilities, basic production techniques, audience measurement, FCC regulations, and ethics. Class time will include discussion of current trends and issues in the field, with students developing an understanding of broadcast media. Productions in the college's audio booth and TV facilities offer an opportunity to experience the field of broadcasting. These experiences will allow students to evaluate broadcasting as a possible career choice. 3 hrs./wk.

JOUR 130
PRINCIPLES OF PUBLIC RELATIONS (3CR)
This course is intended to provide the student with an overview of the history, principles and real-life functions of public relations. Public relations is a rapidly growing field. The ability to work with the public is essential in business, education, health care and numerous other fields. This course is designed to give students the background to develop their PR skills, both verbally and in writing. 3 hrs./wk.

JOUR 202
BROADCAST PERFORMANCE (3CR)
Students will learn how to improve their speaking voices and body language as well as the techniques necessary to effectively communicate messages through basic announcing skills. Interviewing, radio and television news, and commercial announcing are some of the topics covered in this course, which will allow students to polish their skills through performances in the college's television studio and audio booth. 3 hrs./wk.

JOUR 222
ADVANCED REPORTING (3CR)
Prerequisite: JOUR 122
This is an advanced news gathering and reporting course designed to sharpen the discernment, critical thinking and writing skills of student journalists. Specific English language rules and principles plus AP newswriting style will be emphasized in the production of incisive, well-defined news stories, features, profiles, editorials and personal columns. Professional writings in various media will be examined and critiqued, and class members will have the opportunity to participate in hands-on editing and layout. Students will gain additional experience by preparing for and participating in news conferences and events, as well as interacting with area media writers. 3 hrs./wk.

JOUR 225
PROMOTIONAL WRITING (3CR)
Prerequisite: JOUR 125 or JOUR 130
Students will study the elements of layout and copywriting for promotional purposes with emphasis on advertising, direct mail and public relations writing. 3 hrs./wk.

JOUR 227
BASIC TV PRODUCTION (3CR)
Prerequisite: JOUR 127
This course provides students with the fundamentals of
television production. The goal is to teach students basic video techniques. Topics covered include technology, lighting, camera operations, audio and editing. Students will gain hands-on experience in the college's Television Services. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

JOUR 271
JOURNALISM INTERNSHIP (3CR)
Prerequisite: Approval of the division administrator
A journalism/media internship allows students to gain work experience at an approved training center under staff supervision. Emphasis is on learning new skills related to a particular program or department at a media facility. Students may learn the application of writing techniques needed to produce news, broadcast news, and/or advertising or public relations promotional copy or production. On-the-job training involves approximately 15-20 hrs./wk. by arrangement.

Leadership Development

LEAD 120
LEADERSHIP DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR (3CR)
This seminar course is designed for individuals who are interested in exploring the concepts of leadership using discussion, film, exercises and works of classic literature. The course will lead to the development of a personal leadership philosophy. 3 hrs/wk.

Learning Strategies

LS 160
TEXTBOOK LEARNING STRATEGIES (1CR)
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in a course requiring the use of a textbook
This course is designed for students who wants to develop techniques to comprehend and retain information contained in textbooks, journals, newspapers, class handouts and other written sources. The techniques are practiced on the written materials from students' other classes. 1 hr./wk.

LS 172
LECTURE NOTES STRATEGY (1CR)
Prerequisite: Concurrent enrollment in a college lecture course
Students will have the opportunity to learn active listening skills and an effective note-taking strategy in order to improve their understanding and recall of information in lecture courses and other lecture settings. The techniques learned in this class are practiced in the other courses students are taking. 1 hr./wk.
LS 174
LEARNING STRATEGIES FOR MATH (1CR)
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in a math course
This course teaches thinking and study skills specifically geared toward the learning of math. Students practice these skills on their math textbooks and homework assignments as well as in their math class discussions and lectures. This course also addresses feelings and attitudes that may block math learning and offers strategies and techniques designed to overcome these feelings. 1 hr./wk.

LS 176
STRATEGIC LEARNING SYSTEM (1CR)
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in a college lecture course
In this course, students will learn a series of strategies for processing information from textbooks and lectures and strategies for studying for and taking tests. As the strategies are introduced, students apply them to the content of courses in which they are concurrently enrolled. Upon successful completion of the course, students will have developed a system for learning that can be adapted for use in any learning situation. 1 hr./wk.

LS 178
MEMORY STRATEGIES (1CR)
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in another college course
In this course, students learn a series of techniques to help them improve their retention and recall of information needed for success in college courses. These techniques provide a systematic approach to learning and remembering. Students immediately use the techniques to learn information from their other college courses. 1 hr./wk.

LS 186
EXAM STRATEGIES (1CR)
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in at least one other college course in which exams are taken
This course offers students an opportunity to explore their own learning styles and to develop appropriate strategies for improving test performance through improved learning procedures. Emphasis will be on practical application of the learned strategies to courses in which the students are concurrently enrolled. 1 hr./wk.

LS 195
LEARNING STRATEGIES FOR CAREER PROGRAMS (1CR)
Corequisite: Students must be either concurrently enrolled in a JCCC career program or accepted into a program, and taking appropriate elective classes to which the strategies can be applied
This course is designed to help students enrolled in the various career programs at JCCC develop more efficient and effective learning plans for meeting the intensive cognitive demands of the two-year programs. Techniques and strategies for managing time, acquiring and reviewing information, test taking, and analyzing test errors will be presented. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

LS 200
COLLEGE LEARNING METHODS (3CR)
Corequisite: Concurrent enrollment in at least one academic college course
This course provides students with opportunities to develop skills and habits that will help them establish and maintain effective learning systems. Students first learn and practice the learning methods in class and then apply these methods to appropriate situations in their other college coursework. The methods, which are based on valid learning and thinking principles, will help students meet the higher-level demands of the subjects encountered in college courses. 3 hrs./wk.

Legal Studies

LAW 121
INTRODUCTION TO LAW (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the major substantive and procedural aspects of law. This course provides an overview of the legal system and knowledge of specific legal topics, including torts, criminal law, contracts, family law, business law, real estate and probate. This course is a requirement for applying to the paralegal program and for completion of the legal nurse consultant program. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 123
PARALEgal PROFESSIONAL STUDIES (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the legal assistant profession. Topics will include paralegal licensing, certification, education, employment, and professional ethics. This course is required for students seeking admission to the paralegal program. 1 hr. lecture/wk.
LAW 131
LEGAL RESEARCH (3CR)
Prerequisites: Legal nurse consultant students – CPCA 105 and LAW 225 and LAW 121 or BUS 122. Paralegal program students – admission to the program
This course will familiarize the student with library organization and the types of informational resources used for performing legal research. The student will become acquainted with the major characteristics of these resources and usage techniques and will learn a systematic method for researching legal issues. Numerous opportunities will be provided for skill development in the use of these resources.
3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 132
CIVIL LITIGATION (3CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
This course will acquaint the student with the major characteristics of the civil litigation process. Students will become familiar with the various types of procedural rules regulating the civil litigation process and their application. Emphasis will be on the role of the legal assistant in a civil litigation practice and will include the drafting of pleadings.
3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 140
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION (3CR)
Prerequisites: Legal nurse consultant students – LAW 260 Paralegal program students – LAW 132
This course examines the various methods utilized by our legal system for dispute resolution and the role of the legal assistant in those methods. Upon successful completion of this course the students should be able to explore the nature of conflict and the principles of negotiation and review the traditional litigation system. The course will concentrate on the major alternatives to litigation, including mediation, arbitration, summary jury trials, mini-trials and moderated settlement conferences. Other alternatives that will also be addressed include med/arb, med/rec, “rent-a-judge,” neutral evaluation, facilitated case management, negotiated rule making and the use of ombudspersons.
3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 142
TORTS (3CR)
Prerequisites: Legal nurse consultant students – LAW 260 Paralegal program students – LAW 132
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the major principles of tort law and personal injury litigation. The student should be able to discuss and compare the elements of negligence torts, intentional torts and strict liability torts, as well as the types of damages available and defenses to each of these torts.
3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 148
CRIMINAL LITIGATION (3CR)
Prerequisites: Legal nurse consultant students – LAW 260 Paralegal program students – LAW 132
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the objectives, substantive principles and procedural rules of the criminal process. The student will be able to explain the role of the paralegal in criminal litigation practice and to draft documents used in the criminal litigation process.
3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 152
REAL ESTATE LAW (3CR)
Prerequisite: Paralegal program students – Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe common types of real estate transactions and conveyances. The preparation of legal instruments, namely deeds, contracts, leases and mortgages, will be studied.
3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 162
FAMILY LAW (3CR)
Prerequisite: Paralegal program students – Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the substantive and procedural principles of family law, including issues related to adoption, divorce, custody, support and visitation. The student will also be able to draft pleadings including petition for divorce, petition for adoption, decrees, settlement agreements and motions for modification.
3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 171
LAW OFFICE MANAGEMENT (3CR)
Prerequisite: Paralegal program students – Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
This course will acquaint the student with the general principles of law office management and emphasizes the unique characteristics of organizing and managing the law office or legal department. Projects will provide students with opportunities for practical application of law office management concepts.
3 hrs. lecture/wk.
LAW 173
JUDICIAL ACADEMY (1CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the paralegal program
Upon successful completion of this course, students should possess an in-depth understanding of the trial courts of Kansas. In order to achieve this goal, students will learn the main components of the Johnson County District Court, including discussion of the court structure, judicial qualifications, jury service, criminal justice system, juvenile court system and family matters. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

LAW 205
LEGAL WRITING (3CR)
Prerequisite: LAW 131 or division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to research complex legal problems, communicate the results of this research and other law-related information clearly and effectively and analyze legal problems using the skills of logic and reasoning. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 212
BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite: Paralegal program students – Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the various forms of business ownership, including corporations, partnerships and sole proprietorships. The emphasis in the course is on the role of the legal assistant in a business law practice and on the preparation of related documents. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 220
COMPUTER-ASSISTED LEGAL RESEARCH (2CR)
Prerequisites: Legal nurse consultant students – LAW 131 and CPCA 141. Paralegal program students – LAW 131
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to access general and legal resources on the Internet and conduct electronic legal research using online and CD-ROM databases.

LAW 223
COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN THE LAW OFFICE (3CR)
Prerequisites: Paralegal program students – Admission to the paralegal program and either CIS 124 or CPCA 128 or three hours of CPCA 108 and CPCA 110 and CPCA 114
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to evaluate and use legal software to perform customary law office procedures including computer litigation support, drafting and editing of specific legal documents, document and file management, time-keeping and billing, docket control and forms generation. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 225
LEGAL NURSE CONSULTANT PROFESSION (1CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the Legal Nurse Consultant Program
In this course, students will examine the functions of legal nurse consultants and available career opportunities, including relevant issues regarding employment and independent contracting. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

LAW 241
WILLS, TRUSTS AND PROBATE ADMINISTRATION (3CR)
Prerequisite: Paralegal program students – Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to draft a will with testamentary powers. The use of trusts, probate procedures, techniques for fact gathering and mastery of estate tax principles are emphasized in the course. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 245
ELDER LAW (3CR)
Prerequisite: Paralegal program students – Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the legal aspects of aging. Topics include financial and estate planning, health care, personal planning and protection, taxation, housing and other legal matters affecting the elderly and people with special legal needs. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 250
MEDICOLEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING (3CR)
Prerequisites: Admission to the legal nurse consultant program and LAW 131 and CPCA 141
This course emphasizes the role of the legal nurse consultant in the preparation of, and contribution to, various documents used in the context of a medicolegal-related law practice. Topics include the use of medical and science-related information resources and the preparation of such documents as legal memoranda, legal-related correspondence, summaries of medical/science literature, summaries of health-care...
records, summaries of health-care expenses and settlement brochures, particularly in the context of intentional torts, negligence, products liability, strict liability and medical-malpractice litigation. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 260
PERSONAL INJURY LAW (3CR)
Prerequisites: Admission to the legal nurse consultant program and LAW 131
Upon successful completion of the course, the student should be able to explain and apply substantive and procedural principles of personal injury claims. The course will concentrate on the role of a legal nurse consultant in analyzing and applying legal theories and defenses relevant to intentional torts, negligence, products liability, strict liability and medical malpractice. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 266
EMPLOYMENT LAW (3CR)
Prerequisites: Paralegal program students – Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
This course examines the relationship between employer and employee. Major federal and state employment laws will be examined, including Title VII of Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Employment Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Students will also study employee benefits plans, including medical, disability income, death, pension and profit sharing programs. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 268
BANKRUPTCY (2CR)
Prerequisite: Paralegal program students – Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
This course will familiarize the student with the purpose and application of the federal Bankruptcy Code. Topics will include Bankruptcy Court procedures and the preparation of bankruptcy forms and documents. Emphasis will be on the role of the legal assistant in a bankruptcy practice. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 270
ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (3CR)
Prerequisites: Admission to the legal nurse consultant program and LAW 225 and LAW 121 or admission to the paralegal program
Upon successful completion of the course, the student will be able to explain and apply substantive and procedural principles of administrative agencies. The course will concentrate on the basic principles of workers’ compensation law, Social Security law, the Americans with Disabilities Act and Occupational Safety Health Administration. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 271
LEGAL ETHICS, INTERVIEWING AND INVESTIGATION (3CR)
Prerequisites: Legal nurse consultant students LAW 260 Paralegal students LAW 132
Corequisite: Legal nurse consultant students LAW 250

MATH 111
FUNDAMENTALS OF MATH (3CR)
Prerequisite: Appropriate score on the math assessment test
Fundamentals of Mathematics is designed for the student who needs to improve or review basic math skills and concepts. This course includes computation using integers, fractions, decimals, proportions and percents along with an overview of percents, measurement, geometry, statistics and linear equations. Fundamentals of Math provides the mathematical foundation upon which subsequent studies in mathematics and other areas depend. 3 or 5 hrs/wk.

MATH 115
INTRODUCTION TO ALGEBRA (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 111 with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test
This is a beginning course in algebra, designed to help students acquire a solid foundation in the basic skills of algebra. Students will learn to simplify arithmetic and algebraic expressions, including exponential expressions, polynomials, rational expressions and radical expressions; solve equations and inequalities, including linear equations and quadratic equations; graph linear equations; and analyze linear equations.
Paralegal students LAW 205
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain ethical rules and standards governing the legal profession, interview clients and witnesses and perform factual investigation pursuant to legal proceedings. The emphasis will be on recognition of ethical problems commonly encountered, as well as the development of interviewing and investigating skills. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

LAW 275
PARALEGAL INTERNSHIP I (1CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain how a law office or legal-related office operates from practical on-the-job experience. The student must work 240 hours a semester in law-related activities. By arrangement.

LAW 276
PARALEGAL INTERNSHIP II (1CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the paralegal program or division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain how a law office or legal-related office operates from practical on-the-job experience. The student must work 240 hours a semester in law-related activities. By arrangement.

Library

LIBR 125
INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY RESEARCH (1CR)
This course provides an introduction to the methods and technologies of library research. Included will be a study of the various information resources available for research and techniques for retrieving information from both print and electronic sources. The resources of Billington Library will be featured, although the emphasis will be on building information retrieval skills which will be useful in many settings. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

Marketing and Management

MKT 121
RETAIL MANAGEMENT (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe and analyze retail store organization and operation, including customer markets, store location and design, human resource management, merchandise planning and control and retail promotion. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

MKT 133
SALESMANSHIP (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to define and contrast the three main areas of selling direct, wholesale and retail, and explain the selling process. In addition, the student should be able to define the steps of selling and identify their appropriate application. The student should also be able to demonstrate selling skills through role play and presentations. Students who have received credit for MKT 134 may not receive credit for MKT 133. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

MKT 134
CREATIVE RETAIL SELLING (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the process of successful selling in the retail environment. In addition, the student should be able to define the steps of selling and identify appropriate application. The student should also be able to apply selling principles through role play. Students who have received credit for MKT 133 may not receive credit for MKT 134. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

MKT 140
TELESERVICE COMMUNICATION SKILLS (3CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the process of successful communication in the teleservice field. In addition, the student should be able to define the principles of teleclient service and identify their appropriate application. The student should also be able to demonstrate effective telecommunication and client services skills through role playing. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

MKT 202
CONSUMER BEHAVIOR (3CR)
Prerequisite: MKT 133 or MKT 134
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze the elements and influences that affect consumer behavior. In addition, the student should be able to apply the basic principles of consumer behavior and insight to the application of consumer-research findings used in the professional practice of marketing. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.
MKT 221
SALES MANAGEMENT (3CR)
Prerequisite: MKT 134 or MKT 133
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify skills necessary to manage a sales force and develop a plan for recruitment, selection, training, motivation and evaluation. In addition, the student should be able to describe and analyze techniques to forecast and plan sales and audit results. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

MKT 234
SERVICES MARKETING (3CR)
Corequisite: BUS 230
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the functioning of a services economy. In addition, students should be able to describe and define the nature and characteristics of services and the ways services are required to be marketed due to their intangible core. Additionally, students should be able to describe service quality, the foundation of services marketing and the success factors in services marketing. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

MKT 273
MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT SEMINAR:
MARKETING RESEARCH (2CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain market research design; collect, organize and analyze market research data; explain demographic and psychographic impacts on markets; and prepare and present a marketing research project. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

MKT 284
MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP I (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course offers work experience under instructional supervision in an approved training situation designed to provide practical experience in marketing and management. A minimum of 15 hrs./wk. on-the-job training is required.

MKT 286
MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT INTERNSHIP II (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course offers work experience under instructional supervision in an approved training situation designed to provide practical experience in marketing and management. A minimum of 15 hrs./wk. on-the-job training is required.

MKT 288
MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT
INTERNSHIP III (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course offers work experience under instructional supervision in an approved training situation designed to provide practical experience in marketing and management. A minimum of 15 hrs./wk. on-the-job training is required.

MKT 289
MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT
INTERNSHIP IV (1CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. This course offers work experience under instructional supervision in an approved training situation designed to provide practical experience in marketing and management. A minimum of 15 hrs./wk. on-the-job training is required.

MKT 290
CAPSTONE: MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT
CASE STUDIES (3CR)
Prerequisites: BUS 141, BUS 230, MKT 284, MKT 286 or permission of division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify problems and develop and describe the situational analysis, formulate alternative solutions and reach and explain a decision for each issue. In addition, the student should be able to apply the knowledge of marketing and management concepts and techniques in the analysis of cases and actual business situations. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

Mathematics

MATH 116
INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 115 with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test
This course focuses on arithmetic and algebraic manipulation, equations and inequalities, graphs and analysis of equations and graphs. Students will simplify arithmetic and algebraic expressions including those containing rational expressions, rational exponents, radicals or complex numbers; solve equations and inequalities including linear, quadratic, quadratic in form and those containing rational expressions, radicals, or absolute value; graph linear inequalities and basic conics; and analyze functions and nonfunctions. 3 or 5 hrs./wk.

MATH 118
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 115</td>
<td>GEOMETRY (3CR)</td>
<td>MATH 115 with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test</td>
<td>This course is an informal approach to geometry. Topics will include lines, polygons, area, volume, circles, similarity, congruence and coordinate geometry. 3 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 120</td>
<td>BUSINESS MATH (3CR)</td>
<td>Grade of “C” or higher in MATH 111 or appropriate score on the math assessment test</td>
<td>This is a course for the business student who needs specific skills in mathematics to address business problems and business applications. Students will learn the mathematics involved in retailing, payroll, financial analysis, interest, and money management. Students will use a calculator and computer to solve a variety of applications. 3 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 122</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS IN OUR CULTURE (3CR)</td>
<td>MATH 111 with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test</td>
<td>This is a course about the extent, power and history of many interesting areas of mathematics. Topics will include mathematical reasoning and recreation, calculator activities, computer literacy, mathematics in art and music, probability, statistics and topology. 3 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 133</td>
<td>TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS I (4CR)</td>
<td>MATH 111 with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test</td>
<td>This course is the first of a two-semester sequence that will introduce the mathematical skills and concepts necessary in technical work. It will focus on the basics of algebra, geometry and trigonometry and their applications. Topics will include operations with polynomials, linear equations, systems of equations, right triangle trigonometry and basic statistical concepts. 4 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 134</td>
<td>TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS II (5CR)</td>
<td>MATH 133 or an equivalent course with a grade of “C” or better</td>
<td>This course is the second of a two-semester sequence on technical applications of algebra and trigonometry. Topics will include factoring, algebraic fractions, quadratic equations, exponents, radicals, an introduction to coordinate geometry, logarithmic and exponential functions, trigonometric graphs and identities. 5 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 116</td>
<td>FINITE MATH, A CULTURAL APPROACH (3CR)</td>
<td>MATH 116 with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test</td>
<td>This course will emphasize the beauty, scope, practical applications and relevance of mathematics. It is designed to involve the students with the concepts as well as quantitative skills. Topics include inductive and deductive reasoning, mathematical patterns, sets, introduction to trigonometry, Euclidian geometry, probability, statistics and matrices. The common themes throughout the course are innovations in computers, related mathematical and cultural history and reasoning ability. 3 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 171</td>
<td>COLLEGE ALGEBRA (3CR)</td>
<td>MATH 116 with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test</td>
<td>This course focuses on the study of functions and their graphs, techniques of solving equations and the recognition and creation of patterns. Students will analyze and graph functions, including constant, linear, absolute value, square root, polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic functions and non-functions; solve equations and inequalities, including polynomial equations, exponential equations, logarithmic equations, systems of linear equations and systems of linear inequalities; and analyze and create algebraic and numerical patterns. 3 or 5 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 172</td>
<td>TRIGONOMETRY (3CR)</td>
<td>MATH 171 with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test</td>
<td>This is a course in trigonometric functions and graphs. Emphasis will be on understanding function notation, definitions, algebraic relations, real-world applications, graphing in the real and complex plane, inverse functions, polar functions and vectors.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 173</td>
<td>PRECALCULUS (5CR)</td>
<td>MATH 116 with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test</td>
<td>This course is an accelerated course recommended for students with a strong high school math background</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This course focuses on the study of functions and their graphs, trigonometry, techniques of solving equations and the recognition and creation of patterns. Students will analyze and graph functions, including constant, linear, absolute value, square root, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions and nonfunctions; solve equations and inequalities, including polynomial equations, exponential equations, logarithmic equations, trigonometric equations, systems of linear and nonlinear equations and systems of linear and nonlinear inequalities; and analyze and create algebraic and numerical patterns. 5 hrs/wk.

MATH 175
DISCRETE MATH AND ITS APPLICATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 171 or MATH 173 with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test

This course is designed to present the beauty, scope, practical applications and relevance of mathematics. It will focus on applications of general interest drawn primarily from the social and biological sciences and business. Topics will be placed in a historical context, and mathematical reasoning will be stressed. Many of the applications will be computer-oriented. 3 hrs/wk.

MATH 181
STATISTICS (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 171 or MATH 173 or an equivalent course with a grade of “C” or better or appropriate score on the math assessment test

This is a beginning course in statistical analysis, the skill of making sense of raw data — constructing graphical representations of data, developing models for making predictions, performing tests to determine significant change and finding intervals for population values. Students will learn the basics of descriptive statistics, probability, sampling, confidence intervals, distributions, hypothesis testing, regression and correlation. Computer applications will be incorporated into course topics. 3 hrs/wk.

MATH 225
MATH AS A DECISION MAKING TOOL (3CR)
Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or higher in MATH 171 or MATH 173 or appropriate score on the math assessment test

The focus of this course is to develop quantitative skills and reasoning ability necessary to help students read critically and make decisions in our technical information society. A project tying this course to the student’s own interests is a course requirement. Major topics include collecting and describing data, inferential statistics and probability, geometric similarity, geometric growth, symmetry, and patterns. 3 hrs/wk.
MATH 231
BUSINESS AND APPLIED CALCULUS I (3CR)
Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or higher in MATH 171 or MATH 173 or appropriate score on the math assessment test
This is the first course in calculus as it applies to business, psychology and the physical sciences. Concepts include measuring the slope of a curve, writing equations of tangent lines, finding maximum and minimum points, determining the rate of change of a function and measuring the area under a curve. Algebraic skills and application problems are stressed. Specific calculus topics include finding limits, differentiation of algebraic, exponential and logarithmic functions, and integration of algebraic and exponential functions. 3 hrs./wk.

MATH 232
BUSINESS AND APPLIED CALCULUS II (3CR)
Prerequisites: MATH 231 and either MATH 172 or MATH 173 or an equivalent course, with a grade of “C” or better
This is the second course in a two-semester series on calculus that covers five techniques of integration, differentiation and integration of trigonometric functions, differential equations, and functions of several variables as applied to business, statistics, biology and the social sciences. 3 hrs./wk.

MATH 237
CALCULUS FOR BIOLOGY AND MEDICINE (5CR)
Prerequisites: Grade of “C” or higher in MATH 173 or MATH 171 and MATH 172 or equivalent
This course focuses on the study and mathematical modeling of biological systems. Through a host of biological and medical applications, the rudiments of calculus are developed. Concepts include measuring the slope of a curve, writing equations of tangent lines, maximizing and minimizing a function, determining the rate of change of a function, and measuring the area under a curve. Solution techniques, both analytic and numeric, for difference and differential equations are used. Modeling activities are heavily emphasized. Qualitative analysis of solutions of differential equations is incorporated in modeling activities. Application areas include mathematical physiology, pharmacology, cell biology and populations biology. 5 hrs./wk.

MATH 241
CALCULUS I (5CR)
Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or higher in MATH 171 and MATH 172 or MATH 173 or equivalent course
This is the first of a three-semester sequence on calculus designed for engineering, physics and math majors. Rates of change, areas and volumes will be studied. To accomplish this, students will study and apply limits and continuity. Differentiation and integration of algebraic, trigonometric and transcendental functions will also be a major focus of this course. 5 hrs./wk.

MATH 242
CALCULUS II (5CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 241 or an equivalent course with a grade of “C” or better
This is the second course of a three-semester sequence on calculus. The emphasis will be on analytic, numerical and graphical approach to techniques of integration, infinite series and vectors in the plane including scientific applications. 5 hrs./wk.

MATH 243
CALCULUS III (5CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 242 or an equivalent course with a grade of “C” or better
This is the third course in a three-semester sequence on calculus that covers five techniques of integration, differentiation and integration of trigonometric functions, differential equations, and functions of several variables as applied to business, statistics, biology and the social sciences. 3 hrs./wk.

MATH 244
DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 243 or an equivalent course with a grade of “C” or better
This course will cover standard types of equations that involve rates of change. In particular, this is an introductory course in equations that involve ordinary derivatives. Both qualitative and quantitative approaches will be utilized. Standard types and methods will be covered, including Laplace transforms and numerical methods. 3 hrs./wk.

MATH 246
ELEMENTARY LINEAR ALGEBRA (3CR)
Prerequisite: Grade of “C” or higher in either MATH 242 or MATH 232
This sophomore-level introduction to linear algebra uses a matrix-oriented approach, with an emphasis on problem solving and applications. The course focuses on matrix arithmetic, systems of linear equations, properties of Euclidean n-space, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, orthogonality, and vector spaces. The use of technology is a major feature of the course. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.
MATH 250
ADVANCED ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS (5 CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 242
The focus of the course will be the study and mathematical modeling of engineering systems, both mechanical and electrical. Solution techniques, both analytic and numeric, for a single ordinary differential equation and for systems of first-order ordinary differential equations and for systems of first-order ordinary differential equations are used. Also, Laplace transforms and their applications are used as they apply to engineering systems. Linear algebraic systems of equations and the concepts of vector spaces, basis, dimension, and subspaces are encountered as well. 5 hrs. lecture/wk.

MATH 285
STATISTICS FOR BUSINESS (4CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 232 or MATH 242 or an equivalent course with a grade of "C" or better
NOTE: The University of Kansas requires as prerequisite or corequisite CIS 124 or CIS 134
This is a beginning course in calculus-based statistical analysis, the skill of making sense of raw data - constructing graphical representations of data, developing models for making predictions, performing tests to determine significant change and finding intervals for population values. Students must have an understanding of calculus concepts in order to successfully complete this course. Students will learn the basics of descriptive statistics, probability, sampling, confidence intervals, hypothesis testing and linear regression. The course will stress the applications to business with an emphasis on quality control. 4 hrs./wk.

Metal Fabrication

MFAB 121
INTRODUCTION TO WELDING (4CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to perform oxy-fuel cutting (OFC), oxy-fuel welding (OFW) and brazing, and shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) and gas metal arc welding (GMAW) equipment. The SMAW portion of the course will cover positions but will be limited to fillet welds. All welds will be tested according to industry standards. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

MFAB 125
ADVANCED GAS AND ARC WELDING (4CR)
Prerequisite: MFAB 121
This course is a continuation of Introduction to Welding. The course will cover more advanced projects in oxyacetylene welding, cutting, brazing, shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), and carbon arc welding with air (CA-A). The SMAW process will be used to weld v-groove butt joints in the flat, horizontal, vertical up and overhead positions with root and face U-bend test being performed on the welds made in the vertical position. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

MFAB 127
WELDING PROCESSES (2CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify various welding processes used by industries. Standard shop and maintenance welding processes will be taught and demonstrated. Welds will be tested and inspected according to industry standards. 1 hr. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

MFAB 130
GAS METAL ARC WELDING I (4CR)
Prerequisite: MFAB 121
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the theory of gas metal arc welding (GMAW) and flux-cored arc welding (FCAW). The welding of mild steel plate will occur in all positions on both fillet and groove welds with the GMAW process. The FCAW process will be used to weld some fillet and groove welds on mild steel in selected weld positions. A root and face guided u-bend test will be performed on vertical up GMAW weld test coupons. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

MFAB 140
MAINTENANCE REPAIR WELDING (3CR)
Prerequisite: MFAB 121 or division administrator approval
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to perform oxyfuel cutting (OFC), shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), gas metal arc welding (GMAW) and plasma arc cutting (PAC). Basic blueprint and welding symbols will be introduced, and selected welds and assignments will be tested according to industry standards. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z-97.1 approved safety glasses and may
be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment as required by employers. This course is designed for individuals who have welding experience or who are employed by a company that requires welding skills. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

MFAB 152
MANUFACTURING MATERIALS AND PROCESSES (3CR)
This is a beginning course in metal fabrication technology that is appropriate for both the metal fabrication major and other interested students. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify various manufacturing materials and processes currently used in industry. The capabilities and applications of machine tool, general fabrication, welding processes, robotics, cut-off equipment and other manufacturing processes and equipment will be studied. Lecture will be supplemented by demonstrations of various processes and equipment. Students are required to wear safety glasses during demonstrations. 3 hrs. lecture-demonstration/wk.

MFAB 160
GASTUNGSTEN ARCWELDING (4CR)
Prerequisite: MFAB 121
This course will cover the basic theory of gas tungsten arc welding (GTAW). The student will weld on mild steel, stainless steel, and aluminum in a variety of positions on both fillet and groove welds using the GTAW process, with guided U-bend test being performed on mild steel. Students will also use the plasma arc cutting system (PAC) on selected assignments. The student will be required to provide ANSI Z87 safety glasses and may be expected to provide other basic hand tools and/or equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

MFAB 170
BASIC MACHINE TOOL PROCESSES (4CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to practice the basic principles of machining as well as setup and operation of machines. Lab will include the use of lathes, mills, drills, cut-off and other types of equipment. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

MFAB 180
BLUEPRINT AND SYMBOLS READING FOR WELDERS (2CR)
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify basic welding positions and explain, list, sketch, draw, use or describe current American Welding Society (AWS) welding symbols and weld joint configurations. The student will be introduced to several methods of producing welding blueprints, object representatives and specific meanings of selected lines, surface features, sectional views, and basic math formulas used in the welding industry. The student will be able to identify the symbols used for fillet welds and groove welds made with and without backing. Topics such as pipe welding representations, pipe welding connections, pipe welding classifications, welder certification, metallurgical effects of heat on metals and the importance of weld quality will be studied. 4 hrs. lecture/wk.

MFAB 230
GAS METAL ARCWELDINGII (4CR)
Prerequisite: MFAB 130
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify the theory of gas metal arc welding (GMAW) and flux-cored arc welding (FCAW). The student will weld with the GMAW and FCAW processes in the flat, horizontal, vertical up and overhead positions on both fillet and groove welds. The GMAW welds will be made on aluminum and the FCAW welds will be on 1-inch mild steel with side bend test being made on the overhead and horizontal weldments. 1 hr. lecture, 6 hrs. lab/wk.

MFAB 240
METALLURGY (2CR)
Metallurgy is the study of the science and technology of metals. This course covers the extractive, mechanical and physical phases of metallurgy. Topics include the identification of metals, types and classification of metals, heat treatment procedures and common steel manufacturing processes. 2 hrs. lecture-demonstration/wk.

MFAB 271
METAL FABRICATION INTERNSHIP (3CR)
Prerequisite: Approval of the division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply classroom knowledge to an actual work situation. The internship will provide advanced students with on-the-job experience under the supervision of professionals in the industry. The work will be developed cooperatively with area employers, college staff and each student to provide a variety of actual job experiences directly related to the student's career goals. 1 hr. lecture, 15 hrs. minimum on-the-job training/wk.
Music

MUS 121
INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC LISTENING (3CR)
This course is designed to enhance student music listening. Students will learn to identify changes in the elements of music through the different stylistic periods of classical music. Factual and historical information will be presented to broaden the student's cultural and music appreciation. Students will hear recorded examples of music from the Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Classical, Romantic and 20th-century eras, as well as popular American forms and non-Western cultures. 3 hrs/wk.

MUS 123
INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS (2CR)
This course is designed to present the fundamentals of music theory to students who have no previous background or training in music theory. Students will receive detailed instruction in the naming of notes, the building of scales, intervals, and chords, and correlating these skills to the keyboard. 2 hrs/wk.

MUS 125
INTRODUCTION TO JAZZ LISTENING (3CR)
This is an entry-level course for the student with little or no prior knowledge of the American art form of jazz music. Through reading and listening, the student will learn the basic structure of the elements of music and how these are organized to create jazz. Topics to be covered will include: rhythm, harmony, and form; Dixieland style, swing style, bop and contemporary jazz. 3 hrs/wk.

MUS 131
SIGHT-SINGING AND EAR TRAINING I (2CR)
This course is an introduction to sight singing and ear training. Basic methods of reading music are presented and practiced. Students are also taught to recognize and notate the basic elements of music: intervals, diatonic melodies, simple rhythms, chord qualities and basic harmonic progressions. The content is designed to complement the Harmony I course though it is not necessary that they are taken in the same semester. 2 hrs/wk.

MUS 132
SIGHT-SINGING AND EAR TRAINING II (2CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 131
This course is a continuation of Sight-singing and Ear Training I. The content is designed to complement the Harmony I course though it is not necessary that they are taken in the same semester. 2 hrs/wk.

MUS 133
SIGHT-SINGING AND EAR TRAINING III (2CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 132
This course is a continuation of Sight-singing and Ear Training I and II. The content is designed to complement the Harmony III course though it is not necessary that they are taken in the same semester. 2 hrs/wk.

MUS 134
SIGHT-SINGING AND EAR TRAINING IV (2CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 133
This course is a continuation of the first three courses in sight-singing and ear training. Students are trained to produce and hear the most complex aspects of music theory in the common practice era (1650-1920). The content is designed to complement the Harmony IV course though it is not necessary that they are taken in the same semester. 2 hrs/wk.

MUS 141
MUSIC THEORY: HARMONY I (3CR)
The course is a basic study of the harmonic system used in music composed from 1650 to 1900 and still in use in certain areas of music composition. Students will both write and analyze music of the period as well as play simple chord progressions on the piano. Students will gain further understanding of harmonic practices through selected software programs. 3 hrs/wk.

MUS 142
MUSIC THEORY: HARMONY II (3CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 141
Harmony II is a continuation of the study of the harmonic system used in music composed from 1650 to 1900 and still in use in certain areas of music composition. The course covers use of non-harmonic tones, supertonic and dominant sevenths, functions of the submediant and mediant triads, advanced melodic writing and secondary dominant chords. Students will learn to harmonize melodies at the keyboard and play simple chord progressions on the piano. Music of the period will be analyzed. Selected software programs will enhance student skills and understanding. 3 hrs/wk.

MUS 143
MUSIC THEORY: HARMONY III (3CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 142
Harmony III is a continuation of the study of the harmonic system used in music composed from 1650 to 1900 and still in use in certain areas of music composition. Important topics include devices of modulation, binary and ternary musical forms and application of part writing procedures to instrumental music. Particular attention...
MUS 144
MUSIC THEORY: HARMONY IV (3CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 143
Harmony IV is a continuation of the study of the
harmonic system used in music composed from 1650 to
1900 and still in use in certain areas of music
composition. Important topics include the use of
secondary leading tone chords, Neapolitan sixth chords
and augmented sixth chords, ninth, eleventh and
teenth chords, and modulation using inharmonic
chords. Students will work with keyboard harmony
exercises of increasing difficulty that pertain to these
topics. An introduction to all important 20th century
compositional practices will also be included toward the
end of the semester. Selected software programs will
enhance student skills and understanding.

MUS 151
MIXED VOCAL ENSEMBLE I (1CR)
Prerequisite: Audition
Choral ensembles are open to participation by the
student body. Choral experience or skill is desired in
some ensembles, but not in others. The ensemble will
learn a varied body of choral materials from the choral
traditions of both past and present, performing at
student and community activities. The literature will be
specific to the nature of the group and the skills of the
students involved. 3 hrs/wk.

MUS 152
MIXED VOCAL ENSEMBLE II (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 151
Choral ensembles are open to participation by the
student body. Choral experience or skill is desired in
some ensembles, but not in others. The ensemble will
learn a varied body of choral materials from the choral
traditions of both past and present, performing at
student and community activities. The literature will be
specific to the nature of the group and the skills of the
students involved. 3 hrs/wk.

MUS 153
MIXED VOCAL ENSEMBLE III (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 152
Choral ensembles are open to participation by the
student body. Choral experience or skill is desired in
some ensembles, but not in others. The ensemble will
learn a varied body of choral materials from the choral
traditions of both past and present, performing at
student and community activities. The literature will be
specific to the nature of the group and the skills of the
students involved. 3 hrs/wk.

MUS 154
MIXED VOCAL ENSEMBLE IV (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 153
Choral ensembles are open to participation by the
student body. Choral experience or skill is desired in
some ensembles, but not in others. The ensemble will
learn a varied body of choral materials from the choral
traditions of both past and present, performing at
student and community activities. The literature will be
specific to the nature of the group and the skills of the
students involved. 3 hrs/wk.

MUS 156
MIDI MUSIC COMPOSITION I (3CR)
MIDI Music Composition I is designed to create a
technical and conceptual foundation for further studies
in electronic music. Students will learn and
demonstrate basic compositional techniques, including
form, melody, rhythm and harmony. Also, the student
will demonstrate the ability to use computers and
software to create and perform music. Emphasis will be
on developing skills appropriate to the beginning
student for the purpose of creative and technical
expression. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

MUS 157
MIDI MUSIC COMPOSITION II (3CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 156
MIDI Music Composition II is designed to put into
practical use and to build on skills acquired in MIDI
Music Composition I. Students will demonstrate the
ability to create, store and utilize new, original sonorities
via the graphic editing process. The course emphasizes
each student's portfolio: a comprehensive example of the
student's work to be used either for personal, commercial
or academic purposes. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

MUS 161
CHAMBER CHOIR I (1CR)
Prerequisite: Audition
This auditioned choral ensemble is open to
participation by the student body. Prior choral
experience or a reasonable level of music reading and
vocal technique is necessary. The choir will learn a
varied body of choral materials from the choral
traditions of both past and present, performing at
student and community activities. 3 hrs/wk.
MUS 162
CHAMBER CHOIR II (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 161
This auditioned choral ensemble is open to participation by the student body. Prior choral experience or a reasonable level of music reading and vocal technique is necessary. The choir will learn a varied body of choral materials from the choral traditions of both past and present, performing at student and community activities. 3 hrs./wk.

MUS 163
CHAMBER CHOIR III (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 162
This auditioned choral ensemble is open to participation by the student body. Prior choral experience or a reasonable level of music reading and vocal technique is necessary. The choir will learn a varied body of choral materials from the choral traditions of both past and present, performing at student and community activities. 3 hrs./wk.

MUS 164
CHAMBER CHOIR IV (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 163
This auditioned choral ensemble is open to participation by the student body. Prior choral experience or a reasonable level of music reading and vocal technique is necessary. The choir will learn a varied body of choral materials from the choral traditions of both past and present, performing at student and community activities. 3 hrs./wk.

MUS 171
VOICE CLASS I (1CR)
This course is designed to introduce the student to beginning vocal technique, vocal vocabulary, performance experience and solo vocal repertoire. 1 hr./wk.

MUS 172
VOICE CLASS II (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 171
This course is designed to continue instruction in proper vocal technique, vocal vocabulary, performance experience and solo vocal repertoire.

MUS 173
VOICE CLASS III (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 172
This course is designed to continue instruction in proper vocal technique, vocal vocabulary, performance experience and solo vocal repertoire.

MUS 174
VOICE CLASS IV (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 173
This course is designed to continue instruction in proper vocal technique, vocal vocabulary, performance experience and solo vocal repertoire.

MUS 176
JAZZ BAND I (1CR)
Prerequisite: Audition
This is an entry level course in the jazz band performing format for the student with little or no experience in this course of study. The student will learn, through rehearsal and performance, the basic elements of music and how these are utilized in the jazz band. Topics will include simple rhythms, basic melodic construction and major scale construction. 3 hrs./wk.

MUS 177
JAZZ BAND II (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 176
This is a beginning-level course for the student with at least one semester of prior jazz band experience. Through rehearsal and performance, the student will learn beginning elements of music as applied to the jazz band performing format. Topics covered will include syncopated rhythm, Dorian minor scales and blues form. 3 hrs./wk.

MUS 178
JAZZ BAND III (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 177
This is an intermediate-level course for the student with at least two semesters of prior jazz band experience. Through rehearsal and performance, the intermediate levels of jazz band performance will be learned. Topics covered will include Latin style, Mixolydian scales and the 32-bar song form. 3 hrs./wk.

MUS 179
JAZZ BAND IV (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 178
This is an advanced-level course for the student with at least three semesters of prior jazz band experience. Advanced elements of jazz music will be learned through rehearsal and performance. Topics covered will include Lydian scales and ensemble performance techniques. 3 hrs./wk.

MUS 187
JAZZ IMPROVISATION I (2CR)
Prerequisite: Audition
This is an entry-level course for the student with little or no jazz improvisation experience. Through written
work and performance on the instrument of choice, the student will learn the basic elements of jazz improvisation. Topics to be covered will include identification and performance of basic intervals, major scales, Dorian modes, Mixolydian modes, major seventh chords, minor seventh chords, dominant seventh chords, and the basic blues form. 2 hrs./wk.

**MUS 188**

**JAZZ IMPROVISATION II (2CR)**

Prerequisite: MUS 187  
This is an advanced-level course for the student with at least one semester of jazz improvisation. Through performance on chosen instrument and written studies, the student will learn advanced concepts of jazz improvisation. Topics to be covered include jazz performance style, construction of the improvised solo and 32-bar song form. 2 hrs./wk.

**MUS 191**

**CONCERT BAND I (1CR)**

Prerequisite: Audition  
This is an entry-level course in the concert band format for the student with little or no experience in this format. Students will learn the basic elements of music as related to the concert band through rehearsal and performance. Topics include counting and subdividing duple, triple and quadruple rhythm; assembling melodic motifs into melodies; and differentiating between major and minor tonalities. 3 hrs./wk.

**MUS 192**

**CONCERT BAND II (1CR)**

Prerequisite: MUS 191  
This is a beginning-level course in the concert band format for the student with at least one semester of prior experience in this format. Students will learn the beginning-level elements of music as related to the concert band through rehearsal and performance. Topics to be covered include odd meters, minor scales and homophonic texture. 3 hrs./wk.

**MUS 193**

**CONCERT BAND III (1CR)**

Prerequisite: MUS 192  
This is an intermediate course for the student with at least two semesters of prior concert band experience. Through rehearsal and performance the student will learn intermediate levels of the elements of music in the concert band format. Topics will include parade march style, concert march style and concert overture style. 3 hrs./wk.

**MUS 194**

**CONCERT BAND IV (1CR)**

Prerequisite: MUS 193  
This is an advanced course for the student with at least three semesters of prior concert band performing experience. Through rehearsal and performance, the student will learn the advanced concepts of concert band performance. Topics will include polyphonic texture, concert suite style and medley style. 3 hrs./wk.

**MUS 195**

**VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE I (1CR)**

Prerequisite: Audition  
This is an entry-level course in the vocal jazz performing format. Through rehearsal and public performance, the student will learn the basic elements of music as applied to vocal jazz. Topics will include 8th note swing, jazz syncopation and 32-bar song form. 3 hrs./wk.

**MUS 196**

**VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE II (1CR)**

Prerequisite: MUS 195  
This is an beginning-level course in the vocal jazz performing format. Through rehearsal and public performance, the student will learn the basic elements of music as applied to vocal jazz. Topics will include Dorian minor scales, Mixolydian scales and 12-bar blues form. 3 hrs./wk.

**MUS 197**

**VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE III (1CR)**

Prerequisite: MUS 196  
This is an intermediate-level course in the vocal jazz performing format. Through rehearsal and public performance, the student will learn the basic elements of music as applied to vocal jazz. Topics will include beginning improvisation, Latin rhythm and major scales. 3 hrs./wk.

**MUS 198**

**VOCAL JAZZ ENSEMBLE IV (1CR)**

Prerequisite: MUS 197  
This is an advanced-level course in the vocal jazz performing format. Through rehearsal and public performance the student will learn the basic elements of music as applied to vocal jazz. Topics will include scat, improvisation in 32-bar song form, Lydian scales and ballad style. 3 hrs./wk.
MUS 201
CHAMBER ENSEMBLE I (1CR)
Prerequisite: Audition
This is an entry-level course for the student with little or no experience in the chamber ensemble performing format. Through written work and performance on the chosen instrument, the student will learn the basic fundamentals of this performing medium. Topics to be covered will include tone quality, intervals and rhythmic patterns. 2 hrs./wk.

MUS 202
CHAMBER ENSEMBLE II (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 201
This is a beginning-level course for the student with at least one semester of experience in the Chamber Ensemble performing format. Through written work and performance on the chosen instrument, the student will learn the basic fundamentals of this performing medium. Topics to be covered will include minor scales, chord construction, and compound rhythms. 2 hrs./wk.

MUS 203
CHAMBER ENSEMBLE III (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 202
This is an intermediate-level course for the student with at least two semesters of chamber ensemble experience. Through written work and performance on the chosen instrument, the student will learn intermediate-advanced concepts of chamber ensemble performance. Topics to be covered include sight reading, intonation and style. 2 hrs./wk.

MUS 204
CHAMBER ENSEMBLE IV (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 203
This is an advanced-level course for the student with at least three semesters of prior ensemble experience. Through performance on chosen instrument, the student will learn the advanced concepts of chamber ensemble performance. Topics to be covered will include balance and cooperative expression. 2 hrs./wk.

MUS 211
ORCHESTRA I (1CR)
Prerequisite: Audition
This is an entry-level course in the orchestra format for the student with little or no experience in this format. Students will learn the basic elements of music as related to the orchestra through rehearsal and performance. Topics include counting and subdividing duple, triple and quadruple rhythm; assembling melodic motifs into melodies; and differentiating between major and minor tonalities. Students will rehearse and perform with the Overland Park Civic Orchestra. 2 hrs. (1 evening)/wk.

MUS 212
ORCHESTRA II (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 211
This is a beginning level course in the orchestra format for the student with at least one semester of prior experience in this format. Students will learn the beginning-level elements of music as related to the orchestra through rehearsal and performance. Topics to be covered include odd meters, minor scales and homophonic texture. 2 hrs. (1 evening)/wk.

MUS 213
ORCHESTRA III (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 212
This is an intermediate course for the student with at least two semesters of prior orchestra experience. Through rehearsal and performance the student will learn intermediate levels of the elements of music in the orchestra format. Topics will include parade march style, concert march style and concert overture style. (1 evening)/wk.

MUS 214
ORCHESTRA IV (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 213
This is an advanced course for the student with at least three semesters of prior orchestra performing experience. Through rehearsal and performance, the student will learn the advanced concepts of orchestra performance. Topics will include polyphonic texture, concert suite style and medley style. (1 evening)/wk.

MUS 221
PIANO CLASS I (2CR)
This course provides a basic knowledge of music and the essential techniques required to play the piano. Students will learn essential musical terminology, including musical notation and symbols, major and minor key signatures, and the harmonization of melodies using tonic and dominant triads. Specific piano-related terminology will include finger exercises, basic keyboard repertoire using major and minor five-finger patterns, major and minor scales, major and minor triads in root position, ensemble playing of two to four parts, and the formation of good practice habits. Group Piano II should follow the successful completion of this course. Private piano lessons are encouraged for students who successfully complete both courses. 2 hrs./wk.
MUS 222
PIANO CLASS II (2CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 221 or permission of the instructor
This is a beginning-level course that provides a basic knowledge of keyboard instruments. Students will learn and review musical terminology, musical notation and symbols, and specific piano-related terminology. Topics covered will include major and minor key signatures; exercises and repertoire using major and minor scales; exercises and repertoire using major, minor, diminished and augmented triads in root position and inversions; chord progressions; ensemble playing of two to four parts; use of the damper pedal. This course is the continuation of MUS 221. Completion of this course should precede Applied Piano I. This course is for beginners able to progress at a fast pace, students with minimal previous experience or students who have completed MUS 221. 2 hrs./wk.

MUS 223
PIANO CLASS III (2CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 222 or permission of the instructor
This is an intermediate course that provides a basic knowledge of keyboard instruments. Students will learn and review musical terminology, musical notation and symbols, and specific piano-related terminology. Topics covered will include: major and minor key signatures; exercises and repertoire using major and minor scales and modes; exercises and repertoire using major, minor, diminished and augmented triads in root position and inversions; chord progressions; ensemble playing of two to four parts; use of the damper pedal. This course is the continuation of MUS 222. Completion of this course should precede Applied Piano I. This course is designed for students who have completed one year of study or who have completed MUS 222. 2 hrs./wk.

MUS 224
PIANO CLASS IV (2CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 223 or permission of the instructor
This is an advanced level course for the student with at least three semesters of prior class piano instruction. Students will learn the advanced concepts of piano playing. Topics to be covered will include basic music notation, major and minor key signatures, tempo indications, major and minor arpeggios, finger patterns, practice method chord progressions, and the use of the damper pedal. 2 hrs./wk.

MUS 226
APPLIED GUITAR I (Class) (1CR)
Students will be provided with a foundation in guitar technique upon which to base further study of the instrument. The course consists of an introduction to the use of the guitar as a solo, accompaniment and ensemble instrument. 1 hr./wk.

MUS 227
APPLIED GUITAR II (Class) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 226
This continuation of MUS 226 builds a foundation in guitar technique upon which to base further study of the instrument. The course continues to teach techniques that enable students to use the guitar as a solo, accompaniment and ensemble instrument. 1 hr./wk.

MUS 228
APPLIED GUITAR III (Class) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 227
This continuation of MUS 227 is designed to move students from basic skill levels to intermediate skill levels. The course continues to teach techniques that enable students to use the guitar as a solo, accompaniment and ensemble instrument. 1 hr./wk.

MUS 229
APPLIED GUITAR IV (Class) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 228
This is a continuation of MUS 228 at an intermediate level of guitar playing skills. The course continues to teach techniques that enable students to use the guitar as a solo, accompaniment and ensemble instrument. 1 hr./wk.

MUS 231
APPLIED VOICE I (Private) (1CR)
This course is designed to introduce the student to beginning vocal technique, vocal vocabulary, performance experience and solo vocal repertoire.

MUS 232
APPLIED VOICE II (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 231
This course uses private lessons to continue instruction in beginning vocal technique, vocal vocabulary, performance experience and solo vocal repertoire.

MUS 233
APPLIED VOICE III (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 232
This course uses private lessons to continue instruction in beginning intermediate vocal technique, vocal vocabulary, performance experience and solo vocal repertoire.
MUS 234
APPLIED VOICE IV (Private) (1CR)

Prerequisite: MUS 233

This course uses private lessons to continue instruction in intermediate vocal technique, vocal vocabulary, performance experience and solo vocal repertoire.

MUS 236
APPLIED PIANO I (Private) (1CR)

This is an entry-level course for the student with little or no prior piano training. This course provides a basic knowledge of keyboard instruments. Students will learn essential musical terminology, musical notation and symbols, and specific piano-related terminology. Topics covered will include major and minor key signatures; exercises and repertoire using major and minor five-finger patterns; exercises and repertoire using major and minor scales.

MUS 237
APPLIED PIANO II (Private) (1CR)

Prerequisite: MUS 236

This is a beginning-level course for the student with at least one semester of prior applied piano study. Students will learn the intermediate-level concepts of piano performance. Topics to be covered will include major scales and the natural and harmonic forms of the minor scales, rhythmic patterns and subdivisions of duple and triple meter and perform the basic keyboard literature of the intermediate level.

MUS 238
APPLIED PIANO III (Private) (1CR)

Prerequisite: MUS 237

This is an intermediate-level course for the student with at least two semesters of prior applied piano study. Students will learn the intermediate-level concepts of piano performance. Topics to be covered will include the melodic form of the minor scale, rhythmic patterns and subdivisions of compound meter, and perform the basic keyboard literature of the intermediate level.

MUS 239
APPLIED PIANO IV (Private) (1CR)

Prerequisite: MUS 238

This is an advanced-level course for the student with at least two semesters of prior applied piano study. Students will learn the intermediate-level concepts of piano performance. Topics to be covered will include Dorian and Mixolydian modes and pentatonic scales.

MUS 241
APPLIED GUITAR I (Private) (1CR)

In this private study in basic guitar technique, emphasis will be upon playing position, posture, tone production and basic music reading skills. Students will begin with studies and short pieces.

MUS 242
APPLIED GUITAR II (Private) (1CR)

Prerequisite: MUS 241

This is a continuation of private study in basic guitar technique. Emphasis will be upon playing position, posture, tone production and basic music reading skills. Students will begin with studies and short pieces.

MUS 243
APPLIED GUITAR III (Private) (1CR)

Prerequisite: MUS 242

In this private study in intermediate guitar technique, emphasis will be upon playing position, posture, tone production and intermediate music reading skills. Students will progress toward playing literature requiring intermediate skill levels.

MUS 244
APPLIED GUITAR IV (Private) (1CR)

Prerequisite: MUS 243

In this continuation of private study in intermediate guitar technique emphasis will be upon playing position, posture, tone production and intermediate music reading skills. Students will progress toward playing literature requiring intermediate skill levels.

MUS 246
APPLIED CLASSICAL GUITAR I (Private) (1CR)

Private study in basic classical guitar technique and repertoire. Emphasis will be upon classical left and right hand technique, playing position, posture, tone production and standard classical guitar literature. Students will begin with studies and short pieces.

MUS 247
APPLIED CLASSICAL GUITAR II (Private) (1CR)

Prerequisite: MUS 246

This continuation of private study in basic classical guitar technique and repertoire will emphasize classical left and right hand technique, playing position, posture, tone production and standard classical guitar literature. Students will continue with studies and short pieces, then progress toward longer pieces with the intent of performing these in a recital situation.
MUS 248
APPLIED CLASSICAL GUITAR III (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 247
In this private study in intermediate classical guitar technique and repertoire, emphasis will be upon classical left and right hand technique, playing position, posture, tone production and standard classical guitar literature. Students will progress toward playing and performing more advanced pieces and guitar studies.

MUS 249
APPLIED CLASSICAL GUITAR IV (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 248
This continuation of private study in intermediate classical guitar technique and repertoire will emphasize classical left and right hand technique, playing position, posture, tone production and standard classical guitar literature. Students will progress toward playing and performing more advanced pieces and guitar studies.

MUS 251
APPLIED BRASS I (Private) (1CR)
This is an entry-level course for the student with little or no experience in performing on a brass instrument. Through written exercises and performance on the instrument of choice the student will learn the basic concepts of brass performance. Topics to be covered include tone production, basic musical intervals and major scales.

MUS 252
APPLIED BRASS II (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 251
This is a beginning-level course for the student with at least one semester of prior brass instrument study. Through written exercises and performance on the instrument of choice the student will learn the beginner concepts of brass performance. Topics to be covered include embouchure development, minor scales and duple and triple rhythmic patterns.

MUS 253
APPLIED BRASS III (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 252
This is an intermediate-level course for the student with at least two semesters of prior brass instrument study. Through written exercises and performance on the instrument of choice the student will learn the intermediate concepts of brass performance. Topics to be covered include the chromatic scale, quadruple rhythmic patterns and chord construction.

MUS 254
APPLIED BRASS IV (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 253
This is an advanced-level course for the student with at least three semesters of prior brass instrument study. Through written exercises and performance on the instrument of choice the student will learn the advanced concepts of brass performance. Topics to be covered include the pentatonic scale, whole tone scale and melodic contours.

MUS 256
APPLIED PERCUSSION I (Private) (1CR)
This is an entry-level course for the student with little or no training in the percussion instruments. The student will learn the very beginning concepts of percussion performance. Topics to be covered include basic duple and triple rhythm, snare drum rudiments and basic snare drum performance patterns.

MUS 257
APPLIED PERCUSSION II (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 256
This is a beginning-level course for the student with at least one semester of prior instruction in the percussion instruments. The student will learn beginning concepts of percussion performance. Topics to be covered include compound rhythm, snare drum rudiments and basic timpani skills.

MUS 258
APPLIED PERCUSSION III (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 257
This is an intermediate-level course for the student with at least two semesters of prior instruction in the percussion instruments. The student will learn beginning concepts of percussion performance. Topics to be covered include snare drum rudiments, basic mallet percussion skills and suspended cymbal skills.

MUS 259
APPLIED PERCUSSION IV (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 258
This is an advanced level course for the student with at least three semesters of prior instruction in the percussion instruments. The student will learn advanced concepts of percussion performance. Topics to be covered include snare drum rudiments, crash cymbal techniques and drum set skills.

MUS 261
APPLIED WOODWIND I (Private) (1CR)
This is an entry-level course for the student with little or no experience performing on a woodwind instrument.
Through written exercises and performance on the instrument of choice, the student will learn the basic elements of woodwind performance. Topics to be covered include tone production, basic intervals and major scales.

MUS 262
APPLIED WOODWIND II (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 261
This is a beginning-level course for the student with at least one semester of prior woodwind study. The student will learn beginning concepts of woodwind performance on the chosen instrument through written exercises and performance. Topics to be covered include embouchure development, minor scales and duple and triple meters.

MUS 263
APPLIED WOODWIND III (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 262
This is an intermediate-level course for the student with at least two semesters of prior woodwind study. The student will learn the intermediate concepts of woodwind performance through written exercises and performance. Topics to be covered include chromatic scale, quadruple rhythmic patterns and chord construction.

MUS 264
APPLIED WOODWIND IV (Private) (1CR)
Prerequisite: MUS 263
This is an advanced-level course for the student with at least three semesters of prior woodwind study. Through written exercises and performance the student will learn the advanced concepts of woodwind performance. Topics to be covered include pentatonic scale, whole tone scale and melodic contour.

Nursing
Associate Degree – Registered Nurse

NURS 121
FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING (9CR)
Prerequisites: Admission to the nursing program, MATH 116 or higher and CPR certification
CHEM 122 must be completed before enrolling in NURS 121.
Corequisites: BIOL 144 and PSYC 130
This course, the first in a sequence of four nursing courses, introduces the student to care of individuals along the health care continuum. Emphasis is placed on prevention of illness, assessment of health status and maintenance of wellness in individuals of various ages. A critical thinking approach is used as the course examines the concepts and principles of basic nursing care that provide a foundation for subsequent nursing practice. The clinical component of the course focuses on: 1. prevention, 2. assessment of the healthy adult, and 3. the application of fundamental principles in caring for adults encountering acute alterations in wellness. 4 hrs. lecture, 16-20 hrs. clinic/wk.

NURS 122
NURSING ACROSS THE LIFESPAN – PART I (9CR)
Prerequisites: NURS 121, BIOL 144 and PSYC 130
Corequisites: PSYC 218, Communications elective
This course is the second in a sequence of four nursing courses. It provides an opportunity for students to explore diverse human responses to predictable events occurring throughout the life span. Students are helped to view clients within a family structure and on a wellness-illness continuum. Nursing role emphasis is on using communication and critical thinking to apply nursing process in preventing illness and promoting wellness. The clinical component of the course focuses on: 1. prevention, 2. assessment of individuals within the family structure, and 3. application of knowledge in the care of a variety of clients across the life span. Students will apply concepts to individuals with acute and/or chronic alterations in the following areas: maternal/newborn, mental health, older adult, infants/children/adolescents. Clinical experiences will include a variety of settings. Each student will encounter all of these clinical areas over the course of two semesters (NURS 122 and NURS 221). 4 hrs. lecture, 16-20 hrs. clinic/wk.

NURS 123
LPN-RN TRANSITION COURSE (6CR)
Prerequisites: Licensure as a vocational/practical nurse, admission with advanced standing to the nursing program and MATH 116 or higher, BIOL 140, PSYC 130, BIOL 225 and PSYC 218
This is an orientation to the philosophy of the associate degree nursing program for LPNs entering with advanced standing. Topics will include group process, relationships, the role of the associate degree graduate, communication skills, and the nursing process. Individual assessment and assistance will be emphasized. 18 hrs/wk. for 6 wks. Summer.

NURS 221
NURSING ACROSS THE LIFESPAN – PART II (9CR)
Prerequisites: NURS 122 or NURS 123, BIOL 144, PSYC 130, PSYC 218 and ENGL 121
Corequisite: SOC 122 or SOC 125
This course is the third in a sequence of four nursing courses. It provides an opportunity for students to explore human responses to stressors occurring throughout the
Students are asked to view clients within a family structure and on a continuum of adaptation to maladaptation that may result in acute or chronic illnesses. Nursing role emphasis is on organizational skills and use of critical thinking to apply nursing process to diverse populations. The clinical component of the course focuses on: 1. prevention, 2. assessment of individuals within the family structure, and 3. application of knowledge in the care of a variety of clients across the life span. Students will apply concepts to individuals with acute and/or chronic alterations in the following areas: maternal/newborn, mental health, older adult, infants/children/adolescents. Clinical experiences will include a variety of settings. Each student will encounter all of these clinical areas over the course of two semesters (NURS 122 and NURS 221). 4 hrs. lecture, 16-20 hrs. clinic/wk.

NURS 222
MANAGING CLIENTCARE (9CR)
Prerequisite: NURS 221
This course, the last in a sequence of four nursing courses, focuses primarily on adults experiencing common health alterations that require long-term adaptation. Using a critical-thinking approach, principles of client care management in various health care settings are studied. Ethical and legal issues are explored as they relate to nursing practice. The clinical component of the course focuses on 1. application of knowledge in the care of clients coping with long-term problems and 2. applying management principles in planning, implementing and evaluating care for a group of clients. 4 hrs. lecture, 16-20 hrs. clinic/wk.

Nursing
Practical Nursing

AVPN 115
NURSING I
Prerequisites: CNA certification, admission to the practical nursing program, BIOL 144, PSYC 130, CPCC 105, MATH 111
Using the nursing process, the student will promote adaptive responses in the client during health and illness. The student will develop a basic understanding of the role of the practical nurse in the health care system and demonstrate the fundamental skills essential to the nursing care of the client. The nursing process will be applied to the care of clients in long-term care, the medical office and the acute care settings. Basic concepts of gerontology, professional vocational relationships, pharmacology, medical terminology and nutrition will be utilized in the care of the clients.

AVPN 117
NURSING II
In Nursing II, the student will continue to explore the practical nurse's role in assisting clients to meet basic and more complex physiological needs utilizing the nursing process in a variety of health care settings, including acute care, long-term care and mental health facilities. The student will apply concepts of leadership and change and demonstrate the roles of charge nurse, medication nurse, treatment nurse and patient care nurse in long-term care. The student will promote adaptive responses in the child and family during the child's illness; pregnancy, labor and delivery and post-partum and neonatal phases of reproductive processes. The student will explore the adaptive capacity of individuals with emotional stresses and diagnosed mental disorders across the life span. Basic concepts of gerontology, professional vocational relationships, pharmacology, medical terminology and nutrition will be applied in the care delivered.

Occupational Therapy Assistant

KOT 100
INTRODUCTION TO OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (2CR)
This course is an introduction to the history, philosophy and practice of occupational therapy and the exploration of diversity and the role it plays in health care. 2 hrs./wk.

KOT 101
PEDIATRICS (3CR)
Prerequisites: KOT 112, BIOL 145 or BIOL 225 and KOT 100, KOT 104, KOT 103, KOT 106 and KOT 116, each with a minimum grade of “C”
This course covers the practice of occupational therapy as it relates to individuals from birth to early adolescence as well as the study of normal growth and development. 3 hrs./wk.

KOT 103
CLINICAL CONDITIONS (2CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the occupational therapy assistant program
This course covers etiology, clinical process and prognosis of common diseases and illnesses. Topics include the effect of disease or illness on an individual's performance and the impact this has on the person, family and society. 2 hrs./wk.
KOT 104  
**DOCUMENTATION GUIDELINES (2CR)**  
Prerequisite: Admission to the occupational therapy assistant program  
This course covers guidelines for documentation of occupational therapy services. 2 hrs./wk.

KOT 105  
**GERONTOLOGY (3CR)**  
Prerequisites: KOT 204 and American Institutions, each with a minimum grade of “C”  
Emphasis of this course will be on the concepts and process of aging and the role of occupational therapy with the elderly. 3 hrs./wk.

KOT 106  
**THERAPEUTIC INTERVENTIONS (4CR)**  
Prerequisite: Admission to the occupational therapy assistant program  
This course covers the use of techniques and low-tech devices commonly used in occupational therapy practice to assist individuals in improving their performance of daily life tasks and an introduction to architectural barriers. 5.5 hrs./wk.

KOT 112  
**BASIC EMERGENCY PATIENT CARE (1CR)**  
This course introduces current cardiopulmonary resuscitation skills, including adult, child and infant resuscitation according to American Heart Association standards. Medical and environmental emergencies are reviewed.

KOT 116  
**LEVEL I FIELDWORK I (1CR)**  
Prerequisite: Admission to the occupational therapy assistant program  
This course is an introduction to the role, policies and procedures of fieldwork. It is a directed experience in a specified community setting. 1.5 hrs./wk.

KOT 117  
**LEVEL I FIELDWORK II (.5CR)**  
Prerequisites: BIOL 145 or BIOL 225 and KOT 112, KOT 100, KOT 103, KOT 104, KOT 106 and KOT 116, each with a minimum grade of “C,” and concurrent enrollment in KOT 101  
This course is a directed experience in a specified community setting. 1 hr/wk.

KOT 118  
**ASSISTIVE TECHNOLOGY (2CR)**  
Prerequisites: BIOL 145 or BIOL 225 and KOT 100, KOT 103, KOT 104, KOT 106, KOT 112 and KOT 116, each with a minimum grade of “C”  
This is hands-on instruction to high tech assistive technology and augmentative communication. 3 hrs/wk.

KOT 130  
**ANALYSIS OF PHYSICAL PERFORMANCE (3CR)**  
Prerequisites: BIOL 145 or BIOL 225, and KOT 100, KOT 103, KOT 104, KOT 106, KOT 112 and KOT 116, each with a minimum grade of “C”  
This course covers analysis and evaluation of the components of physical performance and their relationship to functional activities. 4 hrs/wk.

KOT 154  
**APPLIED NEUROLOGY (2CR)**  
Prerequisites: BIOL 145 or BIOL 225, and KOT 100, KOT 103, KOT 104, KOT 106, KOT 112 and KOT 116, each with a minimum grade of “C”  
This course covers foundations of neuroscience necessary for practice as a rehabilitation professional. Topics included are anatomy and function of the nervous system and correlation of clinical problems with pathology of the nervous system. 2 hrs/wk.

KOT 201  
**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY IN MENTAL HEALTH (2.5CR)**  
Prerequisites: American Institutions with a minimum grade of “C”  
The focus of this course is occupational therapy assessment and treatment techniques in the mental health setting. 3 hrs/wk.

KOT 202  
**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY IN PHYSICAL DYSFUNCTION (3CR)**  
Prerequisite: American Institutions with a minimum grade of “C”  
The emphasis of this course is occupational therapy assessment and treatment used with the physically and cognitively challenged populations. 3 hrs/wk.

KOT 203  
**SPLINTING (2CR)**  
Prerequisite: American Institutions with a minimum grade of “C”  
Principles of splinting and guidelines for fabrication are covered in this course. 3 hrs/wk.
KOT 211
LEVEL I FIELDWORK III (2CR)
Prerequisites: American Institutions with a minimum grade of “C” and concurrent enrollment in KOT 201 and KOT 202
This course is a directed experience in specified community settings. 4 hrs./wk.

KOT 217
FIELDWORK SEMINAR (3CR)
Prerequisite: American Institutions with a minimum grade of “C”
This course is preparation for full-time clinical practice, the national certification process, state licensure and future employment. 2 hrs./wk.

KOT 222
LEVEL II FIELDWORK (12CR)
Prerequisites: KOT 105, KOT 201, KOT 202, KOT 203, KOT 211 and KOT 217, each with a minimum grade of “C”
This is a directed clinical experience in different practice areas of occupational therapy. 40 hrs./wk.

Office Systems Technology
(see Business Office Technology, page 85.)

Paralegal
(see Legal Studies, page 245.)

Philosophy

PHIL 121
INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY (3CR)
This course is a study of the basic questions of philosophical inquiry, such as the nature of being, the ways we acquire knowledge and man’s moral, social, religious and political values. Emphasis is on the application of the study of traditional problems of philosophy to the study of contemporary society. 3 hrs./wk.

PHIL 124
LOGIC AND CRITICAL THINKING (3CR)
This course is an inquiry into techniques of persuasion and the standards for interpretation and assessment that are the basis for critical thinking. Argumentative and nonargumentative forms of persuasion are examined, including propaganda, exaggeration, stereotyping, slanted news and common fallacies. In addition, the course offers standards for evidential warrants based on samples, probabilities and causal claims. Relations between categorical propositions and Venn diagrams are examined and, finally, the course suggests strategies for fresh attacks on conceptual problems. 3 hrs./wk.

PHIL 138
BUSINESS ETHICS (1CR)
This course applies classical and contemporary theories of morality to problems, questions and dilemmas arising in business. Using the major concepts and principles of deontological, consequentialist and perfectionist theories, it examines and analyzes cases involving such areas as employer/employee relations, corporate responsibility, truth telling in business and workplace diversity. Emphasis is on the development of moral reasoning skills that allow for meaningful analysis and evaluation of moral situations. 1 hr./wk.

PHIL 143
ETHICS (3CR)
This course provides a systematic and critical study of values related to human conduct. It focuses on both traditional standards of ethical conduct and qualities of personal character. What we hold to be right or wrong, the basis for believing so, and what we consider to be virtues or vices are examined with an eye to understanding our current ethical situation. 3 hrs./wk.

PHIL 154
HISTORY OF ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY (3CR)
This course provides a thorough exploration of ancient Greek and Roman philosophical thought from the original efforts of the Pre-Socratics to understand the fundamental operations of the natural world to concerns about the way a person might live successfully in nature and society. Also explored are the notable Athenians of the classical period, Protagoras, Socrates, Plato and Aristotle, and the later schools of thought such as cynicism, skepticism, hedonism, and stoicism. In the process, it provides a comprehensive understanding of the philosophical foundations of the Western worldview. 3 hrs./wk.

PHIL 161
ELEMENTARY SYMBOLIC LOGIC (3CR)
This course is a beginning course in symbolic logic and should be of particular benefit to those students who will pursue more advanced studies in linguistics, philosophy of language, mathematics or computer science. Students will be introduced to modern analytical techniques of formal deductive logic. Students should gain the ability to use a formal language to translate English language arguments and the ability to demonstrate the validity or invalidity of symbolic arguments using the techniques of truth-table
analysis and formal proof. Some attention will also be given to the historical development of symbolic logic. 3 hrs./wk.

**PHIL 176**

**PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION (3CR)**

This course is an inquiry into the nature of religion, religious thought and religious language. It addresses philosophical topics such as the nature of religious belief, the apparent need of some people for religion, the arguments offered as proof for and against the existence of God, apparent contradictions between scientific and religious teachings, special problems raised by religious language and changes religion and philosophy of religion have made to accommodate a modern world view. 3 hrs./wk.

**PHIL 210**

**HISTORY OF MODERN PHILOSOPHY (3CR)**

*Prerequisite: PHIL 121 or PHIL 143 or HIST 125 or HIST 126*

This course takes a historical approach to the development of modern philosophy and covers the period from the Renaissance to the 20th century. The course will cover the epistemological, metaphysical and relevant axiological issues of the major philosophers and philosophical movements of this period. The course will also examine the influence of modern philosophy on contemporary thought. 3 hrs./wk.

### Photography

**PHOT 121**

**FUNDAMENTALS OF PHOTOGRAPHY (3CR)**

This course provides an introduction to the tools, procedures, concepts and application of photographic imaging. Students will use cameras, light meters and darkroom equipment for film developing and printing to make images to meet the requirements of a series of assignments designed to develop specific skills, competencies and points of view and to stimulate the students’ creative capacities for personal expression, communication and self-understanding. This course also includes a basic introduction to color printing concepts and digital imaging equipment and software. Students must provide their own camera with adjustable focus, shutter speeds and aperture. 6 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

**PHOT 122**

**ADVANCED PHOTOGRAPHY (3CR)**

*Prerequisite: PHOT 121*

This course provides an introduction to advanced techniques, tools, procedures and concepts of photographic imaging with an emphasis on black-and-white photography as a fine art. Students will use Zone System tests and procedures to determine their true film speed, “N” and “N-1” film developing times and their personal “S.E.T.” (standard enlarging time) to produce prints of maximum quality. Students will use advanced darkroom techniques, including print toning for permanence and aesthetics, split-developers for contrast control, multiple-imaging and archival processing and print presentation. Several “alternative” printing processes will be discussed and demonstrated. This course also includes a basic introduction to medium format (2 1/4) and large format (4 x 5) camera equipment and technique. Students will use both medium and large format equipment. Students will apply the above to make images for a series of conceptually advanced, project/series-oriented assignments designed to develop specific skills, competencies, and points of view and to stimulate the students’ creative capacities for personal expression, communication and self-understanding. 6 hrs. lecture/lab/wk.

**PHOT 123**

**STUDIO PHOTOGRAPHY (3CR)**

*Prerequisite: PHOT 121*

This course provides an introduction to advanced techniques, tools, procedures and concepts of studio and commercial photography. Students will use professional camera and studio equipment, including studio electronic flash and hand-held light/flash meters. This course also includes an introduction to professional medium format (2 1/4) and large format (4 x 5) equipment and advanced camera techniques for total image control. Students will use studio lighting for various portraiture styles and for small-product, tabletop photography. They will use professional Polaroid and color transparency films. Students will research and employ the services of commercial photography service bureaus. Applications of digital photography as they apply to studio photographic processes will be introduced. Students will apply the above to make images for a series of advanced studio assignments designed to develop specific skills, competencies, and points of view and to stimulate the students’ creative capacities for problem solving, visual communication and collaboration. This course is designed to satisfy some of the requirements for students seeking a degree or certificate in the Communication Design and Computer Interactive Multimedia programs. 6 hrs. lecture/lab/wk.
PHOT 125  
PHOTOGRAPHY FOR PUBLICATION (3CR)  
Prerequisite: PHOT 121  
This course provides an introduction to the concepts and application of photographic imaging for media publication. Students will use cameras, computers, software, scanners and image output devices to master the issues, concepts and constraints involved in creating images for a broad range of publication needs. They will prepare and format digitized image files for storage, transmission and print-based and Web-based reproduction. This course is designed to meet the photographic imaging needs of journalism students. 6 hrs. lecture/lab/wk.

PHOT 127  
COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY (3CR)  
Prerequisite: PHOT 121  
This course provides an introduction to the materials, techniques, tools, processes and theories of color photography. Students will use various color film emulsions, chemicals, filters for color-balance corrections, enlargers with integral color-heads with dial filtration, a pro-lab quality processor, color printing papers, and quality controls and manipulations to produce professional-quality color enlargements and transparencies. Applications of digital photography and image editing software as they apply specifically to color controls, corrections and manipulation will be introduced. Students will research and employ some of the services of commercial photography service bureaus. Students will use the above to make color images to meet the requirements of a series of assignments designed to develop specific skills, competencies and points of view and to stimulate the students' creative capacities for personal expression, communication and self-understanding. 6 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

PHOT 128  
DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY (3CR)  
This course is an introduction to the concepts, tools and technology of digital imaging for photographers. Students will develop competence in the use of digital photographic equipment, software, storage devices and printers to produce digital photographic images satisfying the requirements a series of assignments designed to develop specific skills and competencies. Students will “capture,” manipulate, correct, transmit, store and output images. They will use digital technology to produce images for commercial and/or artistic applications. Ethics and cultural implications of the technology will be discussed. 6 hrs. lecture, lab/wk.

PHOT 140  
HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY (3CR)  
This course provides an introduction to the history of photography. Students will examine the aesthetic and technological evolution of photography as an art form, as a visual tool of and influence upon other artistic disciplines, and as a statement of perceived reality. The course will examine the elements that distinguish various aesthetic movements, the styles of major periods and the influences of individual photographers. Attention will be paid to the relationship between photographic imagery and various cultural and historical contexts. Recommended prior course is PHOT 121. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

PHOT 150  
PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHY PORTFOLIO (2CR)  
Prerequisites: Completion of 15 credit hours of JCCC photography courses  
In this course, students will create a professional photographic portfolio. The course will stress the organization and presentation of the student's work in a variety of formats appropriate to the photographic profession. The student will write and design a resume and cover letter that will support the photographic portfolio. 2 hr. lecture/wk.

PHOT 152  
PHOTOGRAPHY INTERNSHIP (3CR)  
Prerequisites: By permission of faculty based on an assessment of photographic skills; completion of at least 15 credit hours of JCCC photography courses with a minimum grade of B in those courses.  
This course allows students to gain work experience in an approved training situation under staff supervision. Emphasis is placed on learning new skills related to a particular aspect of the photographic profession. Students will learn the application of photographic techniques needed to produce images that pertain to the industry. On-the-job training requires at least 180 hours in a semester.

Physical Education, Health and Recreation

HPER 100  
BASKETBALL (BEGINNING) (1CR)  
Students will have an opportunity to learn fundamental basketball skills through demonstration and discussion of strategies for team play. Emphasis is on individual participation. 2 hrs./wk.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisite(s)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HPER 101</td>
<td>Basketball (Intermediate) (1CR)</td>
<td>HPER 100</td>
<td>Students will have an opportunity to learn intermediate basketball skills through demonstration and discussion of strategies for team play. This course will advance the skills of the student who successfully completed the beginning basketball course. Emphasis is on individual participation and competition team play. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 103</td>
<td>Touch/Flag Football (1CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The fundamentals of recreational football will be introduced as well as strategies necessary for team play. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 105</td>
<td>Bowling (Beginning) (1CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The student will have the opportunity to learn and practice the fundamentals of bowling. The student will be introduced to the history of the game, rules, equipment and lane specifications, scoring, handicap calculations and operation of automatic scoring equipment. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 107</td>
<td>Bowling (Intermediate) (1CR)</td>
<td>HPER 105</td>
<td>Students will demonstrate advanced fundamentals of bowling. The student will acquire advanced knowledge of the history of the game, rules, equipment and lane specifications. Intermediate to advanced bowling competition will be explored. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 110</td>
<td>Racquetball (Beginning) (1CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>A brief history of rules and terminology of racquetball will be followed by instruction and actual practice and application of the fundamentals. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 112</td>
<td>Racquetball (Intermediate) (1CR)</td>
<td>HPER 110</td>
<td>Students will review the rules and terminology of racquetball, as well as demonstrate the basic skills. The student will demonstrate skills and strategies in a competitive format and utilize the mental preparation and conditioning aspects of the game of racquetball. The intermediate racquetball student will apply skills in a competitive format. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 115</td>
<td>Soccer (1CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The fundamentals of soccer will be introduced as well as strategies necessary for team play. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 117</td>
<td>Power Volleyball (Beginning) (1CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The basic skills of volleyball taught in this class include the forearm pass, overhead set, serve, block and spike (attacking). Elementary offense and defense along with volleyball rules, scoring and officiating will be covered. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 118</td>
<td>Power Volleyball (Intermediate) (1CR)</td>
<td>HPER 117</td>
<td>Students will have the opportunity to build upon the basic fundamentals of the Power Volleyball (Beginning) class. Intermediate, skills, strategies, offensive and defensive systems and rules will be covered for 6-player, 4-player, 3-player and 2-player volleyball. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 130</td>
<td>Running Awareness and Exercise (1CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>The course will introduce the student to aerobic fitness through the activity of running. The training principles for running and competitive racing will be covered, and the individual will complete a personal running and/or racing training program. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 134</td>
<td>Weight Training (Beginning) (1CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>In this class, muscular strength and endurance will be developed through weight training activity. A workout program will be implemented for each student. The muscular system, basic terminology of weight training and weight training theory will be discussed. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 135</td>
<td>Weight Training (Intermediate) (1CR)</td>
<td>HPER 134</td>
<td>In this class, muscular strength and endurance will be developed. A self-designed and directed resistance workout program will be implemented. The proper use of a training log and personal fitness evaluation techniques will be discussed. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPER 137</td>
<td>Tennis (Beginning) (1CR)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Students will get individualized instruction in this course on the rules, terminology and history of tennis. The student will receive instruction on the basic strokes of tennis, as well as the strategies of singles and doubles play. 2 hrs/wk.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HPER 138  
**TENNIS (INTERMEDIATE) (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: HPER 137*  
Students will review the rules, terminology and history of tennis. The student will receive instruction on the strokes of tennis, as well as the strategies of singles and doubles play in a competitive format. Emphasis will be on the mental and physical conditioning of the game. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 140  
**MODERN DANCE (BEGINNING) (1CR)**  
This course emphasizes the movement between positions rather than the picture-perfect poses of ballet and other dance styles. Moving through space, off and onto the floor, breathing and moving improvisationally will be explored. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 142  
**MODERN DANCE (INTERMEDIATE) (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: HPER 140*  
A continuation of Modern Dance (Beginning), this course presents more difficult and longer movement combinations. Students further explore their creativity through elements of improvisation, choreography and performance, while gaining greater muscular flexibility and strength. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 150  
**AEROBICS (BEGINNING) (1CR)**  
Motor skills, jogging and dance steps are combined in this exercise program to improve muscle tone and cardiovascular fitness. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 152  
**AEROBICS (INTERMEDIATE) (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: HPER 150*  
The motor skills, jogging and dance steps are performed at a faster pace for a longer period of time than in Aerobics (Beginning). The course will introduce the student to the fitness benefits from increased duration and intensity of aerobic activities. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 155  
**BALLET (BEGINNING) (1CR)**  
This progressive ballet system is designed to produce muscular strength and flexibility and a working knowledge of anatomy, plus the aesthetic satisfaction of expressing yourself through a classical art form. Offered to students of all ages and experience, both beginners as well as those who have had some training. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 157  
**BALLET (INTERMEDIATE) (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: HPER 155*  
A continuation of Beginning Ballet, this progressive ballet system explores multilayered ballet movement in simple dance combinations. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 158  
**JAZZ DANCE (BEGINNING) (1CR)**  
An introduction to the concepts and motor skills involved with jazz dance. Basic body position will be introduced, as well as basic terminology, jazz history, various jazz styles and the basic techniques involved, isolations, combinations, choreography and musical/rhythmic influences. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 159  
**JAZZ DANCE (INTERMEDIATE) (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: HPER 158 or equivalent*  
A continuation of Beginning Jazz Dance, this course will require students to assimilate and execute more difficult isolated dance moves as well as utilize the basic skills acquired in Beginning Jazz Dance to perform complex dance sequences to a variety of music. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 162  
**TEACHING ELEMENTARY DANCE (2CR)**  
Upon completion of this course, students will be able to organize and develop a dance program within a primary level physical education curriculum. Class formation, body position, kinetic awareness, count sequences and movement combinations are some of the topics covered. 3 hrs/wk.

HPER 163  
**BALLROOM DANCE (BEGINNING) (1CR)**  
This is an introduction to ballroom dance with emphasis on basic patterns and fundamental steps of the waltz, fox trot, swing, polka and cha-cha. Common rules of dance courtesy and a brief overview of ballroom dance history will be included. Music or dance background is not necessary. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 165  
**KARATE I (1CR)**  
The student will receive instruction in the basic fundamentals of karate, including stances, blocks, kicks, strikes and self-defense techniques. 2 hrs/wk.

HPER 166  
**KARATE II (1CR)**  
*Prerequisite: HPER 165*  
The student will review the skills from the prerequisite
course of Karate I. Students will demonstrate techniques that include the moving block, kicks and positions for karate. The course will also cover combination moves, as well as, the defensive techniques. 2 hrs./wk.

**HPER 167**
**KARATE III (1CR)**
*Prerequisite: HPER 166*
Students will have the opportunity to achieve higher levels of proficiency, routines, kumite (sport/free fighting) and self-defense. 2 hrs/wk.

**HPER 168**
**KARATE IV (1CR)**
*Prerequisite: HPER 167 (Beginning Japanese is a suggested prerequisite)*
Students in this course will have the opportunity to achieve the advanced level of karate in the following: taiso (exercise), kata (forms), kumite (sport/free fighting) and self-defense application. 2 hrs/wk.

**HPER 172**
**TRACK AND FIELD (BEGINNING) (1CR)**
The course will introduce the student to the sport of track and field. Through activity and discussion the student will improve his/her motor ability to perform track and field events. 2 hrs/wk.

**HPER 174**
**COACHING AND OFFICIATING OF TRACK AND FIELD (2CR)**
Students will have the opportunity to learn the fundamentals of coaching and officiating track and field events. Upon successful completion of the course, students will be prepared for USATF Level 1 certification. 2 hrs/wk.

**HPER 175**
**FENCING (1CR)**
Beginning foil fencing will provide the student with the fundamental rules and techniques of foil fencing. The student will utilize these skills in a fencing bout. The student will also be instructed in the rules and procedures of officiating foil fencing. 2 hrs/wk.

**HPER 182**
**SWIMMING (BEGINNING) (1CR)**
Students in beginning swimming will learn basic swimming skills and safety information that are fundamental to safe swimming performance. 1 hr/wk.

**HPER 183**
**SWIMMING (INTERMEDIATE) (1CR)**
*Prerequisite: HPER 182 or the equivalent*
Students in intermediate swimming will learn more advanced swimming strokes, skills and safety information along with increasing personal fitness levels through continuous endurance swimming. 1 hr/wk.

**HPER 185**
**ARCHERY (1CR)**
Students will receive individualized instruction in the basic skills of archery as a recreational sport lending itself as a lifetime leisure interest. Safety, fundamental care and usage of archery tackle, and beginning archery skills will be taught along with a survey of the history of archery. 2 hrs/wk.

**HPER 190**
**GOLF (1CR)**
The beginning golfer will be given instruction in the rules of and basic swing fundamentals for the game of golf. Proper golf equipment, proper use of this equipment and golf etiquette will be reviewed. 2 hrs/wk.

**HPER 192**
**WELLNESS FOR LIFE (1CR)**
This course introduces students to the theory and principles upon which the concepts of lifetime fitness and wellness are based. Students will examine the relationship that exists between wellness and lifestyle behaviors. Individual self assessments will be used to establish current health and fitness levels. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

**HPER 194**
**SPORTS CONDITIONING (BEGINNING) (1CR)**
Students will have the opportunity to learn the fundamentals of general and sports specific conditioning. All aspects of physical and psychological development are incorporated in this class. Strength, power, speed, acceleration, muscular hypertrophy and endurance, cardiovascular endurance, motor skills and agility drills are taught and practiced. The class will include general physical preparation, sport fitness, plyometrics, agility drills and sport-related specific conditioning. The students will learn about the principle of year-round conditioning, including conditioning appropriate to the off season, preparatory period, pre-competition period and competition period. 2 hrs/wk.

**HPER 197**
**SPORTS CONDITIONING (INTERMEDIATE) (1CR)**
*Prerequisite: HPER 194*
Students will have the opportunity to build upon principles and practices of general and sports-specific conditioning learned in Sports Conditioning (Beginning). All aspects of physical and psychological development are incorporated in this class. Strength,
power, speed, acceleration, muscular hypertrophy and endurance, cardiovascular endurance, motor skills and agility drills are taught and practiced. The class will include general physical preparation, sport fitness, plyometrics, agility drills and sports-related specific conditioning. The students will continue to learn about the principle of year-round conditioning, including conditioning appropriate to the off season, preparatory period, pre-competition period and competition period.

2 hrs. lecture/wk.

HPER 200
FIRST AID/CPR (2CR)
After completing this course, students should be able to perform the basic skills of first aid. The course will cover cause, prevention and first aid care of common emergencies. Certification may be earned in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. 2 hrs./wk.

HPER 202
PERSONAL AND COMMUNITY HEALTH (3CR)
This course is designed to provide the student with the knowledge and understanding to make positive, healthy lifestyle choices. In addition, the student will learn about issues within the community that affect their daily health both directly and indirectly. 3 hrs./wk.

HPER 204
CARE AND PREVENTION OF ATHLETIC INJURY (3CR)
Corequisite: HPER 200 or BIOL 140
This introduction to athletic training techniques is for student athletic trainers and coaches and athletes at all levels. The course will cover prevention of sports injuries, rehabilitation and taping techniques, and proper nutrition. 3 hrs./wk.

HPER 205
INDIVIDUAL LIFETIME SPORTS (2CR)
This course provides a basic knowledge of several individual lifetime sports including badminton, bowling, racquetball and tennis. Students will learn fundamental skills for each sport as well as history, benefits, equipment, rules, etiquette, safety, scoring and strategy. 3 hrs./wk. Fall.

HPER 208
INTRODUCTION TO EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY (3CR)
This introduction to exercise physiology will introduce the effects of exercise on the muscular system, the cardiovascular system and the metabolic system. The course will prepare the student in the design of and principles for an individual exercise program. 3 hrs./wk. Fall.
HPER 217  
COACHING AND OFFICIATING OF BASKETBALL (2CR)  
This course introduces students to the theory and principles of coaching basketball and the rules and mechanics of officiating. Students will have the opportunity to learn how to organize, coach and plan daily practice sessions. 2 hrs./wk.

HPER 220  
SPORTS OFFICIATING (3CR)  
The rules and practical application of officiating will be covered for the following sports: volleyball, football, basketball baseball and softball. 3 hrs./wk.

HPER 224  
OUTDOOR RECREATION (3CR)  
This course introduces the student to activities that create interaction between the individual and/or individuals and elements of the outdoor recreational setting. This outdoor recreation class will plan activity projects such as camping, hiking, nature observation, alpine skiing, Nordic skiing and biking. 3 hrs./wk.

HPER 240  
LIFETIME FITNESS I (1CR)  
This course is designed to provide an effective exercise circuit system to help the student develop overall muscle tone and cardiovascular conditioning. Handouts emphasizing the value of developing a total lifetime fitness attitude and optional lectures are available to enhance the student’s knowledge of the benefits of a lifetime fitness program. This course requires an initial orientation/assessment. After the assessment, the class becomes an open lab format by arrangement. 2 hrs./wk.

HPER 241  
LIFETIME FITNESS II (1CR)  
Prerequisite: HPER 240  
This course is a continuation and expansion of Lifetime Fitness I. 2 hrs./wk., open lab format by arrangement.

HPER 242  
LIFETIME FITNESS III (1CR)  
Prerequisite: HPER 241  
This course is a continuation and expansion of Lifetime Fitness II. 2 hrs./wk, open lab format by arrangement.

HPER 243  
LIFETIME FITNESS IV (1CR)  
Prerequisite: HPER 242  
This course is a continuation and expansion of Lifetime Fitness III. 2 hrs./wk, open lab format by arrangement.

HPER 245  
ELEMENTARY PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3CR)  
This course is designed to meet the needs of students who wish to teach in the area of elementary physical education and/or elementary education. This course will provide the students with knowledge and background in planning, classroom management techniques, teaching methodology, legal liability, evaluation, wellness, special students, sports and games related to elementary physical education. The course will include observation and teaching. 3 hrs./wk. Spring.

HPER 255  
INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3CR)  
This course will introduce the student to the field of physical education and sport. This course will discuss the historical, biomechanical, physiological and psychological foundations of physical education and sport. This course will examine the role of physical activity as a means to help individuals acquire the skills, fitness levels and knowledge that contribute to the arena of physical development and organized competition. This course will discuss the role physical education and sports play in our society, and each individual will develop a personal philosophy for physical education and sports. 3 hrs./wk. Spring.

Physical Science  
(Also see Geoscience, page 219.)

PSCI 120  
PHYSICAL SCIENCE (4CR)  
This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts and principles of physics, chemistry, geology and astronomy. Topics include energy, electricity, magnetism, modern physics and chemical bonding. It is counted toward laboratory science requirements and is intended for nonscience majors. It includes presentation of material using audiovisual, computer and other multimedia aids. Three hours of class and three hours of work in a scheduled lab are required each week. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

Physical Therapist Assistant  
KPT 100  
MOLECULAR BASIS OF LIVING SYSTEMS (3CR)  
This course will introduce students to the fundamental concepts of chemistry, physics, morphology and physiology as they apply to the cell and the human body in preparation for the study of physiology and microbiology. 3 hrs./wk.
KPT 102
**BASIC EMERGENCY PATIENT CARE (1CR)**
This course introduces current cardiopulmonary resuscitation skills, including adult, child and infant resuscitation according to American Heart Association standards. Medical and environmental emergencies are reviewed. 1 hr./wk.

KPT 151
**INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL THERAPY (2CR)**
This course will introduce the basic concepts of the function of a physical therapist and physical therapist assistant as members of the health care team and the interaction of other health disciplines in the care of the patient. Students learn medical terminology related to the specific discipline. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

KPT 152
**FUNDAMENTALS OF MODALITIES I (4CR)**
Prerequisite: BIOL 140, CHEM 122, LC 130 and KPT 151 with a minimum grade of “C” and acceptance into the program.
This course will present treatment, modalities, therapeutic measures and patient handling skills used in the physical treatment of various injuries and diseases. The course also includes field trips to an area hospital to gain exposure to the clinic and its modalities. 2.5 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab./wk.

KPT 153
**KINESIOLOGY (4CR)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 104, KPT 152 and KPT 160 with a minimum grade of “C” and acceptance into the program.
Students will analyze the anatomy and functions of the musculoskeletal system and the application of physical therapy assessment procedures related to clinical kinesiology. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

KPT 154
**APPLIED NEUROLOGY (2CR)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 225 and KPT 152 with a minimum grade of “C” and acceptance into the program or BIOL 144, KOT 100, KOT 102, KOT 103, KOT 106 and KOT 116, each with a minimum grade of “C”.
This course will present the student with the foundations of neuroscience necessary for practice as a P.T.A. The student will learn anatomy and function of the nervous system, as well as correlation of clinical problems with the pathology of the nervous system. 2 hrs./wk.

KPT 155
**REHABILITATION (4CR)**
Prerequisite: KPT 162 with a minimum grade of “C”
The student will be introduced to the philosophy underlying rehabilitation theory and principles of treatment involved in normal and abnormal ambulation and mobility. Attention will be given to application of external supports and assistive devices and teaching activities of daily living with attention to description, demonstration and practice. Field trips are required. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

KPT 158
**THERAPEUTIC EXERCISE (4CR)**
Prerequisite: KPT 162 with a minimum grade of “C”
This course will introduce students to the theory and principles of application of therapeutic exercise including patient instruction, manual techniques and equipment commonly used by the physical therapist assistant. Field trips are scheduled during the semester so students may learn various specialized techniques. 2 hrs. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

KPT 159
**ORTHOPEDIC PATHOLOGY (2CR)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 225 and KPT 152 with a minimum grade of “C” and acceptance into the program.
Students will study orthopedic pathologies commonly seen in physical therapy practice, diagnosis, signs and symptoms, physiological factors and treatment. 2 hrs./wk.

KPT 160
**MEDICAL DISEASES (2CR)**
Prerequisites: BIOL 140, CHEM 122, LC 130 and KOT 151 with a minimum grade of “C” and acceptance into the program.
The student will be introduced to medical diseases commonly seen in physical therapy practice, with emphasis on diagnosis, signs and symptoms, physiologic factors and treatment. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

KPT 161
**FUNDAMENTALS OF MODALITIES II (4CR)**
Prerequisites: KPT 152, KPT 160 and BIOL 225 with a minimum grade of “C”
The student will be introduced to the theory and practical application of electrotherapy, patient documentation, patient care skills and selected modalities, including indications and contraindications for use. 2.5 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

KPT 162
**CLINICAL EXPERIENCE I (2CR)**
Prerequisites: KPT 153, KPT 154, KPT 159, KPT 161 and KOT 102 with a minimum grade of “C”
Completion of preclinical examination with a score of 80 percent or better
Demonstrated competency in preclinical checkouts
Students receive supervised clinical experience in the
practical application of techniques of physical therapist assistants in the treatment of patients in a variety of clinical settings. Clinical 5.

KPT 164
PEDIATRICS AND GERONTOLOGY (2CR)
Prerequisite: KPT 162 with a minimum grade of “C”
The student will be introduced to specialized information related to the treatment of pediatric and older adult populations. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

KPT 170
CLINICAL EXPERIENCE II (2CR)
Prerequisites: KPT 162 with a minimum grade of “C”
Concurrent enrollment in KPT 155, KPT 158, KPT 164 and KPT 171
Students receive supervised clinical experience in the practical application of techniques and procedures covered in all previous KPT courses. Students assist physical therapists and physical therapist assistants in the treatment of patients in a variety of clinical settings. (Clinical 5)

KPT 171
CLINICAL SEMINAR (2CR)
Prerequisite: KPT 162 with a minimum grade of “C”
Students will discuss current professional and patient care issues regarding the practice of physical therapy, ethics, departmental organization, reimbursement, safety and research. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

KPT 172
CLINICAL EXPERIENCE III (12CR)
Prerequisites: Completion of all other required courses in the KPT program with a minimum grade of “C”
The student will experience practical application of principles learned in all prior coursework. Students will rotate internships in selected hospitals and clinic sites throughout the United States under the guidance of a physical therapist. 40 hrs. lab/wk.

Physics

PHYS 125
TECHNICAL PHYSICS I (4CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 133
In this introductory course students will learn the fundamentals of classical physics. Included topics involve mathematical approaches to mechanics, wave motion and thermodynamics. The class is an applied study of the concepts of force, work, rate and resistance, and power in mechanical, fluidic, thermal and electrical energy systems. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

PHYS 126
TECHNICAL PHYSICS II (3CR)
Prerequisite: PHYS 125
This is a continuation of the applied study of concepts begun in Technical Physics I. Concepts studied will include energy, force transformers, energy converters, and vibrations and waves in mechanical, fluidal, electrical and thermal systems. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

PHYS 130
GENERAL PHYSICS I (5CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 171
In this introductory course for pre-professional and general education, students will learn the fundamentals of selected areas of classical physics. Using the tools of algebra and trigonometry, the course develops the topics of mechanics, heat and thermodynamics and concludes with waves. The two-semester PHYS 130/131 sequence is designed to meet the requirements of area pre-professional programs. This is a transfer course that meets the college's requirements for associate degree programs and also meets transfer requirements of area colleges and universities. The course includes an integrated laboratory component whose completion is a necessary part of the total instructional package. 4 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

PHYS 131
GENERAL PHYSICS II (5CR)
Prerequisite: PHYS 130
In this introductory course for pre-professional and general education, students will learn the fundamentals of selected areas of classical physics. Using the tools of algebra and trigonometry, the course develops the topics of electricity and magnetism, light and optics and some elements of modern physics such as relativity and quantum physics. The two-semester PHYS 130/131 sequence is designed to meet the requirements of area pre-professional programs. This is a transfer course that meets the college's requirements for associate degree programs and also meets transfer requirements of area colleges and universities. The course includes an integrated laboratory component whose completion is a necessary part of the total instructional package. 4 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

PHYS 133
APPLIED PHYSICS (5CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 133 or higher
This is a one-semester, comprehensive physics course intended for students enrolled in the biotechnology certificate program and associate of applied science degree program. The course will cover all areas of
applied physics, including mechanics, heat, thermodynamics, waves, electricity, magnetism, light, optics and some elements of modern physics. Emphasis will be placed on concepts and applications to real-life problems. This course includes an integrated laboratory component whose completion is a necessary part of the total instruction package. 4 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

PHYS 135
SPECIAL TOPICS IN TECHNICAL PHYSICS I (1CR)
Prerequisite: MATH 133 or MATH 171
Corequisite: PHYS 125
Students in this course will explore momentum as it operates in mechanical, fluidal and electromagnetic systems. Topics begun in PHYS 125 will be explored further. 4 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

PHYS 136
SPECIAL TOPICS IN TECHNICAL PHYSICS II (2CR)
Prerequisites: PHYS 125 and PHYS 135
Corequisite: PHYS 126
Students will explore concepts involved in developing exponential constants for linear systems, radiation and optics. Students will continue studies begun in PHYS 125, PHYS 126 and PHYS 135. 4 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

PHYS 220
ENGINEERING PHYSICS I (5CR)
Corequisite: MATH 242
This is an introduction to physics for engineering and science students. Included will be mathematical approaches to the study of mechanics, wave motion and thermodynamics. 4 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

PHYS 221
ENGINEERING PHYSICS II (5CR)
Prerequisite: PHYS 220 and MATH 242
This is an introduction to physics for engineering and science students. Included are mathematical approaches to the study of electricity, magnetism, sound, optics and modern physics. 4 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

Political Science

POLS 122
POLITICAL SCIENCE (3CR)
This entry-level course explores political thought and institutions in the world and examines the role of communism, capitalism, fascism, nationalism and democracy in political systems. This course prepares students to interpret and analyze political ideas, processes and systems. 3 hrs/wk.

POLS 124
AMERICAN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT (3CR)
This course is an examination of the current national policy-making process. Topics of study include American political culture, constitutional principles, basic political and economic concepts, intergovernmental relations, public opinion, political parties, interest groups, media, budget construction and decision-making institutions. 3 hrs/wk.

POLS 126
STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT (3CR)
This survey of organization, theory and practice of state and local governments examines executive, legislative, judicial and service functions in the United States in general and Kansas in particular. The course includes guest lectures by elected officials, government personnel and community activists. 3 hrs/wk.

POLS 132
INTRODUCTION TO COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT (3CR)
This course is an introduction to the comparative study of political systems. Ideology, economic development, patterns of government and administration, party structures and policy formation will be examined in competitive political systems, industrially developed and industrially developing nations, and Western and non-Western nations. 3 hrs/wk.

POLS 135
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS (3CR)
This course analyzes the conflict and cooperation among nation-states. Students will study contemporary problems and how they relate to power, war, terrorism, diplomacy, international organizations and the future of the nation-state system. 3 hrs/wk.

Power Plant Technology

PPT 130
BASIC HYDRAULICS, MECHANICS AND PNEUMATICS (3CR)
This introductory course is designed to give a general overview of hydraulics, mechanics and pneumatics. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the concepts involved in industrial maintenance of hydraulic, mechanical and pneumatic equipment and identify the major components and their functions. Topics will include hydraulics, pneumatics, rigging, ladders, scaffolds, lubrication, drive belts, vibrations, mechanical drives, alignments and bearings. This course is appropriate for power plant technology majors or other interested students. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.
PPT 140
GENERATING PLANT FUNDAMENTALS (3CR)
This is an introductory course designed to give a general overview of power plant operations and functions. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the concepts involved in converting energy to electricity through a steam generation power plant and identify the major components and their functions. Topics will include fossil fuels, boilers, turbines, feedwater heaters, ash removal, condensate, power plant controls, and temperature and pressure relationships. This course is appropriate for power plant technology majors or other interested students. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

PPT 230
INTRODUCTION TO WATER CHEMISTRY/TREATMENT (3CR)
This introductory course is designed to give a general overview of water chemistry and water treatment in power plants. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the concepts and solve the problems associated with water treatment in boiler operations. Topics will include hydrology, specific gravity of liquids, acids, bases, measurements, cooling towers, control devices, pumps, head calculations, ion exchange and filtration. This course is appropriate for power plant technology majors or other interested students. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

PPT 250
INTRODUCTION TO POWER PLANT COMBUSTION/EXHAUST (3CR)
Prerequisite: PPT 140
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the concepts involved in the combustion of fuel for energy generation. Topics will include fuel handling, combustion requirements, combustion control and by-products of combustion. This course is appropriate for power plant technology majors or other interested students, with the permission of the instructor. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

PPT 251
INTRODUCTION TO POWER PLANT STEAM/ WATERCYCLE (3CR)
Prerequisite: PPT 140
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the steam water cycle in a steam generation plant. Topics will include boilers, turbines, feedwater heaters, condensers, cooling towers and auxiliary equipment. Enrollment in the course is limited to power plant technology majors or by permission of the instructor. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.
PPT 271
POWER PLANT TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (3CR)
Prerequisite(s): PPT 140 Generating Plant Fundamentals, minimum of 15 credit hours of completed work, minimum of 6 credit hours of completed PPT course work, academic director's approval
The internship will provide advanced students with on-the-job experience under the supervision of professionals in the industry. The work will be developed cooperatively with area employers, college staff and each student to provide a variety of actual job experiences directly related to the student's career goals. This course is only available to students who have declared a power plant technology major. 20 hrs. on-the-job training/wk, or a minimum of 40 hrs/wk. on the job for summer semester.

PPT 280
POWER PLANT OPERATIONS/PROCESS (3CR)
Prerequisites: PPT 250 and PPT 251
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the concepts involved in operating a steam generation power plant and identify the major components and their functions. Topics will include cold start-up, warm start-up, shutdown, normal operations, load changes, safety checks and power plant controls. This course is designed to give a general overview of power plant operations and functions. This course is appropriate for power plant technology majors or other interested student with the permission of the instructor. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

Psychology

PSYC 121
APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (3CR)
This course will focus on learning how to apply psychological principles in order to better understand one's own experience (cognitive and emotional) and that of other people. This course is not a substitute for Introduction to Psychology and will not meet the prerequisite requirement for advanced psychology courses. 3 hrs/wk.

PSYC 124
HUMAN POTENTIAL SEMINAR (3CR)
This is a structured group experience designed to increase self-affirmation, self-motivation, self-determination and empathetic regard for others. It will include analysis of achieving satisfaction and success, clarification of personal values, acknowledgment of personal strengths and long-range goal setting. Regular attendance is imperative. 3 hrs/wk.

PSYC 130
INTRODUCTION TO PSYCHOLOGY (3CR)
This basic introduction to psychology includes the study of biological aspects of behavior, the brain, consciousness, sensation and perception, motivation and emotion, stress, maturation and development, learning and memory, normal and abnormal personality and social psychology. This course is the prerequisite for all advanced-level psychology courses. 3 hrs/wk.

PSYC 200
INDUSTRIAL AND ORGANIZATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3CR)
Prerequisite: PSYC 130
The course will examine human behavior and psychological principles in an industrial/personnel context. It will also focus on how organizational factors contribute to individual behavior and how individuals affect groups and organizational functioning. Topics include recruiting, selecting and training personnel; evaluating job performance, work motivation, job satisfaction and other attitudes; leadership; and organization and job design. 3hrs/wk.

PSYC 205
HUMAN SEXUALITY (2CR)
Prerequisites: PSYC 130
PSYC 205 Human Sexuality is a balanced and thoughtful account of what is known about sexuality from various perspectives. A broad and representative survey of research is presented in a number of topical areas. Psychobiology, sexual development during childhood and adolescence, sexual interactions, love relationships and behavior, gender issues, sexual orientation, health issues and diseases, and sexual problems and solutions will be studied. Primary emphasis will be placed on the individual and the couple as a unit of analysis. Class discussions of issues relating to human sexuality will be encouraged. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

PSYC 210
METHODOLOGY IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (3CR)
Prerequisite: PSYC 130 or SOC 122 or ECON 230
This course will involve active participation in the application of research strategies to the social and behavioral sciences. A wide range of data collection methods will be studied. Students will be expected to do an independent research project. 3 hrs/wk.

PSYC 215
CHILD DEVELOPMENT (3CR)
Prerequisite: PSYC 130
This course is a comprehensive account of human development from conception through adolescence.
The course integrates genetic, biological, physical and anthropological influences with psychological processes and explores determinants of behavior from a genetic and environmental perspective. 3 hrs./wk.

**PSYC 218**
**HUMAN DEVELOPMENT (3CR)**
*Prerequisite: PSYC 130*
This course is a comprehensive account of human psychological and physical development from conception through infancy, childhood, adolescence, adulthood and death. The course integrates genetic, biological, physiological and anthropological influences with the psychological process and explores determinants of development from both hereditary and environmental perspectives. 3 hrs./wk.

**PSYC 220**
**SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3CR)**
*Prerequisite: PSYC 130*
This course is designed to be an undergraduate-level introduction to the psychology of social behavior. It will provide a systematic attempt to understand how the “thought, feeling and behavior of individuals are influenced by the actual, imagined or implied presence of others.” Consideration will be given to such concepts as methodology, attitude and attitude change, aggression, leadership, affiliation, obedience and conformity. The course is intended to introduce students to critical analysis, application and the mechanical and intellectual challenges of college work. 3 hrs./wk.

**PSYC 225**
**EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3CR)**
*Prerequisite: PSYC 130*
This course addresses various issues that apply theories of psychology to the educational environment. Topics included in the study of educational psychology include research methodology, theories of human development, principles of learning, the psychology of motivation, theories of intelligence, testing and assessment techniques and career development. A 20-hour observation in an educational setting is required. 3 hrs./wk.

**PSYC 230**
**PERSONALITY THEORY (3CR)**
*Prerequisite: PSYC 130*
The general viewpoints or paradigms in psychology will be studied with emphasis on each system’s contribution to understanding human personality. The assumptions of each system will be critically analyzed using evidence from research and criticisms from philosophy. Usefulness of theories will be presented, and the systems will be compared and contrasted. General theories covered will include psychoanalysis, trait, biological, humanistic, behavioral/social and cognitive. 3 hrs./wk.

**PSYC 235**
**TRANSPERSONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3CR)**
*Prerequisite: PSYC 130*
This course is an introduction to transpersonal psychology, human potential and capacity beyond the usual state of consciousness will be explored in this class. Students will consider assumptions, consciousness, mystical experiences, spirit, interpersonal encounters, extrasensory phenomena, ultimate values and eternal meanings. 3 hrs./wk.

**PSYC 250**
**HEALTH PSYCHOLOGY (3CR)**
*Prerequisite: PSYC 130*
This course covers content, methods and theory regarding the interplay between psychological and biological determinants of health and illness and examines how these factors relate to health status. The course focus is on the application of psychological methods, principles of maintenance of health, prevention of disease, treatment of illness, and rehabilitation and recovery from impaired health. It follows an interdisciplinary approach to content and instruction. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

---

**Radiologic Technology**

**KRAD 150**
**INTRODUCTION TO RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY (1CR)**
This introduction to the profession of radiologic technology includes the duties of the radiologic technologist in the health care environment. 1 hr./wk.

**KRAD 160**
**SURVEY OF RADIOLOGIC TECHNOLOGY (4CR)**
*Prerequisite: Admission to the program*
Students will receive an orientation to the program and clinical responsibilities, with emphasis on body mechanics of patient transport, methods of radiation protection and types of radiographic equipment. Clinical observation is also included. 15.4 hrs.
KRAD 162
IMAGEPROCESSING (2CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the program and KRAD 160, KRAD 172, KRAD 173, each with a minimum grade of "C"
This course is intended for the student who is enrolled in the study of radiologic technology. The course content is intended to prepare the student for the processing of radiographs. 2.5 hrs/wk.

KRAD 165
PATIENT CARE (2CR)
Prerequisite: KRAD 160 with a minimum grade of "C"
This is the study of patient care and the skills required for patient care in the procedures of radiology. 2 hrs/wk.

KRAD 170
RADIATION BIOLOGY/PROTECTION (3CR)
Prerequisite: KRAD 160 with concurrent enrollment in corresponding semester of clinical training
Radiation biology, radiation protection and techniques used to protect the patient and personnel from the effects of exposure to ionizing radiation will be covered. 3 hrs/wk.

KRAD 171
RADIOGRAPHIC EXPOSURES I (3CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the program
Radiographic image formation and the factors affecting or controlling it will be examined. Students will conduct related experiments. 3.5 hrs/wk.

KRAD 172
RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING I (3CR)
Prerequisite: KRAD 160 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent enrollment in KRAD 165 and 173
This is a study of anatomy and positioning for the abdomen, chest, upper and lower extremities, upper and lower gastrointestinal track, gall bladder/biliary track and kidneys. 3.5 hrs/wk.

KRAD 173
CLINICAL TRAINING I (3CR)
Prerequisites: KRAD 160 with a minimum grade of "C" and concurrent enrollment in KRAD 165 and KRAD 172
This class will offer training in basic radiographic procedures and related tasks that correlate with KRAD 172 course content. Training is under the supervision of a radiologic technologist. 16 hrs. clinic/wk.

KRAD 174
RADIOGRAPHIC EXPOSURES II (3CR)
Prerequisites: KRAD 160, KRAD 171, KRAD 172 and KRAD 173, each with a minimum grade of "C"
Topics will include analysis and quality control measures used for image-producing equipment including tests and calibration requirements. Computer-assisted image production will be studied in detail including the technology of computer-assisted tomography (C.A.T.) and magnetic resonance imaging (M.R.I.) scanners. 3.5 hrs/wk.

KRAD 175
CLINICAL TRAINING II (4CR)
Prerequisites: KRAD 165, KRAD 172 and KRAD 173, each with with a minimum grade of "C," and concurrent enrollment in KRAD 172
This training will focus on the upper and lower extremities, cervical, thoracic and lumbar vertebrae, ribs, sternum, skull and mammographic examinations. The student must be able to perform eight additional unassisted examinations by the end of the term. 24 hrs. clinic/wk.

KRAD 176
RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING II (3CR)
Prerequisite: BIOL 140 and KRAD 165, KRAD 172 and KRAD 173, each with a minimum grade of "C," and concurrent enrollment in KRAD 162 and KRAD 175
This class will cover anatomy and positioning related to the upper and lower extremities, the vertebral column and thorax and will include mammography. 3.5 hrs/wk.

KRAD 178
CLINICAL TRAINING III (4CR)
Prerequisites: KRAD 175 and KRAD 176 with a minimum grade of "C"
Students will perform patient examinations in a clinical setting under the supervision of a radiologic technologist. Average 20 hrs/wk.

KRAD 278
IMAGING MODALITIES AND PATHOLOGY (3CR)
Prerequisites: KRAD 279, KRAD 280 and KRAD 285, each with a minimum grade of "C," and concurrent enrollment in KRAD 282
This course will study the disease processes of all organ systems, with an emphasis on pathology visualized on radiographs or through other image-producing modalities such as C.A.T. scans or ultrasound exams. 3 hrs/wk.
**KRAD 279**  
**RADIOGRAPHIC POSITIONING III (2CR)**  
Prerequisites: KRAD 176 and KRAD 178, each with a minimum grade of “C,” and concurrent enrollment in KRAD 280, KRAD 281 and KRAD 285  
This course will concentrate on image evaluation for every radiographic examination of the human anatomy. 2 hrs./wk.

**KRAD 280**  
**CLINICAL TRAINING IV (4CR)**  
Prerequisite: KRAD 162, KRAD 176 and KRAD 178, each with a minimum grade of “C,” and concurrent enrollment in KRAD 279, KRAD 281 and KRAD 285  
Training opportunities in portable radiography, emergency room techniques and supervised fluoroscopy will be provided. By the end of the term, students will be expected to perform with limited supervision all the exams they have previously shown competence in as well as new exams. 29 hrs./wk.

**KRAD 281**  
**RADIATION PHYSICS (3CR)**  
Prerequisites: KRAD 171 with a minimum grade of “C”  
Students will apply the principles of physics to the study of X-ray equipment and other diagnostic imaging devices used in the X-ray department. 3.5 hrs./wk.

**KRAD 282**  
**CLINICAL TRAINING V (4CR)**  
Prerequisites: KRAD 279, KRAD 280, KRAD 281 and KRAD 285, each with a minimum grade of “C,” and concurrent enrollment in KRAD 278  
Students will perform patient examinations in a clinical setting with the supervision of a radiologic technologist. 36 hrs./wk.

**KRAD 283**  
**FINAL SEMINAR (2CR)**  
Prerequisites: KRAD 278 and KRAD 282, each with a minimum grade of “C”  
Students will prepare for the National Registry examination by using tests and materials designed to simulate ARRT examinations. Completion of this course and all radiologic technology courses with a “C” or better is required for qualification for the National Registry exam. 3 hrs./wk.

**KRAD 284**  
**CLINICAL TRAINING VI (2CR)**  
Prerequisites: KRAD 178, KRAD 281 AND KRAD 282, each with a minimum grade of “C”  
Students will perform patient examinations in a clinical setting under the supervision of a radiologic technologist. 2 hrs./wk.

**KRAD 285**  
**SPECIAL PROCEDURES (2CR)**  
Prerequisites: KRAD 170, KRAD 171 and KRAD 178, each with a minimum grade of “C,” and concurrent enrollment in KRAD 279, KRAD 280 and KRAD 281  
This course will cover anatomy, positioning, equipment and special tasks related to the circulatory, nervous and lymphatic systems. The role of the technologist will be stressed. 2 hrs./wk.

**KRAD 288**  
**SPECIALTY TRAINING (9CR)**  
Prerequisite: Approval of the instructor  
This course will cover specialized training in fields such as nuclear medicine, ultrasound, radiation therapy and computer-assisted tomography, or in other radiologic areas approved by the instructor. 17 hrs./wk.

**KRAD 289**  
**MAMMOGRAPHY (3CR)**  
Prerequisite: Current enrollment in second year of the program or ARRT radiographer in good standing  
This course will cover the principles of mammography, with practical application under the supervision of a radiologic technologist. 2 hrs. lecture, 8 hrs. clinic/wk.

### Railroad Operations

**RRT 120**  
**HISTORY OF RAILROADING (3CR)**  
This course covers the history and traditions of railroading and the industry's role in North American economic development. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to list and explain the significance of major events in North American railroading. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

**RRT 121**  
**RAILROADTECHNICAL CAREERS (3CR)**  
This course includes information about technical careers in railroading, enabling students to choose suitable career paths. This course includes field trips that will demonstrate the relationships among technical work groups in day-to-day railroad operations. Upon successful completion of this course, students should be
able to describe basic technical job functions, requirements and characteristics. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

RRT 150
RAILROAD OPERATIONS (3CR)
This course includes information about the industry, its major assets, structure, and typical operations. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to define the current North American railroading industry characteristics, basic operations components and processes and industry structure and administrative processes. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

RRT 165
RAILROAD SAFETY, QUALITY AND ENVIRONMENT (3CR)
This course covers the importance of safety, quality, personal health and environmental awareness to the railroad industry and emphasizes the basic tools and techniques for improving these conditions on the job. Upon successful completion of this course, students should be able to define and explain the needs for improved safety, quality, health and environmental awareness; describe their basic principles; explain the elements of successful programs; and apply these elements to typical tasks on the job. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

RRTC 123
INTRODUCTION TO CONDUCTOR SERVICE (4CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s Railroad Operations Program, conductor option
This is an introductory course for the conductor service option within the railroad operations program. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe railroad organization and general operations, policies and practices to ensure railroad safety, and the basic responsibilities of conductors. 5 hrs. lecture, demonstration/wk.

RRTC 175
CONDUCTOR MECHANICAL OPERATIONS (2CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, conductor option, and successful completion of RRTC 123 with a grade of “C” or better
This course covers mechanical operations that relate to conductor service. This is the second course in the conductor option of the railroad operations degree program. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the importance and application of freight car mechanical policies and practices to ensure safe railroad operations. 2.5 hrs. lecture/wk.

RRTC 261
CONDUCTOR SERVICE (2CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, conductor option, and successful completion of RRTC 175 with a grade of “C” or better
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe and apply railroad organization and general operations, policies and practices to ensure railroad safety and basic responsibilities of conductors. This course includes safety and the general rules with which conductors must comply and teaches the techniques and administrative procedures conductors use on the job to perform safely and effectively. 2.5 hrs. lecture/wk.

RRTC 263
GENERAL CODE OF OPERATING RULES (4CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, conductor option, and successful completion of RRTC 261 with a grade of “C” or better
This is the fourth course in the conductor option for the railroad operations degree program. Conductors must maintain a thorough understanding of the General Code of Operating Rules (G.C.O.R). This course provides an in-depth study of the G.C.O.R. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to demonstrate abilities to apply the General Code of Operating Rules to safe and efficient train movement and operations. 5 hrs. lecture/wk.

RRTC 265
CONDUCTOR FIELD APPLICATION (9CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, conductor option, and successful completion of RRTC 263 with a grade of “C” or better
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will have observed actual operations and be able to apply skills learned in classroom-based instruction to those operations. The student will observe and perform operations under the supervision of experienced conductor mentors in actual field locations. 1 hr. lecture, minimum 15 hrs. on-the-job training/wk.

RRTD 122
INTRODUCTION TO RAILROAD DISPATCHING (2CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, dispatcher option
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe railroad organization and general operations, policies and practices to ensure railroad safety, and basic dispatching functions. 2.5 hrs. lecture/wk. Class currently held at Tarrant County Junior College, Ft. Worth, Texas.
RRTD 271
APPRENTICERAILROAD DISPATCHER TRAINING I (6CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, dispatcher option, and successful completion of RRTD 275 with a grade of “C” or better
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should demonstrate abilities to apply the General Code of Operating Rules, Maintenance of Way operating rules and the Train Dispatcher’s Manual of policies and practices to safe and effective train movement and maintenance operations. This is an intensive course that prepares students to observe actual dispatching operations. 7.5 hrs. lecture/wk. Class currently held at Tarrant County Junior College, Ft. Worth, Texas.

RRTD 272
APPRENTICERAILROAD DISPATCHER TRAINING II (6CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, dispatcher option, and successful completion of RRTD 271 with a grade of “C” or better
Upon successful completion of this course, students should demonstrate their ability to use centralized traffic control equipment, computerized track warrant control equipment, and management information systems that record and report train movement. Students will also identify and resolve traffic conflicts safely and effectively. This is an intensive course in which students observe, practice and demonstrate rail traffic dispatching functions in a laboratory setting. In addition, the student will spend an additional one week observing dispatching related activities in the field in conjunction with this course. 4.5 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk. Class currently held at Tarrant County Junior College, Ft. Worth, Texas.

RRTD 275
RAILROAD DISPATCHING FIELD OBSERVATION (3CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, dispatcher option, and RRTD 122 with a grade of “C” or better
Upon successful completion of this course, the student will have observed actual dispatching operations and should be able to identify major job responsibilities. Students will observe operations under the supervision of experienced dispatcher mentors in actual dispatching offices. 1 hr. lecture, minimum 15 hrs. on-the-job training/wk. Class currently held at Tarrant County Junior College, Ft. Worth, Texas.

RRTD 276
RAILROAD DISPATCHING FIELD APPLICATION (5CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, dispatcher option, and RRTD 272 with a grade of “C” or better
Railroad Dispatching Field Application is a 10-week period where students will observe and practice operations under the supervision of experienced dispatcher mentors in actual dispatching offices. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to apply skills learned in classroom-based dispatching instruction to those operations. Minimum 15 hrs. on-the-job training/wk. Class currently held at Tarrant County Junior College, Ft. Worth, Texas.

RRTM 124
ORIENTATION TO THE RAILROAD MECHANICAL CRAFT (2CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, mechanical option
This course is designed to familiarize the student with work in railroad mechanical crafts. Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to describe apprenticeship program structures, benefits, organizational goals, basic safety and quality principles and other aspects of mechanical craft work. 2.5 hrs. lecture/wk.

RRTM 170
RAILROAD MECHANICAL SAFETY AND HEALTH (2CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, mechanical option and completion of RRTM 124 with a grade of “C” or better
This course is designed to teach the principles and policies governing railroad safety and health. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe safety and health rules and policies, including applying a team process to improving safety and health, use and care of personal protective equipment, back injury prevention, hazard communications, lockout/tagout procedures, and hearing conservation. Students will be qualified to perform first aid and CPR and will be able to conduct a job safety analysis. 2.5 hrs. lecture/wk.

RRTM 251
LOCOMOTIVE DIESEL ENGINE FUNDAMENTALS (2CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, mechanical option and completion of RRTM 124 and RRTM 170 with a grade of “C” or better
This course teaches the principles of diesel engine operation. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to identify 2-cycle and 4-cycle...
diesel engine parts and describe how diesel engine lubricating, cooling, and fuel systems operate. 1.5 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

**RRTM 253**
**FREIGHT CAR FUNDAMENTALS (2CR)**
**Prerequisite:** Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, mechanical option and completion of RRTM 124 and RRTM 170 with a grade of “C” or better

This course teaches the basic types and purposes of railroad freight cars. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to identify five types of railroad freight cars, explain their functions, describe their basic construction and explain purposes and references for AAR rules and regulations governing freight cars. 1.5 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

**RRTM 254**
**BASIC LOCOMOTIVE ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS (2CR)**
**Prerequisite:** Admission to the JCCC’s railroad operations program, mechanical option and completion of RRTM 124 and RRTM 170 with a grade of “C” or better

This course teaches the theory and operation of electrical and electronic circuitry on board modern locomotives and complements EMD and GE electrical systems classes. Upon successful completion of this course, students will be able to describe the theory and purpose of the processes and operation of locomotive electrical system components and maintenance techniques. 1.5 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

## Railroad Electronics

**RREL 144**
**INTRODUCTION TO PLCs (2CR)**
**Prerequisites:** Approval of the railroad training director and the JCCC division administrator

This course is an introduction to programmable logic controllers using Allen Bradley PLC-5 processors and is designed for electricians and maintenance personnel. Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to identify the components of programmable controllers, configure and set up the controllers for specific operations, write and test basic programs and apply troubleshooting procedures to locate problems. 1 hr. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

**RREL 172**
**PLC APPLICATIONS (2CR)**
**Prerequisites:** Approval of the railroad training director and the JCCC division administrator

This course is designed for electricians and maintenance personnel. It is intended as an advanced course for people with basic knowledge in programmable logic controllers operation. Allen Bradley PLC-5 family of processors is used for hands-on training. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to use advanced PLC instructions such as file, block transfer, stack concepts/operations and sequences, and configure and operate a network of processors. 1 hr. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

**RREL 180**
**INTRODUCTION TO RAILROAD ELECTRONICS (1CR)**
**Prerequisites:** Approval of the railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator

This course is designed to meet the needs of railroad electronic maintainers. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to state basic safety procedures in electronics, explain basic principles of electronics, perform basic electronic calculations and use basic electronic tools. 2.5 hrs. lecture, 2.5 hrs. lab/wk.

**RREL 181**
**CIRCUIT ANALYSIS DC/AC (6CR)**
**Prerequisites:** RREL 180 and the approval of the railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator

This course is designed to meet the needs of the railroad electronic maintainers. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify and use fundamental DC circuit concepts such as Kirchhoff’s laws, power and energy formulas, Ohm’s Law, Thevenin’s Theorem and Norton’s Theorem as they apply to resistive circuits. Also upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze circuits involving resistors, capacitors and inductors driven by time-variant sources. This analysis will involve both time and frequency responses. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab, 3 hrs. alternate deliver/wk.

**RREL 182**
**SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND CIRCUITS (6CR)**
**Prerequisites:** RREL 181 and the approval of the railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator

This course is designed to meet the needs of railroad electronic maintainers. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe the characteristics of basic semiconductor devices, explain practical circuits using semiconductor devices and
analyze these circuits for DC and AC quantities. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab., 3 hrs. alternate delivery/wk.

RREL 183
DIGITAL TECHNIQUES (6CR)
Prequisites: RREL 182 and approval of the railroad training administrator and JCCC division administrator

This course is designed to meet the needs of railroad electronic maintainers. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze basic digital circuitry consisting of arrangements of gates and flip-flops using TTL and CMOS integrated circuits, as well as relay logic. This analysis will include the application of elementary Boolean algebra, truth tables and timing diagrams. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab., 3 hrs. alternate delivery/wk.

RREL 284
ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS (6CR)
Prequisites: RREL 183 and approval of the railroad training director and the JCCC division administrator

This course is designed to meet the needs of railroad electronic maintainers. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to state the principles of amplitude, frequency, phase and pulse modulation and describe the technologies of transmitters, receivers, antennas, local area networks, wide-area networks and telephone systems. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab, 3 hrs. activity/wk.

RREL 285
MICROPROCESSOR TECHNIQUES (6CR)
Prequisites: RREL 183 and approval of the railroad training director and the JCCC division administrator

This course is designed to meet the needs of railroad electronic maintainers. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to analyze and troubleshoot 6800 family microprocessor circuitry as well as microprocessor interface circuitry. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab, 3 hrs. activity/wk.

RREL 286
APPLIED MICROPROCESSORS (2CR)
Prequisite: RREL 285 and approval of the railroad training director and the JCCC division administrator

This course is designed to provide an introduction to advanced microcomputer concepts and applications. This course is a continuation of topics introduced in the microprocessor course, with specific applications in general-purpose microcomputers (PCs) and dedicated microprocessor-based control systems. Included are hardware and software training in operating systems, peripherals, monitors, processors, storage media, maintenance, diagnostics and troubleshooting. Analog and digital data acquisition and processing, as well as voice digitization and playback will be demonstrated. Presentations and labs will include incorporation of these functions into a PC, Harmon HLC and the Servo 9000 hot box detector. 1 hr. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

Railroad Industrial Technology

RRIT 122
ELEMENTS OF WELDING (3CR)
Prequisites: Approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to cut and weld using oxyacetylene welding (OAW) and oxyfuel (OFC) and shielded metal arc welding (SMAW). The OAW portion will cover puddling with and without filler metal; OFC will cover straight line cutting, beveling, piercing and gouging. The SMAW portion will cover flat position and will be limited to filler welds. The student should be able to discuss electrical safety in shielded metal arc welding (SMAW), handle welding cables properly, understand eye hazards, list safe clothing requirements and discuss environmental safety. This knowledge will be evidenced by achieving the specified score on the unit test. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

RRIT 123
BASIC WELDING (3CR)
Prequisites: RRIT 122 or approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to properly use oxy-fuel cutting (OFC), shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) and air carbon arc cutting (CAC-A) equipment. The SMAW portion of the course will concentrate on 1G and 2F welds with bend tests being performed on selected weldments. 1 hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

RRIT 127
WELDING PROCESSES (2CR)
Prequisites: Approval of the BNSF training director and the JCCC division administrator

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify various welding processes used by the railroad and other industries. Standard shop and maintenance welding processes will be taught and demonstrated. Welds will be tested and inspected according to industry standards. 1 hr. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.
RRIT 132
THERMITE WELDING (3CR)
Prerequisites: Approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to produce in a safe manner high-quality, sound Thermite welds on standard rail and mismatched rail. This course is intended for people who are employed in the railroad industry. This will be specific, in-depth, industrial training. Students will be required to make various rail alignments and grind various new and worn rail. The students should also be able to clean a used crucible, assemble a crucible and temper new and used crucible. 1 hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

RRIT 136
RAIL AND SWITCH POINT REPAIR WELDING (3CR)
Prerequisites: RRIT 123 and approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify and/or produce in a safe manner high-quality welding repairs and correct welding techniques to railroad track components to include maintenance, grinding, welding and repairs of switches, track rail ends, track wheel burns, battered welds, rail transition ramp building methods, Pandrol weld on shoulders, proper placement of work piece connections and approved switch point welding procedures, as specified by the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway. This course will involve the study of different welding processes, welding safety, proper grounding techniques, rail heaters, and metallurgy. The effects of heat in relationship to specific rail steel components will be discussed. Students will be required to experience all appropriate methods and processes of welding, cutting, grinding, straight edge ing rail steel and preparing switch points for proper mating surface according to current industry standards. Evaluation will be in a classroom and laboratory setting. 1 hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

RRIT 137
STRUCTURAL WELDING SMAW (3CR)
Prerequisites: RRIT 123 and approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be qualified to weld with SMAW according to AWS D1.1.96 code. All welds will be made in the vertical (3G) and overhead (4G) positions. Passing or failing will be determined by the student’s ability to successfully produce welds according to prescribed standards in AWS D1.1.96. 1 hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

RRIT 138
STRUCTURAL WELDING FCAW (3CR)
Prerequisites: RRIT 137 and approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be qualified to weld with FCAW according to AWS D1.1.96 code. All welding will be made in the vertical (3G) and overhead (4G and 4F) positions. Passing or failing will be determined by the student’s ability to successfully produce welds according to prescribed standards in AWS D1.1.96. 1 hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

RRIT 139
STRUCTURAL WELDING PIPE (3CR)
Prerequisites: RRIT 137 and approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be qualified to weld on pipe using the SMAW process. All welding will be made in the vertical uphills fixed position (5G). Passing or failing will be determined by the student’s ability to successfully produce test welds. 1 hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

RRIT 140
STRUCTURAL QUALITY SMAW (3CR)
Prerequisites: RRIT 127 or approval of BNSF training director and JCCC division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be qualified to weld with shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) according to industrial standards. Test welds will be made in the vertical (3G) and overhead (4G) positions; limited thickness. Passing or failing will be determined by the student’s ability to successfully produce welds according to prescribed American Welding Society (AWS) standards. The oxyfuel cutting (OFC) portion will include cutting metal to specific sizes and shapes. 1 hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

RRIT 141
STRUCTURAL QUALITY GMAW (3CR)
Prerequisites: RRIT 127 or approval of BNSF training director and JCCC division administrator
Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to explain the theory of gas metal arc (GMAW) and flux-cored arc welding (FCAW), identify materials, and use equipment related to the processes. The student will weld on mild steel plate in all positions producing both fillet and groove welds with the GMAW process with a U-bend test being
performed in selected positions according to industrial standards. The student will also weld in selected positions on mild steel plate with the FCAW process. Selected welding codes and specifications will be used as a reference for this class. The oxy-fuel cutting (OFC) will be used to prepare mild steel for welding. 1 hr lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

**RRIT 143**

**THERMITE WELDING FOR SUPERVISORS (2CR)**

**Prerequisites:** Approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to produce in a safe manner high-quality, sound thermite welds on standard rail and mismatched rail. This course is intended for people who are employed in the railroad industry. This will be specific, in-depth, industrial training. Students will be required to make various rail alignments and grind various new and worn rail. The students should also be able to clean a used crucible, assemble a crucible and temper new and used crucible. 1.5 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

**RRIT 145**

**FROG WELDING (3CR)**

**Prerequisites:** RRIT 135 and approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to repair by welding a manganese frog casting according to Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway standards. This course will involve the study of different welding and cutting processes with emphasis on the FCAW process. Metallurgy and the effects of heat in relationship to austenitic manganese steel will be discussed. Students will be required to cut, grind, straight edge, dye penetrant test, weld and monitor heat input during the repair process on austenitic steel frog castings for evaluation in actual laboratory setting. 1 hr. lecture, 4 hrs. lab/wk.

**RRIT 147**

**COMPONENT WELDING FOR SUPERVISORS (2CR)**

**Prerequisites:** Approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to describe methods and processes used to weld railroad track components. This course will introduce the student to various types of welding and cutting processes. Metallurgy and the effects of heat on rail steel and manganese frog castings will be discussed. Instructor demonstration and student hands-on experience will be provided regarding welding, cutting and grinding on rail steel, frog castings, carbon arc cutting with air (CA C - A ), straight edging, temperature monitoring and dye penetrants on both rail steel and frog castings in an actual laboratory setting. 1.5 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

**RRIT 155**

**RAILROAD WELDING REVIEW (2CR)**

**Prerequisites:** Approval of the BNSF manager of engineering and maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify currently used rail, frogs, switch points, crossings, Conley's and insulated joint plugs. The student should be able to locate operating procedures in an approved manual and apply them to the appropriate component. In addition, the student should be able to describe the proper application of OFC, OFW, heating, SMAW, FCAW, CA C - A and thermite welding procedures. 1.5 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

**RRIT 156**

**RAIL AND FROG WELDING REVIEW (3CR)**

**Prerequisite:** Approval of BNSF manager of engineering maintenance training and the JCCC division administrator

Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to identify currently used types and sizes of rail, frogs, switch points and insulated joints. The student should be able to locate operating procedures in an approved manual and apply them to the appropriate component. In addition, the student should be able to describe the proper application of Oxygen Fuel Cutting (OFC), Oxy-Fuel heating, Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), Flux Core Arc Welding (FCAW), Carbon Arc Cutting with Air (CA C - A ), Thermite Welding (TW) and grinding procedures. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

**Railroad Maintenance of Way**

**RRMW 132**

**RAILROAD STRUCTURES LAYOUT (3CR)**

**Prerequisite:** Approval of railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator

This is a beginning course for railroad maintenance-of-way personnel working with bridge and building construction. Students will learn to read construction blueprints used in railroad projects and to perform layout work for railroad construction. Also, students will learn how to use basic surveying principles and
equipment typically used at railroad construction sites. 2 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk.

RRMW 135  CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY (2CR)
Prerequisite: Approval of the railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator
This course contains information that will help experienced and inexperienced students understand the principles of quality concrete. The emphasis will be on allowing concrete to reach its highest level of durability through proper mix design, placing and finishing techniques and curing methods. 1.5 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

Railroad Work Equipment

RRWE 136  BASIC ELECTRONICS (2CR)
Prerequisites: Approval of the railroad training director and the JCCC division administrator
This course is an introduction to electronics with a review of basic electrical concepts. Instruction is provided on the operation and use of an oscilloscope, function generator, DC power supply, digital multi-meter and watt-meter. The course also includes an introduction to electronics devices, schematics, basic electronic formulas and programmable logic controllers. 1 hr. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

RRWE 138  WORK EQUIPMENT SYMBOLS (2CR)
Prerequisite: Approval of the railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator
This course is designed to introduce the mechanic to the different types of symbols found on railroad track equipment. Major symbols families that will be discussed include: mechanical, hydraulic, pneumatic, ladder and logic devices. At the end of each major topic, several small projects will be assigned to insure that understanding has been achieved. As a final project, students will be assigned a project that will test their ability to use correctly several different families of symbols in one complete, working drawing. 1 hr. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

RRWE 146  HYDRAULIC PRINCIPLES (2CR)
Prerequisite: Approval of the railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator
This course is designed for operators and maintenance personnel who use hydraulic systems in their work. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to apply hydraulic principles to improve operational availability of equipment. Students will learn to read hydraulic diagrams and perform preventive maintenance and troubleshooting. In order to explain component operation, there will be extensive use of cut-away components. 1 hr. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

RRWE 148  ELECTRONICS PRINCIPLES (2CR)
Prerequisites: Approval of the railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator
This introductory course is designed to familiarize the student with the basic principles of electricity/electronics, the proper usage of a VOM or DMM, the reading of electrical prints in performing basic troubleshooting and the ability to identify basic hardware found in electrical circuits on maintenance of way equipment. 1 hr. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

RRWE 157  FLUID POWER SYSTEMS (2CR)
Prerequisite: Approval of the railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator
This course is designed to introduce the field of fluid power. Major topics that will be discussed include: the two types of fluid power systems, major parts in a fluid power system and their purpose, the calculations needed to size motors and cylinders, the proper preventive maintenance procedures needed to keep the system operating at peak efficiency, and the troubleshooting methods used to isolate the problem in a system that is not working correctly. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

RRWE 190  ADVANCED HYDRAULIC PRINCIPLES (2CR)
Prerequisites: RRWE 146 and the approval of the railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator
This advanced course contains information on hydraulic components found on the more complex maintenance of way equipment. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to understand symbols, describe the theory of operation and perform basic troubleshooting tasks on these components. 1 hr. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.

RRWE 192  ADVANCED ELECTRONIC PRINCIPLES (2CR)
Prerequisites: RRWE 146 and the approval of the railroad training administrator and the JCCC division administrator
This advanced course contains information on electronic components and circuits found on the more complex maintenance of way equipment. Upon successful completion of this course, the student should be able to understand symbols, describe the theory of operation and perform basic troubleshooting tasks on these components. 1 hr. lecture, 1.5 hrs. lab/wk.
Reading

RDG 124
BASIC VOCABULARY AND READING SKILLS (3CR)
Prerequisite: Appropriate assessment score
This is the beginning course in a reading-course sequence designed especially for those who have difficulty understanding English in print. It focuses on building a functional vocabulary and for increasing comprehension on the sentence, paragraph and multi-paragraph level. 3 hrs./wk.

RDG 125
FUNDAMENTALS OF READING (3CR)
Prerequisite: LC 124 or appropriate assessment score
This is the second class in a sequence of mandatory reading courses. It is designed for students who need to improve their understanding of written expression. The focus is on vocabulary, dictionary usage, literal comprehension and written communication. 3 hrs./wk.

RDG 126
READING SKILLS IMPROVEMENT (3CR)
Prerequisite: LC 125 or appropriate assessment score
This final course in a sequence of mandatory reading courses is designed for students who need to improve their understanding of written expression. The focus of the course is on higher-level comprehension and vocabulary skills. Students use Newsweek magazine to apply and practice skills learned in the class and to provide a background for written assignments. 3 hrs./wk.

RDG 127
COLLEGE READING SKILLS (3CR)
Prerequisite: LC 126 or appropriate assessment score
In this advanced course, designed for students who wish to further improve their reading, students will develop critical reading skills, expand background knowledge through reading, increase vocabulary, develop flexible reading techniques, and improve study and writing skills. Students use National Geographic and Atlantic Monthly to apply and practice skills learned in the class and to provide a background for written assignments and class discussions. 3 hrs./wk.

Religion

REL 120
EXPLORING WORLD RELIGIONS (3CR)
This course is a comparative study of the world's major religious traditions. The basic beliefs of Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam will be explored. A comparative framework for religious studies will be provided, and essential differences between Eastern and Western religions will be noted. Literary texts and iconographic images will be studied as appropriate. 3 hrs./wk.

Respiratory Care

RC 125
BEGINNING PRINCIPLES OF RESPIRATORY CARE (4CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the respiratory care program
This is an introduction to the basic therapeutic modalities used in respiratory care, including: patient safety and comfort considerations, infection control and standard precautions, medical gas delivery, humidity and aerosol therapy, basic respiratory pharmacology, secretion clearance techniques and lung expansion therapy. Emphasis is on patient assessment, clinical application of therapies, therapy evaluation and communication techniques. The role of respiratory care in the health care system and basic respiratory care service scope, organization and operation are also introduced. Students will have the opportunity to work with patients after two to three weeks of introductory lecture and lab demonstration and practice. 6 hrs lecture, 16 hrs lab/wk. Summer.

RC 130
RESPIRATORY CARE EQUIPMENT (4CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the respiratory care program
This course is an introduction to basic respiratory care equipment. The operation, function, calibration, troubleshooting and maintenance will be addressed for oxygen administration devices, aerosol generators, humidifiers and hyperinflation devices. Medical gas production and storage will also be addressed. 6 hrs lecture, 8 hrs lab/wk. Summer.

RC 135
CARDIOPULMONARY MEDICINE I (1CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the respiratory care program
This is the first of three courses that provides a detailed review of the respiratory and cardiac system anatomy and physiology and the clinical implications of normal and abnormal function. 2 hrs./wk. Summer.
RC 220
CLINICAL CARDIOPULMONARY PHYSIOLOGY (2CR)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the summer sequence of respiratory care courses
This is a comprehensive study of the physiology and pathophysiology of the pulmonary, cardiovascular and renal systems as they relate to respiratory care. 2 hrs./wk. Fall.

RC 230
CLINIC TOPICS AND PROCEDURES I (4CR)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the summer sequence of respiratory care courses
This course supplements the fall clinical experiences. Concepts, techniques and procedures learned in the summer semester are reinforced. The student will develop new understandings and skills in the acute care, basic emergency care and introductory-level critical care settings. Emphasis will be on arterial blood gas procurement and analysis, cardiac rhythm assessment and management, airway equipment and management procedures, patient management of obstructive lung disorders, perioperative care and chest trauma. In addition, basic mechanical ventilation concepts and techniques will be addressed, as they relate to physiologic effects, ventilator commitment, management and basic troubleshooting. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk. Fall.

RC 231
CLINIC TOPICS AND PROCEDURES II (4CR)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the fall sequence of respiratory care courses
This course supplements the spring clinical experiences. Concepts, techniques and procedures learned in the fall semester are reinforced. The student will refine understandings and skills in the acute care, basic emergency care and critical care settings. Emphasis will be on ventilator management of patients with specific lung insults, neurological compromise and the cardiac patient. Advanced mechanical ventilation concepts and techniques will be addressed as they relate to physiologic effects, ventilator commitment, management and basic troubleshooting. 3 hrs. lecture, 3 hrs. lab/wk. Spring.

RC 233
RESPIRATORY CARE OF CHILDREN (2CR)
Prerequisite: RC 230
The focus will be on the respiratory care of neonatal and pediatric patients with emphasis on the management of cardiopulmonary disease states unique to children. Information will be based on developmental anatomy and physiology, pathology, diagnostic/laboratory assessments, and associated patient management in the acute, critical, emergency care, transport and home care settings. 2 hrs./wk. Spring.

RC 235
CARDIOPULMONARY MEDICINE II (2CR)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the summer sequence of respiratory care courses
This is the second in a series of three courses that provide a detailed review of the physical and diagnostic assessments of the cardiopulmonary patient and the related clinical implications of the assessment findings. 2 hrs. lecture/wk. Fall.

RC 236
CARDIOPULMONARY MEDICINE III (2CR)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the fall sequence of respiratory care courses
This is the third in a series of three courses that provide a detailed review of pulmonary disorders, their pathology and their management. 2 hrs. lecture/wk. Spring.

RC 240
CARDIOPULMONARY PHARMACOLOGY (2CR)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the summer sequence of respiratory care courses
This course acquaints the student with general principles of pharmacology and provides a comprehensive review of all drugs and drug groups that are either administered by respiratory care practitioners or play an integral part in the management of patients they may encounter. Emphasis is on the clinical application of pharmacologic agents, their therapeutic effects, mechanism of action and adverse effects, rather than the biochemistry involved. 2 hrs. lecture/wk. Fall.

RC 245
CRT-RRT CLINIC TOPICS AND PROCEDURES (4CR)
Prerequisite: Admission to the respiratory care program CRT to RRT transition process
This course is a transition course for the certified respiratory therapist preparing for the registry respiratory care process. Assessment, monitoring and respiratory management of the adult critical care patient is the primary emphasis. 4 hrs./wk.

RC 271
CLINICAL PRACTICE I (6CR)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the summer sequence of respiratory care courses
This course is the clinical application of respiratory care therapeutic and diagnostic procedures. Students with close supervision will have the opportunity to work with patients to further develop their skill and understanding.
of basic respiratory care procedures for adults and children. The course objectives progress throughout the semester to involve the student initially in basic care of the less critically ill patient and as the students' comfort level and exposures progress, the students are allowed to work with the more critically ill patients. 24 hrs./wk. Fall.

RC 272
CLINICAL PRACTICE II (6CR)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of the fall sequence of respiratory care courses
This course is the clinical application of respiratory care therapeutic and diagnostic procedures. Students with close supervision will have the opportunity to work with patients to further develop their skill and understanding of critical respiratory care procedures for adults and children. Students will also be involved in specialty activities to include: physician rounds, pulmonary rehabilitation, home care, pulmonary function and cardiopulmonary stress testing. 24 hrs./wk. Spring.

RC 274
CRT-RRT CLINICAL PRACTICE TRANSITION (4CR)
Prerequisites: RC 233 and RC 245
Students will assess and manage the adult, pediatric and neo-natal patient with respiratory and/or cardiac-related conditions using the basic respiratory care arsenal, as well as the critical care monitoring, mechanical ventilation and airway management techniques required for the more critically ill patient. Students will be exposed to cardiopulmonary diagnostic procedures, pulmonary rehabilitation and home care management of the respiratory patient. 24 hrs. clinic/wk.

Sociology

SOC 122
INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (3CR)
This overview of social life will cover group structure and processes, social interaction and an examination of major institutions. Theories, methods of study and uses of social research will be examined. 3 hrs./wk.

SOC 125
SOCIAL PROBLEMS (3CR)
Selected social problems will be analyzed. Problems associated with race, gender, class, deviance, crime and ecology will be examined as perennial issues in contemporary society. In addition, other topics will be analyzed as they arise or as the instructor and students determine them to be significant. The history and development of each problem, as well as possible solutions, will be examined from a variety of perspectives. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

SOC 131
MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY (3CR)
This is a sociological examination of marriage and the family as a social institution. It will emphasize changing roles, family formation, socialization, domestic conflict, interaction among family members and marriage partners, and the role of marriage and the family in society. 3 hrs./wk.

SOC 146
INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL WELFARE (3CR)
This course will introduce the student to the profession of social work and the history and development of social welfare and social service systems in the United States. This is a required introductory course in the sequence of study leading to a professional degree (B.S.W., M.S.W. or D.S.W.) in social work. 3 hrs./wk.

SOC 147
SOCIAL WORK AND SOCIAL JUSTICE (3CR)
The history of social movements in the U.S. will be integrated into exploration of current economic, political, religious and psychosocial issues, at micro and macro levels, relevant to the professional practice of social work at the B.S.W. or M.S.W. level of practice. This course supports the National Association of Social Workers (NASW) Code of Ethics and Council of Social Work Education (CSWE) requirements for culturally competent practice. 3 hrs./wk.

SOC 152
PERSPECTIVES ON AGING (3CR)
Social aspects of aging will be identified. Areas of special interest will include research themes and demographic trends; aging and its relationship to family, the economy, politics, religion and education; the effect of cultural values on behavior; and the future of the elderly. 3 hrs./wk.

SOC 165
CHINESE SOCIETY: PAST AND PRESENT (3CR)
An introduction to Chinese society since 1949. The course examines Chinese society and culture and focuses on contemporary social change while tracing the historical roots of Chinese culture and institutions. Social processes such as social movements, institutional development, political change, social organization and conflict are examined and analyzed. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.
SOC 200
INTERCULTURAL APPLICATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite or corequisite: SPD 180
This course will provide students with direct experience with people from other cultures and with community organizations. Through their work with international representatives and service agencies, students will gain experiential and reflective knowledge of various cultures, social institutions and social issues, and will develop skills needed to successfully negotiate intercultural settings. Enrollment in the course requires participation in a weekend retreat and some additional hours in activities outside the classroom. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

Speech

SPD 120
INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3CR)
This basic speech course deals with the oral communication process through the study of interpersonal communication. Principles of effective speech communication in one-to-one and small-group relationships are studied and applied in a variety of learning situations. Individualized talks may be given, but everyday communication is stressed. 3 hrs./wk.

SPD 121
PUBLIC SPEAKING (3CR)
This course is designed to meet the needs of people who wish to improve their ability to prepare and deliver effective oral presentations before an audience. This fundamental speech course emphasizes creation of ideas, audience analysis, organization skills and delivery techniques. Students will extemporaneously deliver a variety of speeches, including informative and persuasive types of speeches. 3 hrs./wk.

SPD 122
GROUP DISCUSSION (3CR)
Students will participate in small groups to study the principles of effective group dynamics and leadership skills and to practice these principles in class. 3 hrs./wk.

SPD 125
PERSONAL COMMUNICATION (3CR)
This course is concerned with the most frequently used human communication skills, interpersonal communication and public speaking. The course demonstrates the natural relationships between communicating one-to-one and in public, showing that skills in one can be employed in the other and giving practice in both. Focus will be on communication theory, listening, concepts of self, language, perception and types of public speaking, including impromptu, informative and persuasive. 3 hrs./wk.

SPD 128
BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL SPEECH (3CR)
Students will improve their verbal communications skills both formally and informally by studying interviewing techniques, making effective presentations, working in groups, negotiating, studying listening techniques, and recognizing verbal and nonverbal messages. The course is designed for the student presently working in business or planning to pursue a business degree. 3 hrs./wk.

SPD 130
ELEMENTARY DEBATE (3CR)
This course is designed for those students interested in participating in competitive intercollegiate debate. Through the course, students will learn debate theory, debate skills and techniques, and methods of becoming successful intercollegiate competitors. Specific skills in research, argument construction, debate format, intercollegiate debate speaking style and refutation will be developed. Students enrolling in this course will be required to participate as members of the intercollegiate debate team and will attend two to eight weekend intercollegiate debate tournaments a semester. 3 hrs./wk.

SPD 132
INTERMEDIATE DEBATE I (3CR)
Prerequisite: SPD 130 or the equivalent
This course is designed for those students interested in participating in competitive intercollegiate debate. Through the course, students will learn debate theory, debate skills and techniques, and methods of becoming successful intercollegiate competitors. Specific skills in research, argument construction, debate format, intercollegiate debate speaking style and refutation will be developed. Students enrolling in this course will be required to participate as members of the intercollegiate debate team and will attend two to eight weekend intercollegiate debate tournaments a semester. 3 hrs./wk.

SPD 140
ORAL INTERPRETATION OF LITERATURE (3CR)
The student will develop techniques for effective spoken performance of literature. Using poetry, fiction and non-fiction, students will create literary interpretations and then master both the verbal and nonverbal methods necessary for effective spoken expression of those interpretations. This course includes topics such as selecting literary works for performance, interpretation of literary works, audience analysis and performance. Skills acquired in this course will be essential to actors, broadcast journalists, educators and other public speakers. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.
SPD 141
VOICE AND SPEECH (3CR)
The student will develop techniques to expand breath support, vocal range and dynamics, precise articulation, and to strengthen the connection between thought and sound. Through the use of exercises to free, develop, and strengthen the voice, the student will be better able to communicate the full range of human emotion and all the nuances of thought. Skills acquired in this course are essential for actors, broadcast journalists, educators and other public speakers. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

SPD 180
INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATIONS (3CR)
This course utilizes concepts drawn from sociology, psychology, anthropology and communication. Upon successful completion of the course, students will recognize how communication is influenced by culture and how culture is influenced by communication. Students will identify the cultural bases of beliefs, attitudes, values and behaviors. Students will be able to recognize commonalities across cultures; tolerate ambiguity in a variety of situations; develop a more global multicultural perspective; identify and appreciate other cultural orientations; and recognize and assign cultural explanations to specific behaviors. The intercultural communication course is concerned with communication theory. Students will be required to identify the principles and terminology of human communication. With a commitment to perform at your best and actively participate in classroom and outside activities, the competencies listed below, as well as many others, will be successfully satisfied. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

SPD 230
INTERMEDIATE DEBATE II (3CR)
Prerequisite: SPD 132 or the equivalent
This course is designed for those students interested in participating in competitive intercollegiate debate. Through the course, students will learn debate theory, debate skills and techniques, and methods of becoming successful intercollegiate competitors. Specific skills in research, argument construction, debate format, intercollegiate debate speaking style and refutation will be developed. Students enrolling in this course will be required to participate as members of the intercollegiate debate team and will attend two to eight weekend intercollegiate debate tournaments a semester. 3 hrs./wk.

SPD 235
ADVANCED DEBATE (3CR)
Prerequisite: SPD 230 or the equivalent
This course is designed for those students interested in participating in competitive intercollegiate debate.

SPD 298
INTERCULTURAL COMMUNICATION:
GREAT BRITAIN AND THE UNITED STATES (3CR)
In this travel-for-credit course, students will visit selected cities in Great Britain, where they will compare British and U.S. languages, values and institutions. Offered periodically.

Surgical Technology

KST 100
INTRODUCTION TO SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY (2CR)
This course explores the historical development of surgery, health-care facilities development and organization, the composition and duties of the surgical team, ethical, legal and moral responsibilities and career obligation of the surgical technologist. Focus is on effective communication skills, accurate medical terminology and the impact of transcultural psychosocial outcomes for clients in the surgical setting. 4 hrs./wk.

KST 102
FUNDAMENTALS OF OPERATING ROOM
TECHNIQUE (11CR)
This course explores the application of the principles of medical and surgical asepsis, preparation and maintenance of the sterile field, and identification of instruments, sutures, supplies and equipment. Emphasis is on basic skills of the surgical technologist in preparation for and during the operative procedure. The student will practice maintaining a safe client environment and explore the responsibilities and duties of surgery personnel. Common surgical techniques and procedures are introduced. 21 hrs. (clinical 15 hrs.)/wk.

KST 104
BODY STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION (2CR)
Prerequisite: Students must meet entrance standards and must be accepted into the program.
This course introduces students to the major structures and function of the human body. Each body system is explored. Laboratory time is used to introduce and reinforce classroom instruction. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.
KST 105
PHARMACOLOGY FOR THE SURGICAL TECHNOLOGIST (2CR)
This course explores the development of knowledge and understanding of the metric, apothecary, household and linear systems of measurement. The conversion of equivalents from one system to another is explored. Focus is on terminology associated with pharmacology and procedures for safe and accurate handling of medications and solutions. Included is discussion of principles of anesthesia administration, postanesthesia client care and care in emergencies. 3 hrs. lecture, 1 hr. lab/wk.

KST 106
ASEPTIC TECHNIQUE FOR THE SURGICAL TECHNOLOGIST (2CR)
This course studies the structure, function and pathogenicity of microorganisms and immune and infectious responses. Emphasis is on principles of sterilization, disinfecting, environmental sanitation and practices that promote optimal healing. 4 hrs. lecture/wk.

KST 109
PRINCIPLES OF SURGICAL PROCEDURES I (8 CR)
Prerequisite: Successful completion of all previously attempted courses of the program
This course focuses on the diagnosis, pathology and surgical sequence of general surgery, gynecological surgery, genitourinary surgery and laparoscopic surgery. Included is discussion of postoperative care and complications. 16 hrs. (clinical 12 hrs.)/wk.

KST 110
PRINCIPLES OF SURGICAL PROCEDURES II (7 CR)
This course focuses on diagnosis, pathology and surgical sequence of ophthalmological, ENT, head and neck, plastic/reconstructive, and orthopedic surgeries. Included is a discussion of postoperative care and complications. 15 hrs. (clinical 12 hrs.)/wk.

KST 111
CAREER DEVELOPMENT FOR THE SURGICAL TECHNOLOGIST (2CR)
This course focuses on resume development, interviewing techniques and introduction to the current health care market. Emphasis is on self-evaluation of professional skills and their application to the health care market. 2 hrs/wk.

KST 114
PRINCIPLES OF SURGICAL PROCEDURES III (7 CR)
This course focuses on diagnosis, pathology and surgical sequence with complex surgical specialties: neurosurgery, cardiovascular and peripheral vascular, thoracic, pediatric, geriatric and trauma. Included is discussion of postoperative care and complications. 13 hrs. (clinical 9 hrs.)/wk.

Theater
THEA 120
INTRODUCTION TO THEATER (3CR)
Students will be introduced to a variety of theatrical experiences, read great plays and see live theater presentations. They also will discuss theater practices, dramatic literature and the history of the theater. Includes 12 required shop hours. 3 hrs/wk.

THEA 123
IMPROVISATION FOR THEATER (2CR)
Prerequisite: THEA 130
The student will be introduced to theater improvisation, which will emphasize creative stage activities not requiring a written script. Participation in activities of this course will release and enhance the work of serious acting students and show the students how to approach characterization viscerally rather than intellectually, spontaneously rather than intentionally. 2 hrs. lecture/wk.

THEA 130
ACTING I (3CR)
The fundamentals of acting will be studied in this class. Emphasis will be on discovering and expanding creative potential through exercises in self-awareness, posture, movement, voice and personality projection. Students will complete a minimum of three in-class performances. 3 hrs./wk. plus rehearsals and performances.

THEA 131
VOICE AND SPEECH (3CR)
The student will develop techniques to expand breath support, vocal range and dynamics; learn precise articulation; and strengthen the connection between thought and sound. Through the use of exercises to free, develop and strengthen the voice, the student will be better able to communicate the full range of human emotion and all the nuances of thought. Skills acquired in this course are essential for actors, broadcast journalists, educators and other public speakers. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

THEA 133
TECHNICAL PRACTICUM I (1CR)
Students gain practical experience in technical theater in this course. The student completes the course objectives by working on the Theatre department’s productions and/or working in the scene/costume shop during the semester. 2 hrs. lab/wk.

THEA 134
PERFORMANCE PRACTICUM I (1CR)
This course will enable students to gain practical experience in performance-related aspects of college theater productions. Admission is by audition.
2 hrs. lab/wk.

THEA 135
STAGE MAKEUP (2CR)
This course will provide an understanding of, and practical skill in, the design and application of makeup for theatrical performance. Students will learn how to apply basic corrective makeup as well as specialized techniques, such as creating aged skin, scars and false facial hair. They will also work with hair and wigs, airbrushing techniques and prosthetic pieces. These techniques will enable students to create makeup designs that reflect the traits of characters in plays. 2 hrs./wk.

THEA 136
BASIC COSTUMING (3CR)
This is a survey of the theory, techniques and skills used in costume production for the theater and film. Areas of study and practice include basic construction, patterning and cutting; fabrics, design and realization; millinery, craft work and organization. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

THEA 137
MOVEMENT FOR THE STAGE (3CR)
The student will develop techniques to expand kinesthetic awareness, flexibility, physical freedom and the language of movement. Through the use of exercises to free, develop and strengthen physical vocabulary, the student will be better able to communicate the physical life of a character. Skills acquired in this course will include mime, stage combat, commedia, improvisation and circus techniques. 3 hrs./wk.

THEA 138
ORAL INTERPRETATION OF LITERATURE (3CR)
The student will develop techniques for effective spoken performance of literature. Using poetry, fiction and non-fiction, students will create literary interpretations and then master both the verbal and nonverbal methods necessary for effective spoken expression of those interpretations. This course includes topics such as selecting literary works for performance, interpretation of literary works, audience analysis and performance. Skills acquired in this course will be essential to actors, broadcast journalists, educators and other public speakers. 3 hrs./wk.

THEA 140
BASIC STAGECRAFT (3CR)
This course introduces the general student and theater major to basic stagcraft. Through lectures, in-class demonstrations and hands-on experiences, the student will gain a working and appreciative knowledge of technical theater. The course includes 15 lab hours and attendance at two live theatrical productions. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

THEA 145
INTRODUCTION TO THEATER DESIGN (3CR)
This lecture and studio class introduces the theory and practice of theater design and the graphics and standards of entertainment technology. Emphasis will be on the processes and practices used in designing for the performing arts. Using course-taught computer and hand-based drawing techniques, the student will create a portfolio of his/her work through in-class projects. 2 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

THEA 225
READER'S THEATER (3CR)
Students will combine acting, interpretation and rhetoric as they analyze and perform poetry, prose and dramatic literature and present public performances. Through the process of reading, studying, investigating, rehearsing and performing literary and non-literary works, the student will learn to pay particular attention to the voice embodied in a given text and the cultural and social context within which that voice speaks. 3 hrs./wk. plus rehearsals.

THEA 230
ACTING II (3CR)
Prerequisite: THEA 130
This continuation of Acting I will focus on more in-depth character analysis and development, emphasizing the actor’s responsibility in creating the character. 3 hrs./wk.

THEA 233
TECHNICAL PRACTICUM II (1CR)
Prerequisite: THEA 133
Students gain practical experience in technical theater in this course. The student completes the course objectives by working on the Theatre Department’s productions and/or working in the scene/costume shop during the semester. 2 hrs. lab/wk.

THEA 234
PERFORMANCE PRACTICUM II (1CR)
Prerequisite: THEA 134
This course will enable students to gain further practical experience in the performance-related aspects of college theater productions. Admission granted upon being cast in a JCCC production. 2 hrs. lab/wk.

THEA 235
TECHNICAL PRACTICUM III (2CR)
Prerequisite: Permission of instructor
Students will gain professional technical theater experience in this course by working as an apprentice for the theater department and an outside professional performing arts agency. While on campus and/or on location, students will build and install a stage and/or scenery as they work alongside theater professionals to execute theatrical productions. 4 hrs. lab/wk.

THEA 240
COSTUMING (1CR)
Students will study designing and creating costumes for theatrical productions. 2 hrs/wk.

THEA 298
BACKSTAGE ON BROADWAY (2CR)
In this travel-for-credit course, students will have a week of intensive study in professional New York theaters. The course will involve five one-hour sessions on campus and five full days of study on location in New York City. Sessions on campus will cover such topics as working in professional theaters, American theater history, writing theater criticism and initiating theater research. While in New York, time will be spent in daily class sessions, doing theater research at special performing arts archives, touring professional theater facilities, seeing professional theater productions and visiting with various guest lecturers. Spring.

Travel and Tourism Management

KTT 100
BASIC RESERVATION SKILLS (1CR)
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor
This course provides specialized job skill training for students newly employed in the airline industry. The course will reinforce and complement company training with an emphasis on building habits for success. 1 hr. lecture/wk.

KTT 101
INTRODUCTION TO THE TRAVEL INDUSTRY (3CR)
This survey of all aspects of the travel industry includes domestic and international air travel, cruises, railroads, hotels, tours and vacation planning. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

KTT 102
DESTINATION GEOGRAPHY (3CR)
Prerequisite: Completion or enrollment in KTT 101
Major travel destinations and how to get there from Kansas City will be studied. Also included will be required documents for travelers, major suppliers and activities and attractions. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

KTT 103
TRAVEL SALES AND RESERVATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite: KTT 102
Topics in this course include sales techniques with travel reservations, travel customer counseling and cross selling of specific travel products. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

KTT 104
TRAVEL AGENCY OPERATIONS (3CR)
Prerequisite: Completion or enrollment in KTT 103
This survey of major activities of travel specialists includes reservations, workflow, communications and automation. 3 hrs. lecture/wk.

KTT 105
COMPUTER RESERVATIONS SYSTEMS (4CR)
Prerequisite: Completion or enrollment in KTT 104
This training on a computer reservation system of a major airline includes codes and inputting data, reservation formats, pricing and ticketing, and booking cars and hotel. 3 hrs. lecture, 2 hrs. lab/wk.

KTT 111
DESTINATION SPECIALIST – CARIBBEAN REGION AND MEXICO (3CR)
Designed as an applied geography course for professional certification for travel agency, cruise line and airline employees, this course provides in-depth knowledge of the geography, climate, cultures, politics, languages and history of the region. Emphasis will be placed on both physical and cultural attractions and activities and on the dynamics of the tourism industry. Students will take a national certification test to become a destination specialist. This is also a good introduction for people simply planning to visit the region.

KTT 112
DESTINATION SPECIALIST – PACIFIC RIM (3CR)
Designed as an applied destination geography course leading to professional certification for travel agency, cruise line and airline employees, this course provides in-depth knowledge of the geography, climate, cultures, politics, languages, and history of the Pacific Rim including Australia, New Zealand, Tahiti and Polynesia, Melanesia, Micronesia, Japan, China, and East Asia. Emphasis will be placed on both physical and cultural attractions and activities as well as the dynamics of the regional tourist industry. Students will take a national certification test to become a destination specialist.

KTT 113
DESTINATION SPECIALIST – NORTH AMERICA (3CR)
Designed as an applied destination geography course leading to professional certification for travel agency,
Staff
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Education Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Larry Able                  | Program Director, Professional Education      | B.A., University of Texas-Arlington  
M.S., Baker University       |
| Margaret Ackelson           | Associate Professor, Learning Strategies      | B.A., Midamerica Nazarene College  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City |
| Mazen Akkam                 | Professor, Career Program Facilitator,        | Information Technology  
B.S., M.S., Kansas State University                                                |
| Ateegh Al-Arabi             | Associate Professor, Life Science             | B.S., University of El-Fathe, Libya  
M.S., University of Dayton  
Ph.D., University of Dublin, Ireland                                               |
| Daniel Alexander            | Associate Professor, English                  | B.A., M.A., Oklahoma State University                                              |
| David Allen                 | Professor, Life Science                       | B.S., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City                                           |
| Douglas Allen               | Chief Information Officer                      | B.Music Ed., University of Nebraska                                               |
| Michael Alley               | Program Director, Carlsen Center Sales and M  | B.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City                                           |
| Luz Maria Alvarez           | Associate Professor, Foreign Language         | B.A., Universidad Cuauhtemoc, Mexico  
M.A., University of Kansas                                                       |
| Jean Alvers                 | Professor, Psychology                         | B.S., Eastern Michigan University  
M.A., University of Michigan                                                       |
| Betty Anastasio             | Program Director, Contract Training/          | Economic Development  
B.S., Fairleigh Dickinson University                                                |
| Carl Anderson               | Professor, Mathematics                        | B.S., Northern Michigan University  
M.S., University of Michigan                                                       |
| Jeffrey Anderson            | Counselor                                      | B.A., M.A., University of Northern Iowa                                           |
| Lowry Anderson              | Professor, English                            | B.A., Baker University  
M.S., University of Kansas                                                        |
| Rebecca Anderson            | Associate Professor, Speech                   | B.S., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University                                   |
| Susan Annen                 | Professor, Hospitality Management             | B.S., University of Wisconsin-Stout                                               |
| Jay Antle                   | Assistant Professor, History                  | A.A., Lee College  
B.A., Angelo State University  
M.A., Arizona State University                                                     |
| Dennis Arjo                 | Associate Professor, Philosophy               | B.A., University of California-Santa Cruz  
M.A., University of Colorado-Boulder  
Ph.D., University of California-Santa Barbara                                      |
| Renee Arnett                | Outreach Counselor/Community Coordinator       | B.S., Loyola University  
M.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City  
M.S., Emporia State University                                                     |
<p>| Ona Ashley                  | Assistant Professor, Hospitality Management    | B.S., Pittsburgh State University                                                 |
| Jonathan P. Bacon           | Academic Director, Educational Technology C   | B.A., M.A., Michigan State University                                             |
| Brian Badger                | Associate Professor, Information Technology   | B.S., Central Missouri State University                                           |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institution/Program/College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gerald Baird</td>
<td>Executive Vice President, Administrative Services</td>
<td>B.S., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilliana Bajich-Bock</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judi A. Ballard</td>
<td>Professor, Reading/Academic Achievement Center</td>
<td>A.B., William Jewell College, M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Balman</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Calvary Bible College, M.A., Fort Hays State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhonda Barlow</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Information Technology</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., University of Central Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Barnes</td>
<td>Professor, Metal Fabrication</td>
<td>B.S., Metropolitan State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Barnett</td>
<td>Senior Computer Support Analyst</td>
<td>B.A., M.B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Baumgardner</td>
<td>Professor, Life Science</td>
<td>A.A., Johnson County Community College, B.S., Pittsburg State University, D.D.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stuart A. Beals</td>
<td>Professor, Interactive Media</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larry Beardslee</td>
<td>Professor, Information Systems</td>
<td>A.A., Highland Community Junior College, B.S., Missouri Western State College, M.L.A., Baker University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Beasley</td>
<td>TV Producer/Director</td>
<td>B.A., Oklahoma State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynne Beatty</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Physical Science</td>
<td>B.S., Murray State University, M.S., Southern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joni Becker</td>
<td>Development Coordinator</td>
<td>A.A., Johnson County Community College, B.S., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zohreh Saeed Behbehani</td>
<td>Professor, Business Administration</td>
<td>L.L.B., University of Tehran, L.L.M., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Behrmann</td>
<td>Box Office Manager</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Benjamin</td>
<td>Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Fire Science</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Central Missouri State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Bennett</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Technology</td>
<td>B.S., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sean Bergman</td>
<td>Master Electrician</td>
<td>B.A., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roslyn Bethke</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Reading/Academic Achievement Center</td>
<td>B.A., Fort Hays State University, M.S., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Jean Billingsley</td>
<td>Program Director, Career Services</td>
<td>B.S., M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles C. Bishop Jr.</td>
<td>Professor, History</td>
<td>B.A., Midland College, M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Bloom</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>R.N., Wesley Medical Center, B.A., Ottawa University, M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stacy Boline</td>
<td>College Information Writer/Editor</td>
<td>B.S., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Amy Bonham  
Manager, Student Life  
and Leadership Development  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., Emporia State University

Mitch Borchers  
Director, Purchasing  
B.A., Iowa State University

Marilyn Bottrell  
Senior Buyer  
B.S., University of Nebraska-Kearney

Roger Box  
Professor/Career Program Facilitator,  
Railroad Operations  
B.S., M.S., Pittsburg State University

Gary Boyd  
Programmer/Analyst  
B.S., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University

Robert Brannan Jr.  
Professor, English  
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City  
M.A., Iowa State University

Judy Brazil  
Professor, Communication Design  
B.A., Avila College  
M.A., University of Kansas

Alicia Bredehoeft  
Counselor  
B.A., M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia

Andrea Broomfield  
Assistant Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., University of Kansas  
Ph.D., Temple University

John (Bill) Brown  
A cademic Director, Industrial Technology Programs  
B.S., M.S., Pittsburg State University

Kim Brown Kurz  
A ssistant Professor, Interpreter Training  
B.S., M.S., Rochester Institute of Technology

Susan Haas Brown  
Professor, Physical Education  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S.Ed., University of Kansas

William J. Brown  
A ssistant professor, Automotive Technology  
B.S., Pittsburg State University

Mark Browning  
Professor, English  
B.A., William Jewell College  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Elizabeth Bryant  
A cademic Director, Social Sciences/Social Services  
B.A., University of the State of New York  
M.A., Ph.D., SUNY-Albany

William Buese  
Professor/Trainer  
B.S.E., M.S., Central Missouri State University

Larry Bunce  
Market and Survey Research Analyst  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., Ph.D., Kansas State University

Albert Bundons  
A cademic Director, Community Outreach Programs  
B.S., Columbus College  
M.B.A., Northwest Missouri State University

N. Burgess Burch  
A cademic Director, Electronics and  
Information Technology  
B.A., Hendrix College  
B.S.C.E., M.S.C.E., University of Arkansas

C. David Burgess  
A cademic Director, HPER  
B.A., McPherson College  
M.S., University of Kansas

Helen Burnstad  
Director, Staff and Organizational Development  
B.A., Colorado State College  
M.A., University of Northern Colorado  
Ed.D., University of Arkansas

Andy Burton  
A cademic Director, Drafting, Engineering and Railroad  
Technology  
A.A., Central Texas College  
B.S., State University of New York  
M.S., Kansas State University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Position</th>
<th>Education/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wayne R. Busse</td>
<td>Manager, Maintenance and Operations</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donnie Byers</td>
<td>Professor, Physical Science</td>
<td>B.A., Knox College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Michigan State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayle Callahan</td>
<td>Manager, Billing and Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>B.S., Pittsburg State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.B.A., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry Callihan</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>A.A.S., Penn Valley Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A.S., Johnson County Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., M.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Campbell</td>
<td>Associate Professor/Librarian</td>
<td>B.A., University of Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.L., University of Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloria Campbell</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>A.A., Ottumwa Heights College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., Emporia State Teachers College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S.Ed., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kevin P. Cannell</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Physical Science</td>
<td>B.S., Millikin University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., North Carolina State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles J. Carlsen</td>
<td>President</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Southern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ed.D., University of Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Carney</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Information Technology</td>
<td>B.S., Southwest Missouri State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Carpenter</td>
<td>Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Elizabethtown College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dana Elaine Carr</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>A.A., Johnson County Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S.E., M.A., M.S., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen Carr</td>
<td>Professor, Automotive Technology</td>
<td>B.A., Hanover College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., University of Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Purdue University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah Carrier</td>
<td>Associate Professor/Coach</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Emporia State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Northern Montana College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathy A. Carver</td>
<td>Professor, Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., Washburn University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patrick Casey</td>
<td>Manager, Audiovisual Services</td>
<td>B.S., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carol Cattaneo</td>
<td>Professor, Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., University of the State of New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.N., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Becky Centlivre</td>
<td>Employment Services Coordinator</td>
<td>A.A., Washburn University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Chapman</td>
<td>Professor, Information Systems</td>
<td>B.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hsing Chen</td>
<td>Database Administrator</td>
<td>B.C., Soochow University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.B.A., Colorado State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabelle (Ching Luan) Chen</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Data Processing</td>
<td>B.A., Tamkang University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Texas A &amp; M University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shu-Dong Chen</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A., Jilin University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judith Choice</td>
<td>Program Director, Public Events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., M.A., University of Iowa</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Vincent Clark
Professor, History
B.A., Pacific Union College
M.A., Loma Linda University
Ph.D., University of California

Thomas Clayton
Insurance and Risk Manager
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City
M.B.A., Baker University

Gene Clegg
Professor, Mathematics
B.A., Bethany Nazarene College
M.A., University of Oklahoma

Lydia Cline
Professor, Drafting
B.A., Iowa State University

Charlyn Cloud
Professor, Respiratory Care
B.S., Cornell College

Percy Cody
Assistant Professor, Electronics
B.S., University of Kansas
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Kenneth L. Coffey
Academic Director, Business
A.A., Pueblo Junior College
B.A., M.A., Colorado State College

Linda L. Cole
Director, Community Services
B.J., M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia

Lisa Cole
Assistant Professor, Accounting
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University
M.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Julianne Cooper
Program Director, Financial Aid
B.A., San Francisco State University
M.S., M.S., Emporia State University

Cody Copeland
Professor, Personal Computer Applications
B.S., University of Arizona
M.Ed., University of Wyoming

Douglas Copeland
Professor, Economics
B.A., M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Sally Copeland
Professor, Mathematics
B.A., Johnson County Community College
B.A., M.S.Ed., University of Kansas

Susan Cordes
Associate Professor, Accounting
B.S., M.B.A., Kansas State University

Julia Cotter
Professor, Fashion Merchandising and Design
B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia
M.S., University of Kansas

Jeffrey Couch
Program Coordinator, Intensive English Program
B.S., M.A., Central Missouri State University

John Courtney
Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Hospitality Management
B.S., M.S., Mississippi Valley State University

Marsha Cousino
Associate Professor/Librarian
B.A., Kansas State University
M.L.S., University of Michigan

Julane Crabtree
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.A., West Virginia University

Clarissa Craig
Academic Director, Respiratory Care
A.S., Penn Valley Community College
B.S., Rockhurst University
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Rebecca L. Cramer
Professor, Anthropology
B.A., State University of New York-Stony Brook
M.A., University of Iowa

Michael Culey
Systems Programmer/Analyst
B.A., Johnson County Community College
Jan Cummings  
Professor/Career Program Facilitator,  
Interior Design  
B.S., William Woods College  
M.S., Kansas State University

Forrest Cunningham  
Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Electronics  
B.S., Bethany Nazarene College  
B.S.E.E, M.S.E.E., U.S. Naval Postgraduate School

David Davis  
Professor, English  
B.A., Coe College  
M.A., University of Kansas

Debra Davis  
Financial Aid Accountant  
B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia

Dennis Day  
Dean, Student Services  
B.S., M.S., Southwest Missouri State University  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Kami Day  
Associate Professor, English  
B.A., University of Utah  
M.S., Cameron University  
Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania

Wendy Dayton  
Systems Specialist  
B.S., William Jewell College

Mary Deas  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., M.Ed., South Carolina State College

Paul Decelles  
Associate Professor, Life Science  
B.S., Cornell University  
M.S., University of Georgia  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Mary Ann Dickerson  
Manager, Standardized Testing  
B.S., Kansas State University

Joseph Dicostanzo  
Academic Director, Mathematics  
B.A., Washington and Jefferson College  
M.Ed., University of Pittsburgh

James Divney  
Professor, Sociology/Athropology  
B.A., Adams State College of Colorado  
M.A., University of Northern Colorado  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Kristin Downing  
Counselor  
B.A., M.S., Emporia State University

Holly Dressler  
Access Services Adviser/Program Facilitator  
B.S., University of Illinois  
M.S.Ed., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale

James Drone  
Senior Computer Support Analyst  
B.S., Emporia State University

Donna Duffey  
Professor/Career Program Facilitator,  
Marketing/Management/Entrepreneurship  
B.S., Wisconsin State University  
M.S., M.B.A., Baker University

Colleen Duggan  
Professor, Nursing  
B.S.N., Northern Illinois University  
M.S.N., St. Louis University

Leon C. Duggar  
Professor, Electronics  
B.S.E.E., Colorado State University  
M.S.E.E., Air Force Institute of Technology

David Dumler  
Senior Systems Analyst  
B.A., University of Kansas

Scott Duncan  
Senior Network Analyst

Csilla Duneczy  
Associate Professor, Physical Science  
B.A., University of Colorado  
Ph.D., University of Pennsylvania

Nancy Efros  
Bookstore Accountant  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.B.A., Keller Graduate School
Angela Elliot  
Program Director, Training and Development Services  
B.A., Faulkner University  
M.Ed., Auburn University

David Ellis  
Counselor  
B.S., M.S., Emporia State University

Daniel Epley  
Systems Specialist  
B.S., Baker University

Janie Epstein  
Professor, Information Systems  
A.A., Gaceland College  
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Saul Epstein  
Senior Educational Technology Analyst  
B.A., University of Kansas

Terri Erickson-Harper  
Assistant Professor, Communication Design  
B.F.A., Michigan State University

Roberta A. Eveslage  
Professor, Psychology  
B.F.A., Texas Christian University  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Wendy Farwell  
Counselor  
B.A., M.S., University of Nebraska  
M.A., Central Missouri State University

Elise Fischer  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., University of Oklahoma  
M.S., University of Massachusetts

Ellen Fisher  
Manager, Accounting Services/Grants  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.B.A., University of Kansas

Richard Fisher  
TV Producer/Director  
A.S., B.A., Park College

Maureen Fitzpatrick  
Associate Professor, English  
B.A., Iowa State University  
M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia

Douglas Flick  
Assistant Professor, Hospitality Management  
A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America

Heather Flick  
Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene  
A.A., Clark College  
B.S., M.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Michael Fluke  
Senior Computer Support Analyst  
A.S., Johnson County Community College

Mary Grace Foret  
Associate Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., M.Ed., University of Mississippi

Richard Fort  
Associate Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Automotive Technology  
B.S., M.S., Pittsburg State University

Carolyn Foster  
Counselor/Coordinator of Internships  
B.S., Southwest Baptist University  
M.S., University of LaVerne

Elisabeth J. Foster  
Associate Professor, Life Science  
B.S., University of Nevada  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Mark Foster  
Associate Professor, Sociology  
A.A., Nassau Community College  
B.A., University of Georgia  
M.A., Long Island University  
Ph.D., Mississippi State University

Mary Jo Fourier  
Professor, Life Science  
B.S., M.Ed., University of Oregon  
M.S., University of New Mexico  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Emily Fowler  
Development Coordinator  
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Ruth Fox  
Associate Professor/Program Facilitator, Honors  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene University  
M.A., Baker University
Carl Frailey  
Professor, Life Science  
B.A., Southern Illinois University  
M.S., University of Florida  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Philip Franklin  
Professor, Physical Science  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.S., Pittsburg State University  
M.S., University of Kansas

James Freed  
Director, Facility Planning  
B.A., Kansas State University

Constance Freund  
A associate Professor, Respiratory Care  
A.A., Kansas City Kansas Community College  
B.S., University of Kansas

Dorothy M. Friedrich  
Director, Human Resources  
B.A., M.P.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Lisa Friedrichsen  
A ssociate Professor, Personal Computer Applications  
B.S., Iowa State University  
M.B.A., Drake University

Ronald Frigault  
Counselor  
B.S., Michigan State University  
M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia  
Ph.D., University of Texas-Austin

Jeff Frost  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., B.A., Kansas State University  
M.A., University of Kansas

Janette Funaro  
A ssistant Professor, Foreign Language  
B.A., Grinnell College  
M.A., University of Chicago

Marilyn Gaar  
Professor, Political Science/History  
A.B., A.M., M.S., Indiana University

Joseph Gadberry  
A cademic Director, Sciences  
B.A., Concordia College  
M.S., North Dakota State University  
Ph.D., University of Nebraska

Marilyn Gairns  
Financial Aid Manager, Advising  
B.S., Rockhurst University

Sean T. Garvey  
Systems Administrator  
A.A., Kansas City Kansas Community College

Keith Geekie  
A ssociate Professor, English  
B.S., M.A., Murray State University  
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

Dennis J. George  
Professor, Life Science  
B.S., Rockhurst University  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Steven M. Gerson  
Professor, English  
B.A., University of Texas  
M.A., Southwest Texas State University  
Ph.D., Texas Tech University

Minnie Gilmer  
Tech Prep Coordinator  
B.A., MIdAmerican Nazarene College  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Linda Gill  
Financial Aid Officer  
B.S.Ed., Emporia State University

Phyllis Goldberg  
Counselor  
B.A., Hunter College  
M.A., Webster University

Jerry Gordon  
A ssistant Professor, Information Technology  
A.A., Jackson State College  
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University  
M.Div., Midwestern Baptist Seminary

Peggy Graham  
College Information Writer/Editor  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.L.A., Baker University

Kevin A. Gratton  
Professor, Physical Science  
A.B., Rockhurst University  
Ph.D., University of Kansas
Carolyn Jean Green-Nigro  
Professor, Nursing  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.S.N., M.N., Ph.D., University of Kansas  
Scott Gregory  
Chief Audio Engineer  
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City  
Kim C. Grubbs  
Professor, Emergency Medical Science  
B.S., Bethel College  
Julie Haas  
Director, College Information and Publications  
B.A., M.A., University of Kansas  
John J. Halligan  
Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., Duquesne University  
Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh  
Roy K. Hammack  
Laboratory Specialist  
B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Pittsburg State University  
Russell Hanna  
Professor, Information Systems  
B.S., M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla  
Steve Hansen  
Professor, Computer Science  
A.A., Metropolitan Community College  
B.A., M.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City  
John Hanson  
Associate Professor, Physical Science  
B.S., Bethany College  
M.A., Webster University  
Terry Haren  
Manager, Computer Resource Center  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.B.A., Webster University  
Jean Harpst  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Dana College  
M.S., University of Nebraska-Omaha  
Greg Harrell  
Associate Professor, Journalism, English and Learning Strategies  
B.S., Ball State Teacher's College  
M.S., Northwestern University  
Nancy Harrington  
Professor, Information Systems  
B.S., Mississippi State University  
M.S., University of Arkansas  
Bruce Hartman  
Director, Gallery of Art  
B.F.A., Central Missouri State University  
B.A., Washington University  
Bruce Harvey  
Counselor  
B.S., Northern Illinois University  
M.Ed., University of Arkansas  
Robin L. Harwood  
Professor, Nursing  
B.S.N., Pittsburg State University  
M.N., University of Kansas  
Sandra Hastings  
Professor, English  
B.A., Hollins College  
M.A., Baker University  
John Head  
Associate Professor, Hospitality Management  
A.A.S., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City  
M.S., University of Southern California  
M.S., University of Kansas  
Mary Hedberg  
Associate Professor, Office Systems Technology  
B.S., Minot State University  
M.S., Central Missouri State University  
Carl Heinrich  
Director, HPER and Athletics  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
Gina Helget  
Registrar  
B.A., M.S., University of Kansas  
Teresa Helmick  
Professor, Speech  
B.S.E., M.A., Central Missouri State University  
Ph.D., University of Kansas  
Michael Hembree  
Professor, History  
B.A., Florida Presbyterian College  
M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Position</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Suzanne Henkle</td>
<td>Systems Specialist</td>
<td>A.A.S., Hawkeye Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.S., Upper Iowa University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry F. Herron</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Physical Science</td>
<td>B.S., Central Missouri State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Hess</td>
<td>Coordinator, Health Occupations</td>
<td>B.S., A vila University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., St. John’s University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Hewitt</td>
<td>Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Information Systems</td>
<td>A.B., Princeton University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.B.A., University of Pittsburgh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Hickerson</td>
<td>Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Technology</td>
<td>A.A.S., B.S.T., University of South Dakota-Springfield</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roxanne Hillman</td>
<td>House Manager</td>
<td>B.A., Southern Illinois University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Hincks</td>
<td>Professor, Personal Computer Applications</td>
<td>B.A., Occidental College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce Hines</td>
<td>Manager, Word Production</td>
<td>B.S., Northwest Missouri State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timothy Hoare</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Humanities</td>
<td>B.A., M issouri Valley College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.Div., M cC ormick T heological S eminary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., G raduate T heological U nion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Hobson</td>
<td>Video Systems Engineer</td>
<td>A.S., Johnson County Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay Hoech</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Life Science</td>
<td>B.S., M .A ., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monica Hogan Adams</td>
<td>Associate Professor, English</td>
<td>B.A., B.A., M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Holmes</td>
<td>Systems Programmer/Analyst</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Holmes</td>
<td>Systems Manager</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Holmgren</td>
<td>Supervisor, M ath Resource Center</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna Hoopes</td>
<td>Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>B.S., Morningside College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Hopper</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Interactive Media</td>
<td>B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale Hughes</td>
<td>Professor, M athematics</td>
<td>B.S., University of Missouri-Rolla</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tom Hughes</td>
<td>Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Computer-aided Drafting</td>
<td>A.A.S., Kalamazoo Valley Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Hunt</td>
<td>Professor, Physical Science</td>
<td>B.S.Ed., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., M.S., Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samira Hussein</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Business Administration</td>
<td>B.S., Iowa State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., M .B.A ., Central Missouri State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeremy Hutchins</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Speech/Debate Coach</td>
<td>A.A., W harton County Junior College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., M cN ee State U niversity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Southwest Texas U niversity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Christopher Imm
Assistant Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University
M.S., University of Missouri-Columbia

Janalee Isaacson
Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S., M.S., University of Kansas

Mary Beth Izard
Professor, Business and Entrepreneurship and Management
B.S., Indiana State University
M.B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Gretchen Janis
Professor, Foreign Language
B.A., Drury College
M.A., Arizona State University
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Steve Javorek
Professor, Fitness
Diploma, Cluj Institute, Romania

Michael Jeffers
Professor/Coach
B.S.Ed., M.Ed., Georgia Southern University

Darren Jenkins
Senior Support Analyst
B.S., Kansas State University

Susan Johnson
Associate Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Engineering Technology
B.S., M.S., Ohio State University

Patricia Jonason
Professor, Reading/ Academic Achievement Center
B.A., Yankton College
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Bernhardt Jones
Project Director/Professor, Interpreter Training
B.A., M.Ed., University of Arizona
Ed.D., University of Kansas

David Jones
Senior Educational Technologist
A.A., Dixie College
B.A., Utah State University

Gayle Jones
Program Director, Academy for Information Technology
B.S., Central Missouri State University
Middle Degree, Sorbonne

Kelly Jones
Professor, Dental Hygiene
A.A., Johnson County Community College
B.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Robin Judkins
Senior Network Analyst, Telecommunications

Carolyn J. Kadel
Professor, Political Science
A.B., Elmira College
M.A.T., Brown University

Bohanne Kalkofen
Associate Professor, Interior Design
B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia
M.L.A., Baker University

Marziah Karch
Senior Educational Technology Analyst
B.F.A., University of Kansas

Norman H. Karl
Professor, Business Administration
B.A., Wartburg College
M.A., University of Northern Colorado

William C. Karnaze Jr.
Professor, Physical Science
A.A., Kansas City Kansas Community College
B.A., M.A., University of Kansas

Andrea Kempf
Professor/Librarian
A.B., Brandeis University
M.A., Johns Hopkins University
M.S., Simmons College

Cherie Kennedy
Assistant Professor, Business Administration/Office Technology
B.S., M.Ed., University of Central Oklahoma

Raymond Kenny
Hazardous Materials Coordinator
B.A., University of Kansas
M.P.A., University of Kansas
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kyong-Mal Kim</td>
<td>Professor, Economics</td>
<td>B.S., Nihon University&lt;br&gt;M.A., California State University&lt;br&gt;Ph.D., Union Graduate School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juliet Kincaid</td>
<td>Professor, English</td>
<td>B.A., Marshall University&lt;br&gt;M.A., University of Colorado&lt;br&gt;Ph.D., Ohio State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell D. Kinion</td>
<td>Senior Support Analyst</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Landon C. Kirchner</td>
<td>Professor, Philosophy</td>
<td>A.S., Flint Junior College&lt;br&gt;A.B., A.M., University of Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirley Kleiner</td>
<td>Professor, Career Program Facilitator, Accounting</td>
<td>B.A., Avila College&lt;br&gt;M.B.A., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toby Klinger</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., Douglass College&lt;br&gt;M.A., M.Ed., Columbia Teachers College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin Knudson</td>
<td>Dean, Continuing Education and Community Services</td>
<td>B.A., Wichita State University&lt;br&gt;M.P.A., University of Kansas&lt;br&gt;Ed.D., University of Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deborah Knudson</td>
<td>Manager, Dining Services</td>
<td>B.S., Iowa State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Korb</td>
<td>Professor, Accounting</td>
<td>A.A., Johnson County Community College&lt;br&gt;B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene College&lt;br&gt;M.A., Webster University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff Kosko</td>
<td>Senior Educational Technology Analyst</td>
<td>A.A., Johnson County Community College&lt;br&gt;B.S., Avila College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fred Krebs</td>
<td>Professor, History</td>
<td>B.A., University of Kansas&lt;br&gt;M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donna Krichiver</td>
<td>Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Northeastern Illinois State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis Kuder</td>
<td>Buyer</td>
<td>B.B.A., Baker University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis Kurogi</td>
<td>Academic Director, Emergency Medical Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark LaBarge</td>
<td>Professor, Life Science</td>
<td>B.S., M.S., Emporia State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karen LaMartina</td>
<td>Assistant Professor, Nursing</td>
<td>B.S.N., University of Kansas&lt;br&gt;M.S.N., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bill Lamb</td>
<td>Dean, Liberal Arts</td>
<td>B.A., University of Kansas&lt;br&gt;M.S., Pittsburg State University&lt;br&gt;Ph.D., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Lane</td>
<td>Academic Theater Technical Director</td>
<td>B.A., Washburn University&lt;br&gt;M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R.E. “Budd” Langley</td>
<td>Professor, Drafting</td>
<td>A.A., Johnson County Community College&lt;br&gt;B.S., Pittsburg State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony LaRocco</td>
<td>Senior Support Analyst</td>
<td>B.S., Kansas State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darwin D. Lawyer</td>
<td>Counselor</td>
<td>A.A., Estherville Junior College&lt;br&gt;B.A., Northwest Missouri State College&lt;br&gt;M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Timothy Lednick
Associate Professor, Metal Fabrication Technology
A.A., Hutchinson Community College
B.S., Pittsburg State University

William Lehman
Associate Professor, Physical Science
B.S., Eastern Illinois University
M.S., Arizona State University

Jeffrey Lewis
Associate Professor, Mathematics
B.S., M.Ed., University of Wisconsin

Susan Lindahl
Program Director, Testing Services and Center
B.S. Ed., M.S. Ed., University of Kansas

Margaret LoGuidice
Academic Director, Dental Hygiene
B.S., Marquette University
M.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City

B. A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Jonathan Long
Vice President, Student Services
B.A., Ed.D., University of Kansas
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Kathi Loper
Assistant Manager, Convenience, Espresso and Vending

David Loring
Professor, Life Science
B.S., M.S., Kansas State University

Jim R. Lossing
Professor, Information Systems
B.A., Western New Mexico University
M.A., University of Arizona

Delphine Lovitt
Senior Data Analyst-Integration
B.S., Fort Hays State University

Edward Lovitt
Technical Training Coordinator
B.A., B.S., Kearney State College
M.S., Pittsburg State University

Gregory J. Luthi
Professor, English
B.A., M.A., Kansas State University
Ph.D., Oklahoma State University

Darryl Luton
Associate Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Interpreter Training
B.A., Gallaudet University

Kevin Lutz
Senior Network Analyst
A.A., Wichita State University

Janelle Mabe
Internal Auditor
B.S., Kansas State University

Gerald Magliano
Professor, Personal Computer Applications
B.A., University of Detroit
M.B.A., Rockhurst University

Barbara Mahring
Professor, Personal Computer Applications
A.A., Johnson County Community College
A.A., Kirkwood Community College
B.S., MidAmerica Nazarene College
M.S., Central Michigan University

Lori Mallory
Assistant Professor, Physical Education
B.S., Bethel College
M.A., Wichita State University

Doreen Maronde
Academic Director, Arts and Humanities
B.A., Hamline University
M.S., Iowa State University

Darren Marshall
Senior Support Analyst

Penny Marshall
Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., Washburn University
M.N., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Chad Martin
Programmer Analyst
B.S., O, Technical Community College
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University

Dana Martin
College Information Writer/Editor
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City
Michael Martin  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., M.A., University of Kansas

Daniel Martinez  
Assistant Professor, Physical Science  
A.A., Penn Valley Community College  
B.S., University of Missouri-Rolla  
M.S., Arizona State University

Karen Martley  
Program Director, Seminars and Special Events  
B.S., Avila College  
M.S., Pittsburg State University

Tama Matthews  
Associate Professor, Esthetics  
A.A., Johnson County Community College

Pamela Mayfield  
Systems Specialist  
B.A., Park College

Charlotte McAnerney  
Associate Professor, Cosmetology

Joan E. McRillis  
Professor/Career Program Facilitator,  
Fashion Merchandising and Design  
B.S., M.S., Kansas State University

Kristin McDaniel  
Development Coordinator  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene University

Sara McElhenny  
Program Director, Children's Center  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., Emporia State University

Judi McKenzie  
Associate Professor, Cosmetology

William McKown  
Associate Professor, Physical Science  
B.A., Sterling College  
M.A., Sam Houston State University  
Ph.D., University of Minnesota

Mary P. McQueeny  
Associate Professor, English  
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas

James McWard  
Associate Professor, English  
B.A., M.A., University of Missouri-Columbia  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Philip Mein  
Systems Manager/Analyst  
B.S., University of Kansas

Angel Mercier  
Program Director, Art Education  
B.A., Stephens College  
M.S., Illinois State University

Jeffery Merritt  
Associate Professor/Facilitator,  
Academic Achievement Center  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., M.A., University of Kansas

Deana Miller  
Associate Professor, Speech  
B.A., M.A., Southern Nazarene University

Sam Mirsepasi  
Senior Support Analyst

Cathy Misenhelter  
Staff and Organizational Development Coordinator  
B.A., Southwest Baptist College  
M.S., Baker University

Bridgitt Mitchell  
Associate Professor, Early Childhood Education  
B.G.S., M.A., University of Kansas

Rick Moehring  
Counselor  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene College  
M.S., University of Kansas

Ellen Mohr  
Professor, Writing Center  
B.S., M.A., Northwest Missouri State College

Michael Moreland  
Associate Professor, Instrumental Music  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Jeff Morgan  
Senior Systems Analyst  
A.O.S., Electronics Institute  
A.A.S., Brown Mackey College
Michelle Moriarty  
Associate Professor, Psychology  
B.A., Rockhurst University  
M.S., Avila College  
Ph.D., University of Kansas  

James A. Morris  
Professor, Metal Fabrication  
B.S., Oklahoma State University  

Glen V. Moser  
Professor/Coach  
B.S., M.S., Bowling Green State University  

Robert Murphy  
Counselor  
B.A., St. Mary College  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison  

Ahmad Nasseri  
Associate Professor, Physical Science  
B.A., Tehran Teacher Training Institute  
M.A., Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado  

Carolyn Neptune  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., M.S., Purdue University  

Ronald Palcic  
Associate Professor, Mathematics  
A.A., Palomar Community College  
B.S., California Lutheran University  
M.Ed., Utah State University  

Linda O’Brien  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., New York University  
M.A., State University of New York-Binghamton  

Cathleen O’Neil  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Texas A & M University  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Kansas  

Ronald H. Oetting  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Louisiana State University  

Judy Ogden  
Professor, Information Systems  
A.B., Fairmont State College  
M.A., West Virginia University-Morgantown  

William Osborn  
Dean, Community Outreach for Credit Instruction  
B.S.E., Emporia State University  
M.S.E., Pittsburg State University  
Ed.D., University of Kansas  

Mary O’Sullivan  
Technical Operations Supervisor  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene College  

Lynne Overesch-Maister  
Professor, Foreign Language  
B.A., Michigan State University  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky  

Silverio Pagano  
Assistant Manager, Dining Services-Food  
A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America  

Robert Parker  
Assistant Professor, Emergency Medical Science  
B.S., Northeastern University  

James D. Patterson  
Assistant Professor, Physical Science  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Ball State University  

Cathleen O’Neil  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Texas A & M University  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Kansas  

Ronald H. Oetting  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Louisiana State University  

Judy Ogden  
Professor, Information Systems  
A.B., Fairmont State College  
M.A., West Virginia University-Morgantown  

William Osborn  
Dean, Community Outreach for Credit Instruction  
B.S.E., Emporia State University  
M.S.E., Pittsburg State University  
Ed.D., University of Kansas  

Mary O’Sullivan  
Technical Operations Supervisor  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene College  

Lynne Overesch-Maister  
Professor, Foreign Language  
B.A., Michigan State University  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky  

Silverio Pagano  
Assistant Manager, Dining Services-Food  
A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America  

Robert Parker  
Assistant Professor, Emergency Medical Science  
B.S., Northeastern University  

James D. Patterson  
Assistant Professor, Physical Science  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Ball State University  

Linda O’Brien  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., New York University  
M.A., State University of New York-Binghamton  

Cathleen O’Neil  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Texas A & M University  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Kansas  

Ronald H. Oetting  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Louisiana State University  

Judy Ogden  
Professor, Information Systems  
A.B., Fairmont State College  
M.A., West Virginia University-Morgantown  

William Osborn  
Dean, Community Outreach for Credit Instruction  
B.S.E., Emporia State University  
M.S.E., Pittsburg State University  
Ed.D., University of Kansas  

Mary O’Sullivan  
Technical Operations Supervisor  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene College  

Lynne Overesch-Maister  
Professor, Foreign Language  
B.A., Michigan State University  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky  

Silverio Pagano  
Assistant Manager, Dining Services-Food  
A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America  

Robert Parker  
Assistant Professor, Emergency Medical Science  
B.S., Northeastern University  

James D. Patterson  
Assistant Professor, Physical Science  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Ball State University  

Linda O’Brien  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., New York University  
M.A., State University of New York-Binghamton  

Cathleen O’Neil  
Assistant Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., Texas A & M University  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Kansas  

Ronald H. Oetting  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Louisiana State University  

Judy Ogden  
Professor, Information Systems  
A.B., Fairmont State College  
M.A., West Virginia University-Morgantown  

William Osborn  
Dean, Community Outreach for Credit Instruction  
B.S.E., Emporia State University  
M.S.E., Pittsburg State University  
Ed.D., University of Kansas  

Mary O’Sullivan  
Technical Operations Supervisor  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene College  

Lynne Overesch-Maister  
Professor, Foreign Language  
B.A., Michigan State University  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky  

Silverio Pagano  
Assistant Manager, Dining Services-Food  
A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America  

Robert Parker  
Assistant Professor, Emergency Medical Science  
B.S., Northeastern University  

James D. Patterson  
Assistant Professor, Physical Science  
B.S., Central Missouri State University  
M.S., Ball State University  

Linda O’Brien  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., New York University  
M.A., State University of New York-Binghamton
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Education and Degrees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>David Pearce</td>
<td>Senior Computer Support Analyst</td>
<td>A.A., Johnson County Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith Pembleton</td>
<td>Warehouse and Postal Services Supervisor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Pener</td>
<td>Professor, Paralegal</td>
<td>A.B., University of Missouri-Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J.D., L.L.M., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald Perkins</td>
<td>Director, Budget and Auxiliary Services</td>
<td>B.A., St. Xavier College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony Perry</td>
<td>Assistant Technical Director</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Perry</td>
<td>Professor, Sociology</td>
<td>B.A., Northwestern University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., University of California</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathleen Peterson</td>
<td>Program Director, Professional Services</td>
<td>B.S., University of Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., Mankato State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pete Peterson</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., California State University-Stanislaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Kansas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Susan Pettyjohn</td>
<td>Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>A.B., William Jewel College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheilah Philip-Bradfield</td>
<td>Professor, Theatre</td>
<td>B.A., M.S., Fort Hays State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.F.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert W. Pinker</td>
<td>Professor, Physical Science</td>
<td>B.S., Capital University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Ohio State University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.B.A., University of Kansas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julie Pitts</td>
<td>Success Center Manager</td>
<td>B.S., Northwest Missouri State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., University of Nebraska at Kearney</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Pitts</td>
<td>Senior Support Analyst</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polly Pope</td>
<td>Professor, Dental Hygiene</td>
<td>B.S., University of Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A.S., North Dakota State School of Science</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., University of Kansas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rory Porter</td>
<td>Senior Educational Technology Analyst</td>
<td>A.A., Johnson County Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B.A., M.D., MidAmerica Nazarene College</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Prater</td>
<td>Director, Financial Services</td>
<td>B.S., B.A., M.B.A., Central Missouri State College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zigmunds Priede</td>
<td>Professor, Fine Arts</td>
<td>B.A., University of Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., University of California-Berkeley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mary Rack</td>
<td>Professor, Mathematics</td>
<td>B.A., College of St. Elizabeth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., University of Rochester</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Radakovich</td>
<td>Executive Vice President, Academic Affairs</td>
<td>B.A., M.A., Ed.D., University of Wyoming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Radom</td>
<td>Associate Professor, Health Occupations</td>
<td>B.S.N., Fort Hays State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.S., Central Michigan University</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark Raduziner</td>
<td>Professor, Journalism and Media Communications</td>
<td>B.S., University of Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gus Ramirez</td>
<td>Director, Safety and Security</td>
<td>A.A., Johnson County Community College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley Redburn</td>
<td>Professor, Psychology</td>
<td>B.A., Wichita State University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ph.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Harold Reuber  
Counselor  
A.B., Drury College  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Larry Reynolds  
Professor, Speech  
A.A., San Jacinto College  
B.S., University of Texas  
M.A., Ph.D., University of Kansas

John Rezac  
Professor, Information Systems/Computer Science  
B.S., M.Ed., South Dakota State University  
M.S., Rutgers University

Marilyn Rhinehart  
Vice President, Instruction  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Houston

Brenda Rice  
Professor, Paralegal  
A.A., Louisburg College  
B.A., University of Texas-Arlington  
J.D., Southern Methodist University

Susan Rider  
Manager, Business Office/Bursar  
B.S., Central Missouri State University

Laura Roberts  
Instructional Facilitator, Information Technology  
B.S., Kansas State University

Michael Robertson  
Professor, Humanities  
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University

Lindy Robinson  
Academic Director, Hospitality, Fashion and Interiors  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., M.A., Ottawa University

Timothy Robinson  
Senior Support Analyst

Lawrence Rochelle  
Professor, English  
B.Ed., University of Toledo  
M.A., University of Dayton  
Ed.S., University of Toledo

Charles Rogers  
Director, Carlsen Center  
B.A., University of Kansas  
M.A., University of Illinois

Teresa Ronnebaum  
Compensation and Benefits Manager  
B.S., Troy State University

Richard Rowe  
Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Metal Fabrication  
B.S., University of Mary  
M.S., Pittsburg State University

Claudinna Rowley  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., M.S., Kansas State University

Debbie Rulo  
Program Director, Computer Training and Development  
B.S., Kansas State University

Jeanne Russell  
Program Director, Carlsen Center Operations  
B.S.E., University of Kansas  
M.F.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

John W. Russell  
Professor/Librarian  
B.S., Trenton State College  
M.S., Syracuse University  
M.B.A., Kansas State University

Stephanie Sabato  
Associate Professor, Communication Design  
A.A., Longview Community College  
B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute  
M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University

Catherine Sawyer  
Associate Professor, Reading/Academic Achievement Center  
B.A., University of Nebraska  
M.A., University of Kentucky

Anne Schmidt  
Associate Professor, Health Occupations  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., University of Kansas

Mary Schneider  
Assistant Professor, Electronics  
B.S., Wichita State University  
M.S., University of Kansas
Nancy Schneider-Wilson  
Professor, Interactive Media  
B.F.A., Kansas City Art Institute  
M.F.A., University of Kansas

Karen R. Schory  
Professor, Communication Design  
B.F.A., Kutztown State College  
M.F.A., Rochester Institute of Technology

Patricia Schroeder  
Professor, Physical Science  
B.S., Iowa State University  
M.S., University of Arkansas  
Ph.D., Kansas State University

Ann Schwartz  
Counselor  
B.A., Kansas University  
M.Ed., Antioch University

Denise Scofield  
Assistant Professor, Personal Computer Applications  
B.S., M.S., Kansas State University

Thomas Scofield  
Manager, Academic Computing Services  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.S., Rockhurst University  
M.B.A., MidAmerica Nazarene University

Richard Scott  
Academic Director, Speech, Language and  
Academic Enhancement  
B.A., Fort Hays State University  
M.S., Pittsburg State University  
Ed.D., Nova University

Sean Scott  
Senior Network Analyst

Elma Jean Scott-Palmer  
Program Director, Management  
and Professional Development  
A.A., Tulsa Junior College  
B.S., Langston University  
M.S., Kansas State University

Penny Seavertson  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., San Jose State University  
M.S., Ed.D., University of Kansas

David Seibel  
Professor, Life Science  
B.S., Southwest College  
M.Phil., Ph.D., University of Kansas

Marilyn Senter  
Associate Professor, English  
B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

David Setser  
Associate Professor, Electronics  
B.A., Central Missouri State University  
B.S., University of Missouri-Rolla  
M.B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Jeffrey Seybert  
Director, Research, Evaluation and  
Instructional Development  
B.A., California State College-Long Beach  
M.S., Ph.D., University of Oklahoma

Stuart L. Shafer  
Professor, Sociology  
B.A., Western Michigan University  
M.A., University of Kansas

Kent D. Shelley  
Professor/Coach  
B.A., Pratt Community College  
B.S., University of Kansas  
M.S., Emporia State University

Margaret E. Shelley  
Director, Enrollment Management  
B.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., Emporia State University

Marcia Shideler  
Coordinator, Community-based Learning  
B.A., Kansas State University

Sherry Shively  
Professor, Accounting  
B.A., Metropolitan State College  
M.B.A., Avila College

Albert Shopper  
Professor, Metal Fabrication  
B.S., M.S., Central Missouri State University
Marilyn Shopper
Professor, Life Science
A.A., Cottey Junior College
B.S., University of Missouri
M.S., Central Missouri State University
Ed.D., University of Kansas

Robert Sindt
Associate Professor, Personal Computer Applications
B.F.A., University of Utah

Jesse Skaggs
Counselor
B.A., B.Th., Kansas City College and Bible School
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City
Ed.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City

John A. Skubal
Director, Campus Services
B.S., Emporia State University

Ruth Ann Slesser
Professor, Psychology
B.A., M.A., University of Guelph-Canada
Ph.D., University of Kansas

B. Jean Smith
Professor/Career Program Facilitator,
Office Systems Technology
A.A., Hutchinson Community Junior College
B.S., Emporia State University

Carol Smith
Assistant Professor, Personal Computer Applications
B.S., Emporia State University

Glenn Smith
Professor, Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Technology
B.A., Central Methodist College
M.S., Pittsburg State University

Mary Smith
Associate Professor, Nursing
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Kansas

Robert Sobieraj
Associate Professor, Hospitality Management
A.S., Johnson and Wales University
B.S., M.B.A., University of New Haven

Samuel Sommerville
Associate Professor, Foreign Language
B.S., Escuela Normal Victor Mercante
M.A., University of Kansas

Joseph Sopcich
Director, Institutional Advancement
B.A., M.B.A., University of Notre Dame

Michael Souder
Program Director, Marketing
B.S., U.S. Military Academy at West Point
M.S., Naval Postgraduate School

Kimberly Stabbe
Professor, Dental Hygiene
B.S., University of South Dakota
M.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Ronda Staton
Counselor
B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Pittsburg State University

Bradley Staupp
Senior Support Analyst
B.A., Middle America Nazarene University

Kerri Stephenson
Assistant Professor, Foreign Language
B.A., University of Nebraska-Kearney
M.A., Middlebury College

Loralee Stevens
Admissions Supervisor
B.S., Baker University
M.S., Emporia State University

Richard L. Stine
Professor, Speech
B.S., M.S., Emporia State University
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Jill Stinson
Assistant Professor/Coach
A.A., Cowley County Community College
M.A., M.S.E., University of Kansas

Ronald Stinson
Associate Professor, Instrumental Music
B.M.E., Wichita State University
M.M., Yale University

William Stockton
Professor, History
B.A., Drake University
M.A., Ph.D., Brandeis University
Roger Stone  
Professor, Automotive Technology/Metal Fabrication  
B.S., M.S., Central Missouri State College

Patricia Sumner  
Information Analyst  
B.S., M.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Lynda Swander  
Professor, Life Science  
B.S., Wittenberg University  
M.A., Western Michigan University

Alan Swarts  
Director, Academic Computing Services  
B.S., Emporia State University  
M.S., University of Kansas

Patrick J. Sweeney  
Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Hospitality Management/Chef Apprenticeship  
A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America

Ronald Symansky  
Assistant Professor, Interpreter Training  
B.A., Gallaudet University  
M.A., New York University

Frank Syracuse  
Professor, Economics  
B.A., John Carroll University  
M.B.A., Avila College

Thomas C. Tarnowski  
Professor, Photography  
B.A., University of South Florida  
M.F.A., Rhode Island School of Design

Annahara Tatschl  
Professor, Life Science  
B.S., M.S., University of New Mexico  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Terri Teal  
Associate Professor, Vocal Music  
B.S., Louisiana College  
M.M., University of North Texas

Anita Tebbe  
Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Paralegal  
B.A., Mundelein College  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City  
J.D., Washburn University

Sandra Tebbenkamp  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., William Jewel College  
M.A., Hunter College

John Thomas  
Professor, Art  
B.F.A., Southeast Missouri State University  
M.A., M.F.A., University of Iowa

Karen Thomas  
Accountant  
B.S., Central Missouri State University

George Thompson  
Assistant Professor, Architecture  
B.S., Ohio State University  
M.A., M.F.A., Kansas State University

John Thomson III  
Academic Director, Writing, Literature and Media Communication  
B.A., University of Memphis  
M.A., University of Minnesota  
Ph.D., University of Iowa

Daniel Torchia  
Publications Manager  
B.S., University of Kansas

Roger E. Traver  
Professor, Economics  
B.A., Illinois Wesleyan University  
M.B.A., Washington University

Danial R. Turner  
Professor, Hospitality Management  
A.A., Johnson County Community College

Rick Tyrell  
Senior Network Analyst  
B.S., Bethel College

Carolyn Urbom  
Associate Professor, Information Technology  
A.A.S., Johnson County Community College  
B.B.A., M.A., Wichita State University

Richard Vallandingham  
Academic Director, Student Development  
B.A., Oklahoma State University  
M.A., Tulsa University  
Ph.D., University of Arizona
Felix VanLeeuwen
Professor, Mathematics
B.S., Fort Hays State University
M.S., Emporia State University

Pamela Vassar
Program Director, Student Life and Leadership Development
B.S.E., Northeast Missouri State University
M.S., Western Illinois University

Judith Vaughn
Associate Professor/Librarian
B.S., University of Kansas
M.L.S., University of Missouri-Columbia

Phillip Wallack
Associate Professor, Information Systems/Computer Science
B.S., M.S., City College of New York

Jeanne Walsh
Academic Director, Nursing
A.D.N., Olney Central College
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Evansville

Sandra Warner
Director, Administrative Computing Services
B.A., University of Kansas
M.B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Michael Waugh
Academic Director, Television Services
B.S., M.S., University of Kansas

Frederick L. Webb II
Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Business Administration
B.S., Baker University
M.B.A., Avila College

Michael Weible
Associate Professor/Career Program Facilitator, Electrical Technology
B.A., Baker University

Phil J. Wegman
Program Director, Developmental Education
B.A., Benedictine College
M.S., Kansas State University
Ed.S., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Cynthia Werthmann
Systems Programmer/Analyst
B.S., University of Nebraska

Nancy West
Professor, Nursing
A.A., Fort Scott Community College
B.S.N., Pittsburg State University
M.N., University of Kansas

Rosalie Wetherill
Associate Professor, Health Occupations
A.D.N., Penn Valley Community College
B.S.N., Webster University
B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City
M.S., Kansas State University

James Wheeler
Academic Director, Computer Information Systems
Ed.B., M.S., State University College at Buffalo, N.Y.

Theodore H. White
Dean, Science, Health Care and Math
B.G.S., B.S., University of Kansas
M.S., Wichita State University
Ph.D., University of Michigan

Ann Wiklund
Associate Professor, Art History
B.A., Tulane University
M.A., University of Kansas

Carmaletta Williams
Professor, English
B.A., M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City
Ph.D., University of Kansas

James M. Williams
Dean, Business and Technology
A.A., Independence Community College
B.S., M.A., Emporia State University
Ed.D., University of Kansas

Marilynn M. Williams
Executive Assistant to the President and Board
A.A., MidAmerica Nazarene College

Margaret R. Willis
Program Director, Health and Human Services
B.S.N., University of Virginia
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City
Janna Willnauer  
Access Services Supervisor  
A.A., JCCC  
B.S., Morningside College  
M.A., University of Kansas

Dina L. Wilson  
Professor, Nursing  
B.S.N., M.S., University of Pittsburgh

LeAnna Wilson  
Director, Center for Business and Technology  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., Midamerica Nazarene College  
M.S., Kansas State University  
M.S., Emporia State University

Steve Wilson  
Professor, Mathematics  
B.A., M.A.T., University of Chicago

Randy Winchester  
Program Coordinator, Computer Training  
B.S., Kansas State University

Sally Winship  
Vice President, Continuing Education and Community Services  
A.S., Pensacola Junior College  
B.S., Armstrong State College  
M.S., Columbia University  
Ed.D., University of Kansas

Stephen Wnek  
Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Science  
B.A., Clark University  
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Luanne Wolfgram  
Assistant Professor, Life Science  
B.S., University of Wisconsin-La Crosse  
Ph.D., Johns Hopkins University

Jerry Wolfskill  
Director, Police Academy  
B.S., Central Missouri State College  
M.S., Central Missouri State University  
Ed.D., University of Kansas

Norma Wooten  
Professor, Paralegal  
B.A., J.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Christopher Worthington  
Manager, Bookstore

Jeffrey Wright  
Professor, Accounting  
B.S., M.B.A., University of Kansas

Ray Wright  
Professor, Emergency Medical Science  
B.A., Bethel College

Robert D. Xidis  
Professor, English  
B.A., University of Kansas  
A.M., Indiana University  
Ph.D., University of Kansas

Kathy Yeager  
Program Director, Sales  
B.S., Ball State University  
M.A., Webster University

Philip Yeager  
Assistant Professor, Information Technology  
B.S., Ball State University  
M.B.A., Webster University

Scott A. Yeargain  
Professor, Philosophy  
A.B., A.M., Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia

Patrick Yeung  
Senior Computer Support Analyst  
A.A., Penn Valley Community College  
B.B.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City  
M.S., University of Kansas

Rae Ann York  
Benefits Coordinator

Gay A. Young  
Professor, Administration of Justice/Psychology  
A.A., Johnson County Community College  
B.A., Central Missouri State University  
M.A., Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Missouri-Kansas City

Myra Young  
Professor, Speech  
B.S., Northwest Missouri State University  
M.A., University of Northern Colorado
D
Dance Team ....................................................... 34
Data Processing Courses (Computer Information Systems) . 162
Data Processing Program (Computer Information Systems) . 91
Debate .......................................................... 34
Dental Assisting Courses ..................................... 191
Dental Assisting Program .................................. 97
Dental Hygiene Clinic ........................................... 28
Dental Hygiene Courses ..................................... 191
Dental Hygiene Program ................................. 97
Desktop Publishing Courses .............................. 177
Dining Services ............................................... 28
Discrimination or Harassment Complaint Procedure .... 51
Drafting Technology Courses ............................. 194
Drafting Technology Program ............................ 98
Dropping a Class ............................................... 17

E
Early Childhood Education Courses ..................... 197
Early Childhood Education Program .................... 99
Earning a Bachelor’s Degree ............................. 143
Economics Courses .......................................... 200
Education Courses ........................................... 200
Electrical Technology Courses ........................... 200
Electrical Technology Program ......................... 101
Electronics Technology Courses ....................... 202
Electronics Technology Program ..................... 104
Emergency Medical Science Courses ................. 203
Emergency Medical Science Program ................. 105
Engineering Courses ........................................ 206
English as a Second Language .......................... 30
English Courses ............................................. 207

F
Fashion Merchandising and Design Courses ........... 211
Fashion Merchandising and Design Program ........... 107
Final Examinations ........................................... 46
Financial Aid Disbursement ............................... 23
Financial Aid Eligibility Requirements ................ 22
Financial Aid Process ....................................... 22
Financial Aid Refund Policy ............................... 24
Financial Aid, Student ....................................... 21
Fire Services Administration Courses .................. 214
Fire Services Administration Program .................. 108
Fireworks, Firearms and Ammunition .................. 49
Food and Beverage Management Program ............. 113
Foreign Language Courses .................................. 215

G
Geoscience Courses ......................................... 219
Grade Changes ............................................... 47
Grade Point Average ....................................... 47
Grading System .............................................. 46
Graduation, Degree and Certificate Programs ...... 65
Graduation Requirements ................................. 66
Grounds and Turf Management Courses ............... 219
Grounds and Turf Management Program ............... 109

H
Health Information Technology Courses ............... 220
Health Information Technology Program ............... 110
Health Occupations Programs ................................ 111
Health Occupations Courses ........................... 221
Health, Physical Education and Recreation Courses 269
Health, Student .............................................. 57
Hearing-impaired Courses ................................. 222
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Technology Courses ................................................. 223
Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning Technology Program ................................................. 111
History Courses ............................................. 226
Home Economics Courses ................................. 228
Honors .......................................................... 47
Honors Program ............................................. 142
Honors Program Course .................................. 228
Horticulture Certificate .................................... 113
Horticulture Courses ....................................... 229
Hospitality Management Courses .................... 230
Hospitality Management Program .................... 113
Hotel/Motel Management Program .................... 113
Housing Referral, Student .................................. 33
Humanities Courses ......................................... 233

I
Industrial Technology Courses .......................... 234
Information Systems Courses ............................ 182
Information Systems Program .......................... 91
Information Technology Courses ....................... 235
Information Technology Program ...................... 115
Information/Word Processing Program (Business Office Technology) .................................. 85
Information/Word Processing Courses (Business Office Technology) .................................. 169
Instructional Support Services .......................... 29
Interactive Media Courses ................................ 187
Interdisciplinary Study Course ......................... 233
Interior Design Courses .................................... 237
Interior Design Program .................................. 116
International Education .................................... 144
Internet/Online Courses ................................... 143
Interpreter Training Courses ............................ 241
Interpreter Training Program ............................ 119
Involvement Opportunities ............................... 33

J
JCCC Guarantee, The ........................................ 4
Journalism and Media Communications Courses .... 243

K
Keeping Options Open .................................... 13

L
Language Resource Center ............................... 31
Leadership Development Course ....................... 244
Leadership Institute ........................................ 35
Learning Strategies Courses ............................. 244
Learning Strategies Program ............................. 31
Legal Nurse Consultant Courses ....................... 241
Legal Studies Program ..................................... 120
Legal Studies Courses ..................................... 245
Library Courses ............................................ 244
Lifetime Fitness Center .................................... 31
Lost and Found .............................................. 49

327
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M</th>
<th></th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Marketing and Management Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing Management Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massage Therapy Clinic</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Resource Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message from the President</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Fabrication Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metal Fabrication Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobile Intensive Care Technician Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music Performance Ensembles</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nontraditional Programs of Study</td>
<td></td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No-smoking Policy</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-students in Classroom</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing: Associate's Degree – Registered Nursing Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing: Practical Nursing Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy Assistant Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy Assistant Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Systems Technology Program (Business Office Technology)</td>
<td></td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Systems Technology Courses (Business Office Technology)</td>
<td></td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paralegal Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking</td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pass/Fail Grading System</td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phi Theta Kappa</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapist Assistant Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Plant Technology Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Plant Technology Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>President’s Message</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programs with Selective Admission</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Project Finish</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purpose of Financial Aid</td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quick Step Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Technology Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radiologic Technology Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Electronics Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Electronics Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Industrial Technology Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Industrial Technology Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Maintenance of Way Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Operations Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Operations Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railroad Work Equipment Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records on Hold</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reading Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration and Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration Procedures</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion Course</td>
<td></td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Care Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory Care Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right to Know, Student</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety Services</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satisfactory Academic Progress</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships and Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Technology Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Learning Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers Bureau</td>
<td></td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Events</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>291</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staff</td>
<td></td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Ambassadors</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student A ppeals</td>
<td></td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Code of Conduct</td>
<td></td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Events and Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Financial Aid</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Housing Referral</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Newspaper</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Right to Know</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Senate</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services, Mission</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Success Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Support Services</td>
<td></td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad</td>
<td></td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Technology Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Technology Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical College Preparation</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Television Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Testing Services</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textbook Costs</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theater Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>294</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Tourism Management Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Tourism Management Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transcripts</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Information</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transfer Programs</td>
<td></td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Types of Financial Assistance</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unattended Children on Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verification of Enrollment</td>
<td></td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Technology Courses</td>
<td></td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veterinary Technology Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The JCCC Vision, Values and Mission Statements</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteer Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing Center</td>
<td></td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth Program</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>